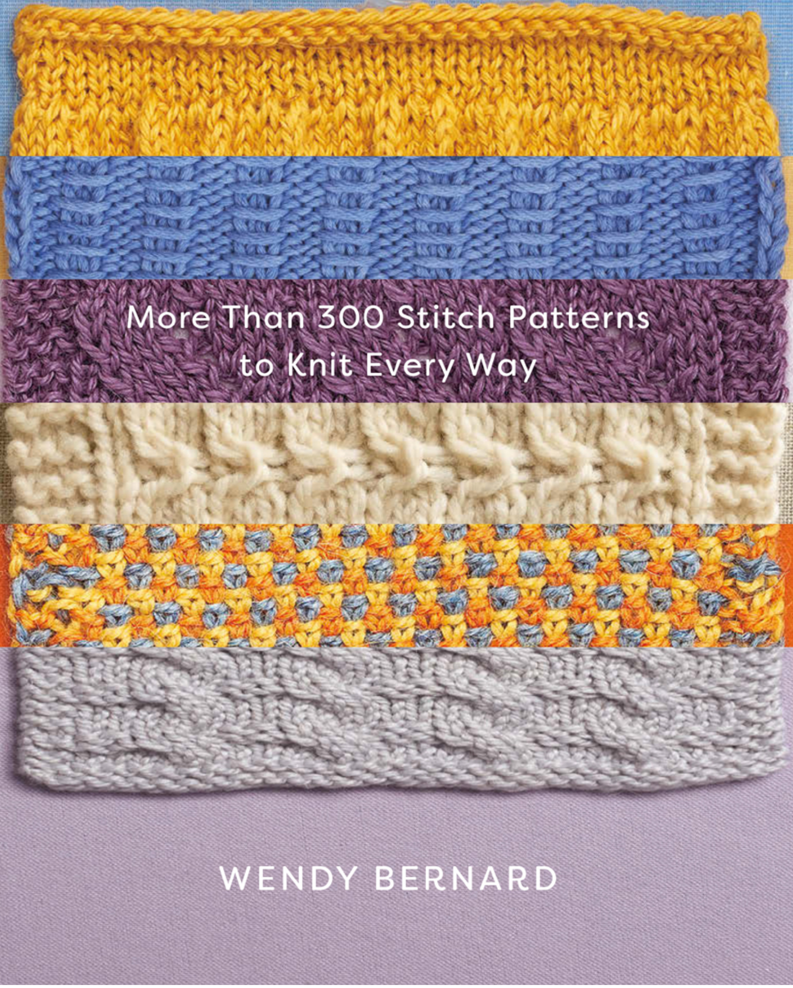
THE ULTIMATE ALL-AROUND STITCH DICTIONARY



More Than 300 Stitch Patterns to Knit Every Way

WENDY BERNARD

THE ULTIMATE
ALL–AROUND

STITCH DICTIONARY
WENDY BERNARD
ABRAMS, NEW YORK
More Than 300 Stitch Patterns
to Knit Every Way

CONTENTS

5
7
13
57
89
139
205
303
373
394
INTRODUCTION
GETTING STARTED
CHAPTER 1 :
KNITS & PURLS
CHAPTER 2 :
RIBS
CHAPTER 3 :
TWISTED/TEXTURED,
SLIPPED & FANCY
CHAPTER 4 :
CABLES
CHAPTER 5 :
LACE
CHAPTER 6 :
MOSAICS & COLORWORK
CHAPTER 7 :
HEMS & EDGINGS
APPENDIX

LIKE MANY OTHERS, I learned to knit when I was young. My grandmother taught me the basics, and not too long after, I put the needles down. When I became a stay-at-home mom more than thirty years later, I found myself knitting again and began to write an online blog (called Knit and Tonic) where I ruminated about what I was knitting. Soon, I realized that I didn’t really like to follow patterns closely, and I found myself changing them here and there so they suited me. For example, I didn’t enjoy knitting flat and seaming up later. I also have a longer torso and arms, and most of my sweaters were turning out boxy, and I knew that there must be a way to adjust them on the fly.

I talked about all this on my blog and with my knitting friends and found encouragement to begin designing knit patterns on my own.

I decided that knitting top down and in the round made sense to me and was the most flexible format for my needs—and off I went, except that working everything in Stockinette (knitting every round was easy enough to figure out) was pretty boring after a while. There is only so much knitting without purling a knitter can do.

So, I scoured existing stitch pattern books, thinking that someone must have had struggled to find existing patterns for in-the-round knitting, but other than Elizabeth Zimmermann and Barbara G. Walker’s extensive works discussing the subjects of knitting in the round and knitting top-down respectively, I was at a loss. Books with sock patterns were helpful to a point, because they often had stitch patterns that were already in the round, but besides that, I found no help.

Eventually, I figured out how to convert some of my favorite stitch patterns to add to my design work, but it was slow going and took a lot of trial and error.

At the time, I had three books behind me: Custom Knits, Custom Knits 2, and Custom Knits Accessories (all with Abrams)—with patterns almost exclusively top down and in the round, so I reached out to my editor to offer up an idea. I told her that I would like to write a book of stitch patterns that presented more than one version: Not only would I offer a conventional stitch pattern (flat, bottom up), but I would also have a version that could be knit in the round, bottom up, but also top down, flat, and in the round; and if the pattern was directional, I would offer a version that was upside down, so that a knitter could work a directional pattern from the top down and the motif would present itself right-side up. Phew. That was a lot! Good news was, my editor was happy with the idea, and I was given the go-ahead.

So, I swatched. And I swatched. And I swatched.

And today, eight years later, I'm still swatching.

The stitch patterns from the first two books, Up, Down, All-Around Stitch Dictionary and The Knitting All Around Stitch Dictionary, are all here for you, compiled into one Ultimate Stitch Dictionary. I've also added thirty new stitch patterns to knit in all directions. If you knit patterns flat and bottom up, you can use this book to your heart's content. If you knit in the round, this book is for you, too. Same with top-down flat, top-down in the round, you name it. The only thing you won't find here is sideways. (Whoops. Maybe I need to take a look at that . . .)

Happy Knitting!

How to Use the Stitch Patterns

Each stitch pattern in this book will be labeled so you will know which version to knit. For every pattern, there is a flat, in-the-round, bottom-up, and top-down iteration. In some cases, the top-down and bottom-up versions are the same, because the pattern isn't directional.

When selecting stitch patterns, note that each one has information relating to the multiple of stitches that is required. If you take a look at Herringbone Lace Rib on page 70, you will see that if you are knitting a flat object, in order for the stitch pattern to work in your project the number of stitches you have on your needles must be a multiple of 7, plus 1 additional stitch. The additional stitch is needed so that the stitch pattern is centered correctly.

Now, if you look at the in-the-round version of the same pattern, you'll see that all is required is a multiple of 7 stitches, with no additional stitch.

If you are knitting an existing pattern from your favorite designer and want to swap out a stitch pattern, that's great! Just know that in order to do so, you have two choices: Either find a stitch pattern in this book with the number of stitches that will accommodate the multiple required, or get creative and add or subtract a stitch or two in the pattern so that you can comfortably follow the swapped-in pattern. These adjustments can be knit on the fly, and no one will notice. How? Simply and slyly increase or decrease a few stitches as required—be sure to make note of it if you will have to do it again elsewhere—and knit your swapped-in pattern. Keep in mind that if you are adding or subtracting enough stitches to affect the fit, you should do some simple math to see if the fit or look of the project will substantially change.

How to Work the Charts

Many knitters prefer to knit from charts. Since the charts are to be used for knitting in all directions—top down, bottom up, flat, and in the round—there are a few things to take into account.

The charts in this book show you what the stitch pattern will look like from the right side of the work. The goal of the stitch symbols is to resemble the actual stitches worked, so that when you refer to the chart, you will be able to see where you are in the chart. One thing to keep in mind is that the stitch symbols look like the symbol itself—on the right side of the work. So, when knitting on the wrong side while knitting flat, you will be working

the stitch so that it appears correctly on the right side. If you come across a stitch symbol you're not familiar with or don't know how to work it, there is a key on page 397.

Many times in this book, there will only be one chart. In this case, the chart will work for all directions and there is no need for an additional chart. In each situation, it will be noted.

The stitch and row repeats will be clearly noted, as will the row/round numbers. Charts are numbered on the edges to help you keep track of what row of the pattern you're on. When you're working back and forth, the numbers on the right edge of the chart indicate right-side rows, and the numbers on the left indicate wrong-side rows. Row 1 indicates the first row of the chart that you will work. When Row 1 is on the left side of the chart, it means you will start with a wrong-side row. For right-side rows, you will always work the chart from right to left. For wrong-side rows, you work from left to right. For a chart that shows a stitch pattern that is worked in the round, there will only be numbers on the right side, since you only work right-side rounds. If a chart shows both the flat and in-the-round stich pattern (see, e.g., Eyelet Polka Dots on page 295), you will only have numbers on the right side: the rows that aren't numbered will be wrong-side rows when working flat.

There will be times when the right or left side of the chart will have a portion of a round that is shifted. This happens when we have to accommodate stitches within the pattern (like a decrease worked at the end of a repeat, or a cable that overlaps into the following repeat). For example, In Wild Oats (page 141), the last repeat on Round 7 shifts and is completed on the first stitch of the following round to accommodate the Left Cross repeat.

Once in a while you will see a gray square in a chart. This is a no-stitch square. All this means is that you should skip over that square as if it doesn't exist, These squares are inserted into the chart to tell you that either the stitch that would have been in that square is no longer available to knit (due to a decrease that doesn't have an increase to bring the stitch count back to the original), or there will be an increase later in the chart, but it isn't available in the row/round you're working on. Think about them like you'd think of holding someone's spot in line. The spot is there, but no one is there at the moment.

Why Swatch?

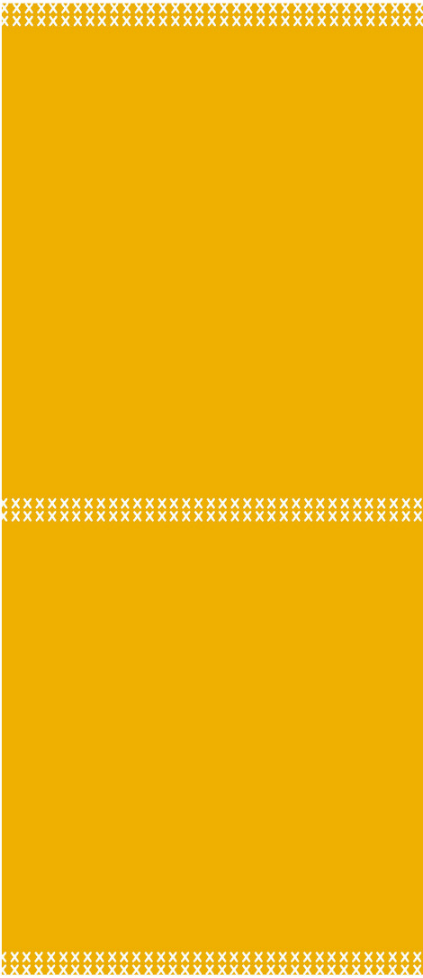
Why swatch? Oh, let me count the reasons! I know some of you will never swatch or will say, “I’ll just start out making a sleeve and I’ll know soon enough if there’s an issue.” If that is what you are going to do, then you will do it. For all the others who will entertain the idea, here you go:

If you don’t swatch before you begin something like a sweater, there is a good chance that you will get far enough into a project before you realize that the gauge in the pattern doesn’t match the gauge you end up with. Even a one-stitch-per-inch difference can change the final size of the sweater, so much that not only will it not look like the picture you’ve been staring at, but you’ll likely never wear it or gift it.

I will go so far as to say that it is vitally important to swatch, because it may prevent you from buying a sweater’s worth of yarn and possibly knit through half of the haul before you end up ripping out all our knitting to end up with a ton of yarn that you cannot return to the store. In the best-case scenario, say you purchase ten balls and you swatch using just a few yards of yarn. Then, you determine that what you have is a yarn that knits up to gauge, drapes as you intend it to, and you get to keep the yarn and knit your sweater.

In the worst-case scenario, and I admit that I’ve made this mistake too, you purchase the ten balls of yarn, hurry up and get half of it knit, and then realize, to your horror, that it isn’t working, rip it all out, and then end up with a stash of yarn you can’t return and it just sits there. For years.

So, the basics: In most knitting patterns, you will be given a gauge, or tension, for a 4" (10 cm) square. Your swatch should be at least this size, so of course cast on a number of stitches that will result in a square a little larger than that size.



Make sure you use the yarn and needles suggested in the pattern, or the yarn of your choice if subbing, and start knitting in the pattern you are using with a non-rolling edge (keep two or three stitches on either side in garter stitch—knit every row on those stitches). Once you have completed your swatch, bind off or place the live stitches on a holder, and soak your swatch in some water with a little wool wash (optional) for a while, carefully squeeze out the water, and then lay flat on a towel to dry. If you are knitting lace, you may decide to pin it out a bit. Once it is dry, measure your gauge between your non-rolling edge stitches using a tape measure or a stitch gauge. If your count is less than the called-for stitch count in your pattern, you'll want to go down a needle size. If the situation is reversed and you have more stitches than called for, you'll want to go up a needle size. Also pay attention to the number of rows you achieve with your swatch. If it matches the number given in the pattern, great! If not, you may want to continue with the needle size you have decided upon, but keep track of the length of your knitting every once in a while to determine if you need to work more or fewer rows/rounds as you knit.

If you are knitting in the round, it is likely important to cast on your swatch in the round. Many people who routinely knit in the round, who know that they knit a little tighter or looser, will make a flat swatch and then make instinctive corrections. Personally, I know that my knitting is a little tighter, so I typically choose a larger needle size after swatching. If you aren't such a knitter, then definitely cast on enough stitches to make a tube that is at least 4" (10 cm) and knit your swatch in the round.

Working with Mosaic Stitch Patterns

I added a number of new mosaic stitch patterns to this volume. Mosaic patterns look intricate, but they are actually quite easy to knit. Mosaic knitting is a colorwork technique whereby one knits with just one color of yarn every two rows or rounds. This differs from Fair Isle knitting, where the knitter uses two or more colors of yarn per row or round.

Mosaic knitting is far easier to master than Fair Isle knitting and uses less yarn than Fair Isle, because only one color is worked every two rows or rounds while the other color hangs out on the edge, waiting to be knit. In the case of in-the-round knitting, the color not being used sits inside the tube. Also note that with Fair Isle, your knit will be thicker, with all the other yarns that travel along each row or round (although there are some cases where a strand can rest). Mosaics, on the other hand, are only single-ply, because you're knitting just one strand of yarn at a time.

If you look at any of the mosaic stitch patterns, you will be given explicit instructions. Usually, or at least in this book, you will be instructed to cast on with the lighter-color yarn and to knit a row or round, then you will be instructed just how many stitches to knit and to slip on the first row/round. On the second row or round, you will continue to knit in that same color and to only knit same-color stitches while slipping the other. On the next row or round, you will again follow the written (or charted) pattern using the darker color. For fun, you may decide to swap the lights for the darks and see what you come up with.

Please note that in this chapter you will find swatches knit in both Garter (knit each row) and Stockinette (knit on the right side, purl on the wrong side).

KNITS & PURLS

CHAPTER 1

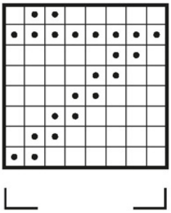
THE NEAT THING ABOUT KNITTING is that you can learn two basic maneuvers—knitting and purling—and have an array of patterns at your fingertips. Simple knit and purl combos create all manner of textures, including textured zigzags like Moss Stitch Zigzags (page 25), or even a Thermal Stitch (page 22) that mimics the cozy long-sleeve thermal-stitch under- and outerwear we can buy off the shelves.

Usually, knit and purl stitches have a right side and a wrong side, and sometimes they are fully reversible or look good on both sides. Box Stitch (page 22) is fully reversible, so it would be great for use for a scarf or any item where both sides of the knit can be seen. Diagonal Checks (page 21) is also reversible—as is Ripple Pattern (page 29)—although I consider it “two-sided,” meaning it doesn’t look exactly the same on each side, but there isn’t a distinct wrong or right side.

STITCHES

GARTER STITCH
BROKEN DIAGONAL
CHECKS
STOCKINETTE STITCH
SWEDISH BLOCK
STOCKINETTE STITCH
TRIANGLES
DIAGONALS
LITTLE CHECKS 1
LITTLE CHECKS 2
LOZENGES
DIAGONAL CHECKS
BOX STITCH
THERMAL STITCH
STRING OF BEADS
PURL TEXTURE

MOSS CIRCLES
MOSS STITCH ZIGZAG
BANDED BASKET STITCH
HARRIS TWEED
PENNANTS
RIPPLE PATTERN
PURL ZIGZAG
FLUTED TRIANGES
IMITATION LATTICE
KNIT AND PURL DIAMONDS
DOUBLE DIAMOND
BROCADE
CRENELLATED PATTERN
SEERSUCKER STITCH
SQUARES
SEEDED COLUMNS
GARTER STITCH ZIGZAG
SEED STITCH
CHEVRON SEED STITCH
DIAGONAL SEED STITCH
MOSS STITCH
SLANTED DIAMONDS
REVERSE STOCKINETTE STITCH
DIAMOND BROCADE
DIAMOND SEED BROCADE
BASIC CHEVRON
DIAMOND MOSS STITCH
MOSS DIAMONDS AND LOZENGES
POLKA DOTS
BASKET WEAVE
MOSS AND WELT
SEED STITCH PANELS
DIAGONAL CATERPILLAR STITCH



FLAT

(any number of sts; 1-row repeat)
ROW 1: Knit.

Repeat Row 1 for Garter Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(any number of sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: Knit.
RND 2: Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Garter Stitch in the Round.

Garter Stitch

(FULLY REVERSIBLE)

Broken Diagonal Checks

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K6, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: P1, *k2, p6; repeat from * to last 7 sts, k2, p5.
ROW 3: K4, *p2, k6; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p2, k2.
ROW 4: P3, *k2, p6; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k2, p3.
ROW 5: K2, *p2, k6; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p2, k4.
ROW 6: P5, *k2, p6; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k2, p1.
ROW 7: Purl.
ROW 8: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Broken Diagonal Check Flat.

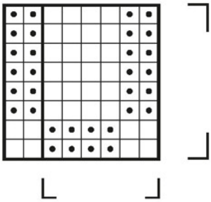
8-row/rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
FLAT & IN THE ROUND

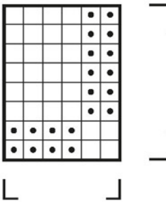
IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K6, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: K5, *p2, k6; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p2, k1.
RND 3: K4, *p2, k6; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p2, k2.
RND 4: K3, *p2, k6; repeat from * to last 5 sts, p2, k3.

RND 5: K2, *p2, k6; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p2, k4.
RND 6: K1, *p2, k6; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p2, k5.
RND 7: Purl.
RND 8: Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Broken Diagonal Check in the Round.





Stockinette Stitch

FLAT

(any number of sts; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Stockinette Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(any number of sts; 1-rnd repeat)
ALL RNDS:

Knit.

Swedish Block

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 2; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K2, p4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROWS 2 AND 3: P2, *k4, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 4–8: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

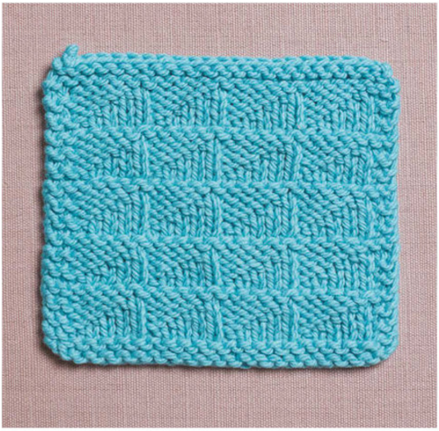
Repeat Rows 1–8 for Swedish Block Flat.

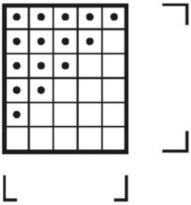
IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1 AND 2: *K2, p4; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 3–8: *P2, k4: repeat from * to end.

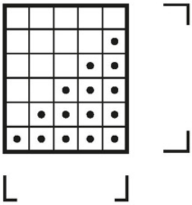
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Swedish Block in the Round.
8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8
6
4
2
6-st repeat
8-rnd repeat
7

5
3
1
6-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND





●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	
●	●	●		
●	●			
●				



				●
			●	●
		●	●	●
	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts; 6-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: *K1, p4; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 3 AND 4: *K3, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: *K1, p4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 6: Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Stockinette Stitch Triangles Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 5 sts; 6-rnd repeat)
RND 1: Knit.
RND 2: *K4, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *K3, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *K2, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *K1, p4; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Stockinette Stitch Triangles Bottom-Up in the Round.

5
3
1
6-row/rnd repeat
5-st repeat
5
3
1
6-row/rnd repeat
5-st repeat

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts; 6-row repeat)
ROW 1: Purl.
ROW 2: *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 3 AND 4: *P3, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 6: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Stockinette Stitch Triangles Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

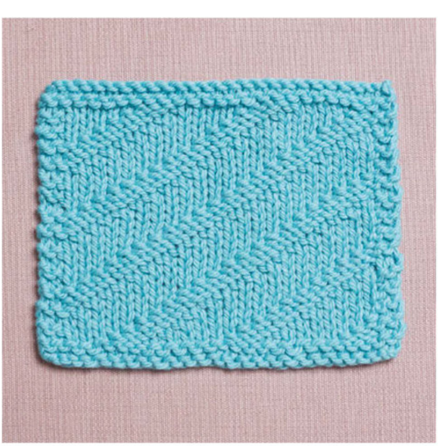
(multiple of 5 sts; 6-rnd repeat)
RND 1 (RS): Purl.
RND 2: *P4, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *P3, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *P2, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: Knit.

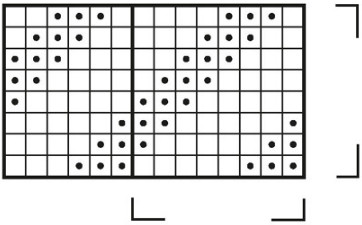
Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Stockinette Stitch Triangles Top-Down in the Round.

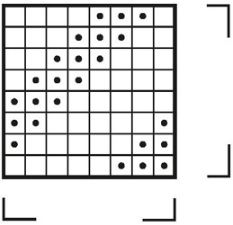
BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND

Stockinette Stitch Triangles

(FULLY REVERSIBLE)







FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 6; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *P3, k5; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p3, k3.
ROW 2: P4, *k3, p5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 3: P1, k5, *p3, k5; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: K1, p5, *k3, p5; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: K4, *p3, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 6: K3, *p5, k3; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.
ROW 7: K2, p3, *k5, p3; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 8: P2, k3, *p5, k3; repeat from * to last st, p1.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Diagonals Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

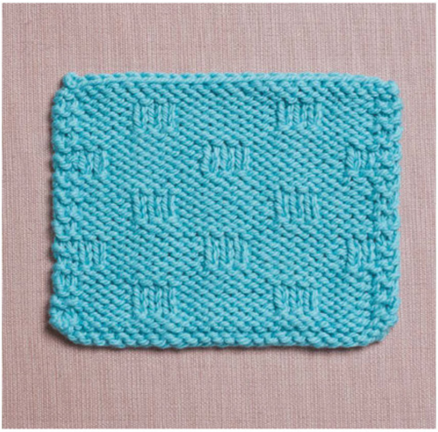
RND 1: *P3, k5; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: P2, *k5, p3; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k5, p1.
RND 3: P1, *k5, p3; repeat from * to last 7 sts, k5, p2.
RND 4: *K5, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: K4, *p3, k5; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p3, k1.
RND 6: K3, *p3, k5; repeat from * to last 5 sts, p3, k2.
RND 7: K2, *p3, k5; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p3, k3.
RND 8: K1, *p3, k5; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p3, k4.

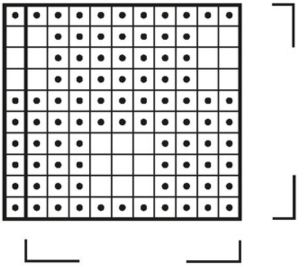
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Diagonals in the Round.

8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
8
6
4
2
8-rnd repeat
7
5

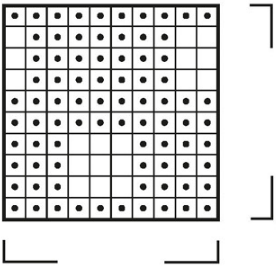
3
1
8-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

Diagonals
(TWO-SIDED)





●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
		●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●				●	●	●	●
●	●	●				●	●	●	●
●	●	●				●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 1; 10-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Purl.
ROW 2: K4, *p3, k7; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p3, k4.
ROWS 3 AND 4: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 5: Purl.
ROW 6: Knit.
ROW 7: K2, *p7, k3; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p7, k2.
ROWS 8 AND 9: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 10: Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Little Checks 1 Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 10-rnd repeat)
RND 1: Purl.
RNDS 2–4: P4, *k3; p7; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k3, p3.
RNDS 5 AND 6: Purl.
RNDS 7–9: K2, *p7, k3; repeat from * to last 8 sts, p7, k1.
RND 10: Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Little Checks 1 in the Round.

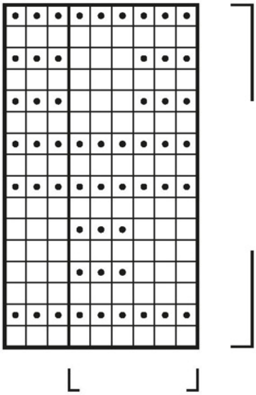
10-row repeat
9
7
5
3
1

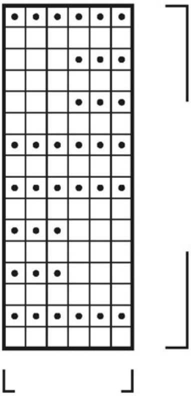
10-st repeat
10
8
6
4
2

10-rnd repeat
9

7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

Little Checks 1





Little Checks 2

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 3; 16-row repeat)
ROW 1 AND ALL RS ROWS (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: Knit.
ROWS 4 AND 6: P3, *k3, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 8 AND 10: Knit.
ROWS 12 AND 14: K3, *p3, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 16: Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Little Checks 2 Flat.

IN THE ROUND

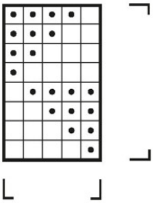
(multiple of 6 sts; 16-rnd repeat)
RND 1 AND ALL ODD-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.
RND 2: Purl.
RNDS 4 AND 6: *K3, p3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 8 AND 10: Purl.
RNDS 12 AND 14: *P3, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 16: Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Little Checks 2 in the Round.

16-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
2

6-st repeat

16-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15
6-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND



Lozenges

(FULLY REVERSIBLE)

FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 2 AND 3: *P3, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 5: *K4, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 6 AND 7: *K2, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 8: Repeat Row 5.

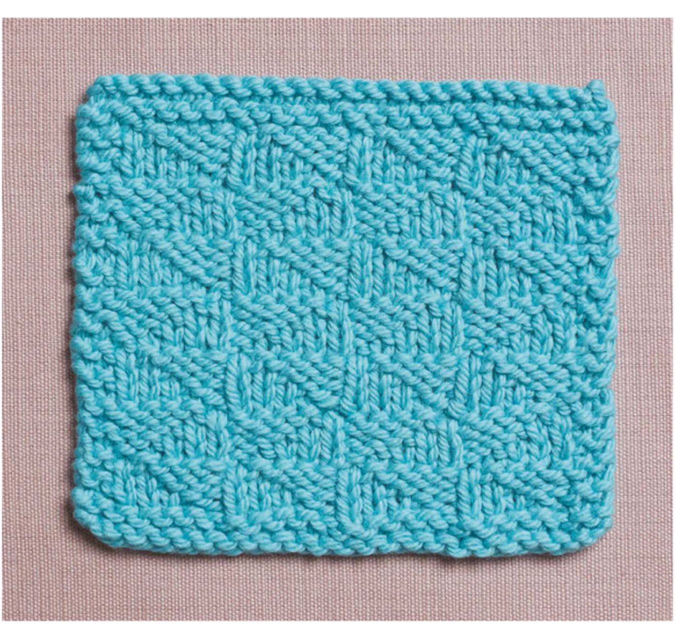
Repeat Rows 1–8 for Lozenges Flat.

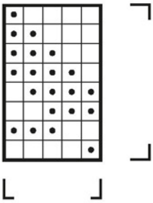
8-row/rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
5-st repeat
FLAT &
IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 5 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P2, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *P3, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *P4, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *K4, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: *K3, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: *K2, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: *K1, p4; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Lozenges in the Round.





FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: *K3, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *P3, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: *K1, p4: repeat from * to end.
ROWS 6 AND 7: *K3, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 8: *K1, p4; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Diagonal Checks Flat.

8-row/rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
5-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

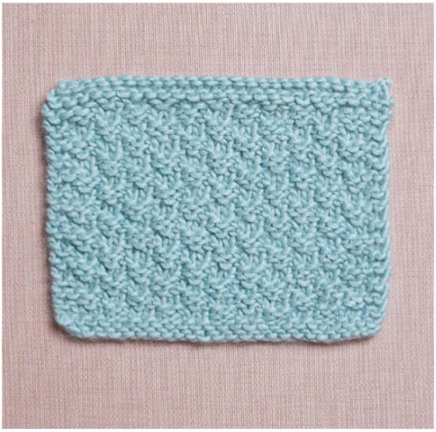
(multiple of 5 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K2, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *P3, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *P4, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *K1, p4; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: *K2, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: *K3, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: *K4, p1; repeat from * to end.

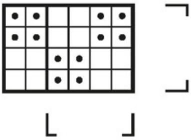
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Diagonal Checks in the Round.

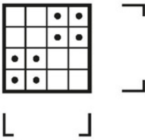
FLAT &
IN THE ROUND

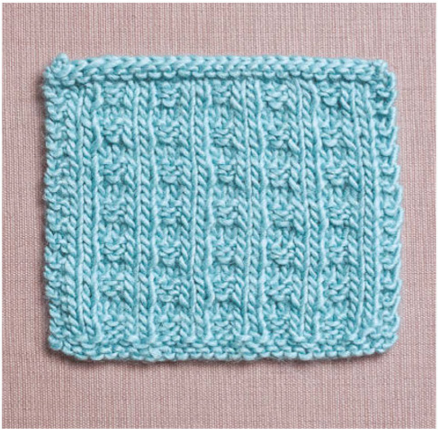
Diagonal Checks

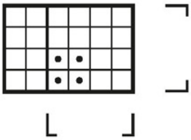
(FULLY REVERSIBLE)

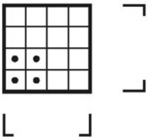












IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 4-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1 AND 2: *K2, p2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 3 AND 4: *P2, k2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Box Stitch in the Round.

Box Stitch

(FULLY REVERSIBLE)

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 4-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K2, p2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROWS 2 AND 3: P2, *k2, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: Repeat Row 1.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Box Stitch Flat.

4-row
repeat
3
1
4
2
4-st
repeat
3
1
4-rnd
repeat
4-st
repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

Thermal Stitch

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 4-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K2, p2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 2: P2, *k2, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: Knit.
ROW 4: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Thermal Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

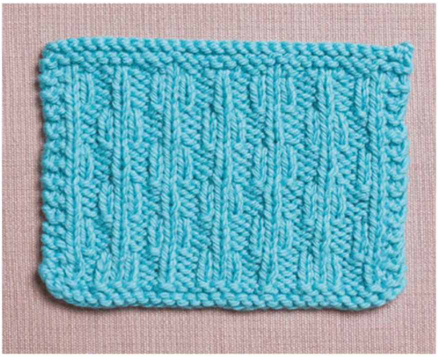
(multiple of 4 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

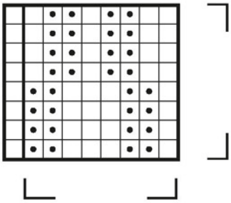
RNDS 1 AND 2: *K2, p2; repeat from * to end.

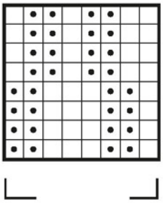
RNDS 3 AND 4: Knit.

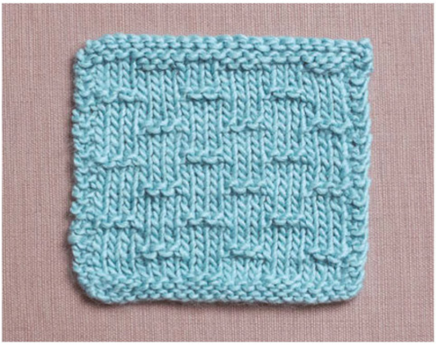
Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Thermal Stitch in the Round.

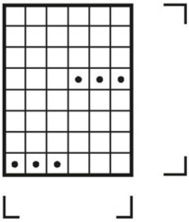
4-row
repeat
3
1
4
2
4-st
repeat
3
1
4-rnd
repeat
4-st
repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT











String of Beads

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *K1, p2, k3, p2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROWS 2–4: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 5: K2, *p2, k1, p2, k3; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p2, k1, p2, k2.

ROWS 6–8: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for String of Beads Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4: *K1, p2, k3, p2; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 5–8: K2, *p2, k1, p2, k3; repeat from * to last 6 sts, [p2, k1] twice.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for String of Beads in the Round.

8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8
6
4
2
8-st repeat
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

Purl Texture

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K3, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: Purl.
ROW 3: Knit.
ROW 4: Purl.
ROW 5: *P3, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 6–8: Repeat Rows 2–4.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Purl Texture Flat.

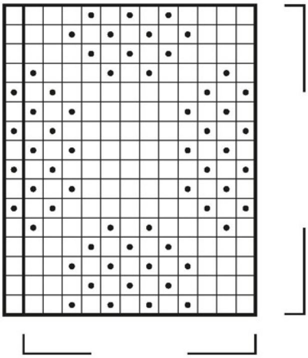
IN THE ROUND

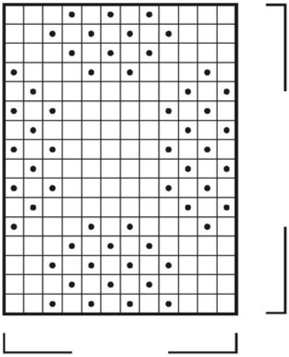
(multiple of 6 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K3, p3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 2–4: Knit.
RND 5: *P3, k3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 6–8: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Purl Texture in the Round.

8-row/rnd repeat
7
5
3
1

6-st repeat
FLAT & IN THE ROUND





Moss Circles

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 1; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K3, *[p1, k1] 3 times, p1, k5; repeat from * to last 10 sts, [p1, k1] 3 times, p1, k3.

ROW 2: P4, *[k1, p1] twice, k1, p7; repeat from * to last 9 sts, [k1, p1] twice, k1, p4.

ROWS 3 AND 4: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 5: K1, p1, *k3, p1, k1, p1; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k3, p1, k1.

ROW 6: K1, *p1, k1, p7, k1, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7: [K1, p1] twice, *k5, [p1, k1] 3 times, p1; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k5, [p1, k1] twice.

ROWS 8–11: Repeat Rows 6 and 7.

ROW 12: Repeat Row 6.

ROW 13: Repeat Row 5.

ROW 14: Repeat Row 2.

ROWS 15 AND 16: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Moss Circles Flat.

16-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
2

12-st repeat
16-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15
12-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1: K3, *[p1, k1] 3 times, p1, k5; repeat from * to last 9 sts, [p1, k1] 3 times, p1, k2.

RND 2: K4, *[p1, k1] 3 times, p1, k7; repeat from * to last 8 sts, [p1, k1] twice, p1, k3.

RNDS 3 AND 4: Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 5: K1, p1, *k3, p1, k1, p1; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k3, p1.

RND 6: P1, k1, p1, *k7, [p1, k1] twice, p1; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k7, p1, k1.

RND 7: [K1, p1] twice, *k5, [p1, k1] 3 times, p1; repeat from * to last 8 sts, k5, p1, k1, p1.

RNDS 8–11: Repeat Rnds 6 and 7.

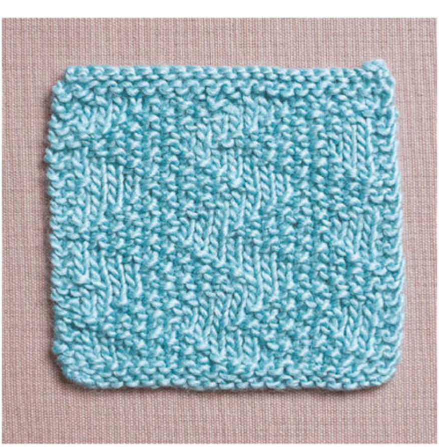
RND 12: Repeat Rnd 6.

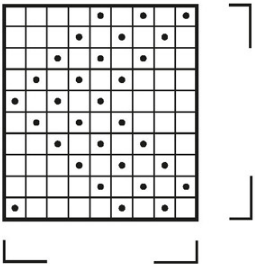
RND 13: Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 14: Repeat Rnd 2.

RNDS 15 AND 16: Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Moss Circles in the Round.





				●		●		●
			●		●		●	
		●		●		●		
	●		●		●			
●		●		●				
	●		●		●			
		●		●		●		
			●		●		●	
				●		●		●
●					●		●	

Moss Stitch Zigzag

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 9 sts; 10-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): [K1, p1] twice, *k4, [p1, k1] twice, p1; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k4, p1.
ROW 2: *P4, [k1, p1] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: [K1, p1] 3 times, *k4, [p1, k1] twice, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.
ROW 4: P2, *[k1, p1] twice, k1, p4; repeat from * to last 7 sts, [k1, p1] twice, k1, p2.
ROW 5: K3, *[p1, k1] twice, p1, k4; repeat from * to last 6 sts, [p1, k1] 3 times.
ROW 6: *[K1, p1] twice, k1, p4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 5.
ROW 8: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 9: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 10: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Moss Stitch Zigzag Flat.

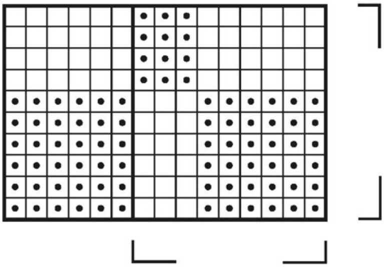
IN THE ROUND

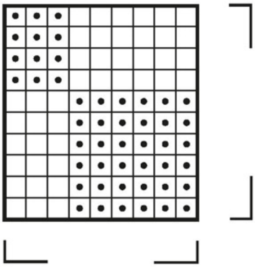
(multiple of 9 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

RND 1: [K1, p1] twice, *k4, [p1, k1] twice, p1; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k4, p1.
RND 2: *[P1, k1] twice, p1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: [K1, p1] 3 times, *k4, [p1, k1] twice, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.
RND 4: K2, *[p1, k1] twice, p1, k4; repeat from * to last 7 sts, [p1, k1] twice, p1, k2.
RND 5: K3, *[p1, k1] twice, p1, k4; repeat from * to last 6 sts, [p1, k1] 3 times.
RND 6: *K4, [p1, k1] twice, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: Repeat Rnd 5.
RND 8: Repeat Rnd 4.
RND 9: Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 10: Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Moss Stitch Zigzag in the

Round.
10-row/rnd repeat
9
7
5
3
1
9-st repeat
FLAT & IN THE ROUND





Banded Basket Stitch

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 9 sts + 6; 10-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P6, k3; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p6.
ROWS 2–6: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 7: K6, *p3, k6; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 8–10: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Banded Basket Stitch Flat.

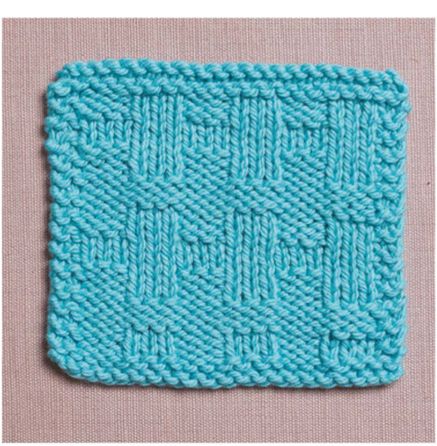
IN THE ROUND

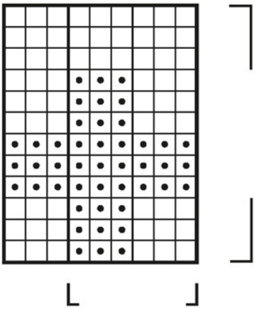
(multiple of 9 sts; 10-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–6: *P6, k3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 7–10: *K6, p3; repeat from * to end.

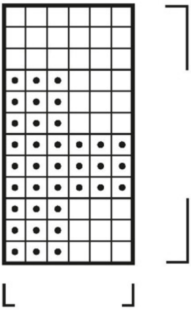
Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Banded Basket Stitch in the Round.

10-row repeat
9
7
5
3
1
9-st repeat
10
8
6
4
2
10-rnd repeat
9
7
5
3
1
9-st repeat
IN THE ROUND

FLAT







Harris Tweed

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 3; 12-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K3, p3; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.
ROWS 2–3: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 4: Knit.
ROWS 5–6: Repeat Row 2.
ROWS 7: Repeat Row 1.
ROWS 8–9: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 10: Purl.
ROW 11: Knit.
ROW 12: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Harris Tweed Flat.

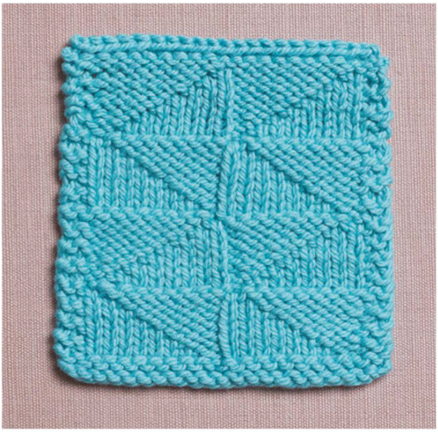
IN THE ROUND

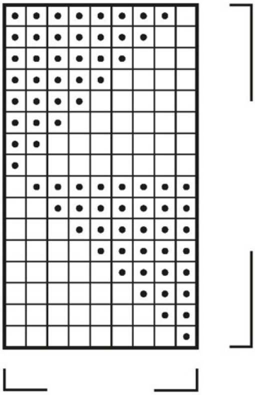
(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–3: *K3, p3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 4–6: Purl.
RNDS 7–9: Repeat Rnds 1–3.
RNDS 10–12: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Harris Tweed in the Round.

12-row repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
6-st repeat
4
6
8
10
12
2
12-rnd repeat

3
1
5
7
9
11
6-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND





●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
●	●	●	●	●	●			
●	●	●	●	●				
●	●	●	●					
●	●	●						
●	●							
●								
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●	●	●
				●	●	●	●	●
					●	●	●	●
						●	●	●
							●	●
								●

Pennants

(FULLY REVERSIBLE)

FLAT

(multiple of 9 sts; 16-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P1, k8; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: *P7, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *P3, k6; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 4 AND 5: *P5, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 6: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 8: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 9: *K8, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 10: *K2, p7; repeat from * to end.
ROW 11: *K6, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 12 AND 13: *K4, p5; repeat from * to end.
ROW 14: Repeat Row 11.
ROW 15: Repeat Row 10.
ROW 16: Repeat Row 9.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Pennants Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 9 sts; 16-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P1, k8; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P2, k7; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *P3, k6; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *P4, k5; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *P5, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: *P6, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: *P7, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: *P8, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 9: *K8, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 10: *K7, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 11: *K6, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 12: *K5, p4; repeat from * to end.
RND 13: *K4, p5; repeat from * to end.
RND 14: *K3, p6; repeat from * to end.
RND 15: *K2, p7; repeat from * to end.
RND 16: *K1, p8; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Pennants in the Round.

16-row/rnd repeat

3

1

5

7

9

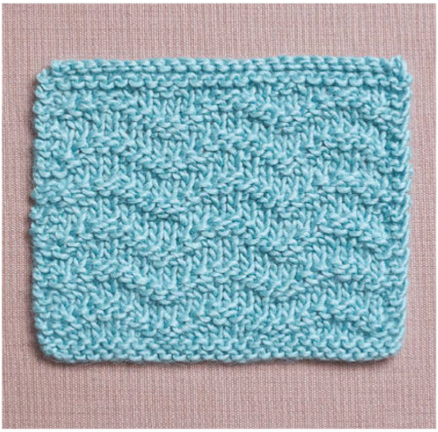
11

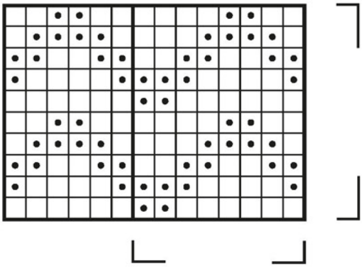
13

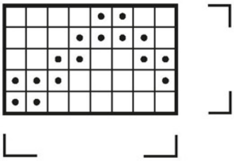
15

9-st repeat

FLAT & IN THE ROUND







Ripple Pattern

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 6; 10-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K6, p2; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k6.
ROW 2: K1, *p4, k4; repeat from * to last 5 sts, p4, k1.
ROW 3: *P2, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 4: P1, *k4, p4; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k4, p1.
ROW 5: K2, *p2, k6; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p2, k2.
ROW 6: P6, *k2, p6; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 8: *K2, p2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 9: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 10: P2, *k2, p6; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k2, p2.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Ripple Pattern Flat.

IN THE ROUND

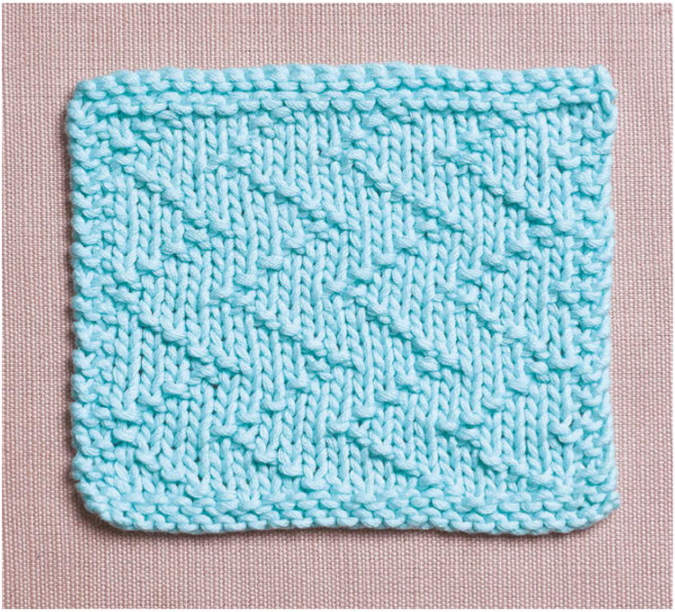
(multiple of 8 sts; 5-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K6, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: P1, *k4, p4; repeat from * to last 7 sts, k4, p3.
RND 3: *P2, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: K1, *p4, k4; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p4, k3.
RND 5: K2, *p2, k6; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p2, k4.

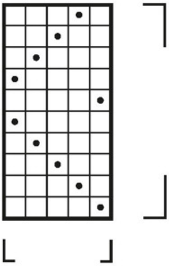
Repeat Rnds 1–5 for Ripple Pattern in the Round.

10-row repeat
9
7
5
3
1

8-st repeat
10
8
6
4
2
5-rnd

repeat
5
3
1
8-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND





Purl Zigzag

FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts; 10-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: P3, *k1, p4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k1, p1.
ROW 3: K2, *p1, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p1, k2.
ROW 4: P1, *k1, p4; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k1, p3.
ROW 5: *K4, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 6: *P4, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 5.
ROW 8: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 9: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 10: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for

Purl Zigzag Flat.

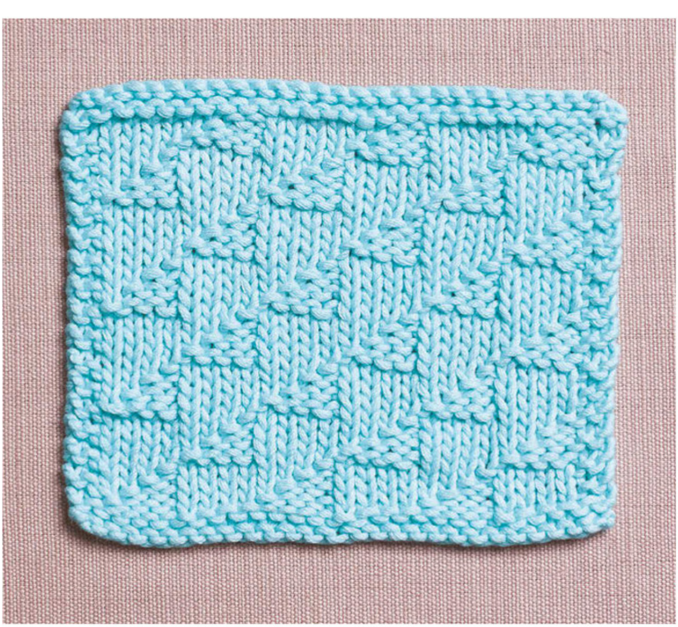
IN THE ROUND

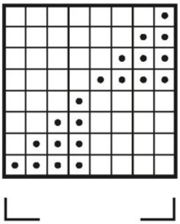
(multiple of 5 sts; 10-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: K1, *p1, k4; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p1, k3.
RND 3: K2, *p1, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p1, k2.
RND 4: K3, *p1, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.
RND 5: *K4, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: Repeat Rnd 5.
RND 8: Repeat Rnd 4.
RND 9: Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 10: Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–10 for

Purl Zigzag in the Round.

10-row/rnd repeat
9
7
5
3
1
5-st repeat
FLAT & IN THE ROUND





Fluted Triangles

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K4, p4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: P1, *k3, p5; repeat from * to last 7 sts, k3, p4.
ROW 3: K4, *p2, k6; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p2, k2.
ROW 4: P3, *k1, p7; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k1, p4.
ROW 5: *P4, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 6: *P5, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: *P2, k6; repeat from * to end.
ROW 8: *P7, k1; repeat from * to end.

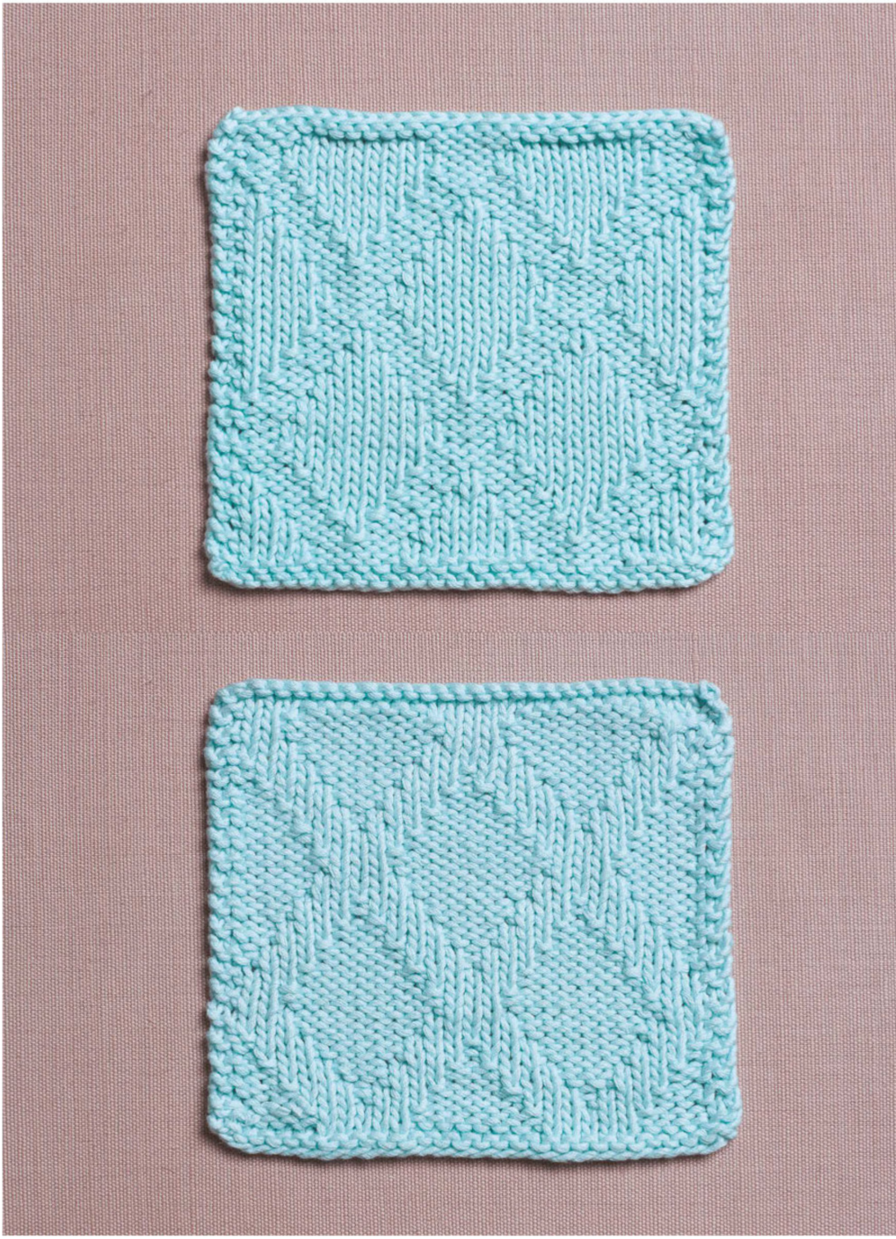
Repeat Rows 1–8 for Fluted Triangles Flat.

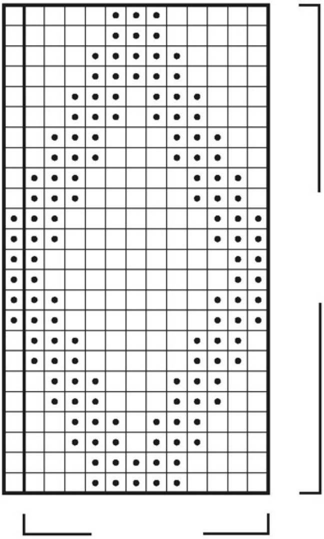
8-row/rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
FLAT & IN THE ROUND

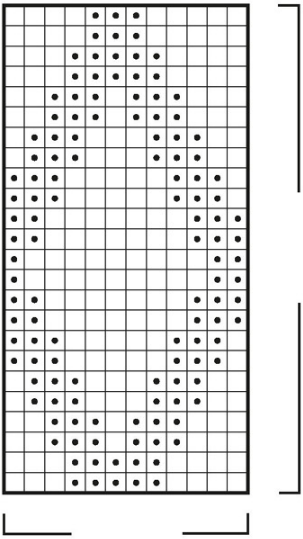
IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K4, p4; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: K4, *p3, k5; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p3, k1.
RND 3: K4, *p2, k6; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p2, k2.
RND 4: K4, *p1, k7; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p1, k3.
RND 5: *P4, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: *P3, k5; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: *P2, k6; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: *P1, k7; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Fluted Triangles in the Round.







Imitation Lattice

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 1; 24-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K4, *p5; k7; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p5, k4.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 3: K3, *p3, k1, p3, k5; repeat from * to last 10 sts, p3, k1, p3, k3.

ROW 5: K2, *p3, k3; repeat from * to last 5 sts, p3, k2.

ROW 7: *K1, p3, k5, p3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9: P3, *k7, p5; repeat from * to last 10 sts, k7, p3.

ROW 11: P2, *k9, p3; repeat from * to last 11 sts, k9, p2.

ROW 13: Repeat Row 9.

ROW 15: Repeat Row 7.

ROW 17: Repeat Row 5.

ROW 19: Repeat Row 3.

ROW 21: Repeat Row 1.

ROW 23: K5, *p3, k9; repeat from * to last 8 sts, p3, k5.

ROW 24: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Imitation Lattice Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 24-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: K4, *p5; k7; repeat from * to last 8 sts, p5, k3.

RNDS 3 AND 4: K3, *p3, k1, p3, k5; rep from * to last 9 sts, p3, k1, p3, k2.

RNDS 5 AND 6: K2, *p3, k3; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p3, k1.

RNDS 7 AND 8: *K1, p3, k5, p3; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 9 AND 10: P3, *k7, p5; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k7, p2.

RNDS 11 AND 12: P2, *k9, p3; repeat from * to last 10 sts, k9, p1.

RNDS 13 AND 14: Repeat Rnds 9 and 10.

RNDS 15 AND 16: Repeat Rnds 7 and 8.
RNDS 17 AND 18: Repeat Rnds 5 and 6.
RNDS 19 AND 20: Repeat Rnds 3 and 4.
RNDS 21 AND 22: Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.
RNDS 23 AND 24: K5, *p3, k9; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p3, k4.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Imitation Lattice in the Round.

24-row repeat

12-st repeat

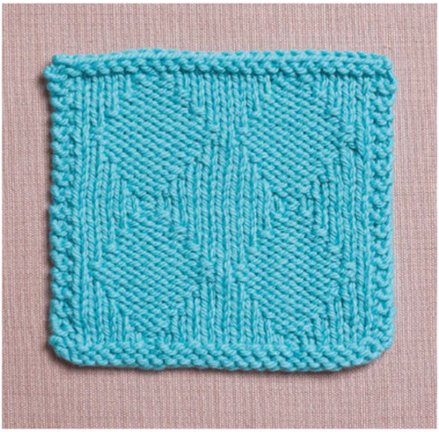
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23
4
6
8
10
12
14
18
20
22
24
16
2

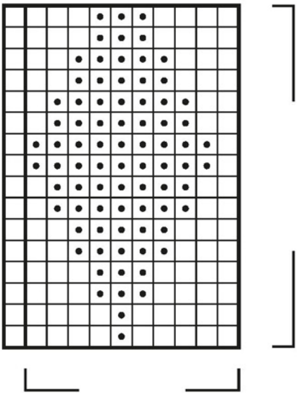
24-rnd repeat

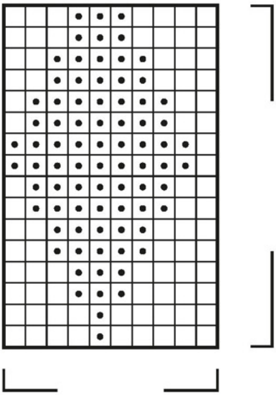
12-st repeat

11
9
7
5

3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







Knit and Purl Diamonds

(FULLY REVERSIBLE)

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 1; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K5, *p1, k9; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p1, k5.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 3: K4, *p3, k7; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p3, k4.

ROW 5: K3, *p5, k5; repeat from * to last 8 sts, p5, k3.

ROW 7: K2, *p7, k3; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p7, k2.

ROW 9: *K1, p9; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11: Repeat Row 7.

ROW 13: Repeat Row 5.

ROW 15: Repeat Row 3.

ROW 16: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Knit and Purl Diamonds Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: K5, *p1, k9; repeat from * to last 5 sts, p1, k4.

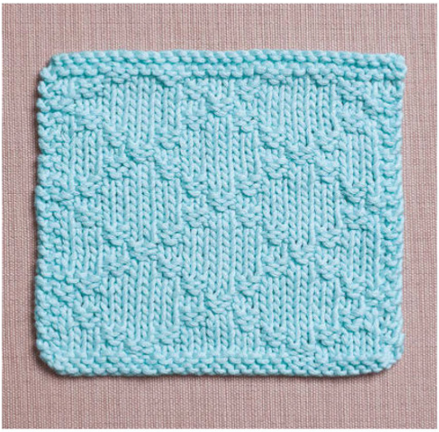
RNDS 3 AND 4: K4, *p3, k7; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p3, k3.

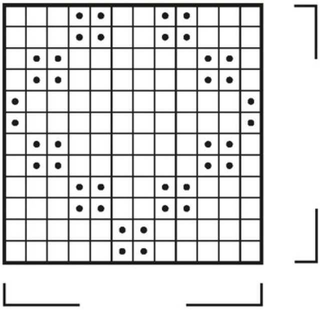
RNDS 5 AND 6: K3, *p5, k5; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p5, k2.

16-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

12
13
14
15
16
2
10-st repeat
16-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15
10-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND
RNDS 7 AND 8: K2, *p7, k3; repeat from * to last 8 sts, p7, k1.
RNDS 9 AND 10: *K1, p9; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 11 AND 12: Repeat Rnds 7 and 8.
RNDS 13 AND 14: Repeat Rnds 5 and 6.
RNDS 15 AND 16: Repeat Rnds 3 and 4.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Knit and Purl Diamonds in the Round.





			●	●			●	●			
			●	●			●	●			
	●	●							●	●	
	●	●							●	●	
●											●
●											●
	●	●							●	●	
	●	●							●	●	
			●	●			●	●			
			●	●			●	●			
					●	●					
					●	●					

Double Diamond Brocade

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *K5, *p2, k10; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p2, k5.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 3: K3, *p2, k2, p2, k6; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p2, k2, p2, k3.

ROW 5: K1, *p2, k6, p2, k2; repeat from * to last 11 sts, p2, k6, p2, k1.

ROW 7: P1, *k10, p2; repeat from * to last 11 sts, k10, p1.

ROW 9: Repeat Row 5.

ROW 11: Repeat Row 3.

ROW 12: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Double Diamond Brocade Flat.

12-row/rnd repeat

3

1

5

7

9

11

12-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

*K5, *p2, k10; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p2, k5.

RNDS 3 AND 4:

K3, *p2, k2, p2, k6; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p2, k2, p2, k3.

RNDS 5 AND 6:

K1, *p2, k6, p2, k2; repeat from * to

last 11 sts, p2, k6, p2, k1.

RNDS 7 AND 8:

P1, *k10, p2; repeat from * to last 11 sts, k10, p1.

RNDS 9 AND 10:

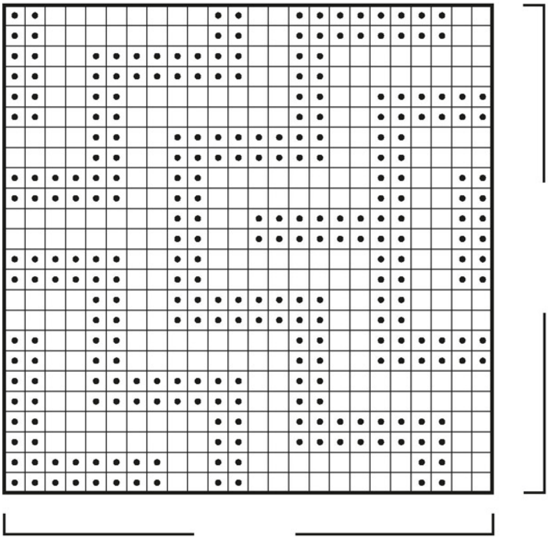
Repeat Rnds 5 and 6.

RNDS 11 AND 12:

Repeat Rnds 3 and 4.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Double Diamond Brocade in the Round.

FLAT & IN THE ROUND



Crenellated Pattern

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 24 sts; 24-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *K2, p2, k8, p2, k2, p8; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL RS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 3: *K2, p8, k2, p2, k8, p2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5: *K8, p2, k2, p8, k2, p2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7: *P6, k2, p2, k8, p2, k2, p2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 9: *K4, p2, k2, p8, k2, p2, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 11: *P2, k2, p2, k8, p2, k2, p6; repeat from * to end.

ROW 13: *P2, k2, p8, k2, p2, k8; repeat from * to end.

ROW 15: Repeat Row 11.

ROW 17: Repeat Row 9.

ROW 19: Repeat Row 7.

ROW 21: Repeat Row 5.

ROW 23: Repeat Row 3.

ROW 24: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Crenellated Pattern Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 24 sts; 24-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: *K2, p2, k8, p2, k2, p8; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3 AND 4: *K2, p8, k2, p2, k8, p2; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 5 AND 6: *K8, p2, k2, p8, k2, p2; repeat from * to end.

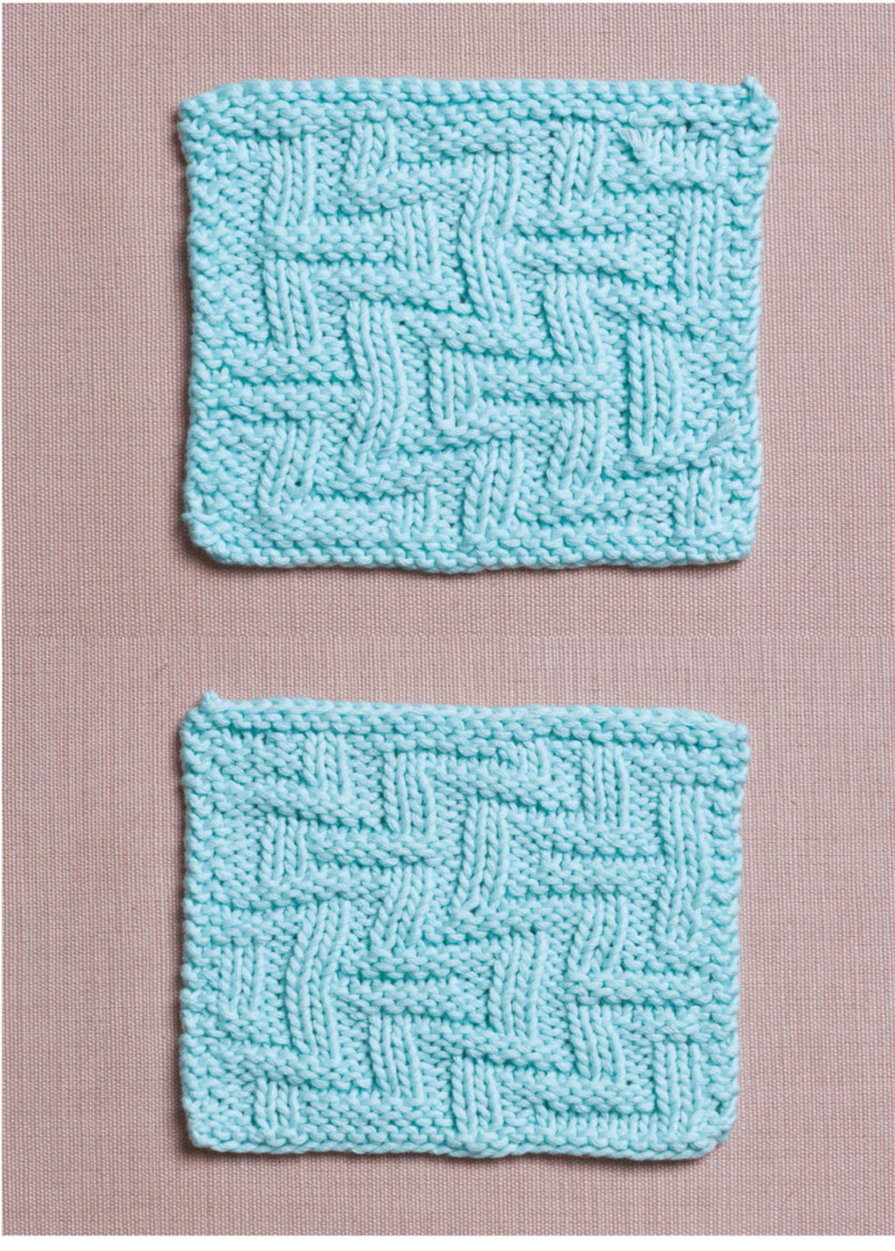
RNDS 7 AND 8: *P6, k2, p2, k8, p2, k2, p2; repeat from * to end.

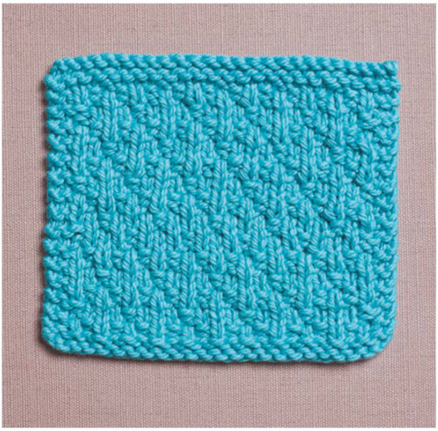
RNDS 9 AND 10: *K4, p2, k2, p8, k2, p2, k4; repeat from

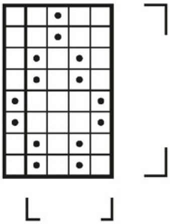
* to end.
RNDS 11 AND 12: *P2, k2, p2, k8, p2, k2, p6; repeat from
* to end.
RNDS 13 AND 14: *P2, k2, p8, k2, p2, k8; repeat from
* to end.
RNDS 15 AND 16: Repeat Rows 11 and 12.
RNDS 17 AND 18: Repeat Rows 9 and 10.
RNDS 19 AND 20: Repeat Rows 7 and 8.
RNDS 21 AND 22: Repeat Rows 5 and 6.
RNDS 23 AND 24: Repeat Rows 3 and 4.

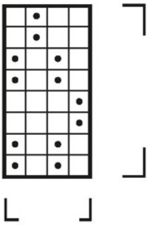
Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Crenellated Pattern in the Round.

24-row/rnd repeat
24-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23
FLAT & IN THE ROUND









Seersucker Stitch

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K1, p1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 3: *P1, k3; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 5: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 7: K2, *p1, k3; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p1, k2.
ROW 8: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Seersucker Stitch Flat.

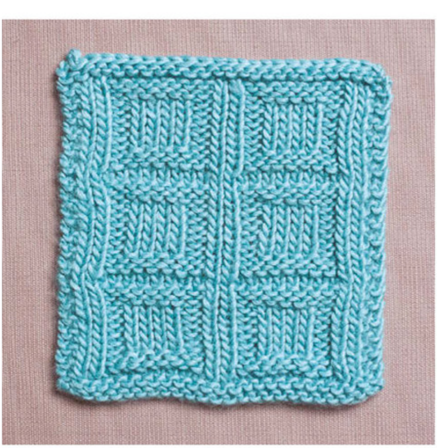
IN THE ROUND

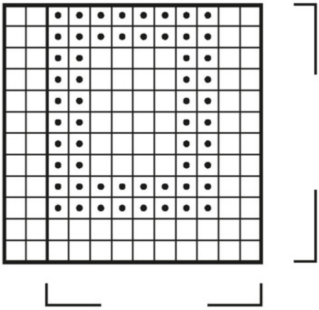
(multiple of 4 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1 AND 2: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 3 AND 4: *P1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rnd 1.
RNDS 7 AND 8: K2, *p1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

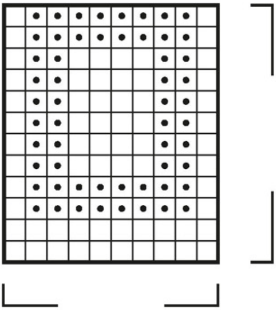
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Seersucker Stitch in the Round.

8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8
6
4
2
4-st
repeat
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
4-st

repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







Squares

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 2; 12-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: Purl.
ROW 3: *K2, p8; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 4: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 5: *K2, p2, k4, p2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROWS 6–10: Repeat Row 4.
ROWS 11 AND 12: Repeat Rows 3 and 4.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Squares Flat.

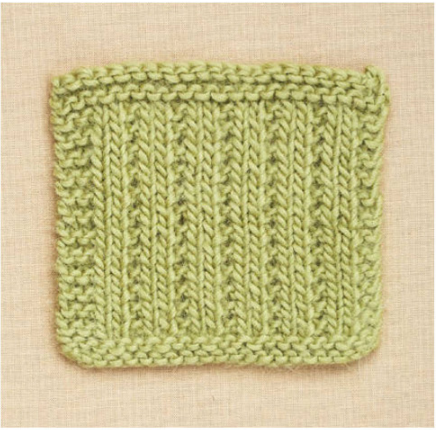
IN THE ROUND

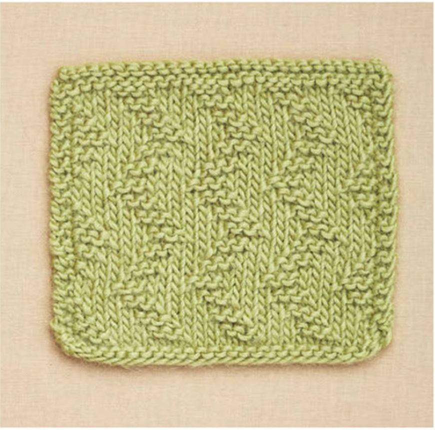
(multiple of 10 sts; 12-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1 AND 2: Knit.
RNDS 3 AND 4: *K1, p8, k1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 5–10: *K1, p2, k4, p2, k1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 11 AND 12: Repeat Rnds 3 and 4.

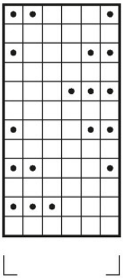
Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Squares in the Round.

12-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
12
10
8
6
4
2
10-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
11
9

7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT







FLAT

(multiple of 3 sts +2; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: P2, *k1, p2; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Seeded Columns Flat.

Seeded Columns

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 3 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: Knit.
RND 2: *K2, p1; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Seeded Columns in the Round.

12-row/rnd repeat
6-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)
RND 1 AND ALL ODD-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.
RND 2: *K3, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *P1, k3, p2; repeat from * to end.

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-row repeat)
ROW 1 AND ALL RS ROWS (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: *K3, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: K2, *p3, k3; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p3, k1.
ROW 6: K1, *p3, k3; repeat from * to last 5 sts, p3, k2.
ROW 8: *P3, k3; repeat from *

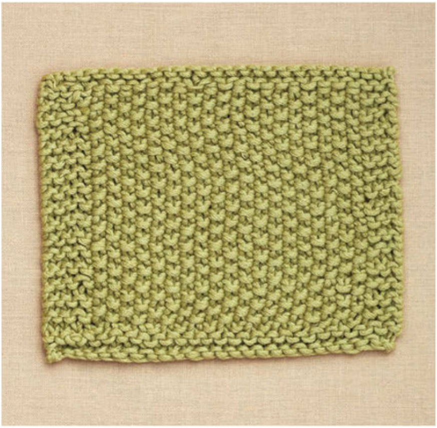
to end.
ROW 10: Repeat Row 6.
ROW 12: Repeat Row 4.

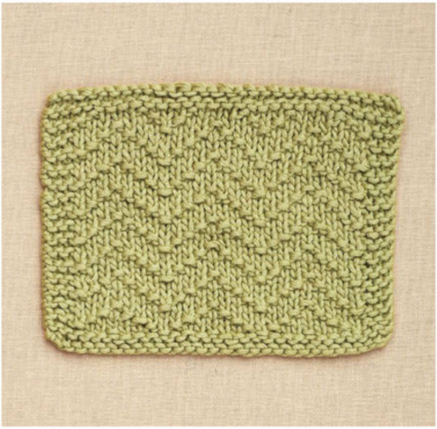
Repeat Rows 1–12 for Garter Stitch Zigzag Flat.

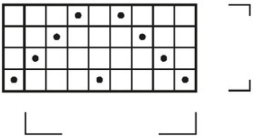
Garter Stitch Zigzag
FLAT &
IN THE ROUND

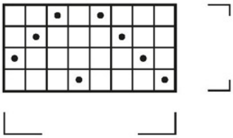
RND 6: *P2, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: *P3, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 10: Repeat Rnd 6.
RND 12: Repeat Rnd 4.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Garter Stitch Zigzag in the Round.









FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

(even number of sts; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: *P1, k1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Seed Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

(odd number of sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K1, p1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
RND 2: Knit the purl sts and purl the knit sts as they face you.

Repeat Rnd 2 for Seed Stitch in the Round.

4-row
repeat
3
1
4
2
8-st repeat
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
8-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 4-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K1, p1, k5, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *K2, p1, k3, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *K3, p1, k1, p1, k2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Chevron Seed Stitch in the Round.

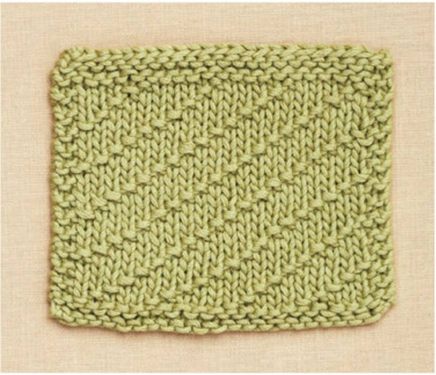
FLAT

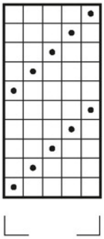
(multiple of 8 sts + 1; 4-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P1, k3; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 2: P1, *k1, p5, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *K2, p1, k3, p1, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 4: P1, *p2, k1, p1, k1, p3; repeat from * to end.

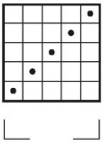
Repeat Rows 1–4 for Chevron Seed Stitch Flat.

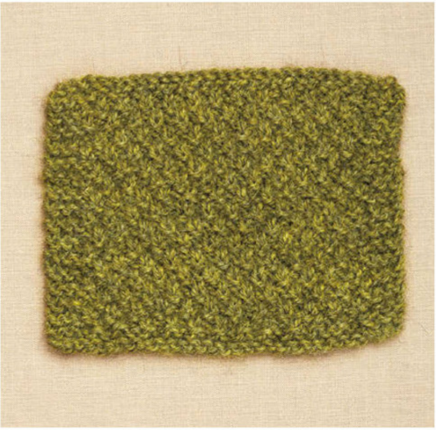
Chevron Seed Stitch

Seed Stitch
FLAT
IN THE ROUND









FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

10-row repeat
9
7
5
3
1
10
8
6
4
2
5-st
repeat
5-rnd
repeat
5
3
1
5-st
repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 5 sts; 5-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *K4, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K3, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *K2, p1, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *K1, p1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–5 for Diagonal Seed Stitch in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts; 10-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *K4, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: *P1, k1, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *K2, p1, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: *P3, k1, p1; repeat

from * to end.
ROW 5: *P1, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 6: *K1, p4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: *K3, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 8: *P2, k1, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 9: *K1, p1, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 10: *P4, k1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Diagonal Seed Stitch Flat.

FLAT

IN THE ROUND

Diagonal Seed Stitch

FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

(even number of sts; 4-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: Repeat Row 1.
ROWS 3 AND 4: *P1, k1; repeat from * to end.

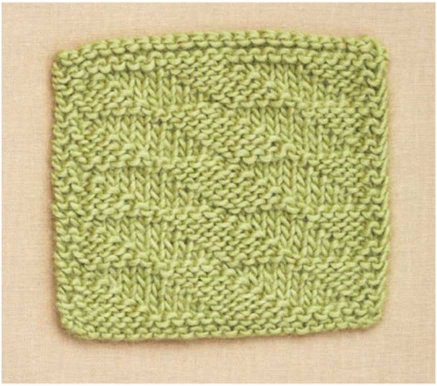
Repeat Rows 1–4 for Moss Stitch Flat.

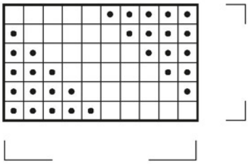
IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

(even number of sts; 4-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1 AND 2: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 3 AND 4: *P1, k1; repeat from * to end.

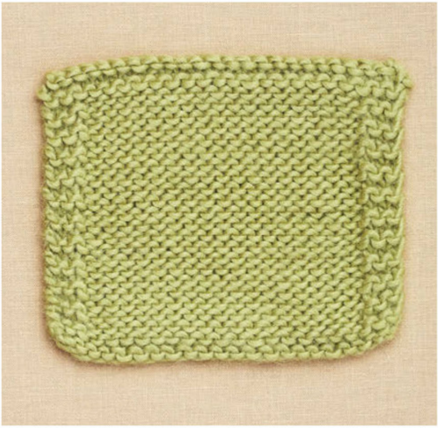
Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Moss Stitch in the Round.

Moss Stitch





					●	●	●	●	●
●						●	●	●	●
●	●						●	●	●
●	●	●						●	●
●	●	●	●						●
●	●	●	●	●					



6-row/rnd
repeat
5
3
1
10-st repeat

IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 10 sts; 6-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K5, p5; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P1, k5, p4; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *P2, k5, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *P3, k5, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *P4, k5, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: *P5, k5; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Slanted Diamonds

in the Round.

FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 10 sts; 6-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K5, p5; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: K4, *p5, k5; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p5, k1.
ROW 3: P2, *k5, p5; repeat from * to last 8 sts, k5, p3.
ROW 4: K2, *p5, k5; repeat from * to last 8 sts, p5, k3.
ROW 5: P4, *k5, p5; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k5, p1.
ROW 6: *P5, k5; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Slanted Diamonds Flat.

Slanted Diamonds

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

FLAT

(any number of sts; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Purl.
ROW 2: Knit.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Reverse Stockinette

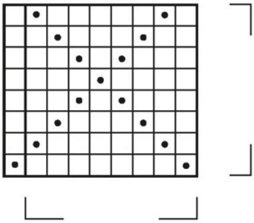
Stitch Flat.

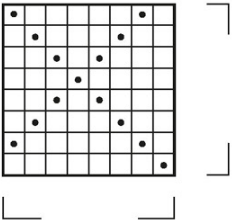
IN THE ROUND

(any number of sts; 1-rnd repeat)
ALL RNDS:

Purl.

Reverse Stockinette Stitch





8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
8
6
4
2
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P1, k7; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 2: P1, *k1, p5, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *K2, p1, k3, p1, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 4: P1, *p2, k1, p1, k1, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: *K4, p1, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 6: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 8: Repeat Row 2.

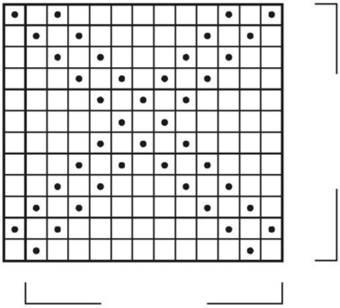
Repeat Rows 1–8 for Diamond Brocade Flat.

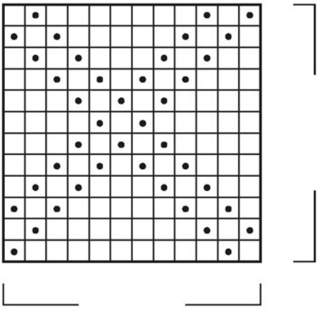
IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P1; k7; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K1, p1, k5, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *K2, p1, k3, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *K3, p1, k1, p1, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *K4, p1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: Repeat Rnd 4.
RND 7: Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 8: Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Diamond Brocade in the Round.

Diamond Brocade
FLAT
IN THE ROUND





12-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
12
10
8
6
4
2
12-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *K1, p1, k9, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P1, k1, p1, k7, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *[K1, p1] twice, k5, p1, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *K2, p1, k1, p1, k3, [p1, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *K3, p1, [k1, p1] 3 times, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: *K4, p1, [k1, p1] twice, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: *K5, p1, k1, p1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: Repeat Rnd 6.
RND 9: Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 10: Repeat Rnd 4.
RND 11: Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 12: Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Diamond Seed Brocade in the Round.

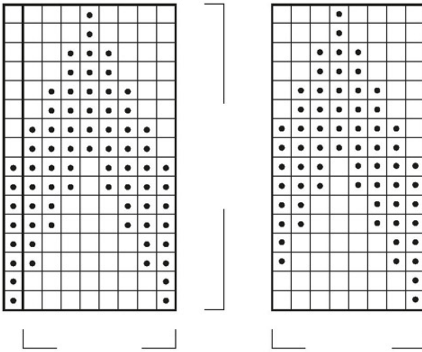
FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 1; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *K1, p1, k9, p1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 2: K1, *p1, k1, p7, k1, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *[K1, p1] twice, k5, p1, k1, p1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 4: P1, *[p1, k1] twice, p3, k1, p1, k1, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: *K3, p1, [k1, p1] 3 times, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 6: P1, *p3, k1, [p1, k1] twice, p4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: *K5, p1, k1, p1, k4; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 8: Repeat Row 6.
ROW 9: Repeat Row 5.
ROW 10: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 11: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 12: Repeat Row 2.

Rep Rows 1–12 for Diamond Seed Brocade Flat.

Diamond Seed Brocade
FLAT
IN THE ROUND



16-row repeat
11
9
15
13
7
5
3
1
12
10
16
14
8
6
4
2
8-st repeat
16-rnd repeat
11
9
15
13
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat

IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 8 sts; 16-row repeat)
RNDS 1 AND 2: *P1, k7; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 3 AND 4: *P2, k5, p1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 5 AND 6: *P3, k3, p2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 7 AND 8: *P4, k1, p3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 9 AND 10: *K1, p7; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 11 AND 12: *K2, p5, k1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 13 AND 14: *K3, p3, k2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 15 AND 16: *K4, p1, k3; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Basic Chevron in the Round.

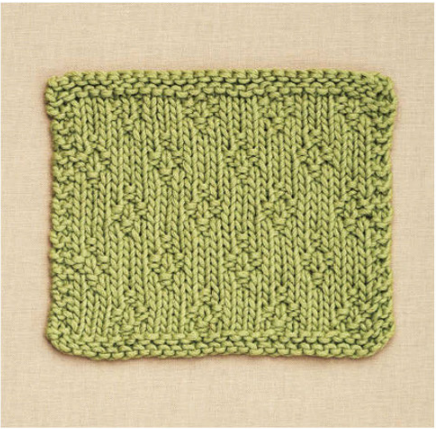
FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

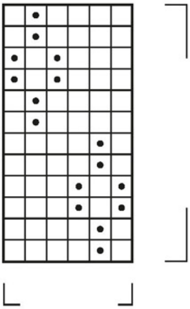
(multiple of 8 sts + 1; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *P1, k7; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 2: K1, *p7, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: P2, *k5, p3; repeat from * to last 7 sts, k5, p2.
ROW 4: K2, *p5, k3; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p5, k2.
ROW 5: P3, *k3, p5; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k3, p3.
ROW 6: K3, *p3, k5; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p3, k3.
ROW 7: P4, *k1, p7; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k1, p4.
ROW 8: K4, *p1, k7; repeat from * to last 5 sts, p1, k4.
ROW 9: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 10: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 11: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 12: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 13: Repeat Row 6.
ROW 14: Repeat Row 5.
ROW 15: Repeat Row 8.
ROW 16: Repeat Row 7.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Basic Chevron Flat.

Basic Chevron
FLAT
IN THE ROUND





12-row/rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1 AND 2: *K1, p1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 3 AND 4: *P1, k1, p1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rnd 1.
RNDS 7 AND 8: *K4, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 9 AND 10: *K3, p1, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 11 AND 12: Repeat Rnd 7.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Diamond Moss Stitch in the Round.

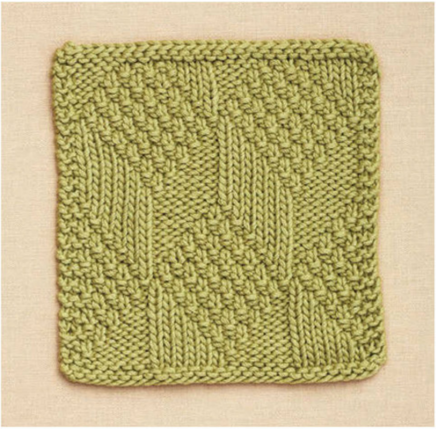
FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K1, p1, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: *P4, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *P1, k1, p1, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: *P3, k1, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 7: *K4, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 8: *P1, k1, p4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 9: *K3, p1, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 10: *K1, p1, k1, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 11 AND 12: Repeat Rows 7 and 8.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Diamond Moss Stitch Flat.

Diamond Moss Stitch

FLAT & IN THE ROUND



ROWS 23 AND 24: *P6, k6; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 25 AND 26: *P5, k1, p1, k5; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 27 AND 28: *P4, [k1, p1] twice, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 29 AND 30: *P3, [k1, p1] 3 times, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 31 AND 32: *P2, [k1, p1] 4 times, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 33 AND 34: *P1, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 35 AND 36: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 37 AND 38: *K2, [p1, k1] 4 times, p2; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 39 AND 40: *K3, [p1, k1] 3 times, p3; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 41 AND 42: *K4, [p1, k1] twice, p4; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 43 AND 44: *K5, p1, k1, p5; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–44 for Moss Diamonds and Lozenges Flat.

FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 12 sts; 44-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *K6, p6; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2: Repeat Row 1.

ROWS 3 AND 4: *P1, k5, p5, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 5 AND 6: *K1, p1, k4, p4, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 7 AND 8: *P1, k1, p1, k3, p3, k1, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 9 AND 10: *[K1, p1] twice, k2, p2, [k1, p1] twice; repeat from * to end.

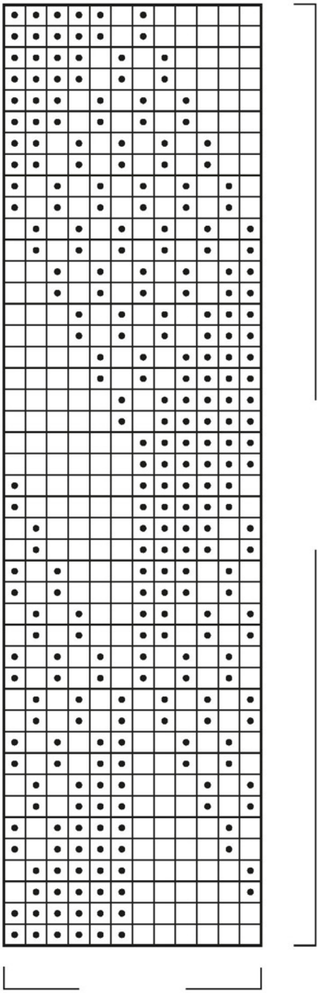
ROWS 11 AND 12: *P1, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 13 AND 14: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 15 AND 16: *[P1, k1] twice, p2, k2, [p1, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 17 AND 18: *K1, p1, k1, p3, k3, p1, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 19 AND 20: *P1, k1, p4, k4, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 21 AND 22: *K1, p5, k5, p1; repeat from * to end.

Moss Diamonds and Lozenges



44-row/rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23
41
39
37
35
33
43

IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 12 sts; 44-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: *K6, p6; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3 AND 4: *P1, k5, p5, k1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 5 AND 6: *K1, p1, k4, p4, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 7 AND 8: *P1, k1, p1, k3, p3, k1, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 9 AND 10: *[K1, p1] twice, k2, p2, [k1, p1] twice; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 11 AND 12: *P1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 13 AND 14: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 15 AND 16: *[P1, k1] twice, p2, k2, [p1, k1] twice;

repeat from * to end.

RNDS 17 AND 18: *K1, p1, k1, p3, k3, p1, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 19 AND 20: *P1, k1, p4, k4, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 21 AND 22: *K1, p5, k5, p1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 23 AND 24: *P6, k6; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 25 AND 26: *P5, k1, p1, k5; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 27 AND 28: *P4, [k1, p1] twice, k4; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 29 AND 30: *P3, [k1, p1] 3 times, k3; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 31 AND 32: *P2, [k1, p1] 4 times, k2; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 33 AND 34: *P1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 35 AND 36: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 37 AND 38: *K2, [p1, k1] 4 times, p2; repeat from * to end.

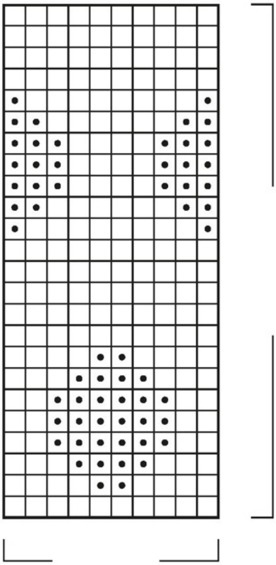
RNDS 39 AND 40: *K3, [p1, k1] 3 times, p3; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 41 AND 42: *K4, [p1, k1] twice, p4; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 43 AND 44: *K5, p1, k1, p5; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–44 for Moss Diamonds and Lozenges in the Round.

FLAT & IN THE ROUND



24-row/rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
23
21
19
17
15
13

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 24-rnd repeat)
RND 1: Knit.
RND 2: *K4, p2, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *K3, p4, k3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 4–6: *K2, p6, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 8: Repeat Rnd 2.
RNDS 9–13: Knit.
RND 14: *P1, k8, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 15: *P2, k6, p2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 16-18: *P3, k4, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 19: *Repeat Rnd 15.
RND 20: *Repeat Rnd 14.
RNDS 21–24: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Polka Dots in the Round.

FLAT

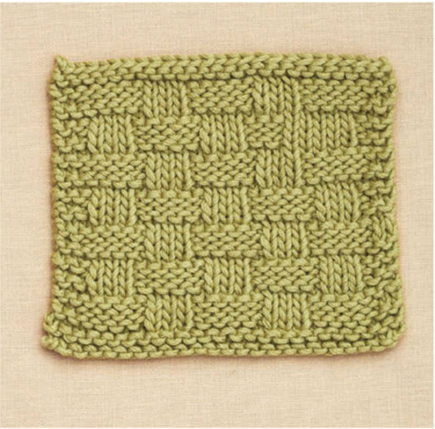
(multiple of 10 sts; 24-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: *P4, k2, p4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *K3, p4, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: *P2, k6, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: *K2, p6, k2; repeat from * to end.

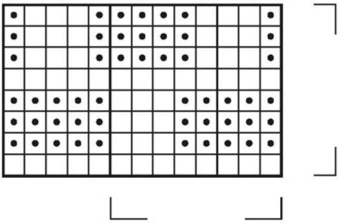
ROW 6: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 8: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 9: Knit.
ROW 10: Purl.
ROW 11: Knit.
ROW 12: Purl.
ROW 13: Knit.
ROW 14: *K1, p8, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 15: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 16: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 17: *P3, k4, p3: repeat from * to end.
ROW 18: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 19: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 20: Repeat Row 14.
ROW 21: Knit.
ROW 22: Purl.
ROW 23: Knit.
ROW 24: Purl.

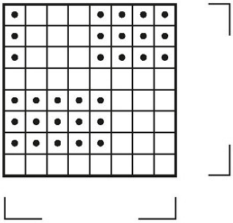
Repeat Rows 1–24 for Polka Dots Flat.

Polka Dots

FLAT & IN THE ROUND







8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8
6
4
2
8-st repeat
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

Knit.

RNDS 2–4: *K3, p5; repeat from * to end.

RND 5: Knit.

RNDS 6–8: *P4, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Basket Weave in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 5; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): Knit.

ROW 2: K5, *p3, k5; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3: *P5, k3; repeat from * to last 5 sts, p5.

ROW 4: Repeat Row 2.

ROW 5: Knit.

ROW 6: K1, *p3, k5; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p3, k1.

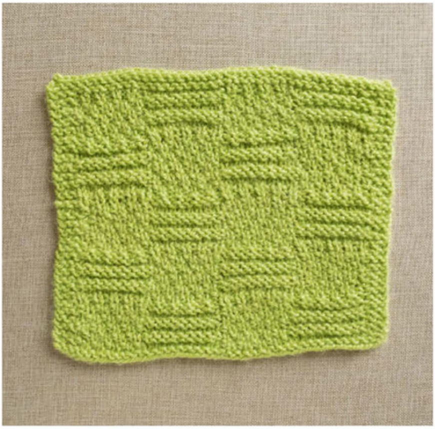
ROW 7: P1, *k3, p5; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k3, p1.

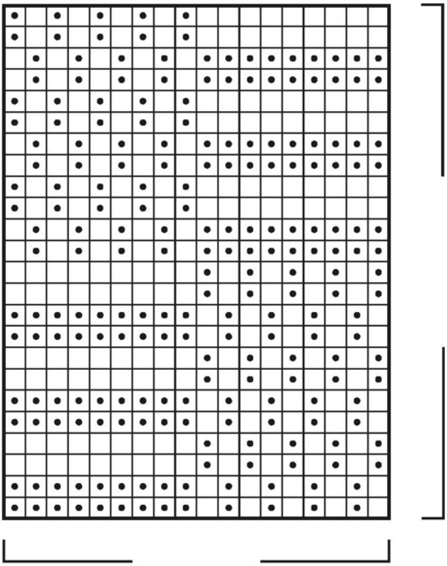
ROW 8: Repeat Row 6.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Basket Weave Flat.

Basket Weave
IN THE ROUND

FLAT





●		●		●		●		●									
●		●		●		●		●									
	●		●		●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●		●		●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●		●		●		●		●									
●		●		●		●		●									
	●		●		●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●		●		●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●		●		●		●		●									
●		●		●		●		●									
	●		●		●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●		●		●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
									●		●		●		●		●
									●		●		●		●		●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	
									●		●		●		●		●
									●		●		●		●		●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	
									●		●		●		●		●
									●		●		●		●		●
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●		●		●	

Moss and Welt

(FULLY REVERSIBLE)

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 18 sts; 24-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *K1, [p1, k1] 4 times, p9; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 3: *P1, [k1, p1] 4 times, k9; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4: Repeat Row 2.

ROWS 5–12: Repeat Rows 1–4 twice.

ROW 13: *P9, k1, [p1, k1] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

ROW 14: Repeat Row 2.

ROW 15: *K9, p1, [k1, p1] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

ROW 16: Repeat Row 2.

ROWS 17–24: Repeat Rows 13–16 twice.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Moss and Welt Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 18 sts; 24-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: *K1, [p1, k1] 4 times, p9; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3 AND 4: *P1, [k1, p1] 4 times, k9; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 5–12: Repeat Rnds 1–4 twice.

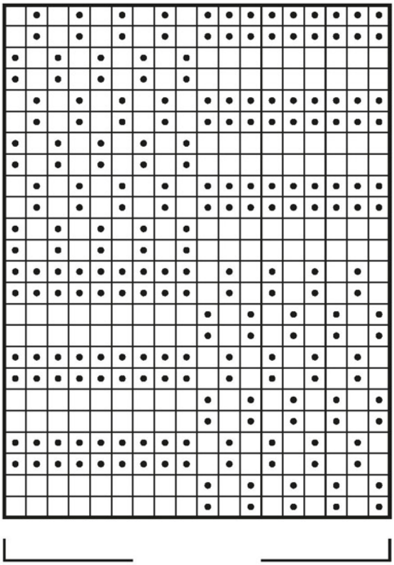
RNDS 13 AND 14: *P9, k1, [p1, k1] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 15 AND 16: *K9, p1, [k1, p1] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 17–24: Repeat Rnds 13–16 twice.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Moss and Welt Bottom-Up in the Round.

24-row/rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
18-st repeat
21
23
19
17
15
13
BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND



TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 18 sts; 24-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *P1, [k1, p1] 4 times, k9; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 3: *K1, [p1, k1] 4 times, p9; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4: Repeat Row 2.

ROWS 5–12: Repeat Rows 1–4 twice.

ROW 13: *K9, p1, [k1, p1] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

ROW 14: Repeat Row 2.

ROW 15: *P9, k1, [p1, k1] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

ROW 16: Repeat Row 2.

ROWS 17–24: Repeat Rows 13–16 twice.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Moss and Welt Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 18 sts; 24-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: *P1, [k1, p1] 4 times, k9; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3 AND 4: *K1, [p1, k1] 4 times, p9; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 5–12: Repeat Rnds 1–4 twice.

RNDS 13 AND 14: *K9, p1, [k1, p1] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 15 AND 16: *P9, k1, [p1, k1] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 17–24: Repeat Rnds 13–16 twice.

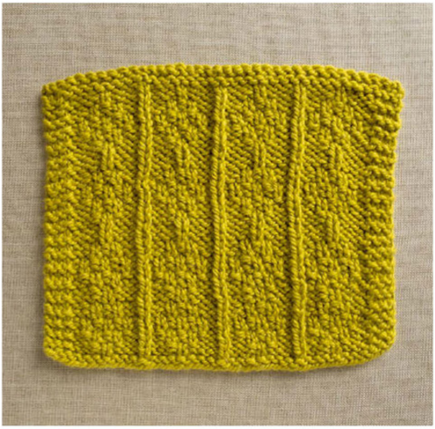
Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Moss and Welt Top-Down in the Round.

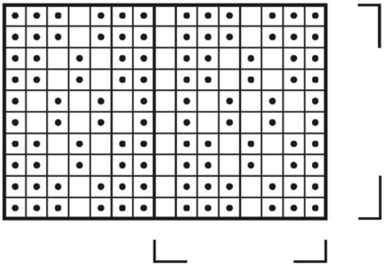
TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND

24-row/rnd repeat

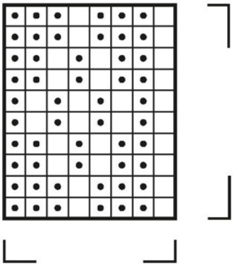
11

9
7
5
3
1
18-st repeat
21
23
19
17
15
13





●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●
●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●
●	●		●		●	●		●	●		●		●	●
●	●		●		●	●		●	●		●		●	●
●		●		●		●		●		●		●		●
●		●		●		●		●		●		●		●
●	●		●		●	●		●	●		●		●	●
●	●		●		●	●		●	●		●		●	●
●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●
●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●



●	●	●		●	●	●	
●	●	●		●	●	●	
●	●		●		●	●	
●	●		●		●	●	
●		●		●		●	
●		●		●		●	
●	●		●		●	●	
●	●		●		●	●	
●	●	●		●	●	●	
●	●	●		●	●	●	

Seed Stitch Panels

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 7; 10-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): P3, *k1, p3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 3: P2, k1, p1, k1, p2, *k1, p2, k1, p1, k1, p2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5: P1, *k1, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7: Repeat Row 3.

ROWS 9 AND 10: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Seed Stitch Panels Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 10 rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: *K1, p3; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3 AND 4: *K1, p2, k1, p1, k1, p2; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 5 AND 6: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.

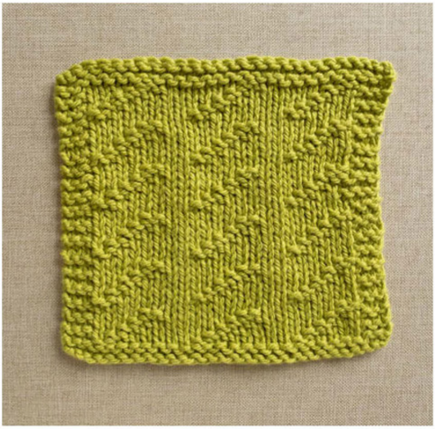
RNDS 7 AND 8: Repeat Rnd 3.

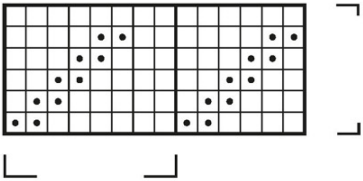
RNDS 9 AND 10: Repeat Rnd 1.

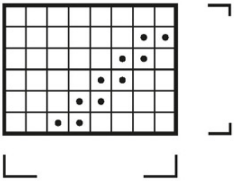
Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Seed Stitch Panels in the Round.

10-row repeat
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
6
4
10
8
2
10-rnd repeat
9

7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT







FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 6; 6-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): K4, p2, *k6, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: P1, k2, *p6, k2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.
ROW 3: K2, p2, *k6, p2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 4: P3, k2, *p6, k2; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 5: P2, *k6, p2; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.
ROW 6: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Diagonal Caterpillar Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 6-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K4, p2, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K3, p2, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *K2, p2, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *K1, p2, k5; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *P2, p6; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Diagonal Caterpillar Stitch in the Round.

Diagonal Caterpillar Stitch
IN THE ROUND
FLAT
6-row repeat
5
3
1
8-st repeat
6
4
2
6-rnd repeat
5
3
1
8-st repeat

ANYONE WHO HAS KNIT A SWEATER or a cap or socks knows that unless the item is supposed to fit loosely, some ribbing will be necessary to create a stretchy border. Columns of knit and purl stitches in multiples of two, four, even six stitches are common, but these basic rib stitches aren't the only possibilities. Consider Baby Cable Rib on page 62. Based on a multiple of four stitches, this pattern features a little cable on the knit section of the rib that adds a cute vibe to the pattern. In this chapter, you will find not only simple ribs that can be knit flat or in the round, but also ribs that are ornamental. Fuji Rib, on page 78, is more of a fabric and can be used to make a dramatic stole or scarf.

STITCHES

1 × 1 RIB
2 × 2 RIB
SEEDED RIB
TWIN RIB
DIAGONAL RIB
CABLE AND EYELET RIB
BABY CABLE RIB
SPIRAL RIB
ITALIAN CHAIN RIB
WAVING RIB
BRIOCHE RIB
SLIPPED RIB
RIPPLE RIBRICKRACK RIB
HERRINGBONE LACE RIB
CROSS STITCH RIB
DOUBLE CROSS RIB
4-STITCH RIB
SLIP STITCH RIB
GARTER RIB
DOUBLE GARTER RIB

HORIZONTAL WELTS
PIQUE RIB
WAVY RIB
FARROW RIB
DIAGONAL BROKEN RIB
BOBBLE RIB
EMBOSSED MOSS STITCH RIB
PUFFY RIB
FUJI RIB
SHADOW RIB
BAMBOO RIB
DOUBLE EYELET RIB
WIDE BANDED RIB
COLUMNS
FLAME RIB
ZIGZAG RIB

RIBS

CHAPTER 2

1x1 Rib

(FULLY REVERSIBLE)

FLAT

(odd number of sts; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K1, p1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 2: P1, *k1, p1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for 1x1 Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts; 1-rnd repeat)
ALL RNDS: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 2 row-repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K2, p2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 2: P2, *k2, p2; repeat from * to end.

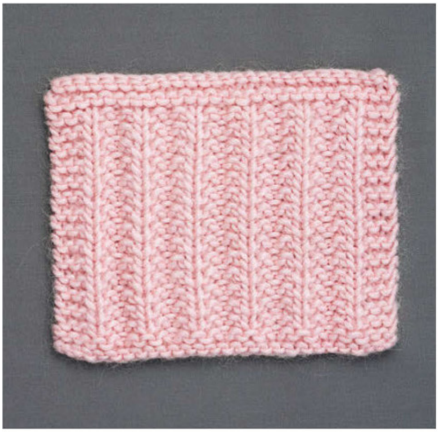
Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for 2x2 Rib Flat.

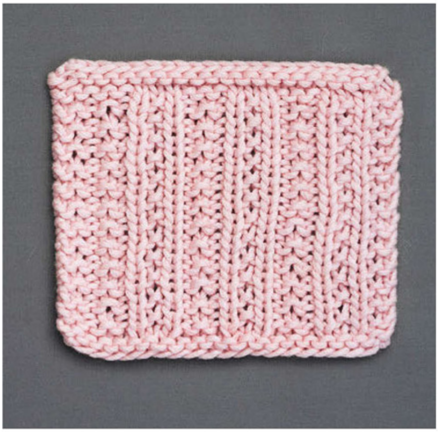
IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 1-rnd repeat)
ALL RNDS: *K2, p2; repeat from * to end.

2x2 Rib

(FULLY REVERSIBLE)





FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 4 sts + 3; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K3, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.
ROW 2: K1, *p1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Seeded Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 4 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K3, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P1, k1, p2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Seeded Rib in the Round.

Seeded Rib

FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 6 sts; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K3, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.

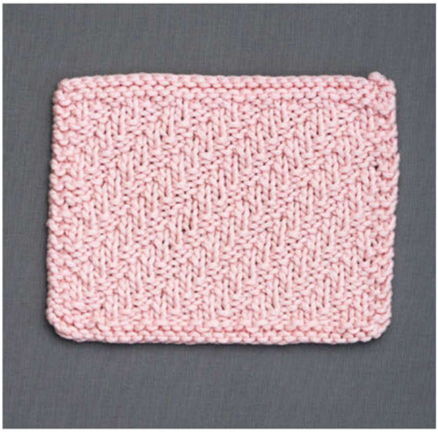
Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Twin Rib Flat.

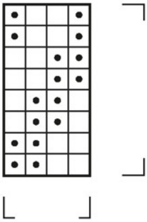
IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 6 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K3, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Twin Rib in the Round.

Twin Rib





●			●
●			●
		●	●
		●	●
	●	●	
	●	●	
●	●		
●	●		

8-row/rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
4-st
repeat

IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 4 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1 AND 2: *K2, p2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 3 AND 4: *K1, p2, k1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 5 AND 6: *P2, k2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 7 AND 8: *P1, k2, p1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Diagonal Rib in the Round.

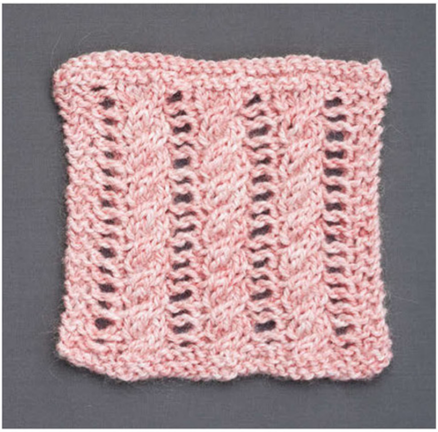
FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

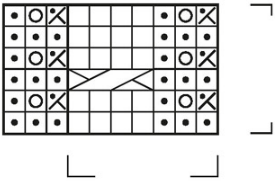
(multiple of 4 sts; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K2, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 3: K1, *p2, k2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p2, k1.
ROW 4: P1, *k2, p2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k2, p1.
ROWS 5 AND 6: *P2, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 8: Repeat Row 3.

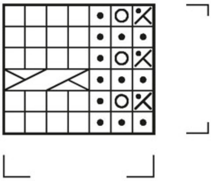
Repeat Rows 1–8 for Diagonal Rib Flat.

Diagonal Rib

FLAT & IN THE ROUND







6-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
2
7-st repeat
6-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 7 sts; 6-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P3, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P2tog, yo, p1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *P3, C4B; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: Repeat Rnd 2.
ROWS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

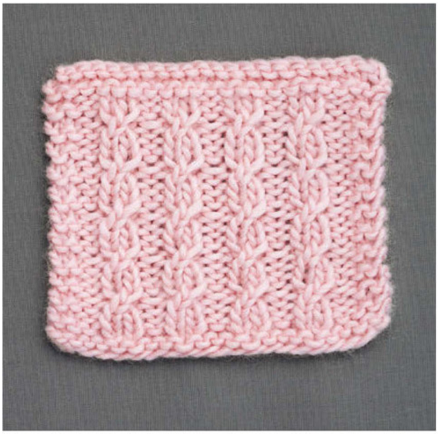
Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Cable and Eyelet Rib in the Round.

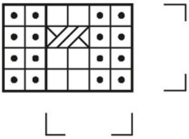
FLAT

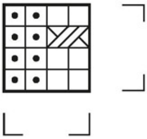
(multiple of 7 sts + 3; 6-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P3, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.
ROW 2: K1, yo, k2tog, *p4, k1, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *P3, C4B; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.
ROW 4: Repeat Row 2.
ROWS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Cable and Eyelet Rib Flat.

Cable and Eyelet Rib
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







4-row
repeat
4-st
repeat
3
1
4
2
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
4-st
repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 4-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1 AND 2: *K2, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *RT, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: Repeat Rnd 1.

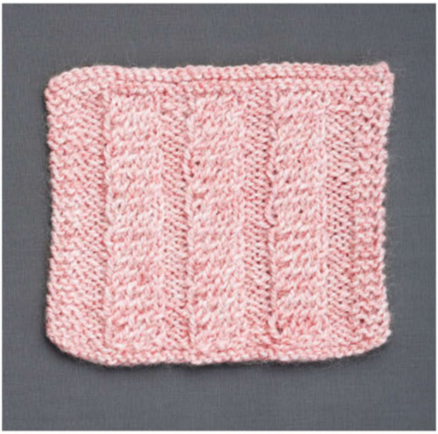
Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Baby Cable Rib in the Round.

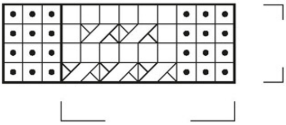
FLAT

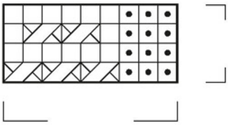
(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 4-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P2, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 2: K2, *p2, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *P2, RT; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 4: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Baby Cable Rib Flat.

Baby Cable Rib
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







3
1
4
2
9-st repeat
4-row
repeat
3
1
9-st repeat
4-rnd
repeat

Spiral Rib

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 9 sts; 4-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P3, [RC] 3 times; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P3, k6; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *P3, k1, [RC] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: Repeat Rnd 2.

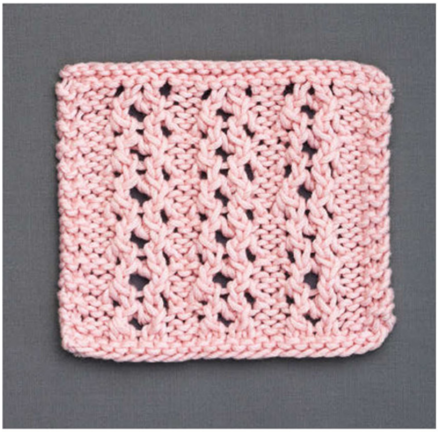
Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Spiral Rib in the Round.

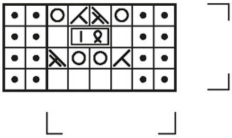
FLAT

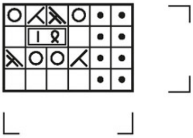
(multiple of 9 sts + 3; 4-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P3, [RC] 3 times; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.
ROW 2: K3, *p6, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *P3, k1, [RC] twice, k1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.
ROW 4: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Spiral Rib Flat.

FLAT
IN THE ROUND







3
1
4
2
6-st repeat
4-row
repeat
3
1
6-st repeat
4-rnd
repeat

On RS, [k1-tbl, k1] into double yo;
on WS, [p1, p1-tbl] into double yo.

Note: Chart begins with a WS row.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *P2, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 2: *P2, k2tog, [yo] twice, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 3: *P2, *k1, [k1-tbl, k1] into double yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4: *P2, yo, ssk, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Italian Chain Rib in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 2; 4-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS): K2, *p4, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2: *P2, k2tog, [yo] twice, ssk; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

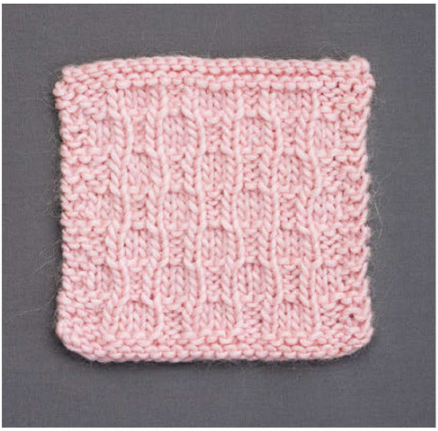
ROW 3: K2, *p1, [p1, p1-tbl] into double yo, p1, k2; repeat from * to end.

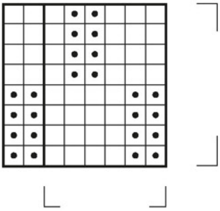
ROW 4: *P2, yo, ssk, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

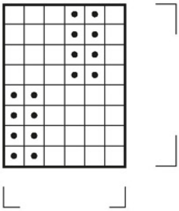
Repeat Rows 1–4 for Italian Chain Rib Flat.

Italian Chain Rib

FLAT
IN THE ROUND







8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat
8
6
4
2
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–4: *K4, p2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 5–8: *K1, p2, k3; repeat from * to end.

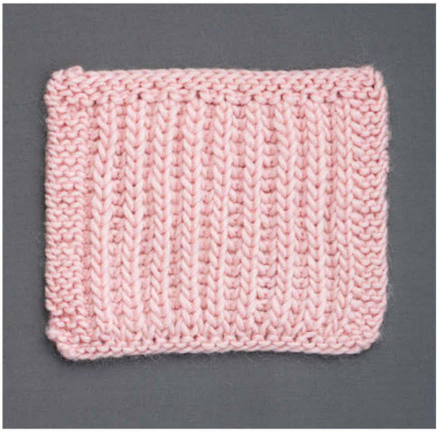
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Waving Rib in the Round.

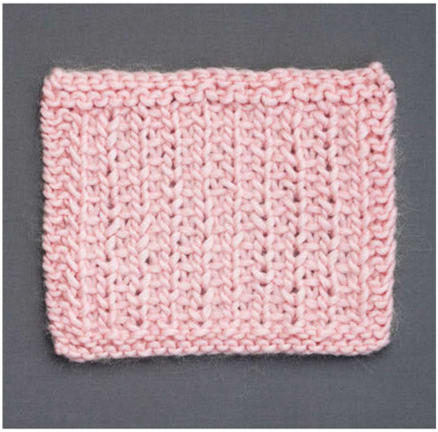
FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 2; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P2, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 2: K2, *p4, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 3 AND 4: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 5: K3, *p2, k4; repeat from * to last 5 sts, p2, k3.
ROW 6: P3, *k2, p4; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k2, p3.
ROWS 7 AND 8: Repeat Rows 5 and 6.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Waving Rib Flat.

Waving Rib
FLAT
IN THE ROUND





Brioche Rib

FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

(even number of sts; 1-row repeat)
SET-UP ROW: Knit.
ROW 1 (RS): *K1, k1b; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

Repeat Row 1 for Brioche Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

(even number of sts; 2-rnd repeat)
SET-UP RND: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 1: *K1b, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K1, p1b; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Brioche Rib in the Round.

FLAT

(even number of sts + 1; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K1, slip 1 purlwise wyif; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 2: Purl.

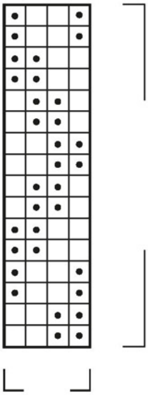
Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Slipped Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K1, slip 1 purlwise wyif; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Slipped Rib in the Round.

Slipped Rib



16-row/rnd repeat
11
9
15
13
7
5
3
1
4-st
repeat

Ripple Rib

FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 4 sts; 16-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P2, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 3: P1, *k2, p2; repeat from * last 3 sts, k2, p1.
ROW 4: K1, *p2, k2; repeat from * last 3 sts, p2, k1.
ROWS 5 AND 6: *K2, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 8: Repeat Row 3.
ROWS 9 AND 10: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 11: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 12: Repeat Row 3.
ROWS 13 AND 14: Repeat Row 5.
ROW 15: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 16: Repeat Row 4.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Ripple Rib Stitch Flat.

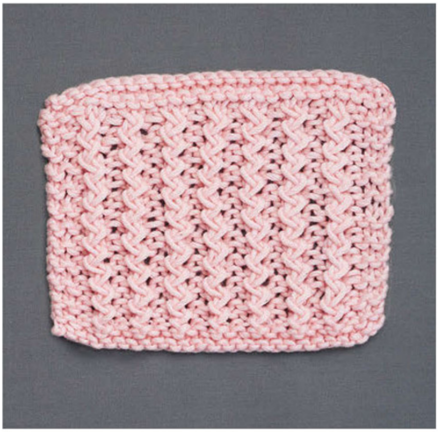
IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

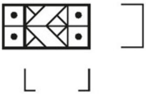
(multiple of 4 sts; 16-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1 AND 2: *P2, k2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 3 AND 4: *P1, k2, p1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 5 AND 6: *K2, p2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 7 AND 8: *K1, p2, k1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 9 AND 10: Repeat Rnd 1.
RNDS 11 AND 12: Repeat Rnd 7.
RNDS 13 AND 14: Repeat Rnd 5.

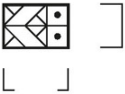
RNDS 15 AND 16: Repeat Rnd 3.

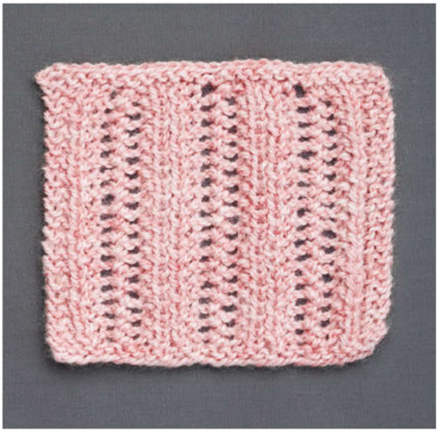
Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Ripple Rib Stitch in the Round.

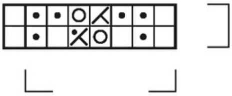
FLAT & IN THE ROUND

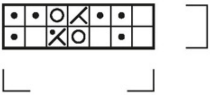












2-row
repeat
1
2
3-st
repeat
2-rnd
repeat
1
3-st
repeat
2-row
repeat
1
2
7-st repeat
1
7-st repeat
2-rnd
repeat

FLAT

(multiple of 3 sts + 1; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P1, LC; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 2: K1, *RC, k1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Rickrack Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 3 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P1, LC; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P1, RC; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Rickrack Rib in the Round.

Rickrack Rib

FLAT

(multiple of 7 sts + 1; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K1, p1, k1, yo, p2tog, k1, p1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 2: P1, *k2, yo, p2tog, k2, p1; repeat from * to end.

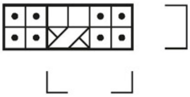
Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Herringbone Lace Rib Flat.

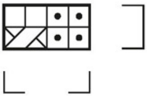
IN THE ROUND

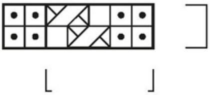
(multiple of 7 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K1, p1, k1, yo, p2tog, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K1, p2, k2tog, yo, p2; repeat from * to end.

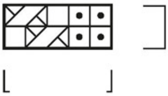
Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Herringbone Lace Rib in the Round.

Herringbone Lace Rib
FLAT
FLAT
IN THE ROUND
IN THE ROUND









Cross Stitch Rib

1
2
2-row
repeat
4-st
repeat
1
2-rnd
repeat
4-st
repeat

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P2, RC; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 2: K2, *p2, k2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Cross Stitch Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P2, RC; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P2, k2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Cross Stitch Rib in the Round.

Double Cross Rib

FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts + 2; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P2, RC, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 2: K2, *RC, p1, k2; repeat from * to end.

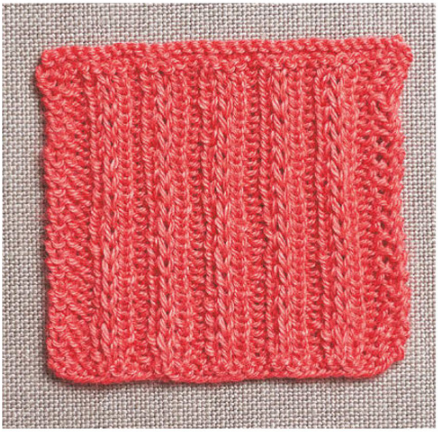
Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Double Cross Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 5 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P2, RC, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P2, k1, RC; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Double Cross Rib

in the Round.
5-st repeat
2-row
repeat
1
2
1
5-st repeat
2-rnd
repeat
FLAT
FLAT
IN THE ROUND
IN THE ROUND



4-Stitch Rib

(FULLY REVERSIBLE)

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K4, p4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: *P4, k4; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for 4-Stitch Ribs Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K4, p4; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P4, k4; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for 4-Stitch Ribs in the round.

Slip Stitch Rib

FLAT

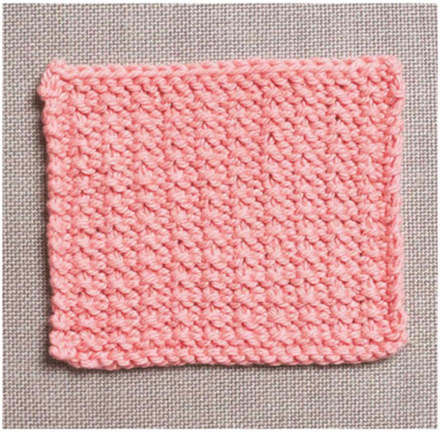
(multiple of 5 sts + 2; 2-row repeat)
NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.
ROW 1 (WS): K2, *p3, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: *P2, k1, slip 1 wyib, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

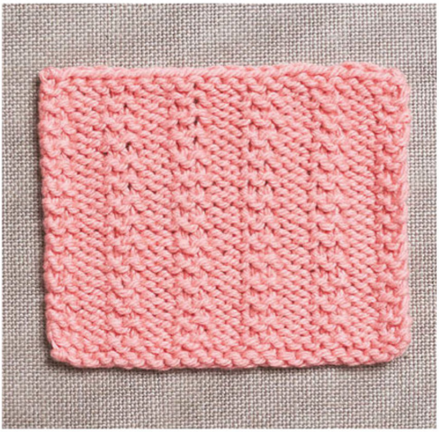
Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Slip Stitch Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 5 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K3, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K1, slip 1 wyib, k1, p2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Slip Stitch Rib in the Round.





Double Garter Rib

(TWO-SIDED)

Garter Rib

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P2, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 2: Knit.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Double Garter Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P2, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Double Garter Rib in the Round.

FLAT

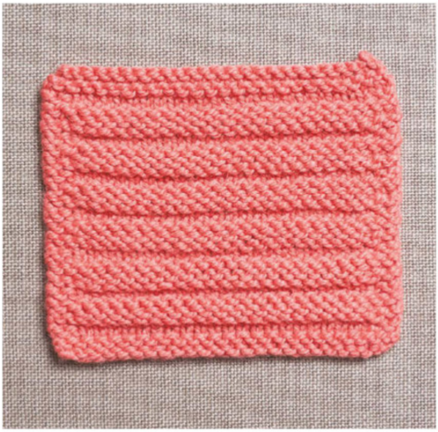
(odd number of sts; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P1, k1; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 2: Knit.

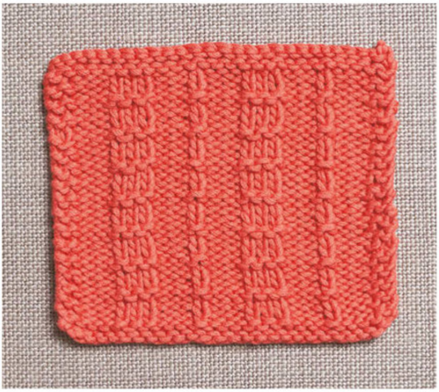
Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Garter Rib Flat.

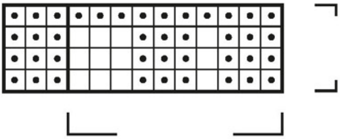
IN THE ROUND

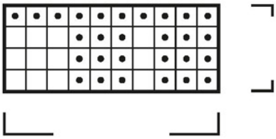
(even number of sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Garter Rib in the Round.









Piqué Rib

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 3; 4-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P3, k1, p3, k3; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.
ROWS 2 AND 3: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 4: Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Piqué Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 4-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–3: *P3, k1, p3, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Piqué Rib in the Round.

4-row
repeat
3
1
4
2
10-st repeat
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
10-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

Horizontal Welts

(FULLY REVERSIBLE)

FLAT

(any number of sts; 6-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: Purl.
ROW 3: Knit.
ROWS 4–6: Repeat Rows 1–3.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Horizontal Welts Flat.

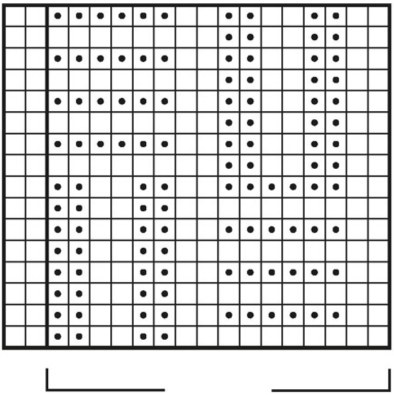
IN THE ROUND

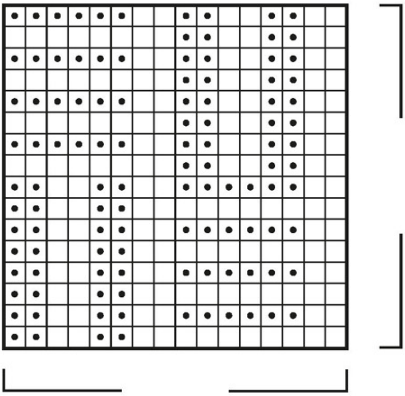
(any number of stitches; 6-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–3: Knit.

RNDS 4–6: Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Horizontal Welts in the Round.





Wavy Rib

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts + 2; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *K10, p2, k2, p2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2: P2, *[k2, p2] twice, k6, p2; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 3–8: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 9: *[K2, p2] twice, k8; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 10: P2, *k6, [p2, k2] twice, p2; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 11–16: Repeat Rows 9 and 10.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Wavy Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *K10, p2, k2, p2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2: *K2, p6, [k2, p2] twice; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3–8: Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 9: *[K2, p2] twice, k8; repeat from * to end.

RND 10: *[K2, p2] twice, k2, p6; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 11–16: Repeat Rnds 9 and 10.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Wavy Rib in the Round.

16-row repeat

3

1

4

5

6

7

8

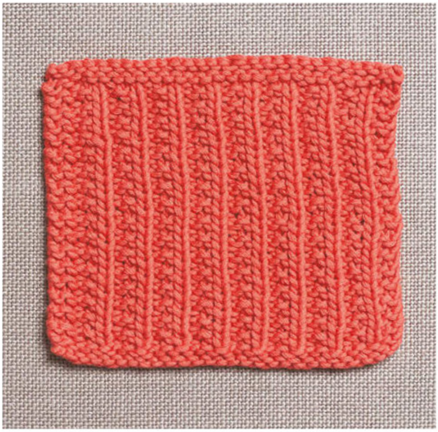
9

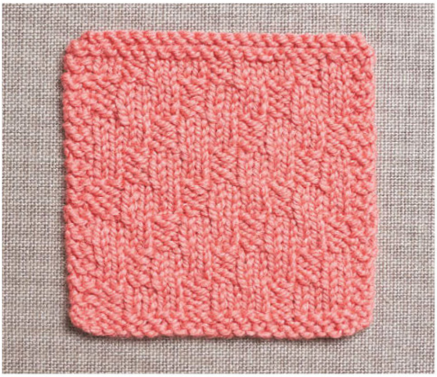
10

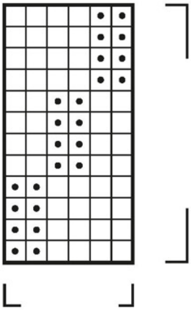
11

12

13
14
15
16
2
16-st repeat
16-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15
16-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







Farrow Rib

(FULLY REVERSIBLE)

FLAT

(multiple of 3 sts; 1-row repeat)
ALL ROWS: *K2, p1; repeat from * to end.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 3 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K2, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K1, p2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Farrow Rib in the Round.

Diagonal Broken Rib

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K4, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 2–4: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 5: K2, *p2, k4; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p2, k2.
ROWS 6–8: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 9: *P2, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 10–12: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Diagonal Broken Rib Flat.

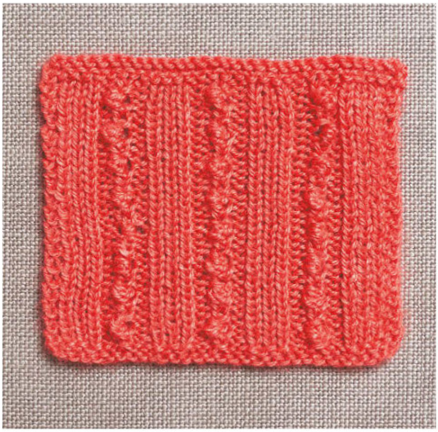
12-row/rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat
FLAT & IN THE ROUND

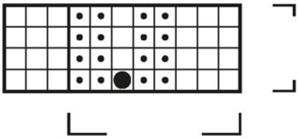
IN THE ROUND

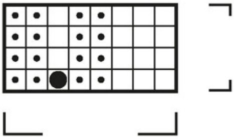
(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–4: *K4, p2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 5–8: K2, *p2, k4; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p2, k2.

RNDS 9–12: *P2, k4; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Diagonal Broken Rib in the Round.







●

Bobble Rib

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 3; 4-row repeat)

MB: Make Bobble (see below).

ROW 1 (RS): *K3, p2, MB, p2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 2: P3, *k2, p1, k2, p3; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 3 AND 4: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Bobble Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

MB: Make Bobble (see below).

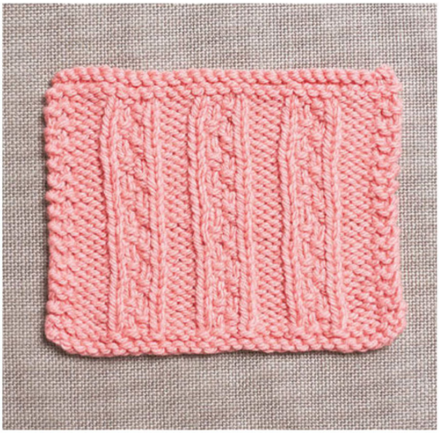
RND 1: *K3, p2, MB, p2; repeat from * to end.

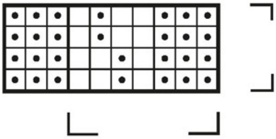
RNDS 2–4: *K3, p2, k1, p2; repeat from * to end.

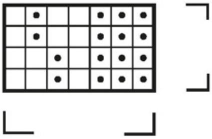
Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Bobble Rib in the Round.

4-rnd
repeat
3
1
8-st repeat
4-row
repeat
3
1
4
2
8-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

Make Bobble: (P1, k1, p1, k1) into same st to increase to 4 sts, pass second, third, then fourth sts one at a time over first st and off needle.







Embossed Moss Stitch Rib

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 7 sts + 3; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *P3, k1, p1, k2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.
ROW 2: K3, *p2, k1, p1, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *P3, k2, p1, k1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.
ROW 4: K3, *p1, k1, p2, k3; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Embossed Moss Stitch Rib Flat.

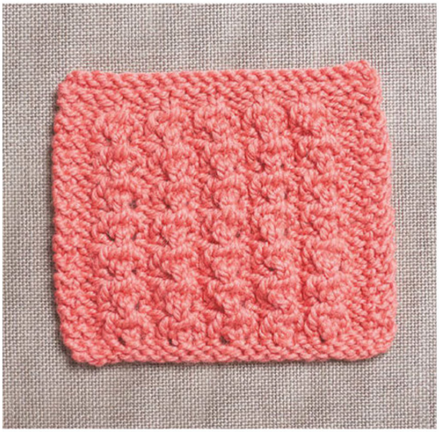
IN THE ROUND

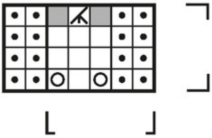
(multiple of 7 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

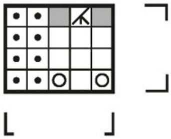
RNDS 1 AND 2: *P3, k1, p1, k2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 3 AND 4: *P3, k2, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Embossed Moss Stitch Rib in the Round.

4-row
repeat
3
1
7-st repeat
4
2
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
7-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







Puffy Rib

FLAT

(multiple of 3 sts + 2; 4-row repeat)

NOTE: You will increase 2 sts per repeat on Row 1; original st count is restored on Row 4.

ROW 1 (RS): *P2, yo, k1, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 2: K2, *p3, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3: *P2, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 4: K2, *p3tog, k2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Puffy Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 3 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

NOTE: You will increase 2 sts per repeat on Rnd 1; original st count is restored on Rnd 4.

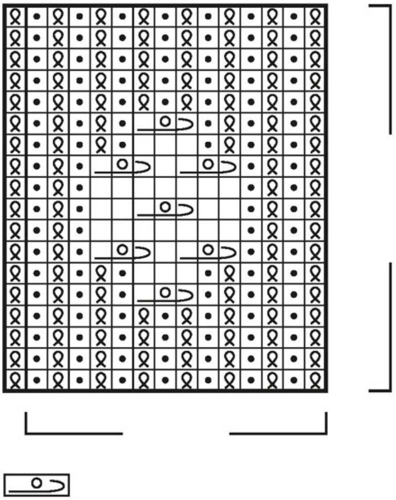
RND 1: *Yo, k1, yo, p2; repeat from * to end.

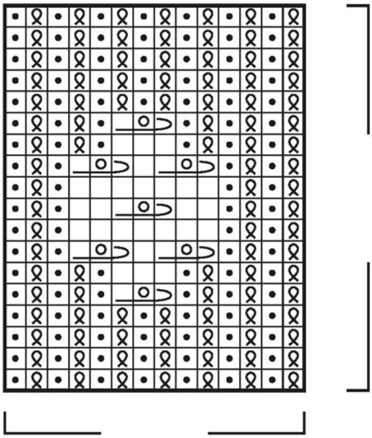
RNDS 2 AND 3: *K3, p2; repeat from * to end.

RND 4: *K3tog, p2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Puffy Rib in the Round.

4-row
repeat
3
1
3-st repeat
4
2
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
3-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND





Fuji Rib

FLAT

(multiple of 14 sts + 1; 18-row repeat)
Pkok: See below.
ROW 1 (RS): *K1-tbl, p1; repeat from * to last st, k1-tbl.
ROW 2: P1-tbl, *k1, p1-tbl; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 3 AND 4: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 5: *[K1-tbl, p1] 3 times, pkok, [p1, k1-tbl] twice, p1; repeat from * to last st, k1-tbl.
ROW 6: P1-tbl, *[k1, p1-tbl] twice, k1, p3, [k1, p1-tbl] 3 times; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: *[K1-tbl, p1] twice, pkok, k1, pkok, p1, k1-tbl, p1; repeat from * to last st, k1-tbl.
ROW 8: P1-tbl, *k1, p1-tbl, k1, p7, [k1, p1-tbl] twice; repeat from * to end.
ROW 9: *[K1-tbl, p1] twice, k2, pkok, k2, p1, k1-tbl, p1; repeat from * to last st, k1-tbl.
ROW 10: Repeat Row 8.
ROW 11: Repeat Row 7.
ROW 12: Repeat Row 6.
ROW 13: Repeat Row 5.
ROW 14: Repeat Row 2.
ROWS 15–18: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

Repeat Rows 1–18 for Fuji Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

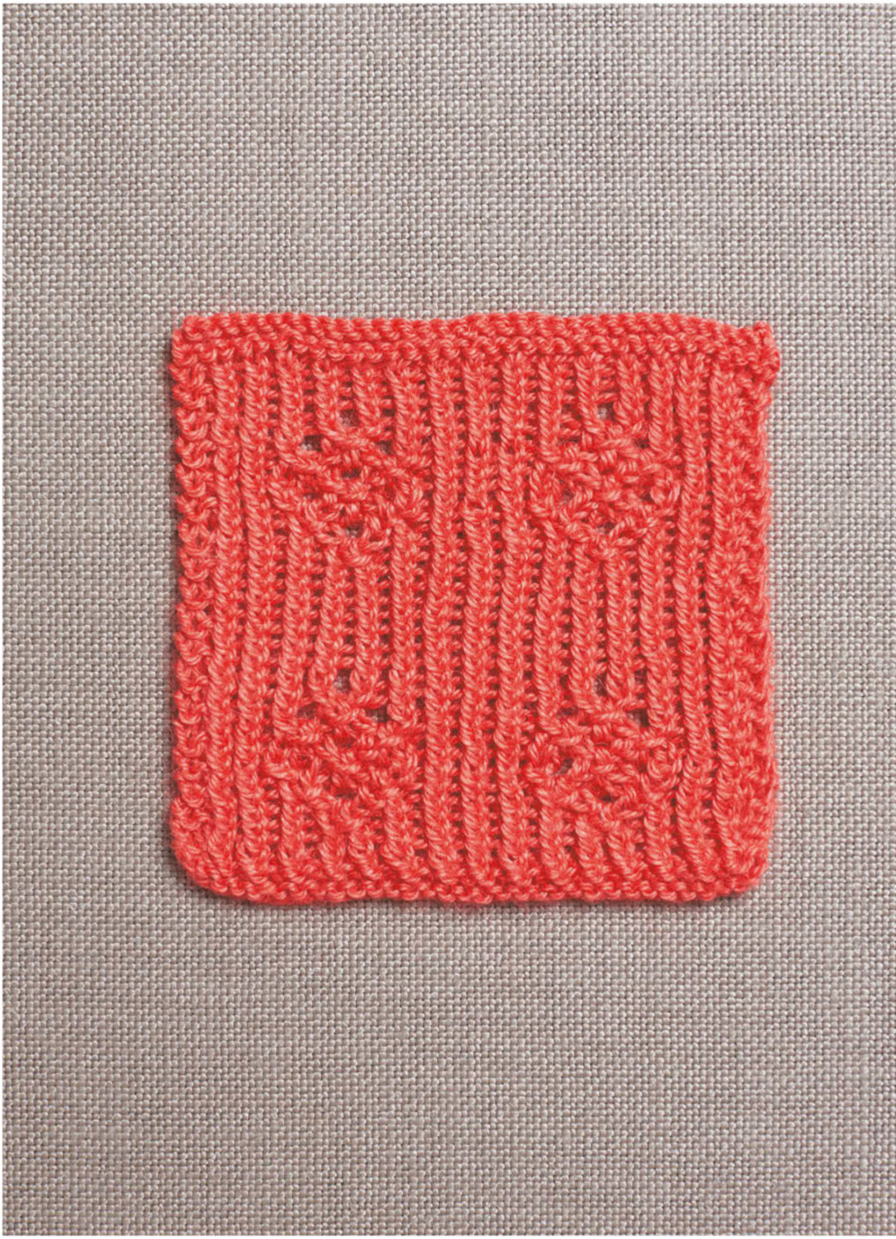
(multiple of 14 sts; 18-rnd repeat)
Pkok: See below.
RNDS 1–4: *K1-tbl, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *[K1-tbl, p1] 3 times, pkok, [p1, k1-tbl] twice, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: K1-tbl, *[p1, k1-tbl] twice, p1, k3, [p1, k1-tbl] 3 times; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: *[K1-tbl, p1] twice, pkok, k1, pkok, p1, k1-tbl, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: K1-tbl, *p1, k1-tbl, p1, k7, [p1, k1-tbl] twice; repeat from * to end.

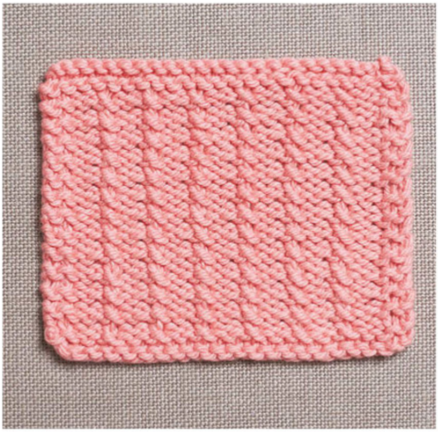
RND 9: *[K1-tbl, p1] twice, k2, pkok, k2, p1, k1-tbl, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 10: Repeat Rnd 8.
RND 11: Repeat Rnd 7.
RND 12: Repeat Rnd 6.
RND 13: Repeat Rnd 5.
RNDS 14–18: Repeat Rnd 1.

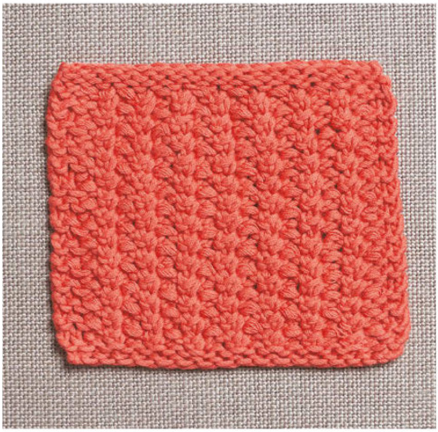
Repeat Rnds 1–18 for Fuji Rib in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
14-st repeat
18-rnd repeat
15
13
17
11
9
7
5
3
1
14-st repeat
18-row repeat
15
13
17
12
10
8
6
4
2
18
16
14

FLAT
IN THE ROUND
Pkok:
Slip third st on left-hand needle over first 2 sts and off needle; k1, yo, k1.







Shadow Rib

Blanket Rib

FLAT

(multiple of 3 sts + 2; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P2, k1-tbl; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 2: Knit.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Shadow Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multlple of 3 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: P1, *k1-tbl, p2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k1-tbl, p1.
RND 2: Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Shadow Rib in the Round.

FLAT

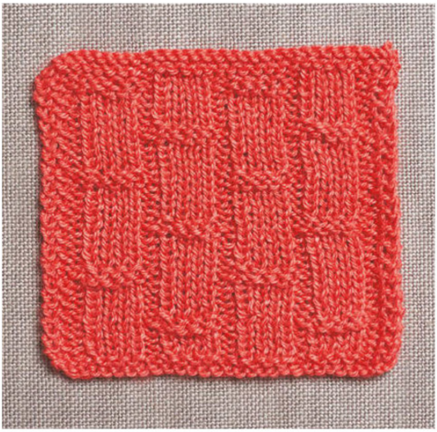
(odd number of sts; 2-row repeat)
NOTE: You will double your st count on Row 1; original st count is restored on Row 2.
ROW 1 (RS): *K1-f/b; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: K2tog, *p2tog, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

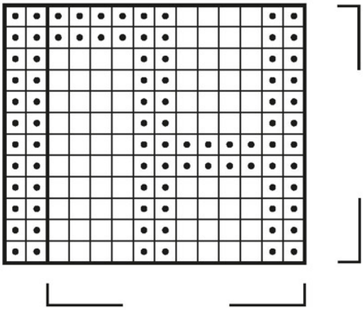
Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Blanket Rib Flat.

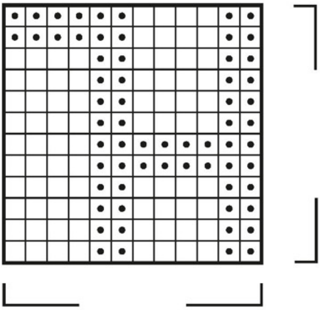
IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts; 2-rnd repeat)
NOTE: You will double your st count on Rnd 1; original st count is restored on Rnd 2.
RND 1: *K1-f/b; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K2tog, p2tog; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Blanket Rib in the Round.







Bamboo Rib

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 2; 12-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P2, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROWS 2–4: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 5: *P8, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 6: Repeat Row 2.
ROWS 7–10: Repeat Rows 1–4.
ROW 11: *P2, k4, p6; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 12: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Bamboo Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

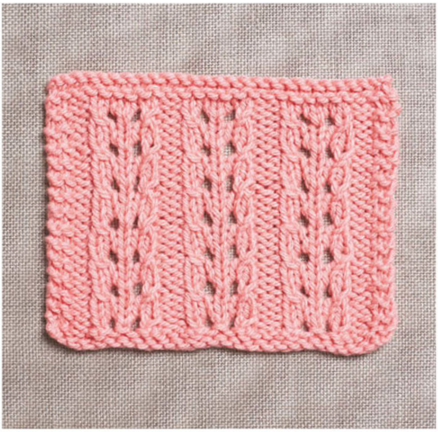
(multiple of 12 sts; 12-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–4: *P2, k4; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 5 AND 6: *P8, k4; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 7–10: Repeat Rnds 1–4.
RNDS 11 AND 12: P2, *k4, p8; repeat from * to last 10 sts, k4, p6.

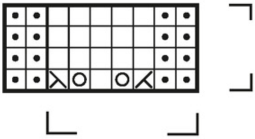
Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Bamboo Rib in the Round.

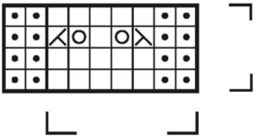
12-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
2

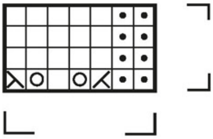
12-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
3

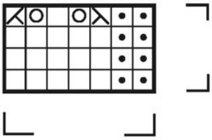
1
5
7
9
11
12-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND











Double Eyelet Rib

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 7 sts + 2; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *P2, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 2: K2, *p5, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 3 AND 4: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Double Eyelet Rib Bottom-Up Flat.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 7 sts + 2; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *P2, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 2: K2, *p5, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3: *P2, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 4: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Double Eyelet Rib Top-Down Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 7 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *P2, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 2–4: *P2, k5; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Double Eyelet Rib Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 7 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

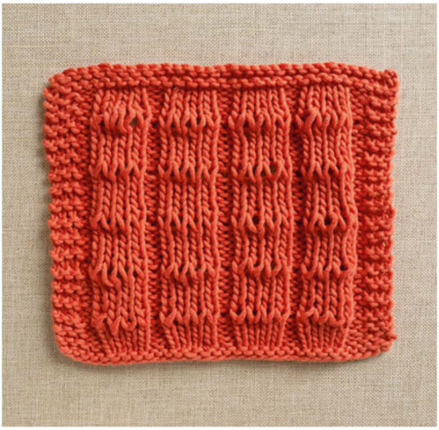
RNDS 1–3: *P2, k5; repeat from * to end.

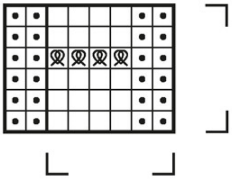
RND 4: *P2, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

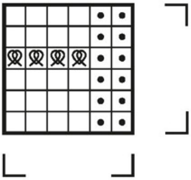
Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Double Eyelet Rib Top-Down in the Round.

4-row
repeat
3
1

7-st repeat
4
2
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
7-st repeat
4-row
repeat
3
1
7-st repeat
4
2
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
7-st repeat
BOTTOM-UP FLAT
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND







FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 2; 6-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): P2, *k4, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: K2, *p4, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 4: K2, *[p1, wrapping yarn twice around needle] 4 times, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: P2, *[k1, dropping extra wrap] 4 times, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 6: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Wide Banded Rib Columns Flat.

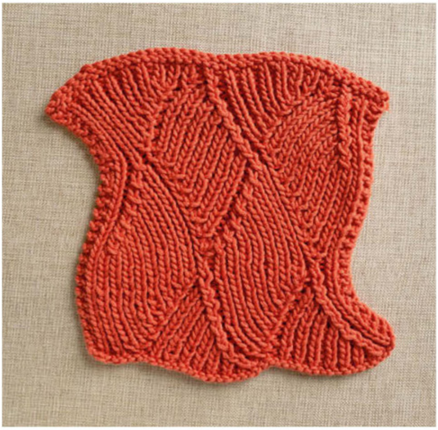
IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 6-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–3: *P2, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *P2, [k1, wrapping yarn twice around needle] 4 times; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *P2, [k1, dropping extra wrap] 4 times; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Wide Banded Rib Columns in the Round.

Wide Banded Rib Columns
6-row
repeat
5
3
1
6-st
repeat
6
4
2
RS: K1, wrapping yarn twice around needle; drop extra wrap on following row.
WS: P1, wrapping yarn twice around needle; drop extra wrap on following row.

6-rnd
repeat
5
3
1
6-st
repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND



Flame Ribbing

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 18 sts + 5; 32-row repeat)

NOTES: Pattern begins with a WS row. You will decrease 2 sts per repeat on Row 15; original st count is restored on Row 17.

CDI: Centered Double Increase (see opposite).

SET-UP ROW (WS): K1, *p1, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 1: K1, p1, *sk2p, [p1, k1] 6 times, p1, CDI, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1, p1, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: K1, *p1, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3: K1, p1, *sk2p, [p1, k1] 5 times, p1, CDI, p1, k1, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1, p1, k1.

ROW 5: K1, p1, *sk2p, [p1, k1] 4 times, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] twice, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1, p1, k1.

ROW 7: K1, p1, *sk2p, [p1, k1] 3 times, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 3 times, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1, p1, k1.

ROW 9: K1, p1, *sk2p, [p1, k1] twice, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 4 times, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1, p1, k1.

ROW 11: K1, p1, *sk2p, p1, k1, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 5 times, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1, p1, k1.

ROW 13: K1, p1, *sk2p, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 6 times, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1, p1, k1.

ROW 15: K1, p1, *sk2p, [p1, k1] 7 times, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1, p1, k1.

ROW 17: K1, p1, *CDI, [p1, k1] 7 times, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1, p1, k1.

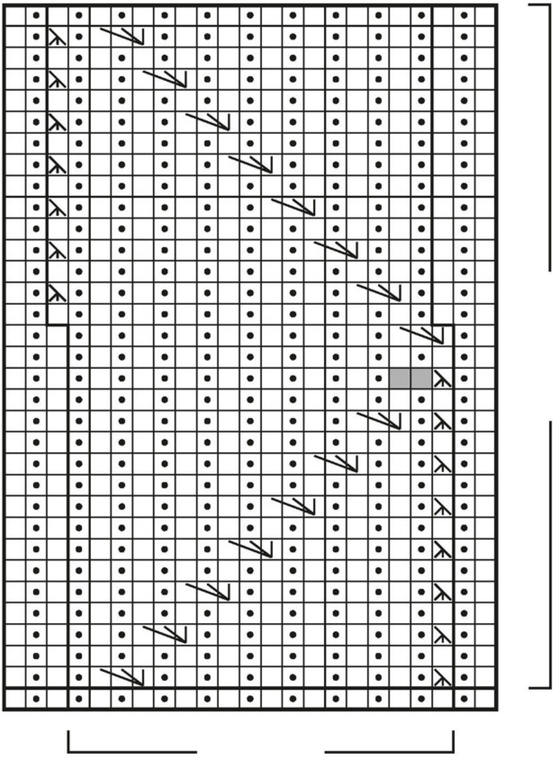
ROW 19: K1, p1, k1, *p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 6 times, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

ROW 21: K1, p1, k1, *p1, k1, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 5 times, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

ROW 23: K1, p1, k1, *[p1, k1] twice, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 4 times, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

ROW 25: K1, p1, k1, *[p1, k1] 3 times, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 3 times, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.
ROW 27: K1, p1, k1, *[p1, k1] 4 times, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] twice, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.
ROW 29: K1, p1, k1, *[p1, k1] 5 times, p1, CDI, p1, k1, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.
ROW 31: K1, p1, k1, *[p1, k1] 6 times, p1, CDI, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.
ROW 32: Repeat Row 2.

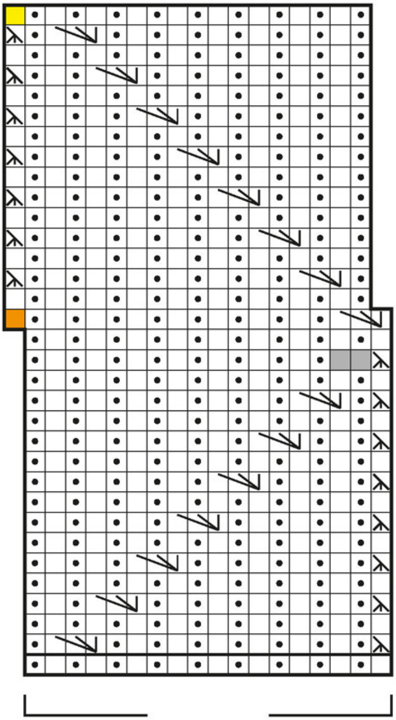
Repeat Rows 1–32 for Flame Ribbing Flat.



CDI: Centered Double Increase. Knit into the back, then the front of the next stitch, slipping the stitch from the left-hand needle. Insert the left-hand needle from back to front into the vertical strand between the last two stitches on the right-hand needle and place it on the left-hand needle. Knit into the back of this stitch—2 stitches increased, centered.

32-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
18-st repeat
21
23
19
17
15
13
6
4
10
8
2
Set-Up Row
16
14
20
18
12
26
24
30
32
28
22
31

29
27
25
Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.
FLAT



🟧

🟨

Flame Ribbing

(TWO-SIDED) (CONTINUED)

CDI: Centered Double Increase. Knit into the back, then the front of the next stitch, slipping the stitch from the left-hand needle. Insert the left-hand needle from back to front into the vertical strand between the last two stitches on the right-hand needle and place it on the left-hand needle. Knit into the back of this stitch—2 stitches increased, centered.

At end of rnd, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip 1, pm for new beginning of rnd.

On last repeat of rnd only, slip last st to right-hand needle, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip st back to left-hand needle, pm for new beginning of rnd.

32-rnd repeat

11
9
7
5
3
1

18-st repeat

21
23
19
17
15
13

Set-Up Rnd

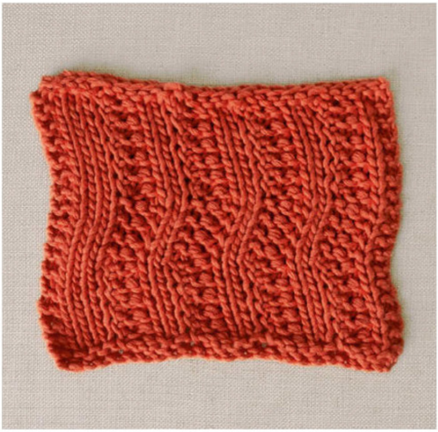
31
29
27
25

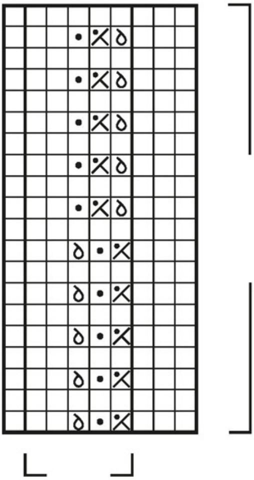
IN THE ROUND

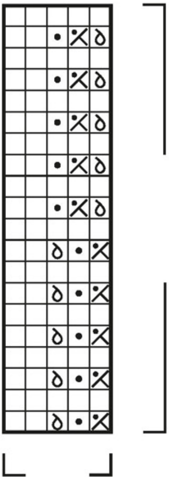
IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 18 sts; 32-rnd repeat)
NOTE: You will decrease 2 sts per repeat on Rnd 15; original st count is restored on Rnd 17.
CDI: Centered Double Increase (see below).
SET-UP RND: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 1: *Sk2p, [p1, k1] 6 times, p1, CDI, p1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, AND 16: *K1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *Sk2p, [p1, k1] 5 times, p1, CDI, p1, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *Sk2p, [p1, k1] 4 times, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] twice, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: *Sk2p, [p1, k1] 3 times, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 3 times, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 9: *Sk2p, [p1, k1] twice, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 4 times, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 11: *Sk2p, p1, k1, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 5 times, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 13: *Sk2p, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 6 times, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 15: *Sk2p, [p1, k1] 7 times, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 17: *CDI, [p1, k1] 7 times, p1; repeat from * to end, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip 1, pm for new beginning of rnd.
RNDS 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, AND 30: *P1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 19: *P1, CDI, [p1, k1] 6 times, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to end.
RND 21: *P1, k1, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 5 times, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to end.
RND 23: *[P1, k1] twice, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 4 times, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to end.
RND 25: *[P1, k1] 3 times, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] 3 times, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to end.
RND 27: *[P1, k1] 4 times, p1, CDI, [p1, k1] twice, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to end.

RND 29: *[P1, k1] 5 times, p1, CDI, p1, k1, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to end.
RND 31: *[P1, k1] 6 times, p1, CDI, p1, sk2p; repeat from * to end.
RND 32: *P1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, slip 1, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip st back to left-hand needle, pm for new beginning of rnd.
Repeat Rnds 1–32 for Flame Ribbing in the Round.







Zigzag Rib

IN THE ROUND

FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts + 4; 10-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K3, *p2tog, p1, M1L, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2: Purl.

ROWS 3–10: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 11: K3, *M1L, p2tog, p1, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 12: Purl.

ROWS 13–20: Repeat Rows 11 and 12.

Repeat Rows 1–20 for Zigzag Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 5 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *P2tog, p1, M1L, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2: Knit.

RNDS 3–10: Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 11: *M1L, p2tog, p1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 12: Knit.

RNDS 13–20: Repeat Rnds 11 and 12.

Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Zigzag Rib in the Round.

20-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
5-st
repeat
19
17
15
13
6
4

10
8
2
16
14
20
18
12
20-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
5-st
repeat
19
17
15
13
FLAT

THE ULTIMATE ALL-AROUND STITCH DICTIONARY

THIS CHAPTER CONTAINS A WHOLE GAMUT OF STITCHES—ones that could usually fit in another chapter but have a little or a lot going on at once. Although beginner knitters may not want to jump in with both feet when it comes to these unusual stitch patterns, there are definitely some that a beginner would find easy: Woven Ladders, on page 117, seems rather fancy, but if you take a closer look at it, this stitch pattern relies on stitches that are simply skipped over. Swedish Check, on page 100, is another one that looks intricate but really isn't.

Most stitches in this chapter have distinct right and wrong sides. That being the case, they are most suited for things like sweaters, caps, and mittens. As in all the stitch patterns in this book, you can knit each and every stitch flat or in the round, and where needed, I provide a top-down and a bottom-up version.

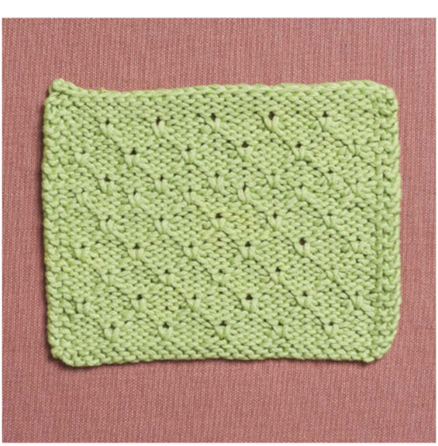
STITCHES

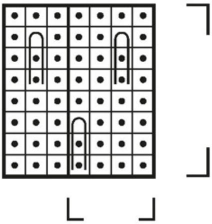
TUCK STITCH
STAR STITCH
INDIAN CROSS STITCH
CHECKERBOARD BOWS
BLANKET MOSS STITCH
SLIP STITCH HONEYCOMB
SWAG STITCH
LOOP STITCH
SURFACE TWISTS
SLIP STITCH MESH
HONEYCOMB SMOCKING
TRIPLE-SLIP
HERRINGBONE
SWEDISH CHECK
LOAF PATTERN

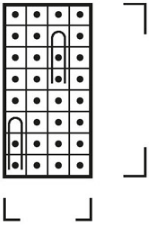
CLUSTER STITCH
POPCORN STITCH
INDIAN PILLAR STITCH
ZIGZAG CHEVRON
ALTERNATING SLIP STITCH
CHECKED BASKET STITCH
JEWELED BOXES
TRELLIS STITCH
RAINDROPS
BOWKNOTS

TWISTED/TEXTURED, SLIPPED & FANCY

WELTING FANTASTIC
TRINITY STITCH
GRANITE STITCH
PEBBLE STITCH
RUCHING STITCH
TWISTED BASKET WEAVE
WOVEN LADDERS
REVERSE STOCKINETTE
ZIGZAG
SMOCKING
PLEATS
ROSETTE STITCH
BAMBOO STITCH
ZIGZAG RIBBON STITCH
WOVEN TRANSVERSE
HERRINGBONE
HERRINGBONE
SPINE STITCH
LINEN STITCH
OVERLAPPING LEAVES
GERMAN HERRINGBONE
ROLLING WHEAT
WAVING DIAMONDS
CLOVER CHAINS
WOVEN RIBBONS
BUTTONS
CHAPTER 3







Tuck Stitch

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 3; 8-row repeat)

Tuck st:

See below.

ROW 1 (RS): Purl.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit.
ROW 3: *P3, tuck st; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.
ROW 5: Purl.
ROW 7: P1, *tuck st, p3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, tuck st, p1.
ROW 8: Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Tuck Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

Tuck st:

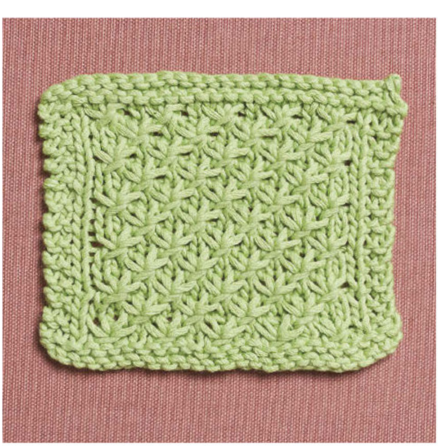
See below.

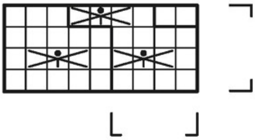
RNDS 1 AND 2: Purl.
RND 3: *P3, tuck st; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 4–6: Purl.
RND 7: P1, *tuck st, p3; repeat from * to last 3 sts, tuck st, p2.
RND 8: Purl.

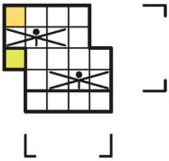
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Tuck Stitch in the Round.

8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8
6
4
2
4-st
repeat
8-rnd repeat

7
5
3
1
4-st
repeat
Tuck st: On first row/rnd, purl;
on second row/rnd, work st as it appears;
on third row/rnd, tuck st as follows:
Knit into st 1 row below st on left-hand needle,
dropping and unraveling st above this st.
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







🟩

🟨

Star Stitch

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 1; 4-row repeat)

Make star:

See below.

ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: P1, *make star, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: Knit.
ROW 4: P3, *make star, p1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Star Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

Make star:

See right.

SET-UP RND: Knit.
RND 1: *Make star, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: Knit to end, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, k1, replace marker.
RND 3: *K1, make star; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: Knit to end, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st; slip last st back to left-hand needle to be worked in make star at beginning of Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Star Stitch in the Round.

4-row
repeat
3
1
4
2
4-st
repeat

Make star: When working flat, p3tog, leaving sts on needle, yo, then p3tog into same 3 sts again, slipping sts from left-hand needle. When working in the rnd, work k3tog instead of p3tog.

On Rnd 2, knit to end, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, k1, replace marker.

At end of Rnd 4 only, knit to end, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st; slip last st back to left-hand needle, to be worked in make star at beginning of Rnd 1.

4-rnd
repeat
3
1
Set-Up Rnd
4-st
repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

Indian Cross Stitch

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts; 12-row repeat)

NOTE: Do not count sts on Rows 5 and 11; original st count is restored on Rows 6 and 12.

ROWS 1–4: Knit.

ROW 5: K1, *k1, wrapping yarn 4 times; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 6: *Slip 8 sts wyib, dropping all extra wraps, insert left-hand needle into first 4 slipped sts and pass them over second 4 slipped sts, return second 4 sts to left-hand needle and knit all 8 sts in their new positions; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 7–10: Knit.

ROW 11: Repeat Row 5.

ROW 12: Slip 4 sts, dropping all extra wraps, insert left-hand needle into first 2 slipped sts and pass them over second 2 slipped sts, return second 2 sts to left-hand needle and knit all 4 sts in their new positions, *slip 8 sts, dropping extra wraps, then cross and knit these 8 sts as in Row 6; repeat from * to last 4 sts, slip 4 sts, dropping extra wraps, then cross and knit these 4 sts as at beginning of row.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Indian Cross Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

NOTE: Do not count sts on Rnds 5 and 11; original st count is restored on Rnds 6 and 12.

RND 1: Knit.

RND 2: Purl.

RNDS 3 AND 4: Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 5: *K1, wrapping yarn 4 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 6: *Slip 8 sts wyif, dropping all extra wraps, insert left-hand needle into first 4 slipped sts and pass them over second 4 slipped sts, return second 4 sts to left-hand needle and purl all 8 sts in their new positions; repeat from * to end.

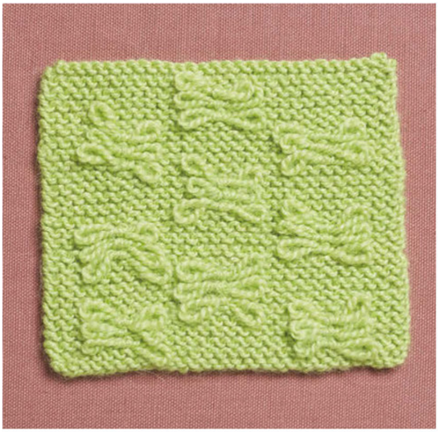
RND 7: Knit.

RND 8: Purl.

RNDS 9 AND 10: Repeat Rnds 7 and 8. Remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip 4 sts to right-hand needle, pm for new beginning of rnd.

RNDS 11 AND 12: Repeat Rnds 5 and 6. Remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip last 4 sts back to left-hand needle, pm for new beginning of rnd.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Indian Cross Stitch in the Round.



Checkerboard Bows

FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts + 9; 16-row repeat)

NOTE: Do not count sts on yo rows; original st count is restored on rows following yo rows. To tie bows, on RS, using spare needle, pull up elongated loop from dropped yos on either side of k1 until k1 is snug. Tie loops together using a square knot.

ROW 1 (RS): Knit.

ROW 2: K4, *[yo] 3 times, k1, [yo] 3 times, k15; repeat from * to last 5 sts, [yo] 3 times, k1, [yo] 3 times, k4.

ROW 3: Knit, dropping all yos. Tie bows.

ROWS 4–7: Repeat Rows 2 and 3.

ROWS 8 AND 9: Knit.

ROW 10: K12, *[yo] 3 times, k1, [yo] 3 times, k15; repeat from * to last 13 sts, [yo] 3 times, k1, [yo] 3 times, k12.

ROW 11: Repeat Row 3.

ROWS 12–15: Repeat Rows 10 and 11.

ROW 16: Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Checkerboard Bows Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

NOTE: Do not count sts on yo rnds; original st count is restored on rnds following yo rnds. To tie bows, using spare needle, pull up elongated loop from dropped yos on either side of k1 until k1 is snug. Tie loops together using a square knot.

RND 1: Knit.

RND 2: *[Yo] 3 times, p1, [yo] 3 times, p15; repeat from * to end.

RND 3: Knit, dropping all yos. Tie bows.

RNDS 4–7: Repeat Rnds 2 and 3.

RND 8: Purl.

RND 9: Knit.

RND 10: P7, *[yo] 3 times, p1, [yo] 3 times, p15; repeat from * to last 9 sts, [yo] 3 times, p1, [yo] 3 times, p8.
RND 11: Repeat Rnd 3.
RNDS 12–15: Repeat Rnds 10 and 11.
RND 16: Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Checkerboard Bows in the Round.

Blanket Moss Stitch

FLAT

(odd number of sts; 4-row repeat)

NOTE: You will double the number of sts on Row 1; original st count will be restored on Row 2.

ROW 1 (RS): *K1-f/b; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: K2tog, *p2tog, k2tog; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 4: P2tog, *k2tog, p2tog; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Blanket Moss Stitch Flat.

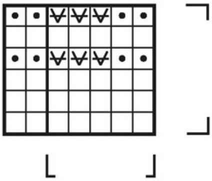
IN THE ROUND

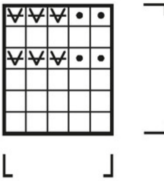
(even number of sts; 4-rnd repeat)

NOTE: You will double the number of sts on Rnd 1; original st count will be restored on Rnd 2.

RND 1: *K1-f/b; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P2tog, k2tog; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: Repeat Rnd 1.
RND 4: *K2tog, p2tog; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Blanket Moss Stitch in the Round.





Slip Stitch Honeycomb

FLAT

(odd number of sts; 4-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: K1, *slip 1 wyib, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: Knit.
ROW 4: K2, *slip 1 wyib, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Slip Stitch Honeycomb Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts; 4-rnd repeat)
RND 1: Knit.
RND 2: *P1, slip 1 wyif; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: Knit.
RND 4: *Slip 1 wyif, p1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Slip Stitch Honeycomb in the Round.

Swag Stitch

FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts + 2; 6-row repeat)
NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.
ROW 1 (WS) AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 2: Knit.
ROWS 4 AND 6: *P2, slip 3 wyif; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Swag Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

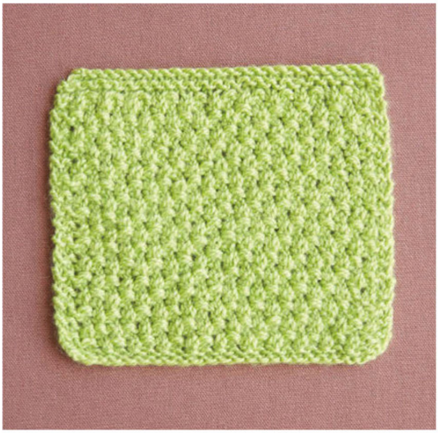
(multiple of 5 sts; 6-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–3: Knit.
RND 4: *P2, slip 3 wyif; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: Knit.
RND 6: Repeat Rnd 4.

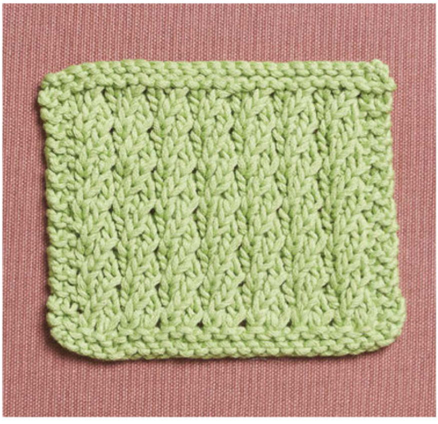
Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Swag Stitch in the Round.

6-row repeat
3
1

5-st repeat
4
5
6
2
6-rnd repeat
5-st repeat
4
6
2
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

Note: Pattern begins with a WS row.





Loop Stitch

FLAT

(any number of sts; 2-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS): Knit.

ROW 2: *K1, leaving st on left-hand needle, bring yarn to front between needles, around left thumb, then to back, knit the same st again, dropping st from left-hand needle, then pass first st over second st to lock loop in place. Note: To keep loops consistent, leave each loop on thumb while you slip first st over second st.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Loop Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(any number of sts; 2-rnd repeat)

RND 1: Purl.

RND 2: *K1, leaving st on left-hand needle, bring yarn to front between needles, around left thumb, then to back, knit the same st again, dropping st from left-hand needle, then pass first st over second st to lock loop in place. Note: To keep loops consistent, leave each loop on thumb while you slip first st over second st.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Loop Stitch in the Round.

Surface Twists

FLAT

(multiple of 3 sts; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *RT, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2: Purl.

ROW 3: *K1, RT; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4: Purl.

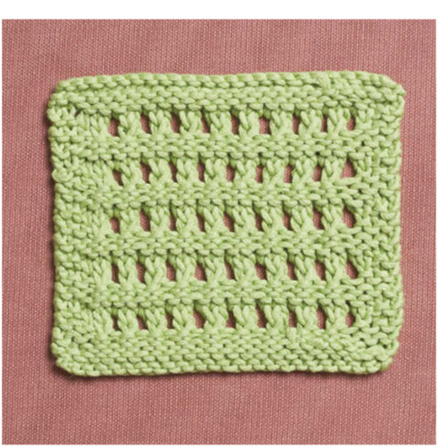
Repeat Rows 1–4 for Surface Twists Flat.

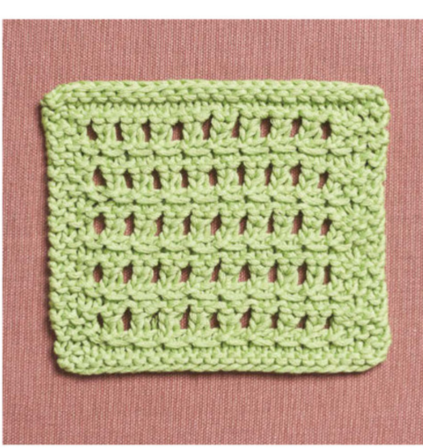
IN THE ROUND

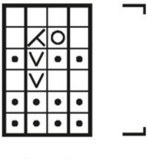
(multiple of 3 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

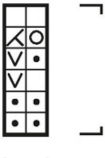
RND 1: *RT, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: Knit.
RND 3: *K1, RT; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Surface Twists in the Round.









Slip Stitch Mesh

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(even number of sts; 6-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Purl.
ROW 2: Knit.
ROW 3: K2, *slip 1 wyib, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: *K1, slip 1 wyif; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 5: K1, *yo, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 6: Purl.

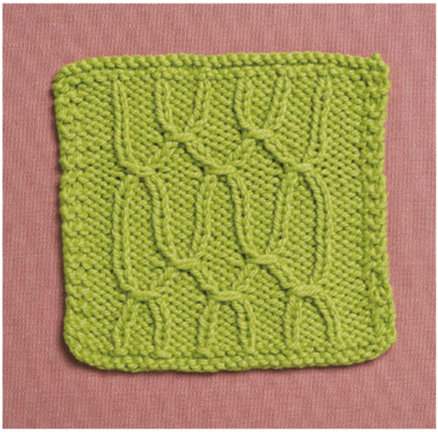
Repeat Rows 1–6 for Slip Stitch Mesh Flat.

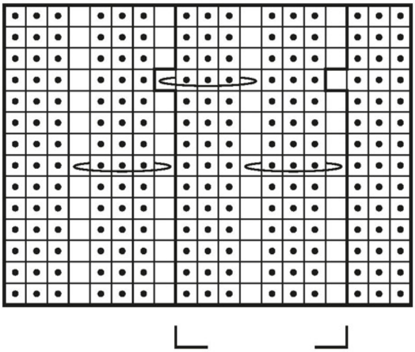
IN THE ROUND

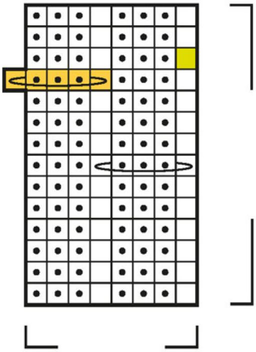
(even number of sts; 6-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1 AND 2: Purl.
RND 3: *K1, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *P1, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *Yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: Knit.

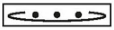
Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Slip Stitch Mesh in the Round.

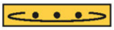
6-row repeat
5
3
1
6
4
2
2-st repeat
6-rnd repeat
5
3
1
2-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND











Honeycomb Smocking

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 3; 14-row repeat)

Work smocking: See below.

ROW 1 (RS): *P3, k1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROWS 2–6: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 7: *P3, work smocking; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROWS 8–10: Repeat Row 2.

ROW 11: P3, k1, *p3, work smocking; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p3, k1, p3.

ROWS 12–14: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–14 for Honeycomb Smocking Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 14-rnd repeat)

Work smocking: See below.

RNDS 1–6: *K1, p3; repeat from * to end.

RND 7: *Work smocking, p3; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 8–10: Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 11: K1, *p3, work smocking; repeat from * to last 4 sts, work smocking over next 4 sts and first st of Rnd 12, leaving beginning-of-rnd marker in place.

RND 12: P3, *k1, p3; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 13 AND 14: Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–14 for Honeycomb Smocking Flat.

14-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

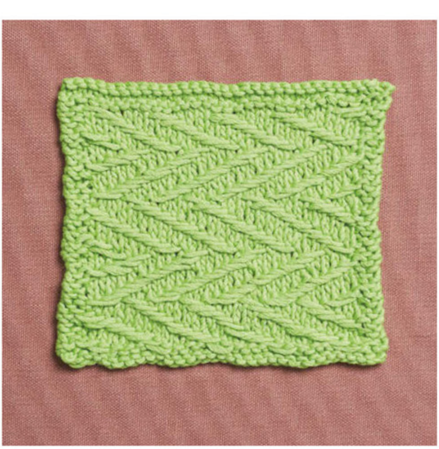
11
13
12
14
2
8-st repeat
14-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
8-st repeat

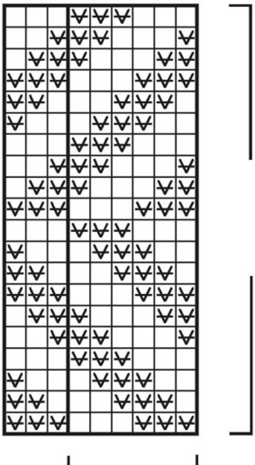
Work smocking: K1, p3, k1, slip last 5 sts on right-hand needle to cn, hold to front, wrap yarn clockwise around these 5 sts twice, ending wyib, slip these sts back to right-hand needle.

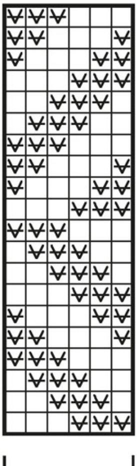
On last repeat of Rnd 11, you will work smocking on last 4 sts of Rnd 11 and first st of Rnd 12; keep beginning-of-rnd marker in place when you work smocking.

On first repeat of Rnd 12, omit this st; it was worked with last 4 sts of Rnd 11. Work as knit st on subsequent repeats.

FLAT
IN THE ROUND







Triple-Slip Herringbone

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 3; 20-row repeat)

NOTES: A selvage st will be required to anchor slipped sts at beginning and end of rows.

Slip all sts purlwise with yarn to RS.

ROW 1 (RS): *Slip 3, k3; repeat from * to last 3 sts; slip 3.

ROW 2: Slip 2, *p3, slip 3; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 3: K2, *slip 3, k3; repeat from * to last st, slip 1.

ROW 4: P3, *slip 3, p3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5: Slip 1, *k3, slip 3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 6: P1, *slip 3, p3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 2.

ROWS 7–10: Repeat Rows 1–4.

ROW 11: Repeat Row 1.

ROW 12: Repeat Row 6.

ROW 13: Repeat Row 5.

ROW 14: Repeat Row 4.

ROW 15: Repeat Row 3.

ROW 16: Repeat Row 2.

ROWS 17–20: Repeat Rows 11–14.

Repeat Rows 1–20 for Triple-Slip Herringbone Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 20-rnd repeat)

NOTE: Slip all sts purlwise wyif.

RND 1: *Slip 3, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2: K1, *slip 3, k3; repeat from * to last 5 sts, slip 3, k2.

RND 3: K2, *slip 3, k3; repeat from * to last 4 sts, slip 3, k1.

RND 4: *K3, slip 3; repeat from * to end.

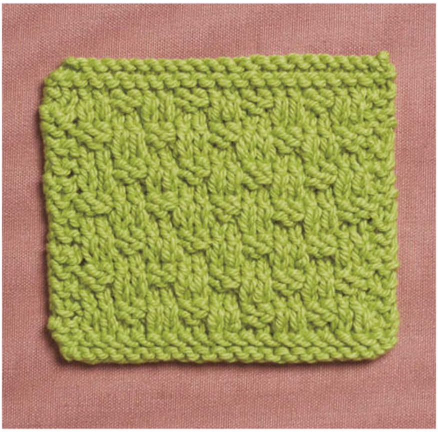
RND 5: Slip 1, *k3, slip 3; repeat from * to last 5 sts,

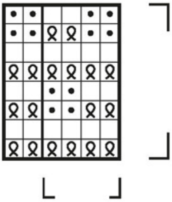
k3, slip 2.
RND 6: Slip 2, *k3, slip 3; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k3, slip 1.
RNDS 7–10: Repeat Rnds 1–4.
RND 11: Repeat Rnd 1.
RND 12: Repeat Rnd 6.
RND 13: Repeat Rnd 5.
RND 14: Repeat Rnd 4.
RND 15: Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 16: Repeat Rnd 2.
RNDS 17–20: Repeat Rnds 11–14.
Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Triple-Slip Herringbone in the Round.

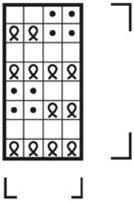
20-row repeat
6-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13
4
6
8
10
12
14
18
20
16
2

20-rnd repeat
6-st repeat
11
9

7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







Swedish Check

FLAT

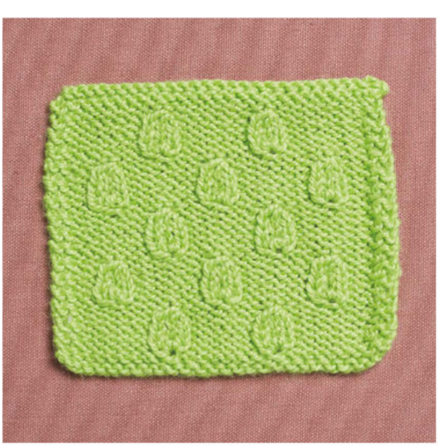
(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K1-tbl; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: Purl.
ROW 3: *[K1-tbl] twice, p2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, [k1-tbl] twice.
ROW 4: P2, *k2, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 7: *P2, [k1-tbl] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 8: K2, *p2, k2; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rows 1–8 for Swedish Check Flat.

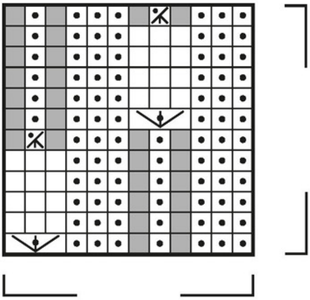
IN THE ROUND

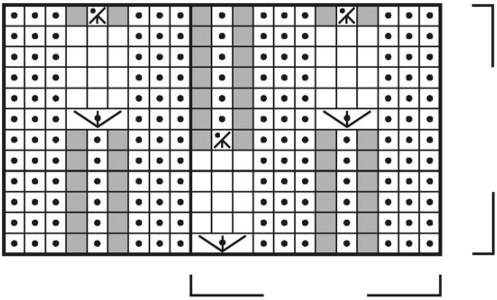
(multiple of 4 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K1-tbl; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: Knit.
RND 3: *[K1-tbl] twice, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *K2, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 5 AND 6: Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.
RND 7: *P2, [k1-tbl] twice.
RND 8: *P2, k2; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Swedish Check in the Round.

8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8
6
4
2
4-st
repeat
8-rnd repeat
7

5
3
1
4-st
repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







Loaf Pattern

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 7; 12-row repeat)

NOTE: You will increase 2 sts per repeat on Rows 1 and 7; original st count is restored on Rows 6 and 12.

ROW 1 (RS): *P7, [k1, p1, k1] into next st; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p7.

ROW 2: K7, *p3, k7; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 3–5: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 6: K7, *k3tog, k7; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7: P3, *[k1, p1, k1] into next st, p7; repeat from * to last 4 sts, [k1, p1, k1] into next st, k3.

ROW 8: K3, *p3, k7; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p3, k3.

ROWS 9–11: Repeat Row 3.

ROW 12: K3, *k3tog, k7; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p3tog, k3.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Loaf Pattern Flat.

12-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
2
8-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
3

1
5
7
9
11
8-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

NOTE: You will increase 2 sts per repeat on Rnds 1 and 7; original st count is restored on Rnds 6 and 12.

RND 1: *P7, [k1, p1, k1] into next st; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 2–5: *P7, k3; repeat from * to end.

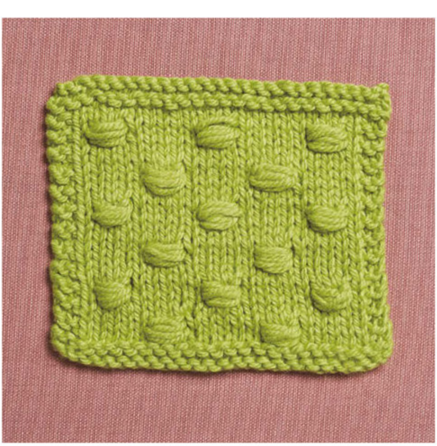
RND 6: *P7, p3tog; repeat from * to end.

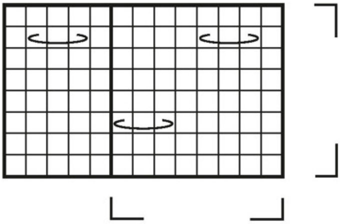
RND 7: P3, *[k1, p1, k1] into next st, p7; repeat from * to last 5 sts, [k1, p1, k1] into next st, p4.

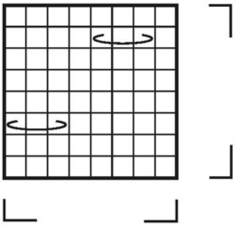
RNDS 8–11: P3, *k3, p7; repeat from * to last 7 sts, k3, p4.

RND 12: P3, *p3tog, p7; repeat from * to last 7 sts, p3tog, p4.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Loaf Pattern in the Round.







Cluster Stitch

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 5; 8-row repeat)
Work cluster: See below.
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: *K5, work cluster; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k5.
ROW 5: Knit.
ROW 7: K1, *work cluster, k5; repeat from * to last 4 sts, work cluster, k1.
ROW 8: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Cluster Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

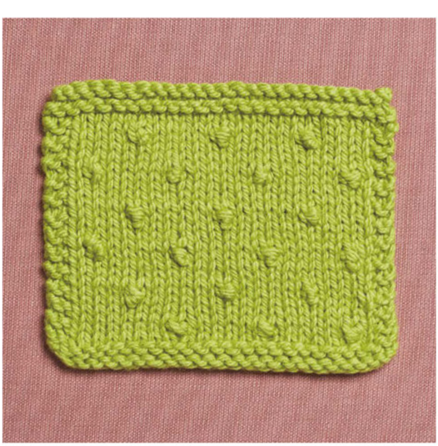
(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
Work cluster: See below.
RND 1: Knit.
RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.
RND 3: *K5, work cluster; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: Knit.
RND 7: *K1, work cluster, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: Knit.

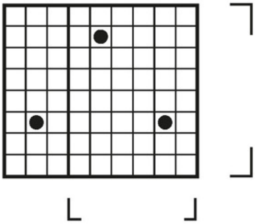
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Cluster Stitch in the Round.

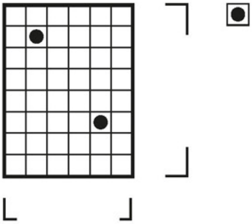
8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
8
6
4
2
8-rnd repeat
7
5

3
1
8-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

Work cluster: Slip next 3 sts cn, wrap yarn counterclockwise around these 3 sts 6 times, ending wyib, k3 from cn.







Popcorn Stitch

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 3; 8-row repeat)

MB: Make Bobble (see below).

ROW 1 (RS): Knit.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.

ROW 3: K1, *MB, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, MB, k1.

ROW 5: Knit.

ROW 7: K4, *MB, k5; repeat from * to last 5 sts, MB, k4.

ROW 8: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Popcorn Stitch flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

MB: Make Bobble (see below).

RND 1: Knit.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.

RND 3: *K1, MB, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 5: Knit.

RND 7: *K4, MB, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 8: Knit.

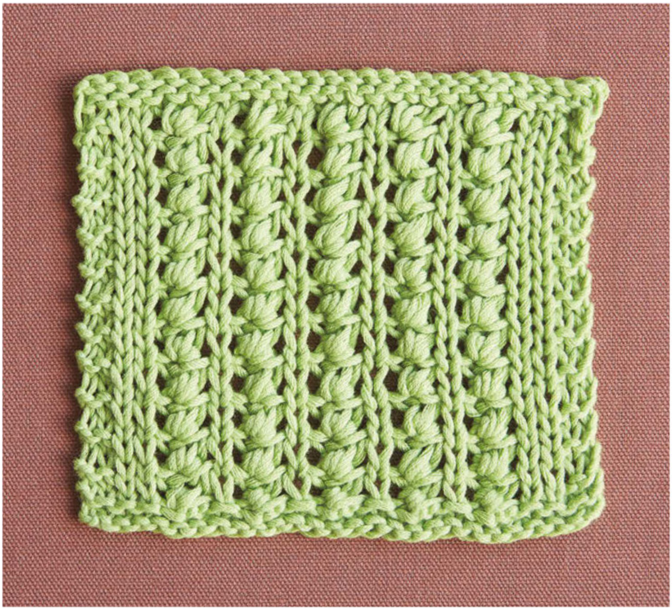
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Popcorn Stitch in the Round.

8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8
6
4
2

6-st repeat

8-rnd repeat
7
5

3
1
6-st repeat
MB: Make Bobble. [K1, p1, k1] into next st, lift second and third sts over first st.
FLAT
IN THE ROUND



Indian Pillar Stitch

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 3; 2-row repeat)

NOTE: This pattern should be worked loosely on large needles.

Make star: P3tog, leaving sts on needle, k2tog into same 3 sts again, then p3tog into same 3 sts again, slipping sts from left-hand needle.

ROW 1 (RS): K2, *make star, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Indian Pillar Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 2-rnd repeat)

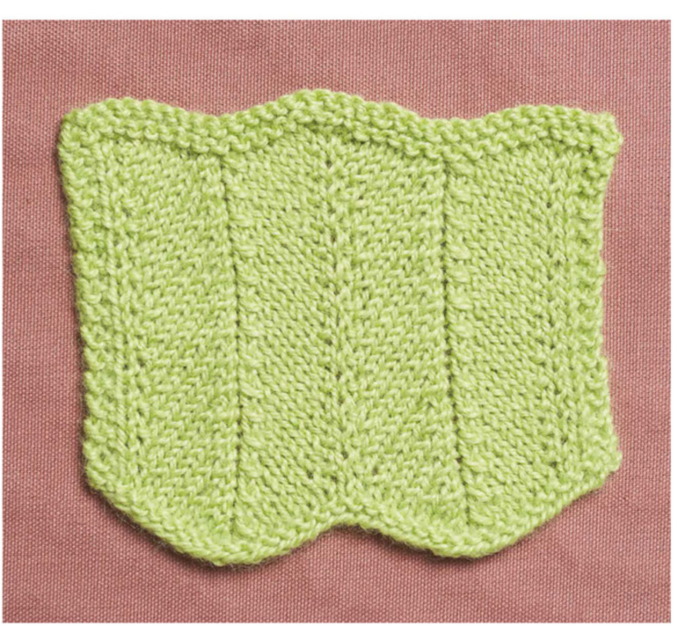
NOTE: This pattern should be worked loosely on large needles.

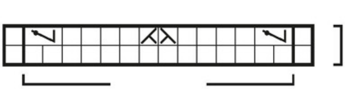
Make star: P3tog, leaving sts on needle, k2tog into same 3 sts again, then p3tog into same 3 sts again, slipping sts from left-hand needle.

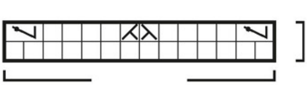
RND 1: Make star, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Indian Pillar Stitch in the Round.







Zigzag Chevron

FLAT

(multiple of 14 sts + 2; 2-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS): Purl.

ROW 2: K1, *k1-f/b, k4, skp, k2tog, k4, k1-f/b; repeat from * to last st, k1.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Zigzag Chevron Flat.

1
2
14-st repeat
2-row
repeat
1
14-st repeat
2-rnd
repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND
Note: Pattern begins with a WS row.

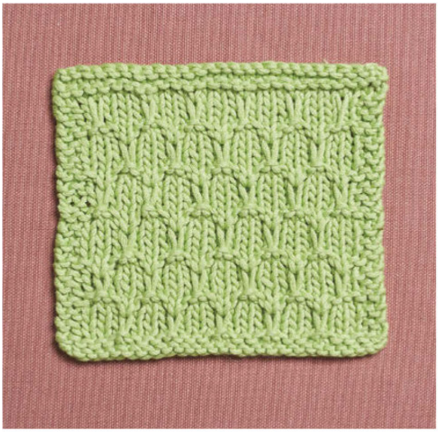
IN THE ROUND

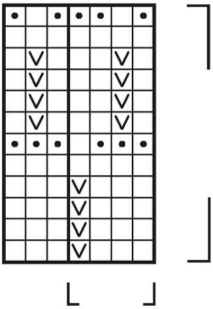
(multiple of 14 sts; 2-rnd repeat)

RND 1: Knit.

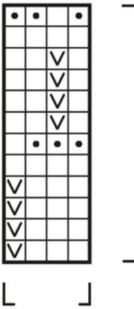
RND 2: *K1-f/b, k4, skp, k2tog, k4, k1-f/b; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Zigzag Chevron in the Round.





•		•	•	•		•
	V				V	
	V				V	
	V				V	
	V				V	
•	•	•		•	•	•
			V			
			V			
			V			
			V			



•	•		•
		V	
		V	
		V	
		V	
	•	•	•
V			
V			
V			
V			

Alternating Slip Stitch

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 3; 12-row repeat)
NOTE: Slip all sts purlwise with yarn to WS.
ROW 1 (RS): *K3, slip 1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.
ROW 2: P3, *slip 1, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 3 AND 4: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 5: Knit.
ROW 6: K3, *p1, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: K1, *slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.
ROW 8: P1, slip 1, *p3, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROWS 9 AND 10: Repeat Rows 7 and 8.
ROW 11: Knit.
ROW 12: K1, *p1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Alternating Slip Stitch Flat.

12-row repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
4-st
repeat
4
6
8
10
12
2
12-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7

9
11
4-st
repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

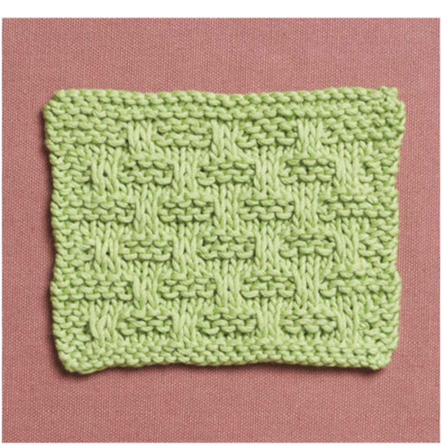
IN THE ROUND

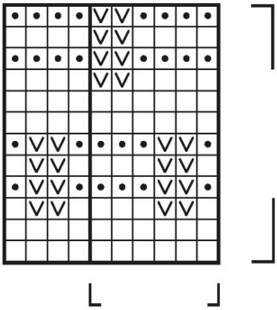
(multiple of 4 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

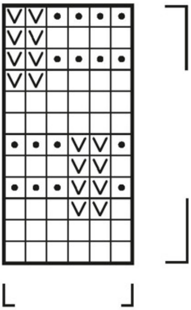
NOTE: Slip all sts wyib.

RNDS 1–4: *K3, slip 1; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: Knit.
RND 6: *P3, k1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 7–10: *K1, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 11: Knit.
RND 12: *P1, k1, p2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Alternating Slip Stitch in the Round.







Checked Basket Stitch

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 4; 12-row repeat)

NOTE: Slip all sts purlwise with yarn to WS.

ROW 1 (RS): Knit.

ROW 2: Purl.

ROWS 3–6: K1, *slip 2, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, slip 2, k1.

ROWS 7 AND 8: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 9: *K4, slip 2; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.

ROW 10: K4, *slip 2, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 11 AND 12: Repeat Rows 9 and 10.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Checked Basket Stitch Flat.

12-row repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11

6-st repeat
4
6
8
10
12
2

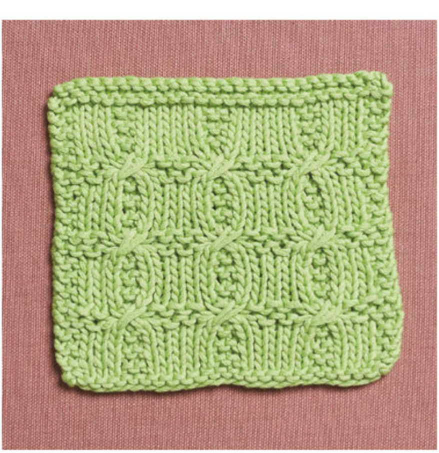
12-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11

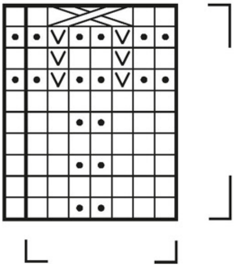
6-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

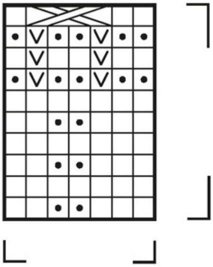
IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)
NOTE: Slip all sts purlwise wyib.
RNDS 1 AND 2: Knit.
RND 3: *K1, slip 2, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *P1, slip 2, p3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rnds 3 and 4.
RNDS 7 AND 8: Knit.
RND 9: *K4, slip 2; repeat from * to end.
RND 10: *P4, slip 2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 11 AND 12: Repeat Rnds 9 and 10.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Checked Basket Stitch in the Round.







10-row repeat
9
7
5
3
1
7-st repeat
10
8
6
4
2

Jeweled Boxes

FLAT

(multiple of 7 sts + 1; 10-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row. Slip all sts purlwise with yarn to WS.

DSC: Double Slipped Cross (see below).

ROW 1 (WS): P3, *k2, p5; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k2, p3.

ROW 2: Knit.

ROWS 3–6: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 7: K2, *slip 1, k2, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 6 sts, [slip 1, k2] twice.

ROW 8: K2, *slip 1, k2, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 6 sts, [slip 1, k2] twice.

ROW 9: Repeat Row 7.

ROW 10: K2, *DSC, k3; repeat from * to last 6 sts, DSC, k2.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Jeweled Boxes Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 7 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

NOTE: Slip all sts purlwise wyib.

DSC: Double Slipped Cross (see below).

RND 1: *K3, p2, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2: Knit.

RNDS 3–6: Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 7: *[P2, slip 1] twice, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 8: *[K2, slip 1] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 9: Repeat Rnd 7.
RND 10: *K2, DSC, k1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Jeweled Boxes in the Round.

10-rnd repeat

7-st repeat

9

7

5

3

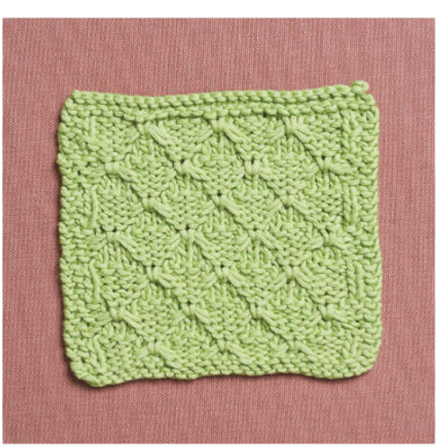
1

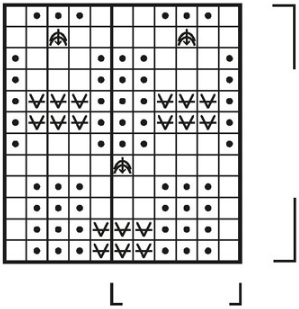
FLAT

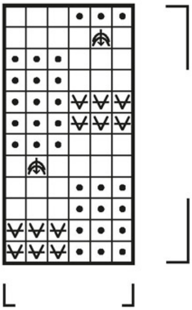
IN THE ROUND

Note: Pattern begins with a WS row.

DSC: Double Slipped Cross. Drop first slipped st off needle to front, slip next 2 sts to right-hand needle, drop second slipped st off needle to front, pick up first dropped st with left-hand needle, slip last 2 sts on right-hand needle back to left-hand needle, then pick up second dropped st with right-hand needle and place it on left-hand needle, k4.







Trellis Stitch

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 5; 12-row repeat)
NOTE: Slip all sts purlwise with yarn to RS.
Catch floats: See below.
ROW 1 (RS): K1, *p3, slip 3; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p3, k1.
ROW 2: P1, k3, *slip 3, k3; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 3: K1, *p3, k3; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p3, k1.
ROW 4: P1, k3, *p3, k3; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 5: *K5, catch floats; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k5.
ROW 6: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 7: P1, *slip 3, p3; repeat from * to last 4 sts, slip 3, p1.
ROW 8: K1, slip 3, *k3, slip 3; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 9: Repeat Row 4.
ROW 10: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 11: K2, *catch floats, k5; repeat from * to last 3 sts, catch floats, k2.
ROW 12: Repeat Row 4.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Trellis Stitch Flat.

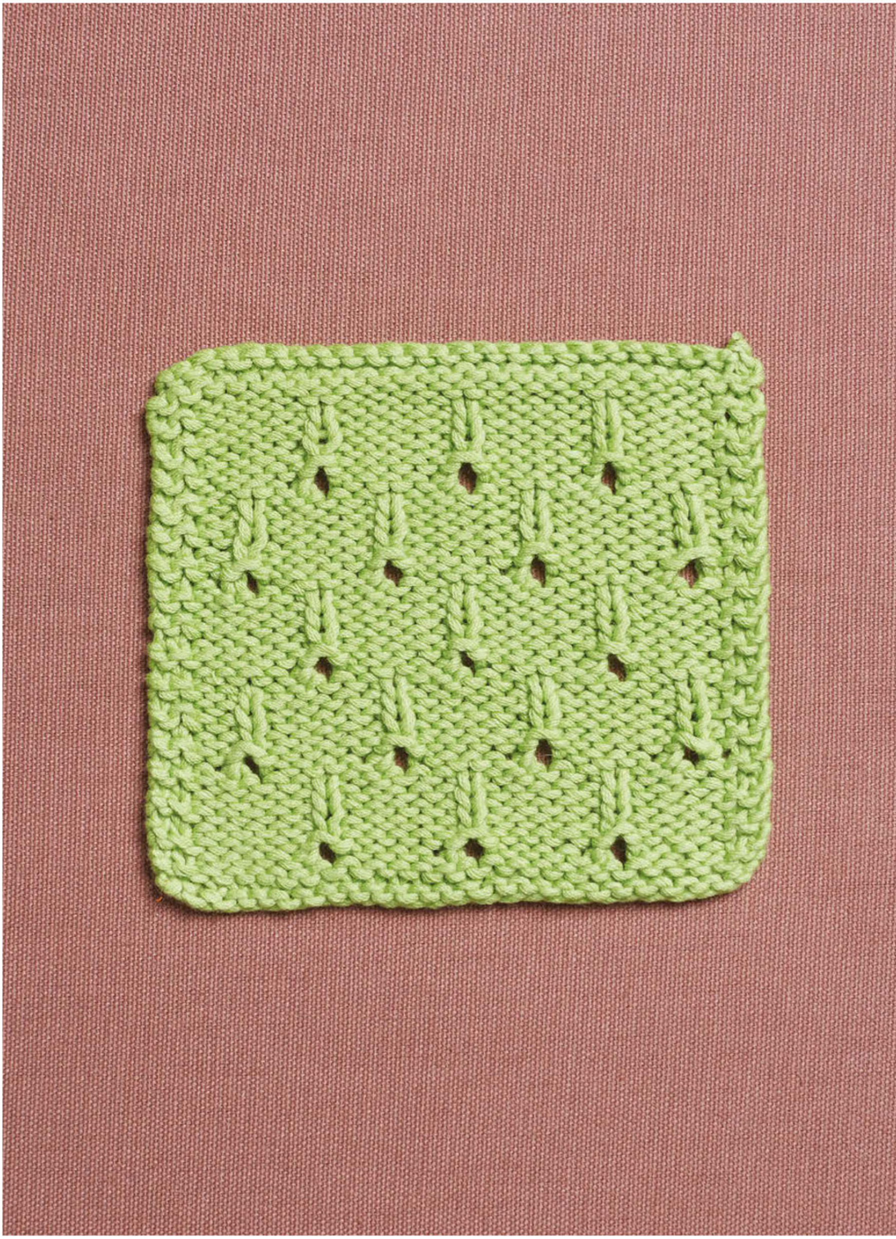
IN THE ROUND

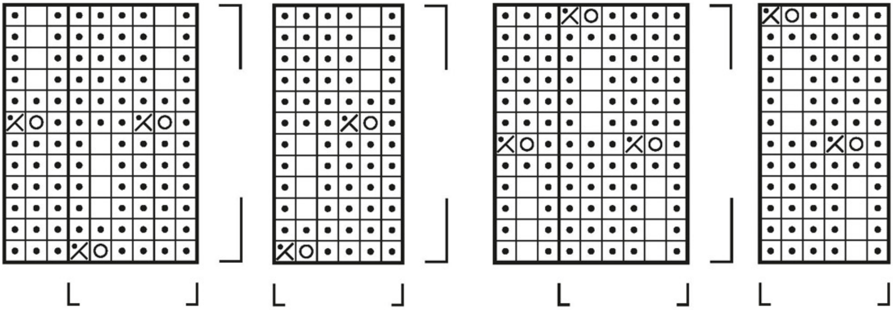
(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)
NOTE: Slip all sts purlwise wyif.
Catch floats: See below.
RNDS 1 AND 2: *P3, slip 3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 3 AND 4: *P3, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *K4, catch floats, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: *K3, p3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 7 AND 8: *Slip 3, p3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 9 AND 10: Repeat Rnd 6.
RND 11: *K1, catch floats, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 12: Repeat Rnd 3.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Trellis Stitch in the Round.

12-row repeat
3
1
4
5

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
2
6-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
6-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND
Catch floats:
Insert right-hand needle upward under the 2 floats in front of the slipped sts 3 and 4 row/rnds below next st and knit the next st, then lift the 2 floats off over the tip of the right-hand needle.





Raindrops

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 3; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *P4, yo, p2tog; repeat from * to last 3 sts; p3.
ROW 2: Knit.
ROW 3: P4, *k1, p5; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k1, p4.
ROWS 4–6: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 7: P1, *yo, p2tog, p4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, yo, p2tog.
ROW 8: Knit.
ROW 9: P1, *k1, p5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k1, p1.
ROWS 10–12: Repeat Row 4.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Raindrops Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *P4, yo, p2tog; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: Purl.
RNDS 3–6: *P4, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: *P1, yo, p2tog, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: Purl.
RNDS 9–12: *P1, k1, p4; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Raindrops Bottom-Up in the Round.

12-row repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
6-st repeat
4
6
8

10
12
2
12-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
6-st repeat
12-row repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
6-st repeat
4
6
8
10
12
2
12-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
6-st repeat

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 3; 12-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS): K1, *p1, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

ROWS 2–4: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts

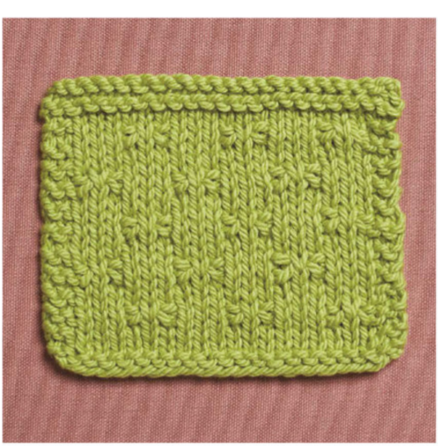
as they face you.
ROW 5: Knit.
ROW 6: P1, *yo, p2tog, p4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, yo, p2tog.
ROW 7: K4, *p1, k5; repeat from * to last 5 sts, p1, k4.
ROWS 8–10: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 11: Knit.
ROW 12: *P4, yo, p2tog; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.
Repeat Rows 1–12 for Raindrops Top-Down Flat.

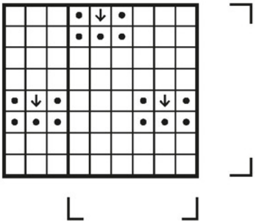
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

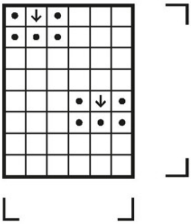
(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–4: *P1, k1, p4; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: Purl.
RND 6: *P1, yo, p2tog, p3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 7–10: *P4, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 11: Purl.
RND 12: *P4, yo, p2tog; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Raindrops Top-Down in the Round.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT
TOP-DOWN FLAT
BOTTOM-UP
IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN
IN THE ROUND

Note:
Pattern begins with a WS row.







Bowknots

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 3; 8-row repeat)
NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.
ROW 1 (WS): Purl.
ROW 2: Knit.
ROW 3: *K3, p3; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.
ROW 4: P1, k1b, p1, *k3, p1, k1b, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 7: *P3, k3; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.
ROW 8: K3, *p1, k1b, p1, k3; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Bowknots Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1 AND 2: Knit.
RND 3: *P3, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *P1, k1b, p1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 5 AND 6: Knit.
RND 7: *K3, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: *K3, p1, k1b, p1; repeat from * to end.

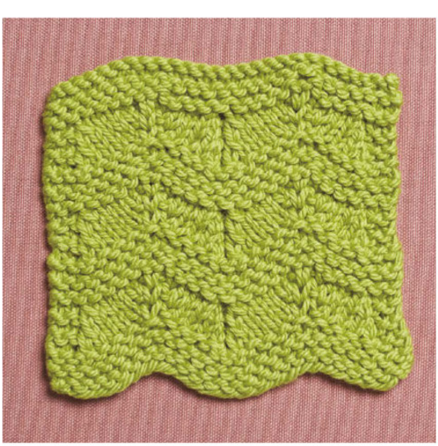
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Bowknots in the Round.

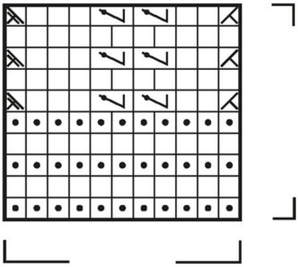
8-row repeat
8
6
4
2
7
5
3
1

6-st repeat
Note: Pattern begins with a WS row.

8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1

6-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND





Welting Fantastic

FLAT

(multiple of 11 sts; 10-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS): Knit.

ROWS 2–5: Knit.

ROW 6: *K2tog, k2, [k1-f/b] twice, k3, ssk; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7: Purl.

ROW 8: Repeat Row 6.

ROWS 9 AND 10: Repeat Rows 7 and 8.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Welting Fantastic Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 11 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

RND 1: Purl.

RND 2: Knit.

RNDS 3 AND 4: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

RND 5: Purl.

RND 6: *K2tog, k2, [k1-f/b] twice, k3, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 7: Knit.

RND 8: Repeat Rnd 6.

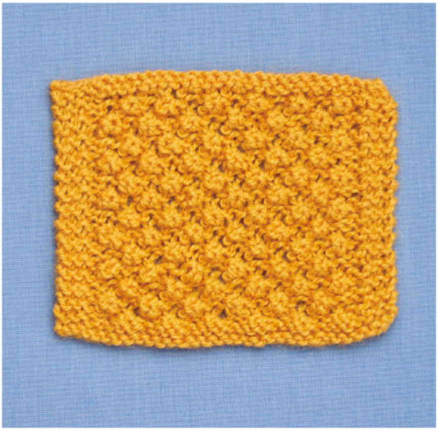
RNDS 9 AND 10: Repeat Rnds 7 and 8.

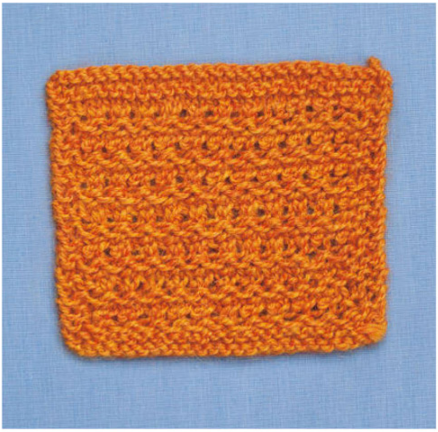
Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Welting Fantastic in the Round.

10-row/rnd repeat
10
8
6
4
2
11-st repeat

Note: Flat pattern begins with a WS row.

FLAT & IN THE ROUND





FLAT

(even number of sts; 4-row repeat)

NOTE: St count is halved on Row 2; original st count is restored on Row 3.

ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: *K2tog; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *[K1, p1] into next st; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Granite Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts; 4-rnd repeat)

NOTE: St count is halved on Rnd 2; original st count is restored on Rnd 3.

RND 1: Knit.
RND 2: *P2tog; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *[K1, p1] into next st; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Granite Stitch in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): Purl.
ROW 2: K1, *[k1, p1, k1] into next st, p3tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 3: Purl.
ROW 4: K1, *p3tog, [k1, p1, k1] into next st; repeat from * to last st, k1.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Trinity Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1: Purl.
RND 2: *[P1, k1, p1] into next st, k3tog; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: Purl.
RND 4: *K3tog, [p1, k1, p1] into next st; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Trinity Stitch in the Round.

Trinity Stitch

Granite Stitch

FLAT

(any number of sts; 14-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row. St count doubles on Row 8; original st count is restored on Row 14.

ROW 1 AND ALL WS ROWS (WS): Purl.
ROWS 2, 4, AND 6: Knit.
ROW 8: *K1-f/b; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 10 AND 12: Knit.
ROW 14: *K2tog; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–14 for Ruching Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(any number of sts; 14-rnd repeat)

NOTE: St count doubles on Rnd 8; original st count is restored on Rnd 14.

RNDS 1–7: Knit.
RND 8: *K1-f/b; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 9–13: Knit.
RND 14: *K2tog; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–14 for Ruching Stitch in the Round.

FLAT

(even number of sts; 4-row repeat)

NOTE: Do not count sts after Row 3; original st count is restored on Row 4.

ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: Purl.
ROW 3: K1, *k2tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 4: K1, *k1 in horizontal bar before next st, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Pebble Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts; 4-rnd repeat)

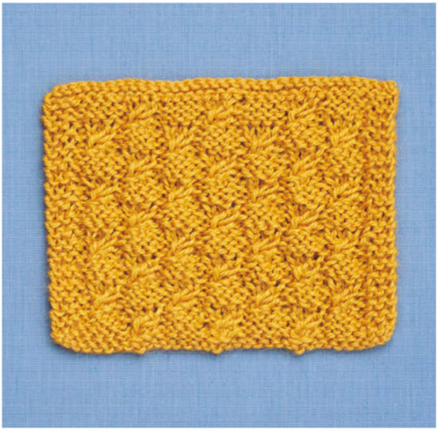
NOTE: St count is halved on Rnd 3; original st count is restored on Rnd 4.

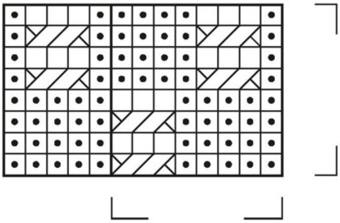
RNDS 1 AND 2: Knit.
RND 3: *K2tog; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *P1 in horizontal bar before next st, p1; repeat

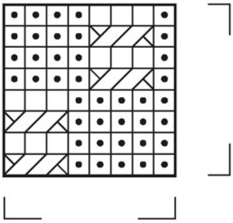
from * to end.
Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Pebble Stitch in the Round.

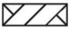
Pebble Stitch

Ruching Stitch









8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8
6
4
2
8-st repeat

Knit into the third stitch on the left-hand needle, then the second, then the first, slip all 3 stitches from left-hand needle together.

8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

NOTE: If working top-down, twists will flow downwards and to the left.

RND 1 (RS): *P5, T3R; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P5, k3; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 3 AND 4: Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.
RND 5: *P1, T3R, p4; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: *P1, k3, p4; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 7 AND 8: Repeat Rnds 5 and 6.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Twisted Basket Weave in the Round.

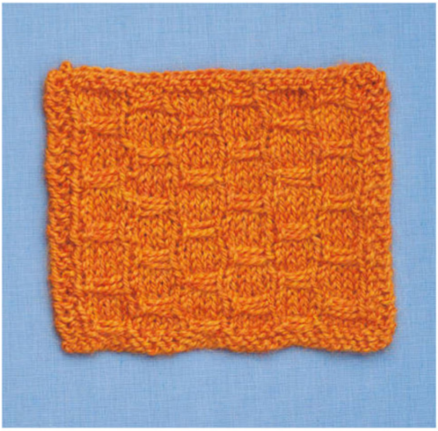
FLAT

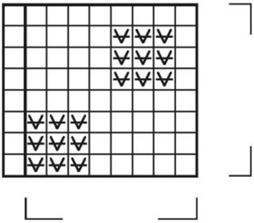
(multiple of 8 sts + 5; 8-row repeat)

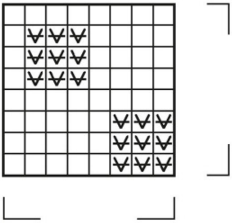
ROW 1 (RS): *P5, T3R; repeat from * to last 5 sts, p5.
ROW 2: K5, *p3, k5; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 3 AND 4: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 5: P1, *T3R, p5; repeat from * to last 4 sts, T3R, p1.
ROW 6: K1, *p3, k5; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p3, k1.
ROWS 7 AND 8: Repeat Rows 5 and 6.
Repeat Rows 1–8 for Twisted Basket Weave Flat.

Twisted Basket Weave
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8
6
4
2
8-st repeat
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–3: *Slip 3 wyif, k5; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: Knit.
RNDS 5–7: *K4, slip 3 wyif, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Woven Ladders in the Round.

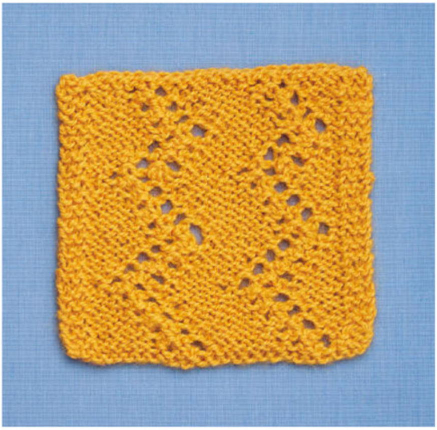
FLAT

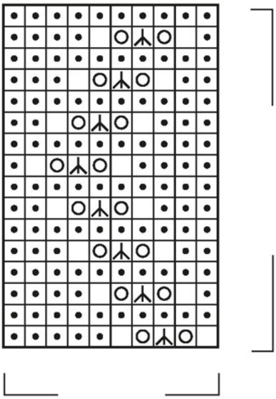
(multiple of 8 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K5, slip 3 wyif; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 2: P1, *slip 3 wyib, p5; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 4: Purl.
ROW 5: K1, *slip 3 wyif, k5; repeat from * to end.
ROW 6: *P5, slip 3 wyif; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 5.
ROW 8: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Woven Ladders Flat.

Woven Ladders
FLAT

IN THE ROUND





Reverse Stockinette Zigzag

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *K1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p5; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit.

ROW 3: P1, *k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p5; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p4.

ROW 5: P2, *k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p5; repeat from * to last 8 sts, k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p3.

ROW 7: P3, *k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p5; repeat from * to last 7 sts, k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p2.

ROW 9: P4, *k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p5; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p1.

ROW 11: Repeat Row 7.

ROW 13: Repeat Row 5.

ROW 15: Repeat Row 3.

ROW 16: Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Reverse Stockinette Zigzag Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *K1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p5; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Purl.

RND 3: *P1, k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p4; repeat from * to end.

RND 5: *P2, k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p3; repeat from * to end.

RND 7: *P3, k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p2; repeat from * to end.

RND 9: *P4, k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11: Repeat Rnd 7.

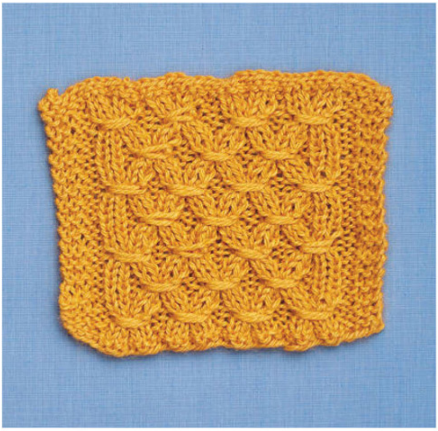
RND 13: Repeat Rnd 5.

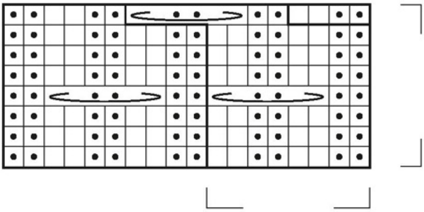
RND 15: Repeat Rnd 3.

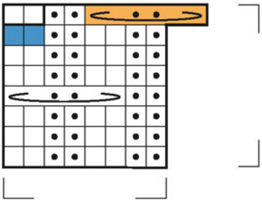
RND 16: Purl.

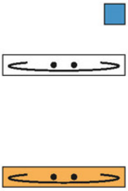
Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Reverse Stockinette Zigzag in the Round.

16-row/rnd repeat
10-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
15
13
FLAT & IN THE ROUND









8-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
2
8-st repeat

Note: Chart begins with a WS row.

On final repeat of Rnd 7 only, end repeat 2 sts

8-rnd repeat
3
5
7
1
8-st repeat

On final repeat of Rnd 7 only, end repeat 2 sts before beginning-of-rnd marker.

On first repeat of Rnd 8, work smocking on last 2 sts of Rnd 7 and first 4 sts of Rnd 8.

Note: Leave beginning-of-rnd marker in place.

Work smocking: Insert right-hand needle from front to back between sixth and seventh sts on left-hand needle and draw up a loop, place loop on left-hand needle, k2tog (loop together with next st on left-hand needle), k1, p2, k2.

Smocking

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 2-rnd repeat)

WORK SMOCKING: Insert right-hand needle from front to back between sixth and seventh sts on left-hand needle and draw up a loop, place loop on left-hand needle, k2tog (loop together with next st on left-hand needle), k1, p2, k2.

RNDS 1–3: *P2, k2; repeat from * to end.

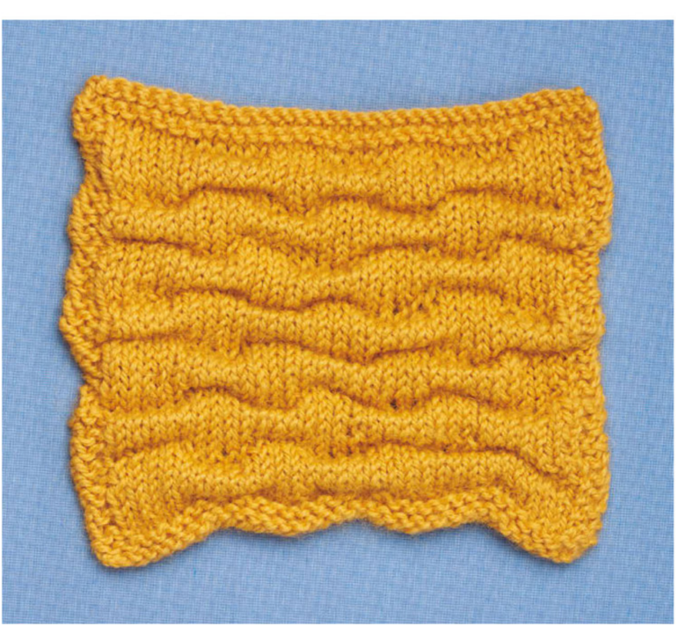
RND 4: *P2, work smocking; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rnd 1.
RND 7: *P2, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts; last 2 sts will be worked at beginning of Rnd 8.
RND 8: *Work smocking, slipping beginning-of-rnd marker as you come to it on first repeat only, p2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Smocking in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 2; 8-row repeat)
NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.
WORK SMOCKING: Insert right-hand needle from front to back between sixth and seventh sts on left-hand needle and draw up a loop, place loop on left-hand needle, k2tog (loop together with next st on left-hand needle), k1, p2, k2.
ROW 1 (WS): K2, *p2, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: *P2, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 3: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 4: *P2, work smocking; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROWS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 8: P2, k2, *p2, work smocking; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p2, k2, p2.
Repeat Rows 1–8 for Smocking Flat.

FLAT

IN THE ROUND



IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

SET-UP RNDS 1–9: Knit.

RND 1: *K4, [with right-hand needle, and picking up from WS, pick up purl bump of st 7 rows below next st on left-hand needle and place on left-hand needle, making sure st is not twisted, k2tog (picked-up purl bump together with next st on left-hand needle)] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 2–8: Knit.

RND 9: *[Pick up purl bump and k2tog as before] 4 times, k4; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 10–16: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Pleats in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 6; 16-row repeat)

SET-UP ROWS 1–9: Work 9 rows in St st, beginning with a knit row.

ROW 1 (WS): P5, *[with right-hand needle, pick up purl bump of st 7 rows below next st on left-hand needle and place on left-hand needle, making sure st is not twisted, p2tog (picked-up purl bump together with next st on left-hand needle)] 4 times, p4; repeat from * to last st, p1.

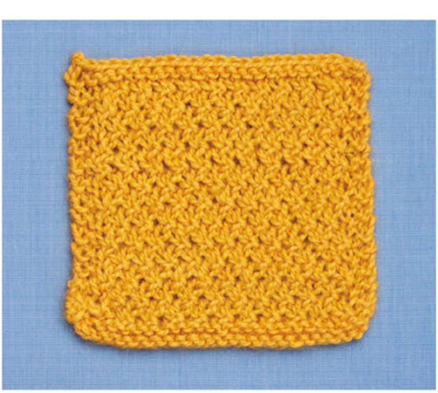
ROWS 2–8: Work in St st, beginning with a knit row.

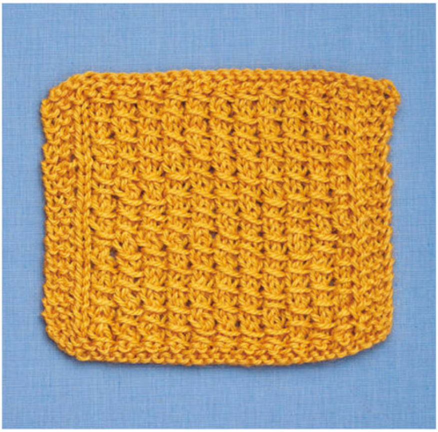
ROW 9: P1, [pick up purl bump and p2tog as before] 4 times, *p4, [pick up purl bump and p2tog as before] 4 times; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROWS 10–16: Work in St st, beginning with a knit row.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Pleats Flat.

Pleats





IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts; 4-rnd repeat)

WORK ROSETTE: P2tog, but do not drop sts from left-hand needle, k2tog same 2 sts, slip both sts from left-hand needle together.

NOTE: Pattern results in a spiral and beginning-of-rnd marker moves forward one st every other rnd.

FLAT

(even number of sts; 4-row repeat)

WORK ROSETTE: P2tog, but do not drop sts from left-hand needle, k2tog same 2 sts, slip both sts from left-hand needle together.

ROWS 1 (RS): Knit.

ROW 2: *Work Rosette; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3: Knit.

ROW 4: P1; *work Rosette; repeat from * to last st, p1.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Rosette Stitch Flat.

Rosette Stitch

FLAT

(even number of sts; 2-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K1, *yo, k2, pass yo over k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Bamboo Stitch Flat.

Bamboo Stitch

IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts; 2-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *Yo, k2, pass yo over k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Bamboo Stitch in the Round.

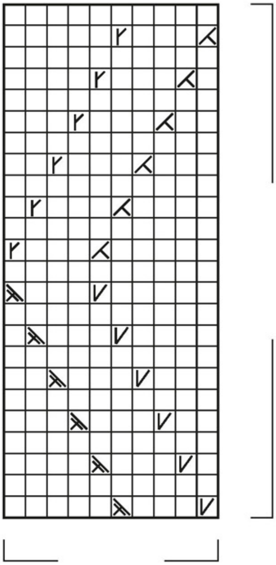
RND 1: Knit.

RND 2: *Work Rosette; repeat from * to end.

RND 3: Knit.

RND 4: Slip 1, *work Rosette; repeat from * to last st, work Rosette (working on last st of rnd and first st of next rnd; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to after Rosette).

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Rosette Stitch in the Round.



24-row/rnd repeat
10-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 24-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *LI, k3, ssk, k5; repeat from * to end.
RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.
RND 3: *K1, LI, k3, ssk, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *K2, LI, k3, ssk, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: *K3, LI, k3, ssk, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 9: *K4, LI, k3, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 11: *K5, LI, k3, ssk; repeat from * to end.
RND 13: *K5, k2tog, k3, RLI; repeat from * to end.
RND 15: *K4, k2tog, k3, RLI, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 17: *K3, k2tog, k3, RLI, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 19: *K2, k2tog, k3, RLI, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 21: *K1, k2tog, k3, RLI, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 23: *K2tog, k3, RLI, k5; repeat from * to end.
RND 24: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Zigzag Ribbon Stitch in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts; 24-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *LI, k3, ssk, k5; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: K1, *LI, k3, ssk, k5; repeat from * to last 9 sts,

LI, k3, ssk, k4.

ROW 5: K2, *LI, k3, ssk, k5; repeat from * to last 8 sts, LI, k3, ssk, k3.

ROW 7: K3, *LI, k3, ssk, k5; repeat from * to last 7 sts, LI, k3, ssk, k2.

ROW 9: K4, *LI, k3, ssk, k5; repeat from * to last 6 sts, LI, k3, ssk, k1.

ROW 11: *K5, LI, k3, ssk; repeat from * to end.

ROW 13: *K5, k2tog, k3, RLI; repeat from * to end.

ROW 15: K4, *k2tog, k3, RLI, k5; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k2tog, k3, RLI, k1.

ROW 17: K3, *k2tog, k3, RLI, k5; repeat from * to last 7 sts, k2tog, k3, RLI, k2.

ROW 19: K2, *k2tog, k3, RLI, k5; repeat from * to last 8 sts, k2tog, k3, RLI, k3.

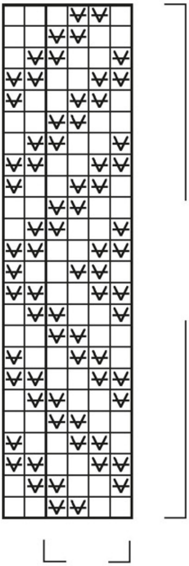
ROW 21: K1, *k2tog, k3, RLI, k5; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k2tog, k3, RLI, k4.

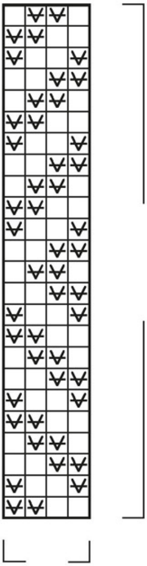
ROW 23: *K2tog, k3, RLI, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 24: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Zigzag Ribbon Stitch Flat.

Zigzag Ribbon Stitch
FLAT & IN THE ROUND





Woven Transverse Herringbone

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 24-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K2, slip 2 wyif; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 2: P1, *slip 2 wyib, p2; repeat from * to last st, slip 1 wyib.
ROW 3: *Slip 2 wyif, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 2 wyif.
ROW 4: Slip 1 wyib, *p2, slip 2 wyib; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROWS 5–12: Repeat Rows 1–4.
ROW 13: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 14: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 15: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 16: Repeat Row 4.
ROWS 17–24: Repeat Rows 13–16.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Woven Transverse Herringbone Flat.

IN THE ROUND

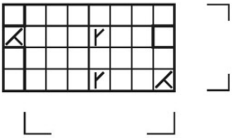
(multiple of 4 sts; 24-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K2, slip 2 wyif; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: Slip 1 wyif, *k2, slip 2 wyif; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k2, slip 1 wyif.
RND 3: *Slip 2 wyif, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: K1, *slip 2 wyif, k2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, slip 2 wyif, k1.
RNDS 5–12: Repeat Rnds 1–4.
RND 13: Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 14: Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 15: Repeat Rnd 1.
RND 16: Repeat Rnd 4.
RNDS 17–24: Repeat Rnds 13–16.

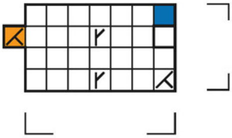
Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Woven Transverse Herringbone in the Round.

24-row repeat

12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
24
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23
4-st
repeat
24-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23
4-st

repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND





4-row
repeat
3
1
4
2
7-st repeat

On final repeat of Rnd 3 only, work k2tog on last st of Rnd 3 and first st of Rnd 4; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before k2tog.

First st of Rnd 4 has been worked together with last st of Rnd 3; omit this st at beginning of Rnd 4 only; work as knit st on remaining repeats.

3
1
7-st repeat
4-rnd
repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 7 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *K2tog, k2, RLI, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: Knit.
RND 3: K1, *k2, RLI, k3, k2tog; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k2, RLI, k3, k2tog (last st of rnd together with first st of next rnd). Reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before k2tog.
RND 4: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Herringbone in the Round.

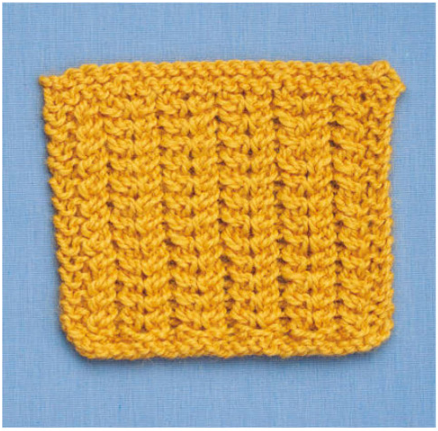
FLAT

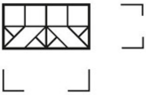
(multiple of 7 sts + 1; 4-row repeat)

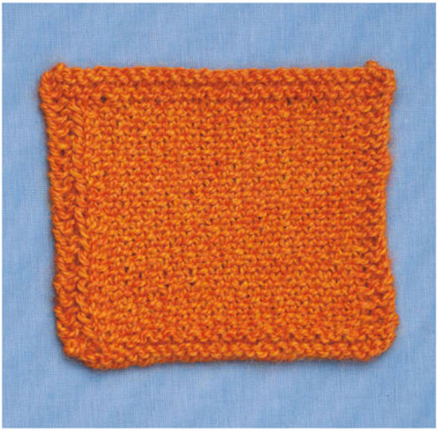
ROW 1 (RS): *K2tog, k2, RLI, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 2: Purl.
ROW 3: K1, *k2, RLI, k3, k2tog; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Herringbone Flat.

Herringbone
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







2
row/rnd
repeat
1
4-st
repeat

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *LC, RC; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Spine Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *LC, RC; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Spine Stitch in the Round.

Spine Stitch

Linen Stitch

FLAT

(odd number of sts; 2-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K1, slip 1 wyif; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 2: P2, *slip 1 wyib, p1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Linen Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(odd number of sts; 2-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K1, slip 1 wyif; repeat from * to last st, k1.
RND 2: Slip 1 wyif, *k1, slip 1 wyif; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Linen Stitch in the Round.

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

Overlapping Leaves

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 24 sts + 1; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *K1, M1L, skp, k4, k2tog, k3, M1L, k1, M1L, k3, skp, k4, k2tog, M1L; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.

ROW 3: *K1, M1L, k1, skp, k2, k2tog, k4, M1L, k1, M1L, k4, skp, k2, k2tog, k1, M1L; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5: *K1, M1L, k2, skp, k2tog, k5, M1L, k1, M1L, k5, skp, k2tog, k2, M1L; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7: *K1, M1L, k3, skp, k4, k2tog, M1L, k1, M1L, skp, k4, k2tog, k3, M1L; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9: *K1, M1L, k4, skp, k2, k2tog, [k1, M1L] twice, k1, skp, k2, k2tog, k4, M1L; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11: *K1, M1L, k5, skp, k2tog, k2, M1L, k1, M1L, k2, skp, k2tog, k5, M1L; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 12: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Overlapping Leaves Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 24 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *K1, M1L, skp, k4, k2tog, k3, M1L, k1, M1L, k3, skp, k4, k2tog, M1L; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.

RND 3: *K1, M1L, k1, skp, k2, k2tog, k4, M1L, k1, M1L, k4, skp, k2, k2tog, k1, M1L; repeat from * to end.

RND 5: *K1, M1L, k2, skp, k2tog, k5, M1L, k1, M1L, k5, skp, k2tog, k2, M1L; repeat from * to end.

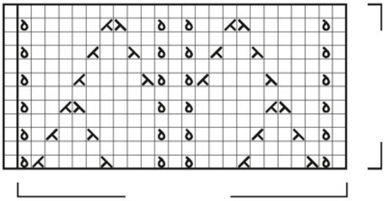
RND 7: *K1, M1L, k3, skp, k4, k2tog, M1L, k1, M1L, skp, k4, k2tog, k3, M1L; repeat from * to end.

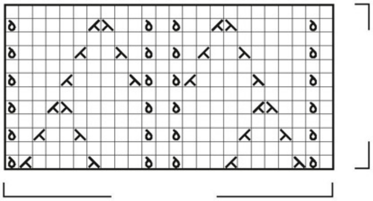
RND 9: *K1, M1L, k4, skp, k2, k2tog, [k1, M1L] twice, k1, skp, k2, k2tog, k4, M1L; repeat from * to end.

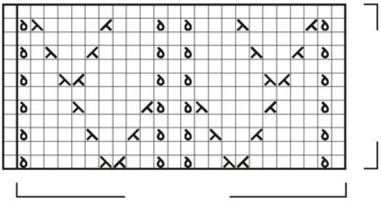
RND 11: *K1, M1L, k5, skp, k2tog, k2, M1L, k1, M1L, k2, skp, k2tog, k5, M1L; repeat from * to end.

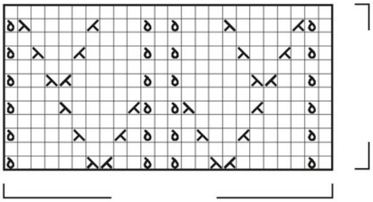
RND 12: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Overlapping Leaves Bottom-Up in the Round.









TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 24 sts + 1; 12-row repeat)

NOTE: Leaves flow in opposite direction than for Overlapping Leaves Bottom-Up Flat.

ROW 1 (RS): *K1, M1L, k5, k2tog, skp, k2, M1L, k1, M1L, k2, k2tog, skp, k5, M1L; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.

ROW 3: *K1, M1L, k4, k2tog, k2, skp, [k1, M1L] twice, k1, k2tog, k2, skp, k4, M1L; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5: *K1, M1L, k3, k2tog, k4, skp, M1L, k1, M1L, k2tog, k4, skp, k3, M1L; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7: *K1, M1L, k2, k2tog, skp, k5, M1L, k1, M1L, k5, k2tog, skp, k2, M1L; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9: *K1, M1L, k1, k2tog, k2, skp, k4, M1L, k1, M1L, k4, k2tog, k2, skp, k1, M1L; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11: *K1, M1L, k2tog, k4, skp, k3, M1L, k1, M1L, k3, k2tog, k4, skp, M1L; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 12: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Overlapping Leaves Top-Down Flat.

12-row repeat
24-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
12
10
8
6
4
2
24-st repeat
11

9
7
5
3
1
12-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
24-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
24-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 24 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

NOTE: Leaves flow in opposite direction than for Overlapping Leaves Bottom-Up in the Round.

RND 1: *K1, M1L, k5, k2tog, skp, k2, M1L, k1, M1L, k2, k2tog, skp, k5, M1L; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.

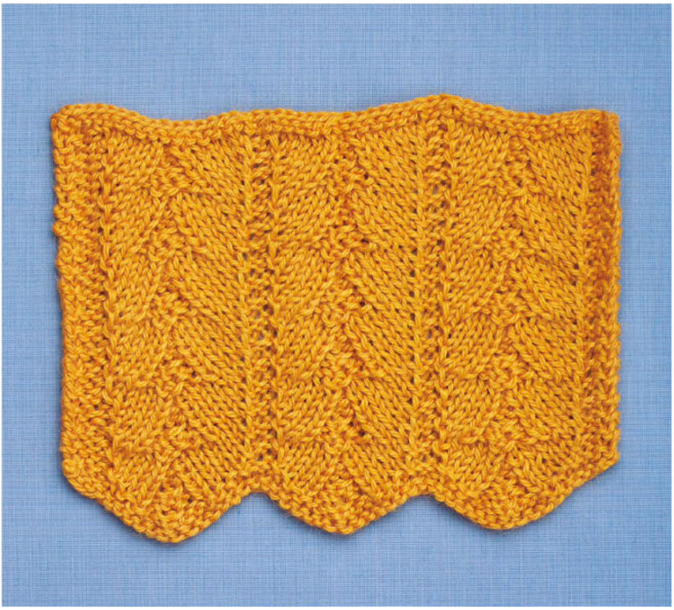
RND 3: *K1, M1L, k4, k2tog, k2, skp, [k1, M1L] twice, k1, k2tog, k2, skp, k4, M1L; repeat from * to end.

RND 5: *K1, M1L, k3, k2tog, k4, skp, M1L, k1, M1L, k2tog, k4, skp, k3, M1L; repeat from * to end.

RND 7: *K1, M1L, k2, k2tog, skp, k5, M1L, k1, M1L, k5, k2tog, skp, k2, M1L; repeat from * to end.
RND 9: *K1, M1L, k1, k2tog, k2, skp, k4, M1L, k1, M1L, k4, k2tog, k2, skp, k1, M1L; repeat from * to end.
RND 11: *K1, M1L, k2tog, k4, skp, k3, M1L, k1, M1L, k3, k2tog, k4, skp, M1L; repeat from * to end.
RND 12: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Overlapping Leaves Top-Down in the Round.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT
TOP-DOWN FLAT
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND



German Herringbone

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 15 sts + 2; 6-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *P2, M1L, k3, p2, p3tog, p2, k3, M1L; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 2: K2, *p4, k5, p4, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3: *P2, M1L, k4, p1, p3tog, p1, k4, M1L; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 4: K2, *p5, k3, p5, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5: *P2, M1L, k5, p3tog, k5, M1L; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 6: K2, *p6, k1, p6, k2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for German Herringbone Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 15 sts; 6-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *P2, M1L, k3, p2, p3tog, p2, k3, M1L; repeat from * to end.

RND 2: *P2, k4, p5, k4; repeat from * to end.

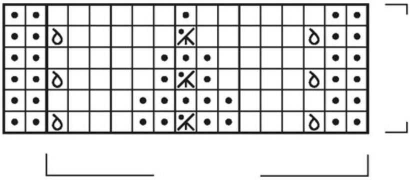
RND 3: *P2, M1L, k4, p1, p3tog, p1, k4, M1L; repeat from * to end.

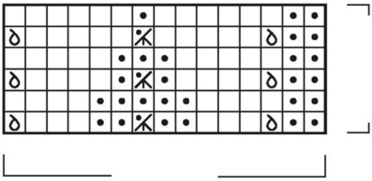
RND 4: *P2, k5, p3, k5; repeat from * to end.

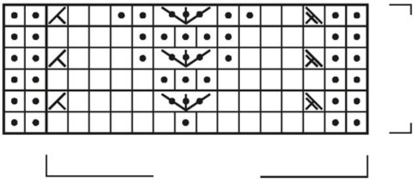
RND 5: *P2, M1L, k5, p3tog, k5, M1L; repeat from * to end.

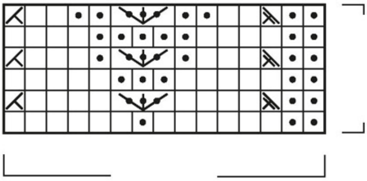
RND 6: *P2, k6, p1, k6; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for German Herringbone Bottom-Up in the Round.









6-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
2
15-st repeat
3
1
5
6-rnd repeat
15-st repeat
BOTTOM-UP FLAT
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND
6-rnd repeat
3
1
5
15-st repeat
6-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
2
15-st repeat

Note: Chart begins with a WS row.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 15 sts; 6-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *P2, k6, p1, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 2: *P2, ssk, k4, p1-f/b/f, k4, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 3: *P2, k5, p3, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 4: *P2, ssk, k3, p1, p1-f/b/f, p1, k3, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 5: *P2, k4, p5, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 6: *P2, ssk, k2, p2, p1-f/b/f, p2, k2, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for German Herringbone Top-Down in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 15 sts + 2; 6-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS): K2, *p6, k1, p6, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2: *P2, ssk, k4, p1-f/b/f, k4, k2tog; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 3: K2, *p5, k3, p5, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4: *P2, ssk, k3, p1, p1-f/b/f, p1, k3, k2tog; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

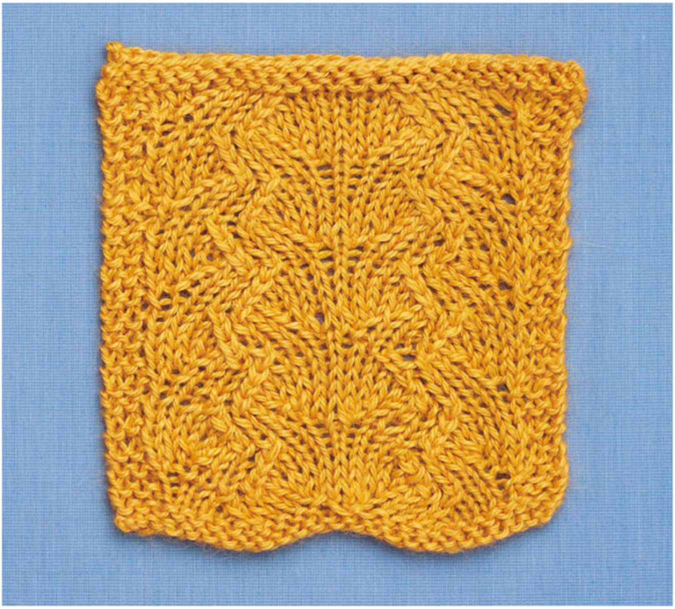
ROW 5: K2, *p4, k5, p4, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 6: *P2, ssk, k2, p2, p1-f/b/f, p2, k2, k2tog; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for German Herringbone Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND



BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 20 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *K5, k2tog, k3, LLI, RLI, k3, skp, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 2: *K4, k2tog, k3, LLI, k2, RLI, k3, skp, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 3: *K3, k2tog, k3, LLI, k4, RLI, k3, skp, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 4: *K2, k2tog, k3, LLI, k6, RLI, k3, skp, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5: *RLI, k3, skp, k10, k2tog, k3, LLI; repeat from * to end.

RND 6: *K1, RLI, k3, skp, k8, k2tog, k3, LLI, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7: *K2, RLI, k3, skp, k6, k2tog, k3, LLI, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 8: *K3, RLI, k3, skp, k4, k2tog, k3, LLI, k3; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Rolling Wheat Bottom-Up in the Round.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 20 sts; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *K5, k2tog, k3, LLI, RLI, k3, skp, k5; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2: *P4, ssp, p3, RLI, p2, LLI, p3, p2tog, p4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3: *K3, k2tog, k3, LLI, k4, RLI, k3, skp, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4: *P2, ssp, p3, RLI, p6, LLI, p3, p2tog, p2; repeat from * to end.

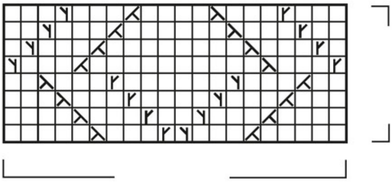
ROW 5: *RLI, k3, skp, k10, k2tog, k3, LLI; repeat from * to end.

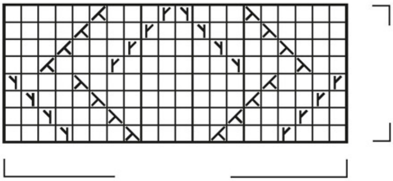
ROW 6: *P1, LLI, p3, p2tog, p8, ssp, p3, RLI, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7: *K2, RLI, k3, skp, k6, k2tog, k3, LLI, k2; repeat

from * to end.
ROW 8: *P3, LLI, p3, p2tog, p4, ssp, p3, RLI, p3; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rows 1–8 for Rolling Wheat Bottom-Up Flat.

Rolling Wheat





7
5
3
1
8-row/rnd
repeat
20-st repeat
BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND
8-row/rnd
repeat
20-st repeat
7
5
3
1

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 20 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *K3, RLI, k3, k2tog, k4, skp, k3, LLI, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2: *K2, RLI, k3, k2tog, k6, skp, k3, LLI, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 3: *K1, RLI, k3, k2tog, k8, skp, k3, LLI, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4: *RLI, k3, k2tog, k10, skp, k3, LLI; repeat from * to end.

RND 5: *K2, skp, k3, LLI, k6, RLI, k3, k2tog, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 6: *K3, skp, k3, LLI, k4, RLI, k3, k2tog, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 7: *K4, skp, k3, LLI, k2, RLI, k3, k2tog, k4; repeat from * to end.

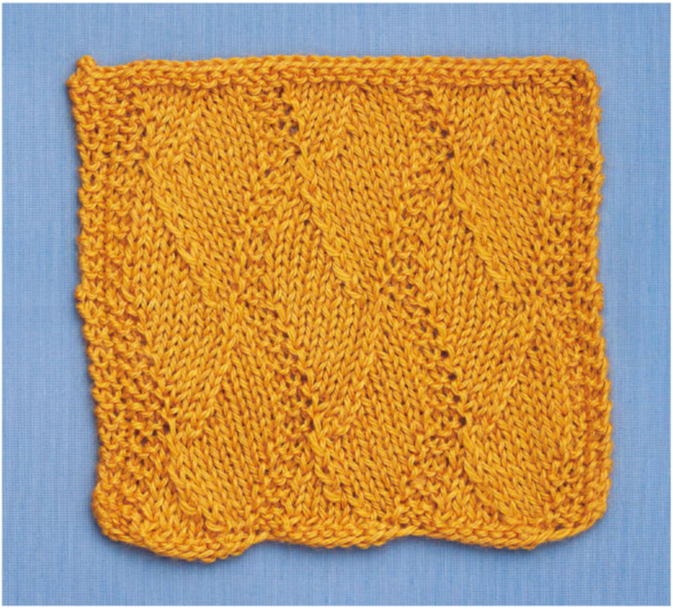
RND 8: *K5, skp, k3, LLI, RLI, k3, k2tog, k5; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Rolling Wheat Top-Down in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 20 sts; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K3, RLI, k3, k2tog, k4, skp, k3, LLI, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: *P2, LLI, p3, ssp, p6, p2tog, p3, RLI, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *K1, RLI, k3, k2tog, k8, skp, k3, LLI, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: *LLI, p3, ssp, p10, p2tog, p3, RLI; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: *K2, skp, k3, LLI, k6, RLI, k3, k2tog, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 6: *P3, p2tog, p3, RLI, p4, LLI, p3, ssp, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: *K4, skp, k3, LLI, k2, RLI, k3, k2tog, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 8: *P5, p2tog, p3, RLI, LLI, p3, ssp, p5; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Rolling Wheat Top-Down Flat.
TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND



FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 2; 24-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *P2, M1R, k1, skp, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.

ROW 3: *P2, M1R, k2, skp, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 5: *P2, M1R, k3, skp, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 7: *P2, M1R, k4, skp, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 9: *P2, M1R, k5, skp, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 11: *P2, M1R, k6, skp; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

Waving Diamonds

ROW 13: *P2, k5, k2tog, k1, M1L; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 15: *P2, K4, k2tog, k2, M1L; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 17: *P2, K3, k2tog, k3, M1L; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

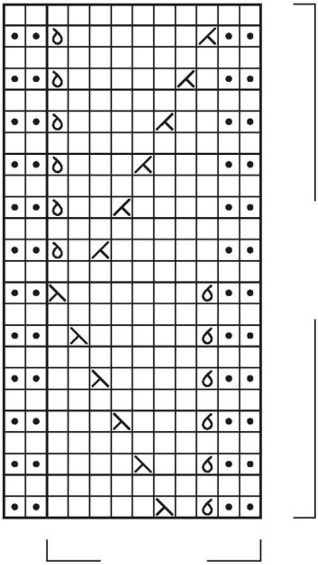
ROW 19: *P2, K2, k2tog, k4, M1L; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

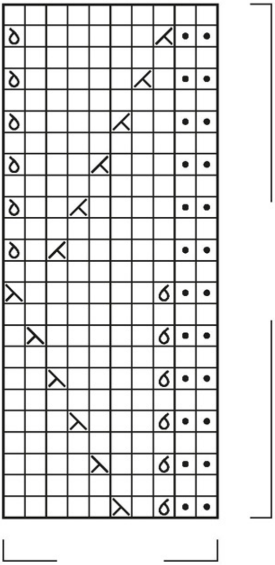
ROW 21: *P2, k1, k2tog, k5, M1L; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 23: *P2, k2tog, k6, M1L; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 24: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Waving Diamonds Flat.





24-row repeat
10-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
24
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23
FLAT
24-rnd repeat
10-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17

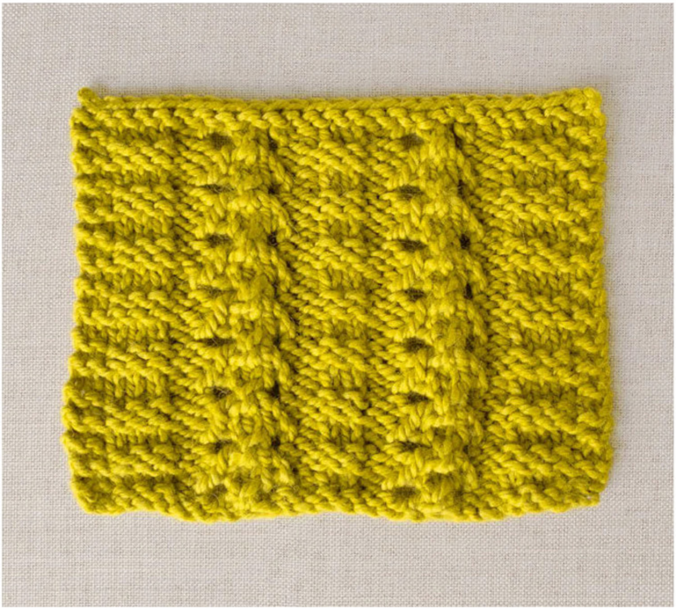
15
13
23

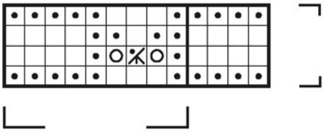
IN THE ROUND

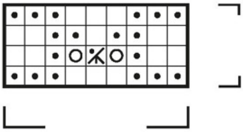
(multiple of 10 sts; 24-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P2, M1R, k1, skp, k5; repeat from * to end.
RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.
RND 3: *P2, M1R, k2, skp, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *P2, M1R, k3, skp, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: *P2, M1R, k4, skp, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 9: *P2, M1R, k5, skp, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 11: *P2, M1R, k6, skp; repeat from * to end.
RND 13: *P2, k5, k2tog, k1, M1L; repeat from * to end.
RND 15: *P2, k4, k2tog, k2, M1L; repeat from * to end.
RND 17: *P2, k3, k2tog, k3, M1L; repeat from * to end.
RND 19: *P2, k2, k2tog, k4, M1L; repeat from * to end.
RND 21: *P2, k1, k2tog, k5, M1L; repeat from * to end.
RND 23: *P2, k2tog, k6, M1L; repeat from * to end.
RND 24: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Waving Diamonds in the Round.

IN THE ROUND







Clover Chains

FLAT

(multiple of 9 sts + 4; 4-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): P4, *p1, k3, p5; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: P4, *k1, yo, k3tog, yo, k1, p4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: K4, *p2, k1, p2, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: K4, *k1, p3, k5; repeat from * to end.

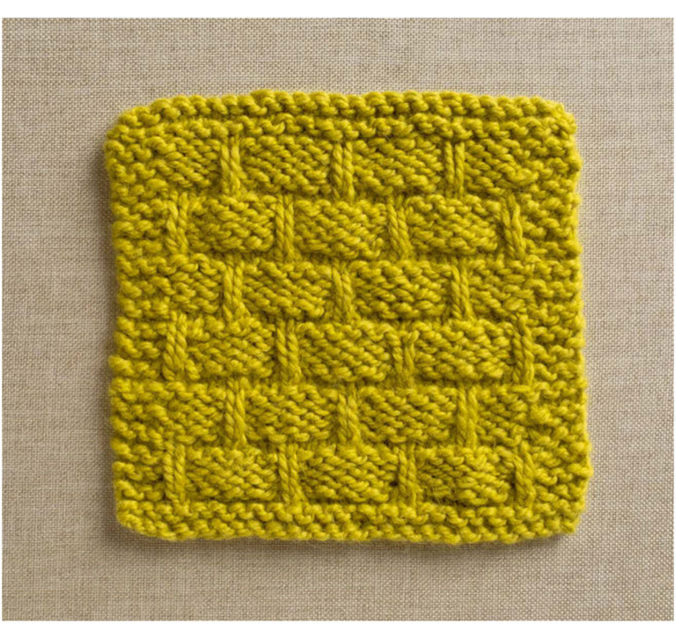
Repeat Rows 1–4 for Clover Chains Flat.

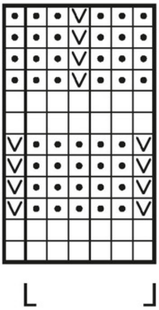
4-row
repeat
3
1
9-st repeat
4
2
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
9-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

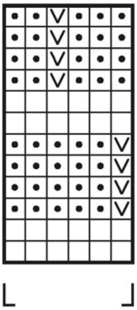
IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 9 sts; 4-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P3, k3, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K2, p1, yo, p3tog, yo, p1, k2; repeat from * to end
RND 3: *K2, p2, k1, p2, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *P3, k3, p3; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Clover Chains in the Round.







FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 1; 12-row repeat)

NOTE: Slip sts purlwise.

ROW 1 (RS): Knit.

ROW 2: Purl.

ROW 3: Slip 1 wyib, *p5, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4: Slip 1 wyif, *k5, sl 1 wyif; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rows 3 and 4.

ROWS 7 AND 8: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 9: *P3, slip 1 wyib, p2; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 10: K1, *k2, slip 1 wyif, k3: repeat from * to end.

ROWS 11 AND 12: Repeat Rows 9 and 10.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Woven Ribbons Flat.

Woven Ribbons
12-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat
6
4
10
8
2
12
12-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5

3

1

6-st repeat

FLAT

IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

NOTE: Slip sts purlwise.

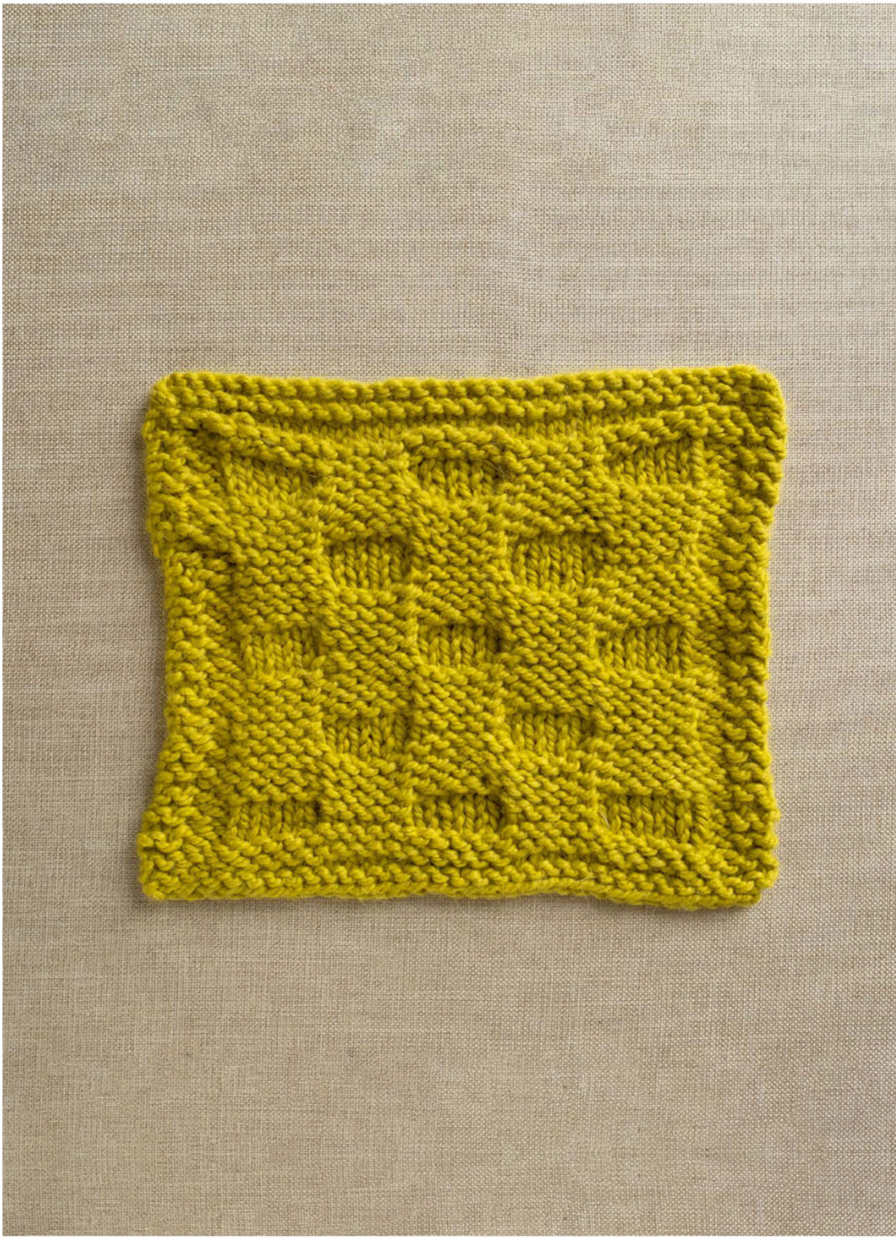
RNDS 1 AND 2: Knit.

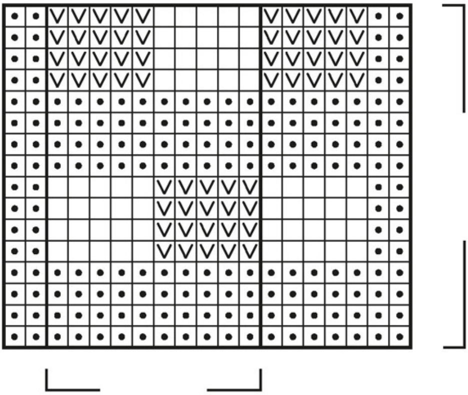
RNDS 3–6: *Slip 1 wyib, p5; repeat from * to end.

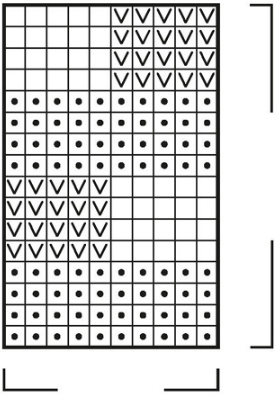
RNDS 7 AND 8: Knit.

RNDS 9–12: *P3, slip 1 wyib, p2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Woven Ribbons in the Round.







16-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
15
13
6
4
10
8
2
16
14
12
16-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
15
13

Buttons

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 9; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): Purl.

ROW 2: Knit.

ROWS 3 AND 4: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 5: P2, k5, *slip 5 wyib, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 6: K2, p5, *slip 5 wyif, p5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROWS 7 AND 8: Repeat Rows 3 and 4.

ROWS 9–12: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 13: P2, slip 5 wyib, *k5, slip 5 wyib; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 14: K2, slip 5 wyif, *p5, slip 5 wyif; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROWS 15 AND 16: Repeat Rows 13 and 14.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Buttons Flat.

FLAT

IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4: Purl.

RNDS 5–8: *K5, slip 5 wyib; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 9–12: Purl.

RNDS 13–16: *Slip 5 wyib, k5; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Buttons in the Round.

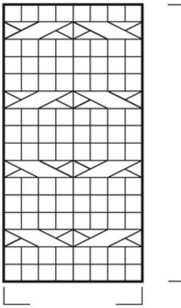
PICTURE A WARM SWEATER, and in your mind’s eye you’ll likely see a sweater that has cables. Classic and textural, most cables are worked on a background of purl stitches that give the fabric an embossed effect. Cables can be intricate, that’s for sure, but they can also be simple and easy to execute. Slipped 3-Stitch Cable on page 179 is a good one to start with, but if you’re looking for something with an allover cabled fabric, and still easy, try Checkerboard Cables on page 167. If you’re looking for something super textural and intermediate (meaning, lots of stuff going on), give Scarab Checks a look. It’s on page 156.

STITCHES

FOUR-STITCH CABLE
HUGS AND KISSES CABLES
WILD OATS
PICOT EYELET CABLE
BIG AND LITTLE CABLES
HONEYCOMB
SAND PATTERN
LOBSTER CLAW CABLES
WOVEN CABLE
LACY CABLES
ELONGATED CABLES
OPULENT CABLES
STAGHORN CABLE
TILTED CABLE LADDERS
6-STITCH CABLE
4-STITCH CABLE
ROUNDED HONEYCOMB
STAIRCASE CABLES
SCARAB CHECKS
WINDING CABLES
BRAID CABLE

RIBBED CABLE
ALTERNATING BROKEN RIBS
ASYMMETRIC CABLES
WISHBONE RIBBED CABLE
INTERLOCKING RINGS
CHECKERBOARD CABLES
PLAITED CABLE
CLIMBING FRAME CABLES
NESTLED DIAMONDS
LITTLE PEARLS
CROSSED V-STITCH
CABLE FABRIC
CABLE TEXTURE
FRACTURED LATTICE
WHEAT CABLE
SLIPPED 3-STITCH CABLE
WICKERWORK PATTERN
LONG AND LEAN CABLES
REVERSIBLE 4-STITCH CABLES
FOLDED CABLE
NARROW CROSS AND TWIST
SAUSAGE CABLE
ROUND CABLE
GULL STITCH
STACKED CABLES
CABLE AND LADDER
KNOTTED CABLE
CLAW PATTERN
12-STITCH PLAIT
DROPPED STITCH CABLES
HANGING FUCSHIA
CREST CABLES
LAUGHING CABLES
SHUFFLING CABLES
TEXTURED DROPPED STITCH CABLES

CHAPTER 4



16-row/rnd repeat
8-st panel
11
9
7
5
3
1
15
13

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 16-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: K8.
RND 3: C4B, C4F.
RND 4: K8.

FLAT

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K8.
ROW 2: P8.
ROW 3: C4B, C4F.
ROW 4: P8.
ROWS 5–8: Repeat

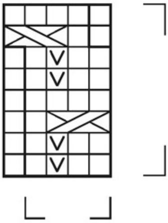
Rows 1–4.
ROW 9: K8.
ROW 10: P8.
ROW 11: C4F, C4B.
ROW 12: P8.
ROWS 13–16: Repeat Rows 9–12.

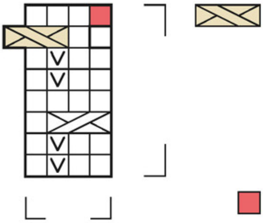
Repeat Rows 1–16 for Hugs and Kisses Cables Flat.

RNDS 5–8: Repeat Rnds 1–4.
RNDS 9 AND 10: K8.
RND 11: C4F, C4B.
RND 12: K8.
RNDS 13–16: Repeat Rnds 9–12.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Hugs and Kisses Cables in the Round.

Hugs and Kisses Cables





8-row repeat
3
5
1
7
4-st
repeat
4
6
2
8

On first repeat of Rnd 8, omit this st; it was worked with last 2 sts of Rnd 7. Work as knit st on subsequent repeats.

On last repeat of 1/2 LC on Rnd 7, work 1/2 LC on last 2 sts of Rnd 7 and first st of Rnd 8; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st of 1/2 LC.

8-rnd repeat
3
5
1
7
4-st
repeat

FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: *K2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *1/2 RC, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4: Knit.
RNDS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rnd 1.
RND 7: K1, *k1, 1/2 LC; repeat from * to end.
NOTE: On final repeat, work 1/2 LC on last 2 sts of Rnd 7 and first st of Rnd 8; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st of 1/2 LC.
RND 8: Knit.

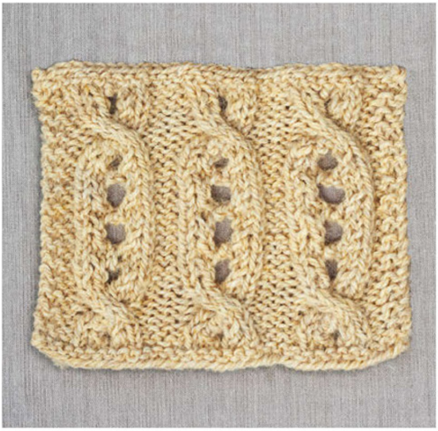
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Wild Oats in the Round.

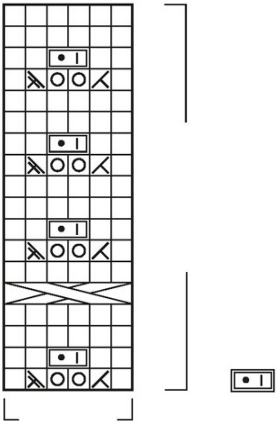
FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *K2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 2: P1, *p1, slip 1, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *1/2 RC, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 4: Purl.
ROWS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 7: K1, *k1, 1/2 LC; repeat from * to end.
ROW 8: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Wild Oats Flat.

Wild Oats
IN THE ROUND





18-row/rnd repeat
6-st panel
11
9
7
5
3
1
17
15
13
[K1, p1] into
double yo.

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 18-rnd repeat)

RND 1: K1, k2tog, [yo] twice, ssk, k1.
RND 2: K2, [k1, p1] into double yo, k2.
RNDS 3 AND 4: K6.
RND 5: Slip next 4 sts to cn, hold to front, k2, slip last 2 sts from cn back to left-hand needle, k2, k2 from cn.
RND 6: K6.
RNDS 7–18: Repeat Rnds 1–4.

Repeat Rnds 1–18 for Picot Eyelet Cable in the Round.

FLAT

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 18-row repeat)

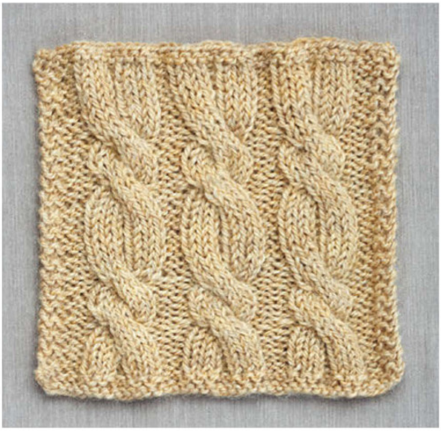
ROW 1 (RS): K1, k2tog, [yo] twice, ssk, k1.
ROW 2: P2, [k1, p1] into double yo, p2.
ROW 3: K6.
ROW 4: P6.
ROW 5: Slip next 4 sts to cn, hold to front, k2, slip last 2 sts from cn back to left-hand needle, k2, k2 from cn.

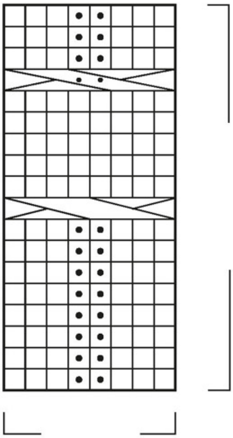
ROW 6: P6.
ROWS 7–18: Repeat Rows 1–4.

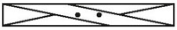
Repeat Rows 1–18 for Picot Eyelet Cable Flat.

Picot Eyelet Cable

FLAT & IN THE ROUND







Slip 4 sts to cn, hold to front,
k3, p1, [p1, k3] from cn.
18-row/rnd repeat
8-st panel
11
9
7
5
3
1
17
15
13

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 18-rnd repeat)

RND 1–8: K3, p2, k3.
RND 9: C8F.
RNDS 10–14: K8.
RND 15: Slip 4 sts to cn, hold to front, k3, p1, [p1, k3] from cn.
RNDS 17–18: Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–18 for Big and Little Cables in the Round.

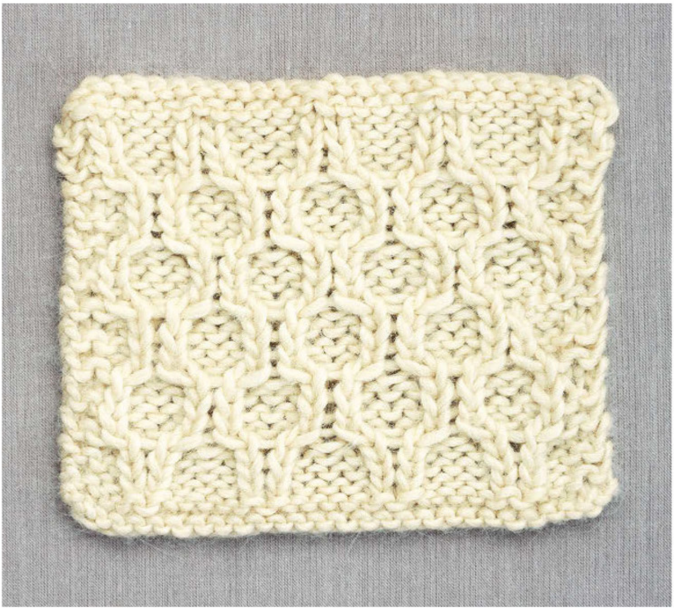
FLAT

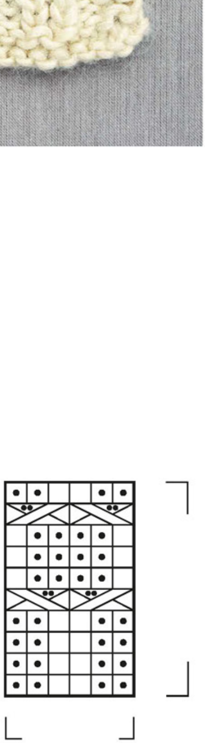
(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 18-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K3, p2, k3.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROWS 3, 5, AND 7: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 9: C8F.
ROWS 11 AND 13: K8.
ROW 15: Slip 4 sts to cn, hold to front, k3, p1, [p1, k3] from cn.
ROWS 17 AND 18: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–18 for Big and Little Cables Flat.

Big and Little Cables
FLAT & IN THE ROUND





10-row/rnd repeat
6-st repeat
9
7
5
3
1

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 10-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–4: *P2, k2, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *1/2 RPC, 1/2 LCP; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 6–8: *K1, p4, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 9: *1/2 LPC, 1/2 RCP; repeat from * to end.
RND 10: Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Honeycomb in the Round.

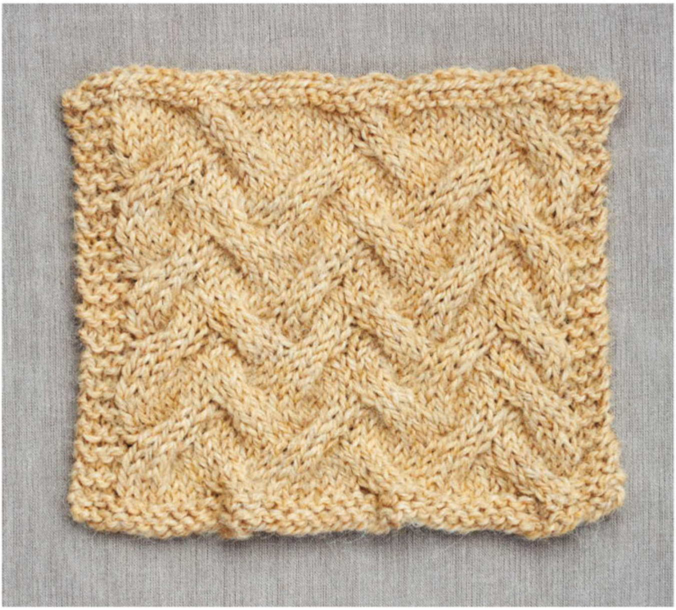
FLAT

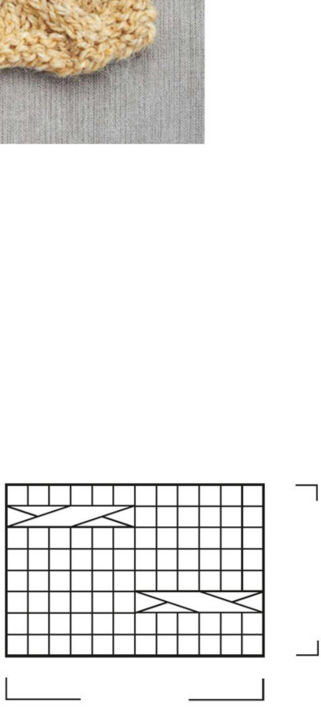
(multiple of 6 sts; 10-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P2, k2, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 3: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 5: *1/2 RPC, 1/2 LCP; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 9: *1/2 LPC, 1/2 RCP; repeat from * to end.
ROW 10: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Honeycomb Flat.

Honeycomb

FLAT & IN THE ROUND





8-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
12-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: Knit.
RND 3: *C6F, k6; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 4–6: Knit.
RND 7: *K6, C6B; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Sand Pattern in the Round.

FLAT

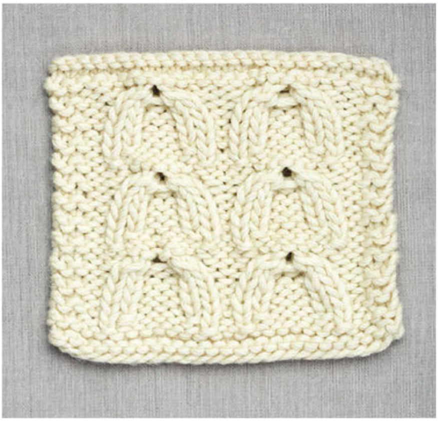
(multiple of 12 sts; 8-row repeat)

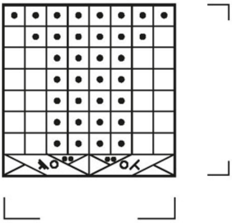
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: *C6F, k6; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: Knit.
ROW 7: *K6, C6B; repeat from * to end.
ROW 8: Purl.

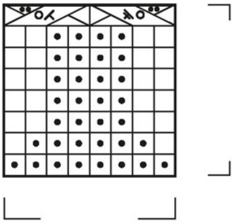
Repeat Rows 1–8 for Sand Pattern Flat.

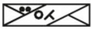
Sand Pattern

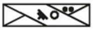
FLAT & IN THE ROUND











Slip 2 sts to cn, hold to front,
p2, yo, ssk from cn.

Slip 2 sts to cn, hold to back,
k2tog, yo, p2 from cn.

8-row/rnd repeat
8
6
4
2
8-st panel

Note: Bottom-Up Flat chart begins with a WS row.

8-row/rnd repeat
8
6
4
2
8-st panel

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1: P8.
RND 2: K1, p6, k1.
RNDS 3–7: K2, p4, k2.
RND 8: Slip 2 sts to cn, hold to front, p2, yo, ssk from cn, slip 2 sts to cn, hold to back, k2tog, yo, p2 from cn.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Lobster Claw Cables Bottom-Up in the Round.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-row repeat)

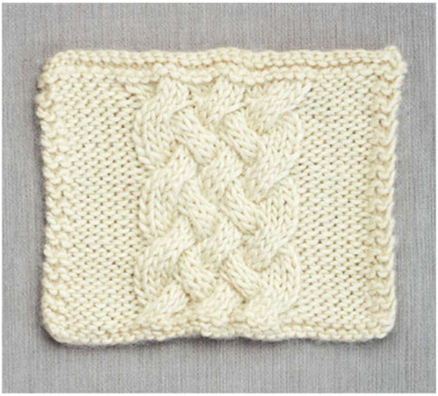
NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

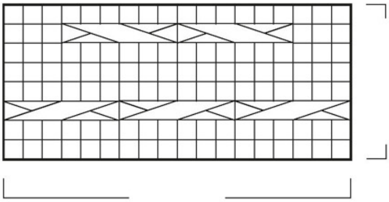
ROW 1 (WS): K8.
ROW 2: K1, p6, k1.
ROW 3: P2, k4, p2.

ROW 4: K2, p4, k2.
ROWS 5 AND 6: Repeat Rows 3 and 4.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 8: Slip 2 sts to cn, hold to front, p2, yo, ssk from cn, slip 2 sts to cn, hold to back, k2tog, yo, p2 from cn.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Lobster Claw Cables Bottom-Up Flat.

Lobster Claw Cables





TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 8 worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1: Slip 2 sts to cn, hold to back, k2tog, yo, p2 from cn, slip 2 sts to cn, hold to front, p2, yo, ssk from cn.

RNDS 2-6: K2, p4, k2.

RND 7: K1, p6, k1.

RND 8: P8.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Lobster Claw Cables Top-Down in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): Slip 2 sts to cn, hold to back, k2tog, yo, p2 from cn, slip 2 sts to cn, hold to front, p2, yo, ssk from cn.

ROW 2: P2, k4, p2.

ROW 3: K2, p4, k2.

ROWS 4 AND 5: Repeat Rows 2 and 3.

ROW 6: Repeat Row 2.

ROW 7: K1, p6, k1.

ROW 8: K8.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Lobster Claw Cables Top-Down Flat.

8-row/rnd repeat

7

5

3

1

18-st panel

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 18 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: K18.

RND 3: [C6B] 3 times.
RNDS 4–6: K18.
RND 7: K3, [C6F] twice, k3.
RND 8: K18.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Woven Cable in the Round.

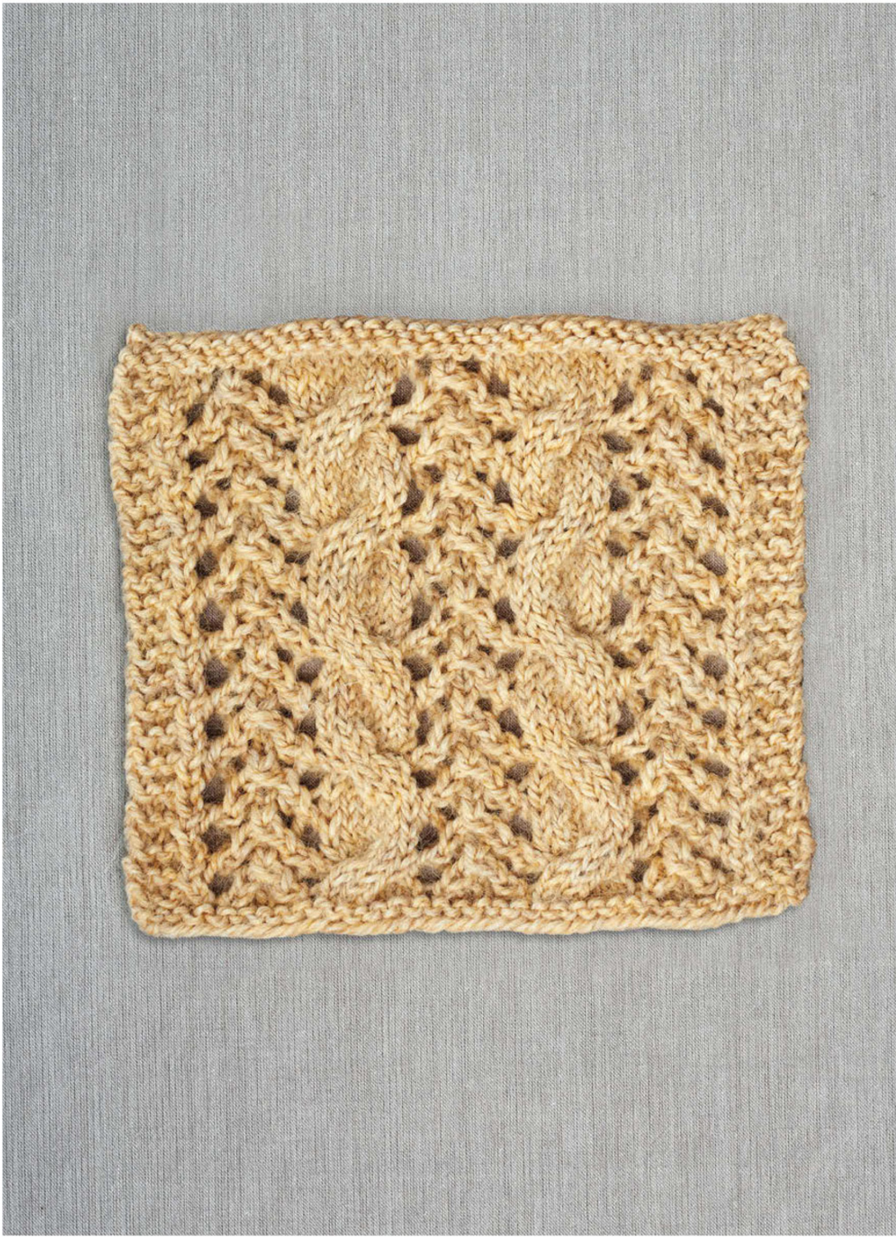
FLAT

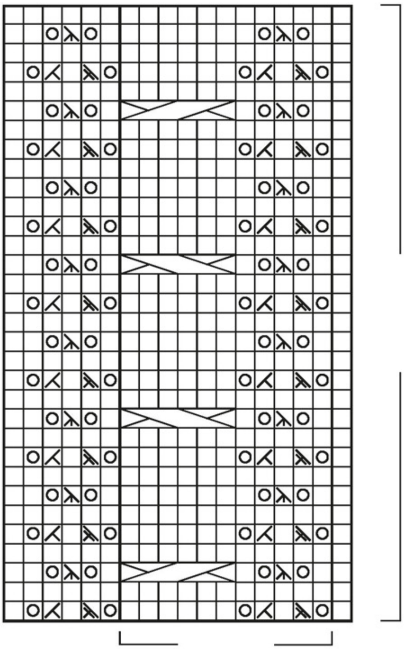
(panel of 18 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-row repeat)

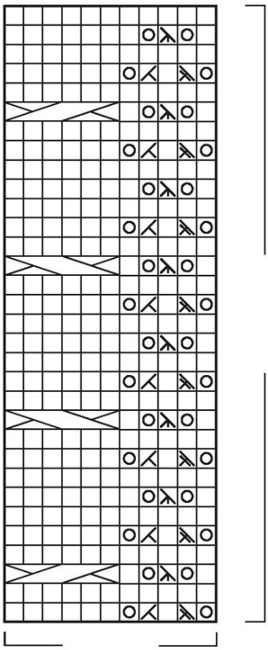
ROW 1 (RS): K18.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: P18.
ROW 3: [C6B] 3 times.
ROW 5: K18.
ROW 7: K3, [C6F] twice, k3.
ROW 8: P18.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Woven Cable Flat.

Woven Cable







32-rnd repeat
7
9
5
3
1
17
19
15
13
11
11-st repeat
23
21
27
29
25
31
32-row repeat
7
9
5
3
1
17
19
15
13
11
11-st repeat
8
6
4
2
12
10
22
24

20
18
16
14
23
21
27
29
25
32
30
28
26
31
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 11 sts; 32-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *Yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.

RND 3: *K1, yo, sk2p, yo, k1, C6B; repeat from * to end.

RND 5: Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 7: *K1, yo, sk2p, yo, k7; repeat from * to end.

RND 9: Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 11: *K1, yo, sk2p, yo, k1, C6F; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 13–19: Repeat Rnds 5–11.

RNDS 21–25: Repeat Rnds 5–9.

RNDS 27–32: Repeat Rnds 3–8.

Repeat Rnds 1–32 for Lacy Cables in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 11 sts + 7; 32-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K1, *yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k6; repeat from * to last 6 sts, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k1.

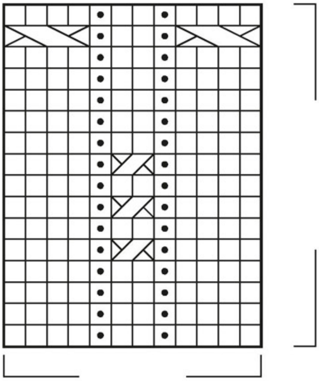
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.

ROW 3: K2, *yo, sk2p, yo, k1, C6B, k1; repeat from * to last 5 sts, yo, sk2p, yo, k2.

ROW 5: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 7: K2, *yo, sk2p, yo, k8; repeat from * to last 5 sts, yo, sk2p, yo, k2.
ROW 9: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 11: K2, *yo, sk2p, yo, k1, C6F, k1; repeat from * to last 5 sts, yo, sk2p, yo, k2.
ROWS 13–19: Repeat Rows 5–11.
ROWS 21–25: Repeat Rows 5–9.
ROWS 27–32: Repeat Rows 3–8.

Repeat Rows 1–32 for Lacy Cables Flat.

Lacy Cables



16-row/rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
12-st panel
15
13

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 12 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 16-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4: K4, p1, k2, p1, k4.
RND 5: K4, p1, RC, p1, k4.
RND 6: Repeat Rnd 1.
RNDS 7–10: Repeat Rnds 5 and 6.
RNDS 11–14: Repeat Rnd 1.
RND 15: C4F, p1, k2, p1, C4F.
RND 16: Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Elongated Cables in the Round.

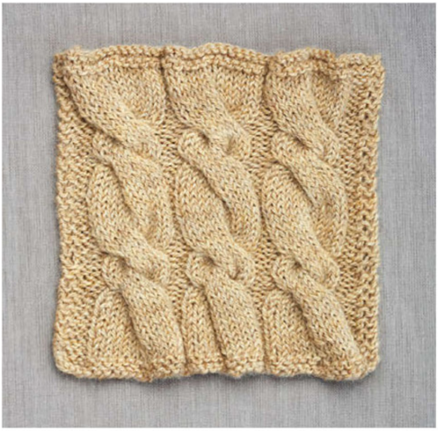
FLAT

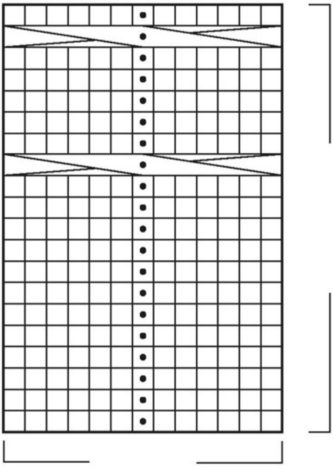
(panel of 12 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 16-row repeat)

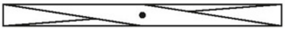
ROW 1 (RS): K4, p1, k2, p1, k4.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 3: Repeat Row 2.
ROWS 5, 7, AND 9: K4, p1, RC, p1, k4.
ROWS 11 AND 13: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 15: C4F, p1, k2, p1, C4F.
ROW 16: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Elongated Cables Flat.

Elongated Cables







Slip 6 sts to cn, hold to front,
p1, k6 from cn.

20-row/rnd repeat

13-st panel

11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 13 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 20-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–12: K6, p1, k6.
RND 13: Slip 6 sts to cn, hold to front, k6, p1, k6 from cn.
RNDS 14–18: Repeat Rnd 1.
RND 19: Repeat Rnd 13.
RND 20: Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Opulent Cables in the Round.

FLAT

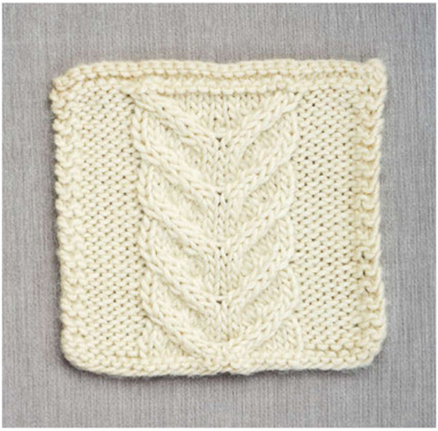
(panel of 13 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 20-row repeat)

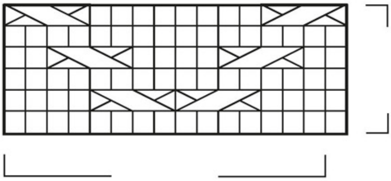
ROW 1 (RS): K6, p1, k6.
ROW 2: P6, k1, p6.
ROWS 3–12: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 13: Slip 6 sts to cn, hold to front, k6, p1, k6 from cn.
ROW 14: Repeat Row 2.
ROWS 15–18: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 19: Repeat Row 13.

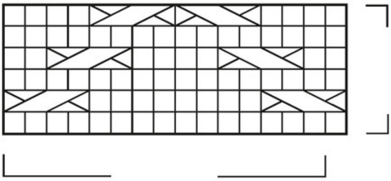
ROW 20: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–20 for Opulent Cables Flat.

Opulent Cables







6-row/rnd
repeat
16-st panel
6
4
2
6-row/rnd
repeat
16-st panel
6
4
2

Note: Flat chart begins with a WS row.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 16 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 6-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS): P16.
ROW 2: C4F, k8, C4B.
ROW 3: P16.
ROW 4: K2, C4F, k4, C4B, k2.
ROW 5 P16.
ROW 6: K4, C4F, C4B, k4.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Staghorn Cable Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 16 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 6-rnd repeat)

RND 1: K16.
RND 2: C4F, k8, C4B.
RND 3: K16.
RND 4: K2, C4F, k4, C4B, k2.
RND 5: K16.
RND 6: K4, C4F, C4B, k4.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Staghorn Cable Top-Down in the Round.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 16 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 6-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS): P16.

ROW 2: K4, C4B, C4F, k4.

ROW 3: P16.

ROW 4: K2, C4B, k4, C4F, k2.

ROW 5: P16.

ROW 6: C4B, k8, C4F.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Staghorn Cable Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 16 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 6-rnd repeat)

RND 1: K16.

RND 2: K4, C4B, C4F, k4.

RND 3: K16.

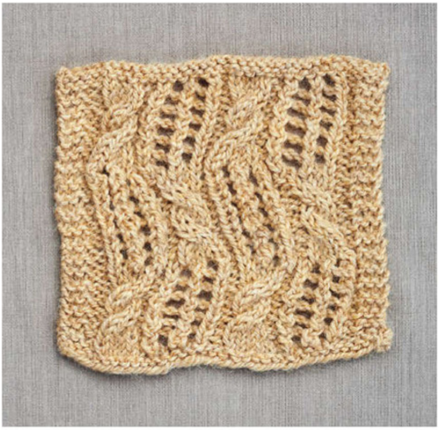
RND 4: K2, C4B, k4, C4F, k2.

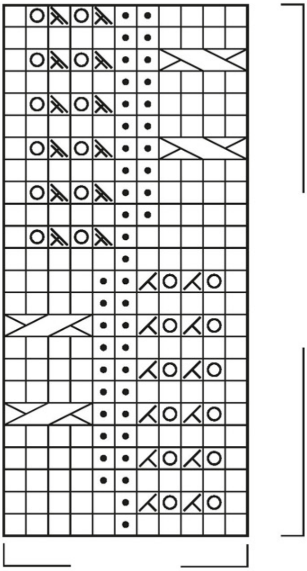
RND 5: K16.

RND 6: C4B, k8, C4F.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Staghorn Cable Bottom-Up in the Round.

Staghorn Cable





24-row/rnd repeat
11-st panel
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
24

Note: Flat chart begins with a WS row.

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 11 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 24-rnd repeat)

RND 1: K5, p1, k5.
RND 2: K1, [yo, k2tog] twice, p1, k5.
RND 3: K5, p2, k4.
RND 4 : K1, [yo, k2tog] twice, p2, k4.
RND 5: Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 6: K1, [yo, k2tog] twice, p2, C4B.
RNDS 7–10: Repeat Rnds 3–6.
RNDS 11 AND 12: Repeat Rnds 3 and 4.
RND 13: Repeat Rnd 1.
RND 14: K5, p1, [ssk, yo] twice, k1.
RND 15: K4, p2, k5.
RND 16: K4, p2, [ssk, yo] twice, k1.
RND 17: Repeat Rnd 15.
RND 18: C4F, p2, [ssk, yo] twice, k1.
RNDS 19–22: Repeat Rnds 15–18.
RNDS 23 AND 24: Repeat Rnds 15 and 16.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Tilted Cable Ladders in the Round.

FLAT

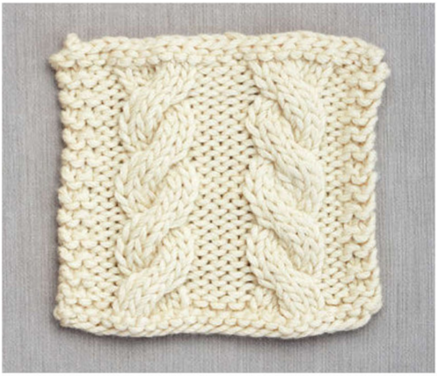
(panel of 11 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 24-row repeat)

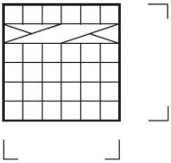
NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

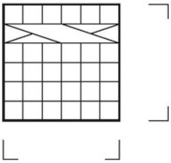
ROW 1 (WS): P5, k1, p5.
ROW 2: K1, [yo, k2tog] twice, p1, k5.
ROW 3: P4, k2, p5.
ROW 4: K1, [yo, k2tog] twice, p2, k4.
ROW 5: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 6: K1, [yo, k2tog] twice, p2, C4B.
ROWS 7–10: Repeat Rows 3–6.
ROWS 11 AND 12: Repeat Rows 3 and 4.
ROW 13: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 14: K5, p1, [ssk, yo] twice, k1.
ROW 15: P5, k2, p4.
ROW 16: K4, p2, [ssk, yo] twice, k1.
ROW 17: Repeat Row 15.
ROW 18: C4F, p2, [ssk, yo] twice, k1.
ROWS 19–22: Repeat Rows 15–18.
ROWS 23 AND 24: Repeat Rows 15 and 16.

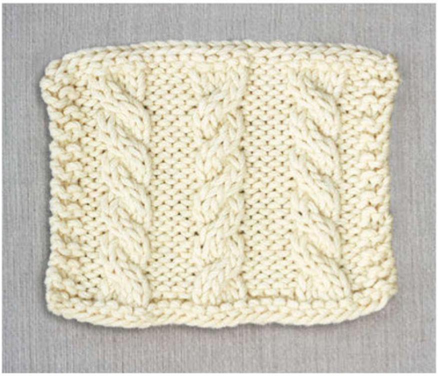
Repeat Rows 1–24 for Tilted Cable Ladders Flat.

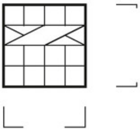
Tilted Cable Ladders
FLAT & IN THE ROUND

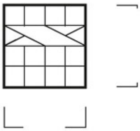












4-row/rnd
repeat
3
1
Right Cross
4-st
panel
4-row/rnd
repeat
3
1
Left Cross
4-st
panel

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 4 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: K4.

FLAT

(panel of 4 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K4.
ROW 2: P4.
ROW 3: C4B (for right cross) or C4F (for left cross).
ROW 4: P4.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for 4-Stitch Cable Flat.

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 6-rnd repeat)

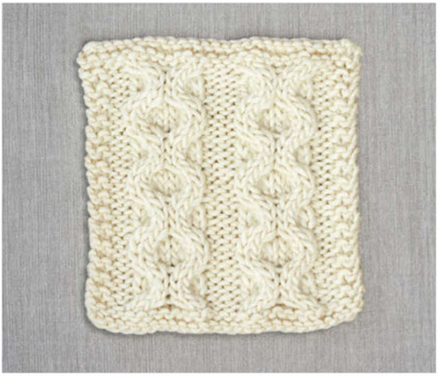
RNDS 1–4: K6.

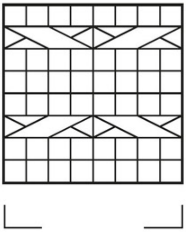
FLAT

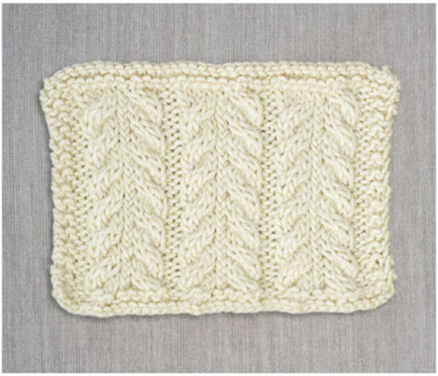
(panel of 6 sts worked on
a background of
Rev St st; 6-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): K6.
ROW 2: P6.
ROWS 3 AND 4: Repeat
Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 5: C6B (for right
cross) or C6F (for left
cross).
ROW 6: P6.
Repeat Rows 1–6 for
6-Stitch Cable Flat.

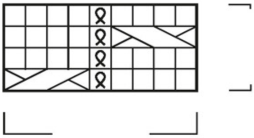
6-Stitch Cable
FLAT & IN THE ROUND
6-row/rnd
repeat
Right Cross
3
1
6-st panel
5
6-row/rnd
repeat
Left Cross
3
5
1
6-st panel
RND 5: C6B (for right cross) or C6F (for left cross).
RND 6: K6.
Repeat Rnds 1–6 for 6-Stitch Cable in the Round.

4-Stitch Cable
RND 3: C4B (for right cross) or C4F (for left cross).
RND 4: K4.
Repeat Rnds 1–4 for 4-Stitch Cable in the Round.









4-row/rnd
repeat
3
1
9-st panel

Note: To convert this pattern for working top-down, simply work C4B instead of C4F, and C4F instead of C4B.

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 9 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1: K4, k1-tbl, C4B.
RND 2: K4, k1-tbl, k4.
RND 3: C4F, k1-tbl, k4.
RND 4: Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Staircase Cables in the Round.

FLAT

(panel of 9 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K4, k1-tbl, C4B.
ROW 2: P4, p1-tbl, p4.
ROW 3: C4F, k1-tbl, k4.
ROW 4: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Staircase Cables Flat.

Staircase Cables

8-row/rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st panel

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: K8.
RND 3: C4F, C4B.

FLAT

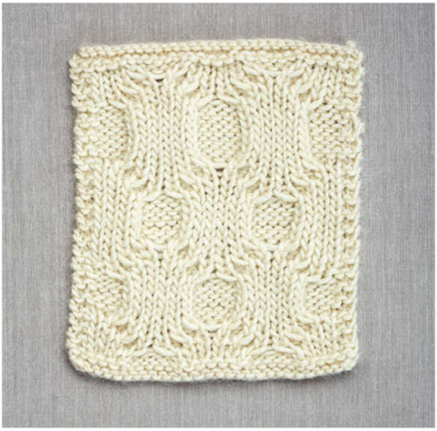
(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-row repeat)

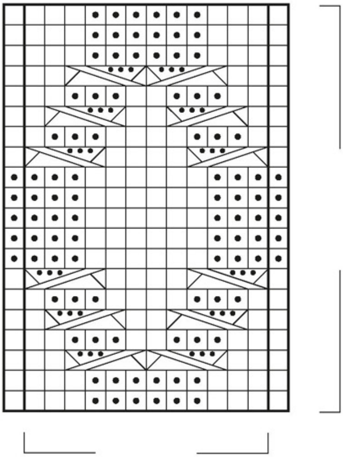
ROW 1 (RS): K8.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
P8.
ROW 3: C4F, C4B.
ROW 5: K8.
ROW 7: C4B, C4F.
ROW 8: P8.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Rounded Honeycomb Flat.

Rounded Honeycomb
RNDS 4–6: K8.
RND 7: C4B, C4F.
RND 8: K8.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Rounded Honeycomb in the Round.





20-row repeat
12-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13
12
10
8
6
4
2
20
18
16
14

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 2; 20-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K1, *k3, p6, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 3: K1, *k2, 1/3 LC-p, 1/3 RC-p, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 4: Repeat Row 2.

ROW 5: K1, *k1, 1/3 LC-p, k2, 1/3 RC-p, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 6: Repeat Row 2.

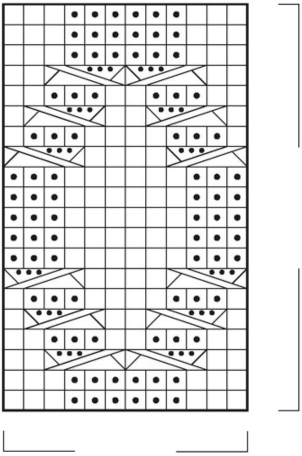
ROW 7: K1, *1/3 LC-p, k4, 1/3 RC-p; repeat from * to last st, k1.

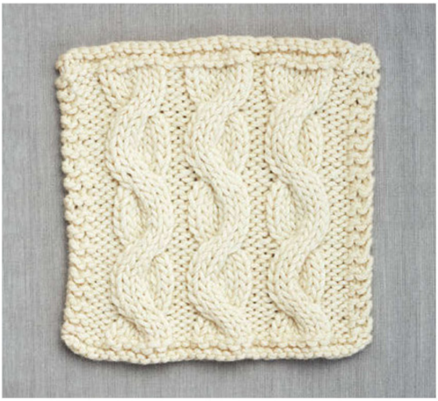
ROW 8: K1, *k3, p6, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

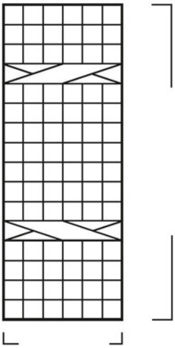
ROWS 9–12: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 13: K1, *1/3 RC-p, k4, 1/3 LC-p; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 14: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 15: K1, *k1, 1/3 RC-p, k2, 1/3 LC-p, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 16: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 17: K1, *k2, 1/3 RC-p, 1/3 LC-p, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 18: Repeat Row 2.
ROWS 19 AND 20: Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

Repeat Rows 1–20 for Scarab Checks Flat.

Scarab Checks
FLAT







16-row/rnd repeat
6-st panel
11
9
7
5
3
1
15
13

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 16-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4: K6.

FLAT

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K6.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: P6.
ROW 3: K6.
ROW 5: C6F.
ROWS 7, 9, AND 11: K6.
ROW 13: C6B.
ROW 15: K6.
ROW 16: P6.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Winding Cables Flat.

Winding Cables

RND 5: C6F.
RNDS 6–12: K6.
RND 13: C6B.
RNDS 14-16: K6.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Winding Cables in the Round.

20-rnd repeat
12-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13

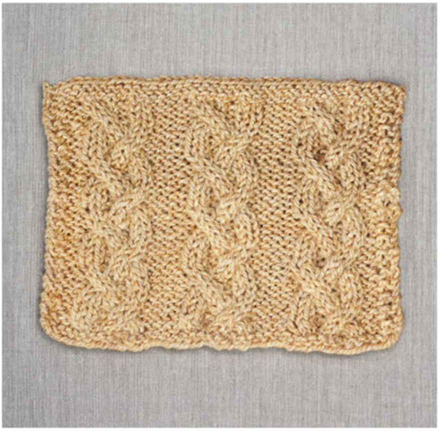
IN THE ROUND

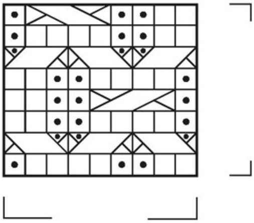
(multiple of 12 sts; 20-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *K3, p6, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
RND 3: *K2, 1/3 LC-p, 1/3 RC-p, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 5: *K1, 1/3 LC-p, k2, 1/3 RC-p, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 7: *1/3 LC-p, k4, 1/3 RC-p; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 8–12: Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 13: *1/3 RC-p, k4, 1/3 LC-p; repeat from * to end.
RND 14: Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 15: *K1, 1/3 RC-p, k2, 1/3 LC-p, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 16: Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 17: *K2, 1/3 RC-p, 1/3 LC-p, k2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 18–20: Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Scarab Checks in the Round.

IN THE ROUND





8-row/rnd repeat
8
6
4
2
9-st panel

Note: Flat chart begins with a WS row.

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 9 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1: K2, p2, k4, p1.
RND 2: 2/1 LPC, 2/1 RPC, 2/1 LPC.
RND 3 AND ALL FOLLOWING ODD-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
RND 4: P1, C4B, p2, k2.
RND 6: 2/1 RPC, 2/1 LPC, 2/1 RPC.
RND 8: K2, p2, C4F, p1.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Braid Cable in the Round.

FLAT

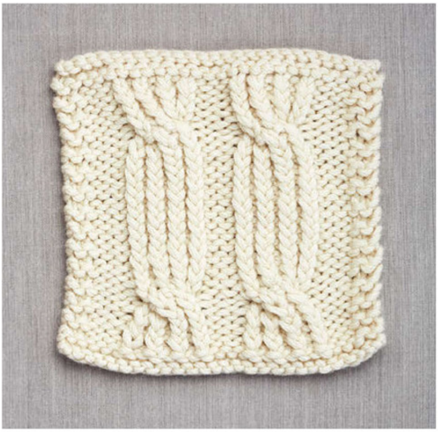
(panel of 9 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-row repeat)

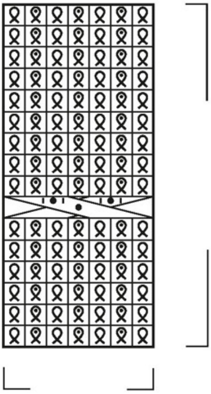
NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

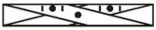
ROW 1 (WS): K1, p4, k2, p2.
ROW 2: 2/1 LPC, 2/1 RPC, 2/1 LPC.
ROW 3 AND ALL FOLLOWING WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 4: P1, C4B, p2, k2.
ROW 6: 2/1 RPC, 2/1 LPC, 2/1 RPC.
ROW 8: K2, p2, C4F, p1.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Braid Cable Flat.

Braid Cable







Slip 4 sts to cn, hold to
front, k1, p1, k1, slip last st
from cn to left-hand
needle, p1, [k1, p1, k1]
from cn.
16-row/rnd repeat
11
9
15
13
7
5
3
1
7-st panel
FLAT & IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 7 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 16-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–6: K1-tbl, [p1-tbl, k1-tbl] 3 times.

RND 7: Slip 4 sts to cn, hold to front, k1, p1, k1, slip last st from cn to left-hand needle, p1, [k1, p1, k1] from cn.

RNDS 8–16: Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Ribbed Cable in the Round.

FLAT

(panel of 7 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 16-row repeat)

ROWS 1 (RS): K1-tbl, [p1-tbl, k1-tbl] 3 times.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: P1-tbl, [k1-tbl, p1-tbl] 3 times.

ROWS 3 AND 5: Repeat Row 1.

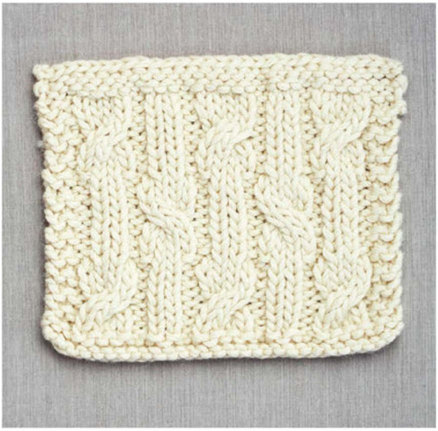
ROW 7: Slip 4 sts to cn, hold to front, k1, p1, k1, slip last st from cn to left-hand needle, p1, [k1, p1, k1] from cn.

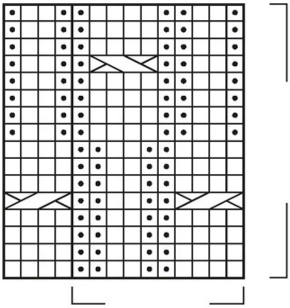
ROW 9, 11, 13 AND 15: Repeat Row 1.

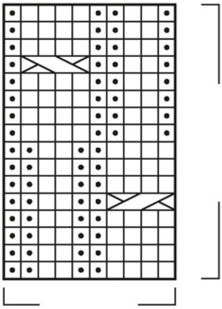
ROW 16: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Ribbed Cable Flat.

Ribbed Cable







16-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
15
13
12
10
8
6
4
2
16
14
16-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
15
13
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4: *K4, p2, k2, p2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5: *C4B, p2, k2, p2; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 6–8: Repeat Rnd 1.

RNDS 9–12: *P1, k2, p2, k4, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13: *P1, k2, p2, C4F, p1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 14–16: Repeat Rnd 9.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Alternating Broken Ribs in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 4; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): *K4, p2, k2, p2; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.

ROWS 2, 3, AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 5: *C4B, p2, k2, p2; repeat from * to last 4 sts, C4B.

ROW 7: Repeat Row 2.

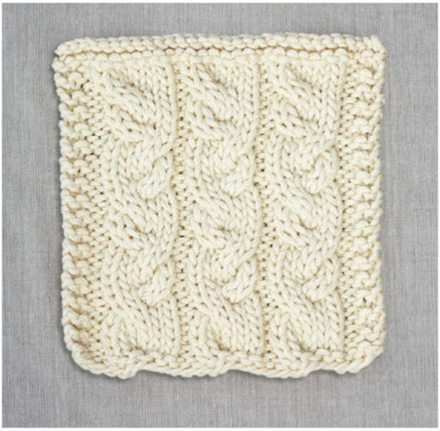
ROW 9 AND 11: *P1, k2, p2, k4, p1; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

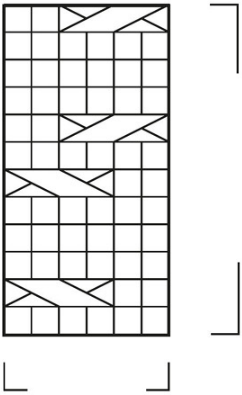
ROW 13: *P1, k2, p2, C4F, p1; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p1, k2, p1.

ROWS 15 AND 16: Repeat Rows 9 and 10.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Alternating Broken Ribs Flat.

Alternating Broken Ribs





12-row/rnd repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
6-st panel

Note: Flat chart begins with a WS row.

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1: K6.
RND 2: K2, C4F.
RNDS 3–5: K6.
RND 6: Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 7: K6.
RND 8: C4B, k2.
RNDS 9–11: K6.
RND 12: Repeat Rnd 8.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Asymmetric Cables in the Round.

FLAT

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

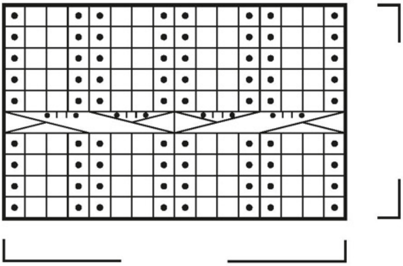
ROW 1 AND ALL WS ROWS (WS): P6.
ROW 2: K2, C4F.
ROW 4: K6.
ROW 6: Repeat Row 2.
ROW 8: C4B, k2.
ROW 10: K6.
ROW 12: Repeat Row 8.

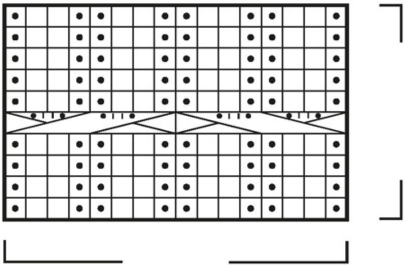
Repeat Rows 1–12 for Asymmetric Cables Flat.

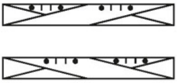
Asymmetric Cables

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

(TWO-SIDED)







BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts; 10-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): P1, *k2, p2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k2, p1.

ROWS 2–4: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 5: *Slip 4 sts to cn, hold to back, p1, k2, p1, [p1, k2, p1] from cn, slip 4 sts to cn, hold to front, p1, k2, p1, [p1, k2, p1] from cn; repeat from * to end.

ROW 6: K1, *p2, k2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p2, k1.

ROWS 7–10: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Wishbone Ribbed Cable Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4: P1, *k2, p2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k2, p1.

RND 5: *Slip 4 sts to cn, hold to back, p1, k2, p1, [p1, k2, p1] from cn, slip 4 sts to cn, hold to front, p1, k2, p1, [p1, k2, p1] from cn; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 6–10: Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Wishbone Ribbed Cable Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts; 10-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): P1, *k2, p2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k2, p1.

ROWS 2–4: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 5: *Slip 4 sts to cn, hold to front, p1, k2, p1, [p1, k2, p1] from cn, slip 4 sts to cn, hold to back, p1, k2, p1, [p1, k2, p1] from cn; repeat from * to end.

ROW 6: K1, *p2, k2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p2, k1.

ROWS 7–10: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Wishbone Ribbed Cable Top-

Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4: P1, *k2, p2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k2, p1.

RND 5: * Slip 4 sts to cn, hold to front, p1, k2, p1, [p1, k2, p1] from cn, slip 4 sts to cn, hold to back, p1, k2, p1, [p1, k2, p1] from cn; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 6–10: Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Wishbone Ribbed Cable in the Top-Down in the Round.

Slip 4 sts to cn, hold to back, p1, k2, p1, [p1, k2, p1] from cn.

Slip 4 sts to cn, hold to front, p1, k2, p1, [p1, k2, p1] from cn.

10-row/rnd repeat

3

1

5

7

9

16-st repeat

10-row/rnd repeat

3

1

5

7

9

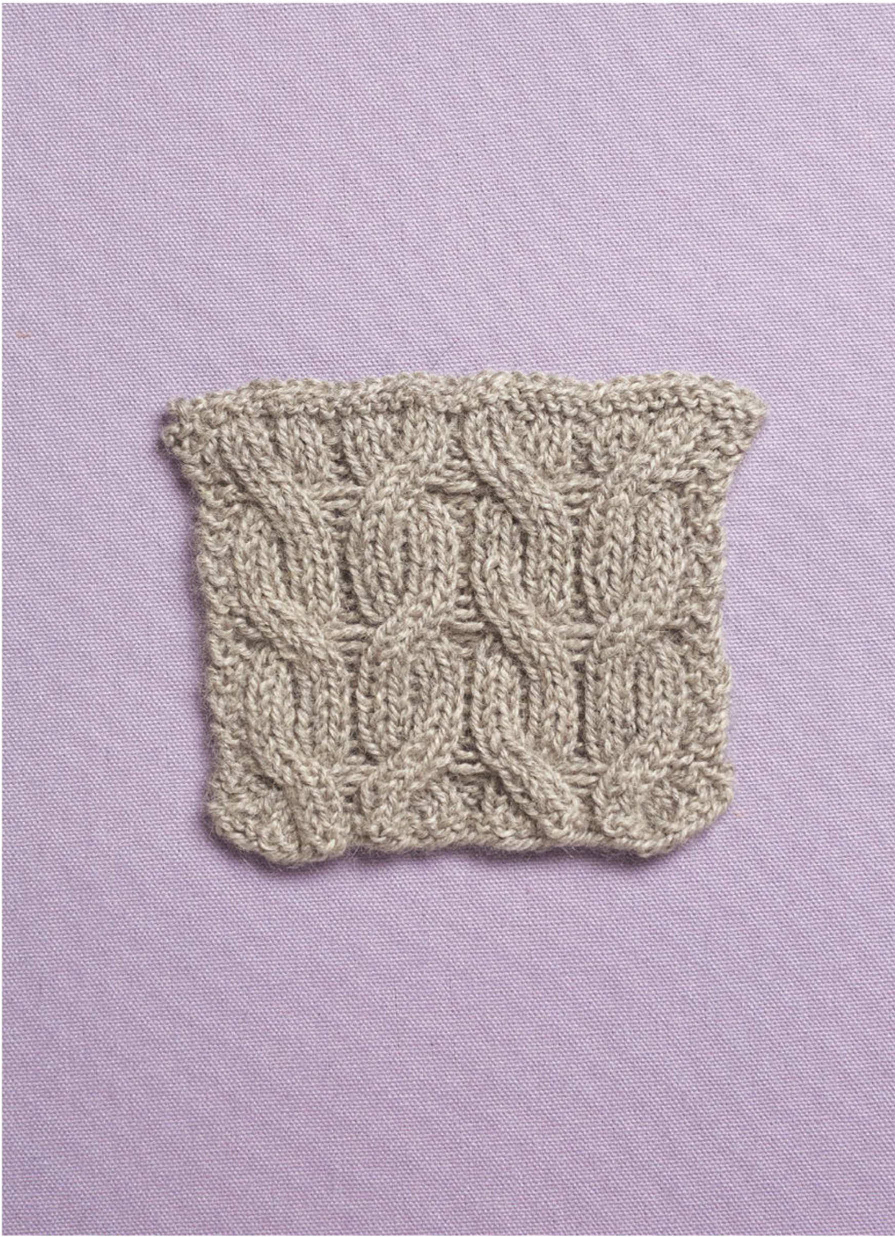
16-st repeat

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND

Wishbone Ribbed Cable

(TWO-SIDED)



Interlocking Rings

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts; 32-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P3, k4, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 3: *P3, C4F, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: *P2, 2/1 RPC, 2/1 LPC, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: *P1, 2/1 RPC, p2, 2/1 LPC, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 9: *2/1 RPC, p4, 2/1 LPC; repeat from * to end.
ROW 11: K2, *p6, C4F; repeat from * to last 8 sts, p6, k2.
ROW 13: K2, *p6, k4; repeat from * to last 8 sts, p6, k2.
ROWS 15 AND 17: Repeat Rows 11 and 13.
ROW 19: Repeat Row 11.
ROW 21: *2/1 LPC, p4, 2/1 RPC; repeat from * to end.
ROW 23: *P1, 2/1 LPC, p2, 2/1 RPC, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 25: *P2, 2/1 LPC, 2/1 RPC, p2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 27: *P3, C4F, p3; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 29 AND 31: Repeat Rows 1 and 3.
ROW 32: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–32 for Interlocking Rings Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 32-rnd repeat)
SET-UP RND 1: *K2, p6, k2; repeat from * to end.
SET-UP RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

SET-UP RND 3: Remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip 2 sts, place marker, *p6, C4F; repeat from * to end. Reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to center of last 4 sts.

RND 5: *2/1 LPC, p4, 2/1 RPC; repeat from * to end.

RND 7: *P1, 2/1 LPC, p2, 2/1 RPC, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9: *P2, 2/1 LPC, 2/1 RPC, p2; repeat from * to end.

RND 11: *P3, C4F, p3; repeat from * end.

RND 13: *P3, k4, p3; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 15 AND 17: Repeat Rnds 11 and 13.

RND 19: Repeat Rnd 11.

RND 21: *P2, 2/1 RPC, 2/1 LPC, p2; repeat from * to end.

RND 23: *P1, 2/1 RPC, p2, 2/1 LPC, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 25: *2/1 RPC, p4, 2/1 LPC; repeat from * to end.

RND 27: Remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip 2 sts, place marker, *p6, C4F; repeat from * to end. Leave marker in place.

RND 29: *P6, k4; repeat from * to end.

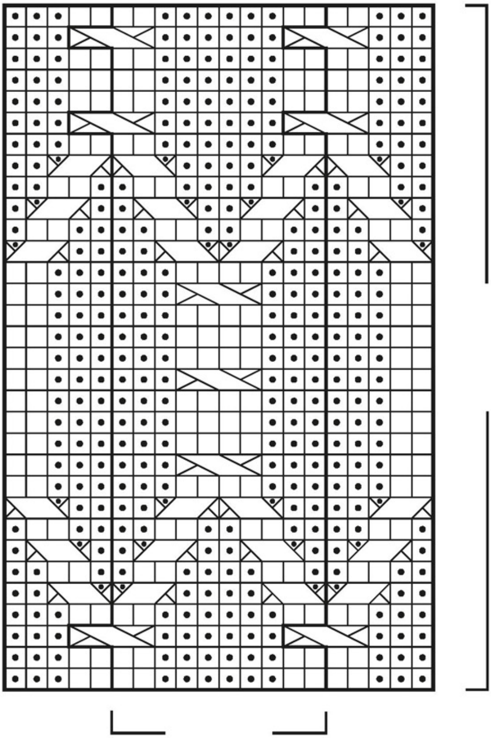
RND 31: *P6, C4F; repeat from * to end.

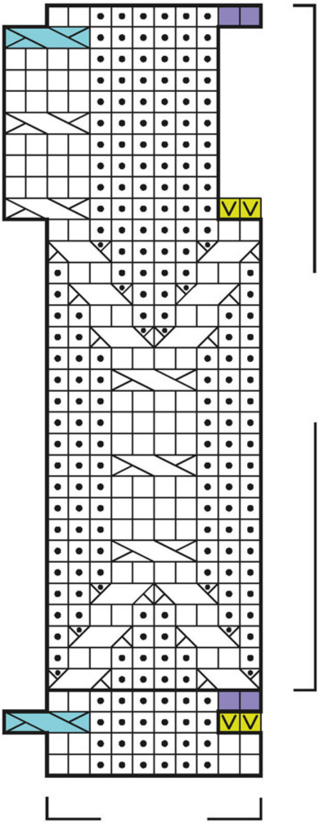
RNDS 33 AND 35: Repeat Rnds 29 and 31.

After last repeat on Rnd 35, reposition beginning-of rnd marker to center of last 4 sts.

RND 36: Repeat Set-Up Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 5–36 for Interlocking Rings in the Round.





32-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23
12
10
8
6
32
30
28
26
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
24
FLAT

On first repeat of Rnds 3 and 27 only, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip these 2 sts, place marker. Omit these sts on subsequent repeats.

After last repeat of Rnds 3 and 35, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to center of these 4 sts.

On first repeat of Rnds 4 and 36 only, omit these 2 sts; they were worked in cable at end of previous rnd. Work as knit sts on subsequent repeats.

IN THE ROUND

32-rnd repeat

11

9

7

5

3

1

10-st repeat

21

19

17

15

13

31

29

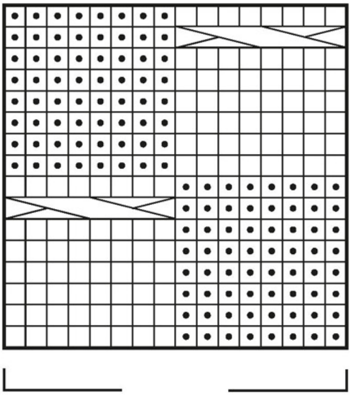
27

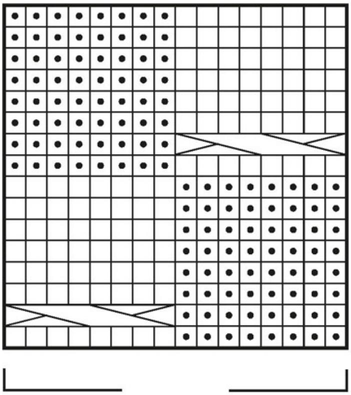
25

23

35

33





Checkerboard Cables

(TWO-SIDED)

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts; 16-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *P8, k8; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 2–6: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 7: *P8, C8F.
ROW 8: Repeat Row 1.
ROWS 9–14: *K8, p8; repeat from * to end.
ROW 15: *C8F, p8; repeat from * to end.
ROW 16: Repeat Row 9.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Checkerboard Cables Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 16-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–6: *P8, k8; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: *P8, C8F; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: Repeat Rnd 1.
RNDS 9–14: *K8, p8; repeat from * to end.
RND 15: *C8F, p8; repeat from * to end.
RND 16: Repeat Rnd 9.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Checkerboard Cables Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts; 16-row repeat)
NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.
ROW 1 (WS): *P8, k8; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2: *P8, C8F; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 3–8: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 9: *K8, p8; repeat from * to end.
ROW 10: *C8F, p8; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 11–16: Repeat Row 9.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Checkerboard Cables Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 16-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *P8, k8; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *P8, C8F; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3–8: Repeat Rnd 1.
RND 9: *K8, p8; repeat from * to end.
RND 10: *C8F, p8; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 11–16: Repeat Rnd 9.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Checkerboard Cables Top-Down in the Round.

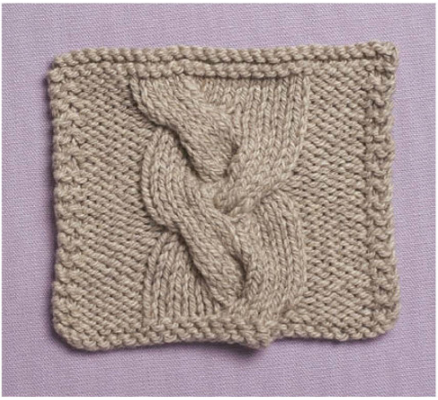
16-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
13
11
15
7
9

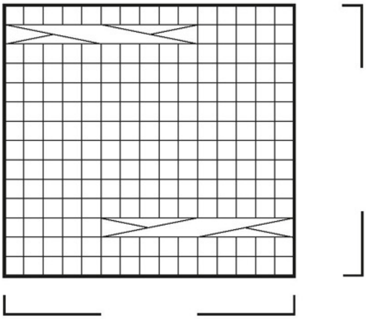
16-st repeat

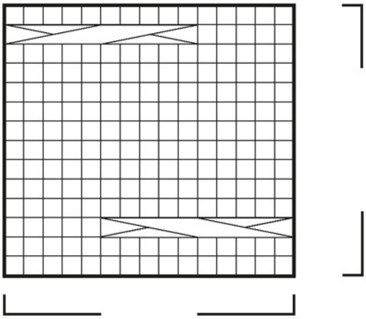
16-row/rnd repeat

16-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
16
14

Note: Flat Chart begins with a WS row.
BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND







Plaited Cable

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 15 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 14-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): Knit
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: C10B, k5.
ROWS 5, 7, 9, AND 11: Knit.
ROW 13: K5, C10F.
ROW 14: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–14 for Plaited Cable Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 15 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 14-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: Knit.
RND 3: C10B, k5.
RNDS 4–12: Knit.
RND 13: K5, C10F.
RND 14: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–14 for Plaited Cable Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 15 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 14-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: C10F, k5.
ROWS 5, 7, 9, AND 11: Knit.
ROW 13: K5, C10B.
ROW 14: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–14 for Plaited Cable Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

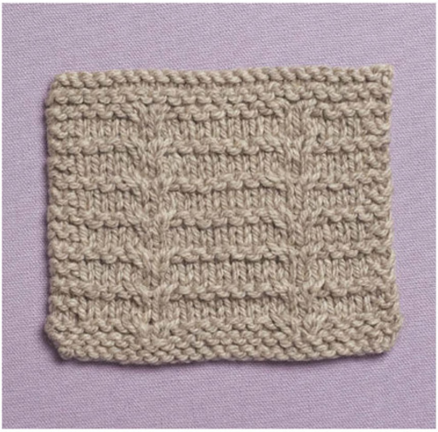
(panel of 15 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 14-rnd repeat)

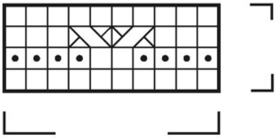
RNDS 1 AND 2: Knit.
RND 3: C10F, k5.

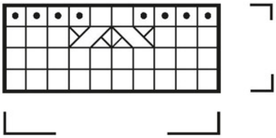
RNDS 4–12: Knit.
RND 13: K5, C10B.
RND 14: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–14 for Plaited Cable Top-Down in the Round.

14-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
13
11
7
9
15-st panel
14-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
13
11
7
9
15-st panel
BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND







Climbing Frame

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts; 4-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: K4, p2, *k8, p2; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.
ROW 3: K3, RC, LC, *k6, RC, LC; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.
ROW 4: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Climbing Frame Bottom-Up Flat.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts; 4-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: Purl.
ROW 3: K3, *LC, RC, k6; repeat from * to last 7 sts, LC, RC, k3.
ROW 4: K4, *p2, k8; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p2, k4.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Climbing Frame Top-Down Flat.

3
1
10-st repeat
4-row/rnd
repeat
3
1
10-st repeat
4-row/rnd
repeat
TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND
BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 4-rnd repeat)
RND 1: Knit.
RND 2: P4, k2, *p8, k2; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p4.
RND 3: K3, RC, LC, *k6, RC, LC; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

RND 4: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Climbing Frame Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

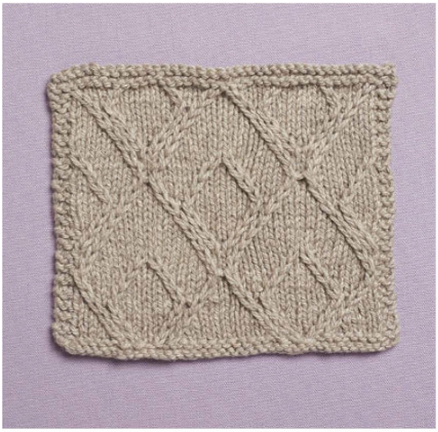
(multiple of 10 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2: Knit.

RND 3: K3, LC, RC, *k6, LC, RC; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

RND 4: P4, k2, *p8, k2; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p4.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Climbing Frame Top-Down in the Round.



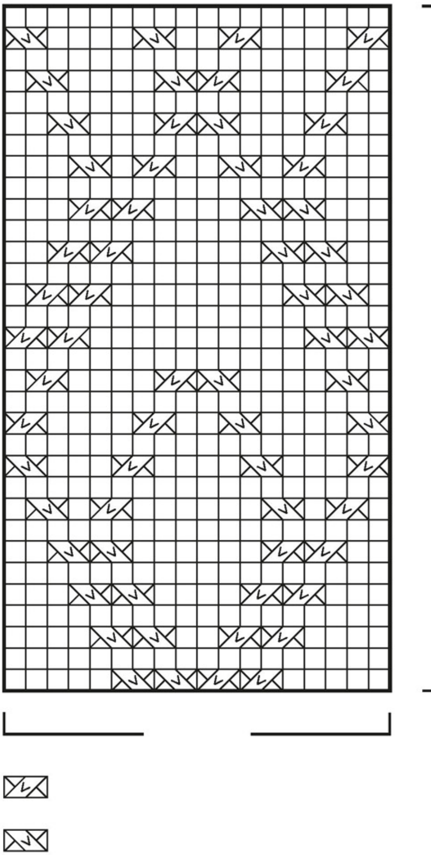
Nestled Diamonds

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 18 sts; 32-row repeat)
RSC: Right Slipped Cross (see opposite).
LSC: Left Slipped Cross (see opposite).
ROW 1 (RS): *K5, [RSC] twice, [LSC] twice, k5; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: *K4, [RSC] twice, k2, [LSC] twice, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: *K3, [RSC] twice, k4, [LSC] twice, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: *K2, [RSC] twice, k6, [LSC] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 9: *K1, RSC, k1, LSC, k6, RSC, k1, LSC, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 11: *RSC, k3, LSC, k4, RSC, k3, LSC; repeat from * to end.
ROW 13: *LSC, k4, LSC, k2, RSC, k4, RSC; repeat from * to end.
ROW 15: *K1, LSC, k4, LSC, RSC, k4, RSC, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 17: *[LSC] twice, k10, [RSC] twice; repeat from * to end.
ROW 19: *K1, [LSC] twice, k8, [RSC] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 21: *K2, [LSC] twice, k6, [RSC] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 23: *K3, [LSC] twice, k4, [RSC] twice, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 25: *K3, RSC, k1, LSC, k2, RSC, k1, LSC, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 27: *K2, RSC, k3, LSC, RSC, k3, LSC, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 29: *K1, RSC, k4, RSC, LSC, k4, LSC, k1; repeat

from * to end.
ROW 31: *RSC, k4, RSC, k2, LSC, k4, LSC; repeat from * to end.
ROW 32: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–32 for Nestled Diamonds Bottom-Up Flat.



RSC: Right Slipped Cross. Slip 1 st to cn, hold to back, slip 1, k1 from cn.

LSC: Left Slipped Cross. Slip 1 st to cn, hold to front, k1, slip 1 from cn. To work without a cn, insert needle from back to front between first and second sts and knit into front of second st (leaving st on left-hand needle), slip first st to right-hand needle, then drop second st from left-hand needle.

32-row/rnd repeat

11

9

7

5

3

1

18-st repeat

21

19

17

15

13

31

29

27

25

23

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 18 sts; 32-rnd repeat)

RSC: Right Slipped Cross (see below).

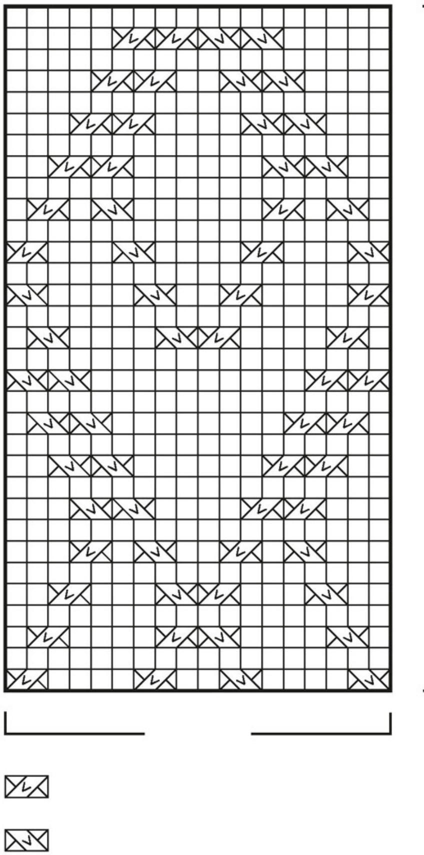
LSC: Left Slipped Cross (see below).

RND 1: *K5, [RSC] twice, [LSC] twice, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.

RND 3: *K4, [RSC] twice, k2, [LSC] twice, k4;

repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *K3, [RSC] twice, k4, [LSC] twice, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: *K2, [RSC] twice, k6, [LSC] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 9: *K1, RSC, k1, LSC, k6, RSC, k1, LSC, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 11: *RSC, k3, LSC, k4, RSC, k3, LSC; repeat from * to end.
RND 13: *LSC, k4, LSC, k2, RSC, k4, RSC; repeat from * to end.
RND 15: *K1, LSC, k4, LSC, RSC, k4, RSC, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 17: *[LSC] twice, k10, [RSC] twice; repeat from * to end.
RND 19: *K1, [LSC] twice, k8, [RSC] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 21: *K2, [LSC] twice, k6, [RSC] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 23: *K3, [LSC] twice, k4, [RSC] twice, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 25: *K3, RSC, k1, LSC, k2, RSC, k1, LSC, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 27: *K2, RSC, k3, LSC, RSC, k3, LSC, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 29: *K1, RSC, k4, RSC, LSC, k4, LSC, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 31: *RSC, k4, RSC, k2, LSC, k4, LSC; repeat from * to end.
RND 32: Repeat Rnd 2.
Repeat Rnds 1–32 for Nestled Diamonds Bottom-Up in the Round.



TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 18 sts; 32-row repeat)
RSC: Right Slipped Cross (see below).
LSC: Left Slipped Cross (see below).
ROW 1 (RS): *LSC, k4, LSC, k2, RSC, k4, RSC; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: *K1, LSC, k4, LSC, RSC, k4, RSC, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: *K2, LSC, k3, RSC, LSC, k3, RSC, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: *K3, LSC, k1, RSC, k2, LSC, k1, RSC, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 9: *K3, [RSC] twice, k4, [LSC] twice, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 11: *K2, [RSC] twice, k6, [LSC] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 13: *K1, [RSC] twice, k8, [LSC] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 15: *[RSC] twice, k10, [LSC] twice; repeat from * to end.
ROW 17: *K1, RSC, k4, RSC, LSC, k4, LSC, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 19: *RSC, k4, RSC, k2, LSC, k4, LSC; repeat from * to end.
ROW 21: *LSC, k3, RSC, k4, LSC, k3, RSC; repeat from * to end.
ROW 23: *K1, LSC, k1, RSC, k6, LSC, k1, RSC, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 25: *K2, [LSC] twice, k6, [RSC] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 27: *K3, [LSC] twice, k4, [RSC] twice, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 29: *K4, R, [LSC] twice, k2, [RSC] twice, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 31: *K5, [LSC] twice, [RSC] twice, k5;

repeat from * to end.
ROW 32: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–32 for Nestled Diamonds Top-Down Flat.

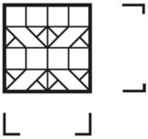
RSC: Right Slipped Cross. Slip 1 st to cn, hold to back, slip 1, k1 from cn.

LSC: Left Slipped Cross. Slip 1 st to cn, hold to front, k1, slip 1 from cn. To work without a cn, insert needle from back to front between first and second sts and knit into front of second st (leaving st on left-hand needle), slip first st to right-hand needle, then drop second st from left-hand needle.

32-row/rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
18-st repeat
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND

Nestled Diamonds
(CONTINUED)



(multiple of 18 sts; 32-rnd repeat)

RSC: Right Slipped Cross (see opposite).

LSC: Left Slipped Cross (see opposite).

RND 1: *LSC, k4, LSC, k2, RSC, k4, RSC; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.

RND 3: *K1, LSC, k4, LSC, RSC, k4, RSC, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5: *K2, LSC, k3, RSC, LSC, k3, RSC, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 7: *K3, LSC, k1, RSC, k2, LSC, k1, RSC, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 9: *K3, [RSC] twice, k4, [LSC] twice, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 11: *K2, [RSC] twice, k6, [LSC] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 13: *K1, [RSC] twice, k8, [LSC] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 15: *[RSC] twice, k10, [LSC] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 17: *K1, RSC, k4, RSC, LSC, k4, LSC, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 19: *RSC, k4, RSC, k2, LSC, k4, LSC; repeat from * to end.

RND 21: *LSC, k3, RSC, k4, LSC, k3, RSC; repeat from * to end.

RND 23: *K1, LSC, k1, RSC, k6, LSC, k1, RSC, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 25: *K2, [LSC] twice, k6, [RSC] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 27: *K3, [LSC] twice, k4, [RSC] twice, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 29: *K4, R, [LSC] twice, k2, [RSC] twice, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 31: *K5, [LSC] twice, [RSC] twice, k5; repeat

from * to end.
RND 32: Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–32 for Nestled Diamonds Top-Down in the Round.

Little Pearls

FLAT

(panel of 4 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): LC, RC.
ROW 2: Purl.
ROW 3: RC, LC.
ROW 4: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Little Pearls Flat.

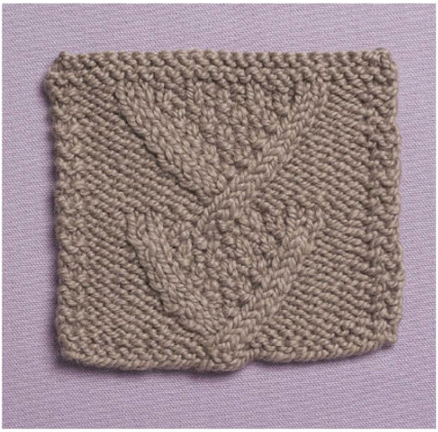
IN THE ROUND

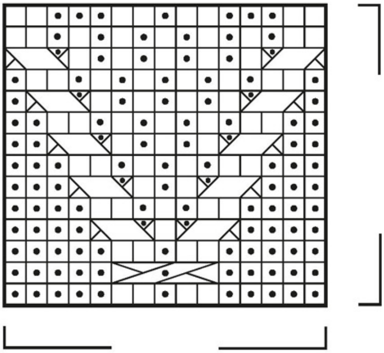
(panel of 4 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-rnd repeat)

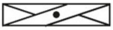
RND 1: LC, RC.
RND 2: Knit.
RND 3: RC, LC.
RND 4: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Little Pearls in the Round.

4-row/rnd
repeat
3
1
4-st
panel
FLAT & IN THE ROUND







Crossed V-Stitch

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 15 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 14-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS): K5, p2, k1, p2, k5.

ROW 2: P5, slip 3 sts to cn, hold to back, k2, slip last st from cn back to left-hand needle, p1, k2 from cn, p5.

ROW 3: Repeat Row 1.

ROW 4: P4, 2/1 RPC, k1, 2/1 LPC, p4.

ROW 5 AND ALL FOLLOWING WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 6: P3, 2/1 RPC, k1, p1, k1, 2/1 LPC, p3.

ROW 8: P2, 2/1 RPC, [k1, p1] twice, k1, 2/1 LPC, p2.

ROW 10: P1, 2/1 RPC, [k1, p1] 3 times, k1, 2/1 LPC, p1.

ROW 12: 2/1 RPC, [k1, p1] 4 times, k1, 2/1 LPC.

ROW 14: K2, p3, k2, p1, k2, p3, k2.

Repeat Rows 1–14 for Crossed V-Stitch Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 15 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 14-rnd repeat)

RND 1: P5, k2, p1, k2, p5.

RND 2: P5, slip 3 sts to cn, hold to back, k2, slip last st from cn back to left-hand needle, p1, k2 from cn, p5.

RND 3: Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 4: P4, 2/1 RPC, k1, 2/1 LPC, p4.

RND 5 AND ALL FOLLOWING ODD-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

RND 6: P3, 2/1 RPC, k1, p1, k1, 2/1 LPC, p3.

RND 8: P2, 2/1 RPC, [k1, p1] twice, k1, 2/1 LPC, p2.

RND 10: P1, 2/1 RPC, [K1, p1] 3 times, k1, 2/1 LPC, p1.

RND 12: 2/1 RPC, [k1, p1] 4 times, k1, 2/1 LPC.

RND 14: K2, p3, k2, p1, k2, p3, k2.

Repeat Rnds 1–14 for Crossed V-Stitch Bottom-Up in the Round.

14-row/rnd repeat

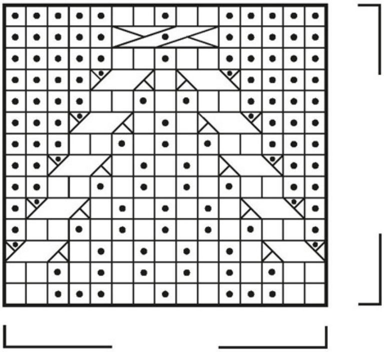
3
1
5
13
11
7
9

15-st panel

Note: Flat chart begins with a WS row.

Slip 3 sts to cn, hold to back,
k2, slip last st from cn back to
left-hand needle, p1, k2 from cn.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND



TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 15 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 14-row repeat)

NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS): K2, p3, k2, p1, k2, p3, k2.
ROW 2: P2, [k1, p1] 5 times, k1, p2.
ROW 3: 2/1 LPC, [k1, p1] 4 times, k1, 2/1 RPC.
ROW 4: K1, p2, [k1, p1] 4 times, k1, p2, k1.
ROW 5: P1, 2/1 LPC, [k1, p1] 3 times, k1, 2/1 RPC, p1.
ROW 6: K2, p2, [k1, p1] 3 times, k1, p2, k2.
ROW 7: P2, 2/1 LPC, [k1, p1] twice, k1, 2/1 RPC, p2.
ROW 8: K3, p2, [k1, p1] twice, k1, p2, k3.
ROW 9: P3, 2/1 LPC, k1, p1, k1, 2/1 RPC, p3.
ROW 10: K4, p2, k1, p1, k1, p2, k4.
ROW 11: P4, 2/1 LPC, k1, 2/1 RPC, p4.
ROW 12: K5, p2, k1, p2, k5.
ROW 13: P5, slip 3 sts to cn, hold to back, k2, slip last st from cn back to left-hand needle, p1, k2, p5.
ROW 14: Repeat Row 12.

Repeat Rows 1–14 for Crossed V-Stitch Top-Down Flat.

Slip 3 sts to cn, hold to back, k2, slip last st from cn back to left-hand needle, p1, k2 from cn.

14-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
13
11
7
9
15-st panel

Note: Flat chart begins with a WS row.

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 15 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 14-rnd repeat)

RND 1: K2, p3, k2, p1, k2, p3, k2.

RND 2: K2, [p1, k1] 5 times, p1, k2.

RND 3: 2/1 LPC, [k1, p1] 4 times, k1, 2/1 RPC.

RND 4: P1, k2, [p1, k1] 4 times, p1, k2, p1.

RND 5: P1, 2/1 LPC, [k1, p1] 3 times, k1, 2/1 RPC, p1.

RND 6: P2, k2, [p1, k1] 3 times, p1, k2, p2.

RND 7: P2, 2/1 LPC, [k1, p1] twice, k1, 2/1 RPC, p2.

RND 8: P3, k2, [p1, k1] twice, p1, k2, p3.

RND 9: P3, 2/1 LPC, k1, p1, k1, 2/1 RPC, p3.

RND 10: P4, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2, p4.

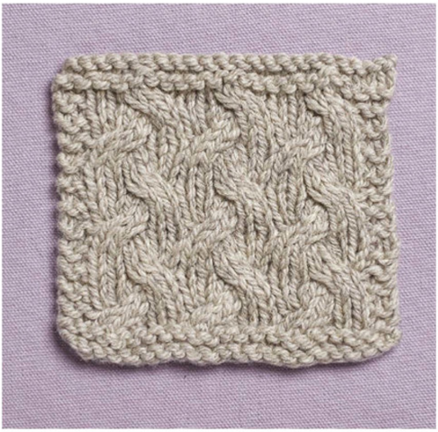
RND 11: P4, 2/1 LPC, k1, 2/1 RPC, p4.

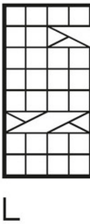
RND 12: P5, k2, p1, k2, p5.

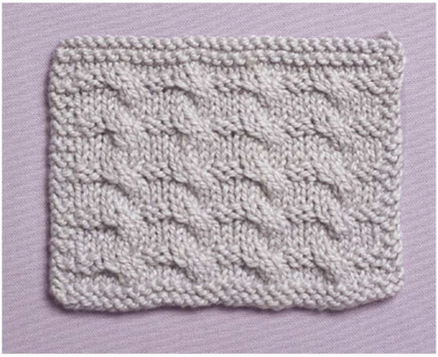
RND 13: P5, slip 3 sts to cn, hold to back, k2, slip last st from cn back to left-hand needle, p1, k2, p5.

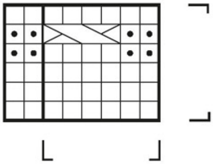
RND 14: Repeat Rnd 12.

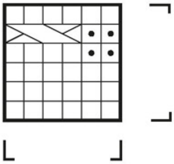
Repeat Rnds 1–14 for Crossed V-Stitch Top-Down in the Round.











Cable Fabric

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: *K2, C4B; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: Knit.
ROW 7: *C4F, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 8: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Cable Fabric Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RND 1: Knit.
RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.
RND 3: *K2, C4B; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: Knit.
RND 7: *C4F, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Cable Fabric in the Round.

8-row/rnd repeat
7
5
3
1

6-st repeat
FLAT & IN THE ROUND

Cable Texture

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 2; 6-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2: Purl.
ROW 3: Knit.
ROW 4: K2, *p4, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: *P2, C4F; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 6: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Cable Texture Flat.

IN THE ROUND

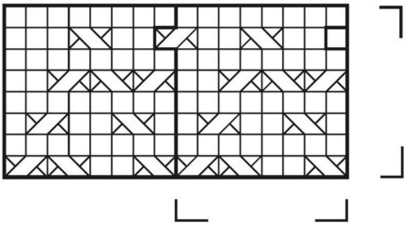
(multiple of 6 sts: 6-rnd repeat)
RNDS 1–3: Knit.
RND 4: *P2, k4: repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *P2, C4F; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: Knit.

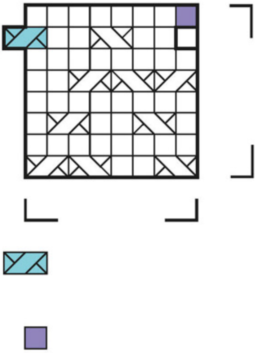
Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Cable Texture in the Round.

6-row repeat
3
1
5
4
2
6

6-st repeat
6-rnd repeat
3
1
5

6-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND





Fractured Lattice

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS): *LC, k2, LC, RC; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: K1, *LC, k2, RC, k2; repeat from * to last 7 sts, LC, k2, RC, k1.
ROW 5: *RC, LC, RC, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7: K3, *LC, k2, RC, k2; repeat from * to last 5 sts, LC, k3.
ROW 8: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Fractured Lattice Flat.

IN THE ROUND

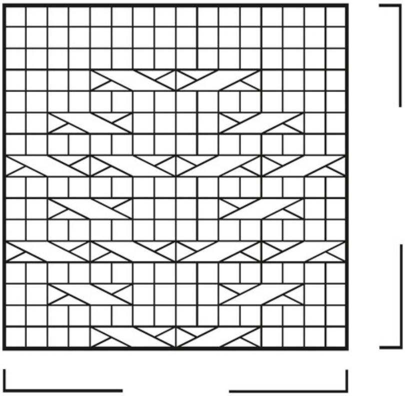
(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *LC, k2, LC, RC; repeat from * to end.
RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.
RND 3: *K1, LC, k2, RC, k2, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *RC, LC, RC, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 7: K3, *LC, k2, RC, k2; repeat from * to last 5 sts, LC, k2, work RC on last st of Rnd 7 and first st of Rnd 8, leaving beginning-of-rnd marker in place.
RND 8: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Fractured Lattice in the Round.

8-row repeat
3
1
5
7
4
2
6
8

8-st repeat
8-rnd repeat

3
1
5
7
8-st repeat
On first repeat of Rnd 8, omit this st;
it was worked with last st of Rnd 7.
Work as knit st on subsequent repeats.
On last repeat of Rnd 7, work RC on
last st of Rnd 7 and first st of Rnd 8,
leaving beginning-of-rnd marker in place.
FLAT
IN THE ROUND



Wheat Cable

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 16 sts worked on a background of St st; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): K4, C4B, C4F, k4.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: K2, C4B, k4, C4F, k2.
ROW 5: [C4B] twice, [C4F] twice.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 9: Repeat Row 5.
ROW 11: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 13: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 15: Knit.
ROW 16: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Wheat Cable Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 16 sts worked on a background of St st; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1: K4, C4B, C4F, k4.
RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.
RND 3: K2, C4B, k4, C4F, k2.
RND 5: [C4B] twice, [C4F] twice.
RND 7: Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 9: Repeat Rnd 5.
RND 11: Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 13: Repeat Rnd 1.
RNDS 15 AND 16: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Wheat Cable Bottom-Up in the Round.

16-row/rnd repeat

3
1
5
13
11
15

7

9

16-st panel

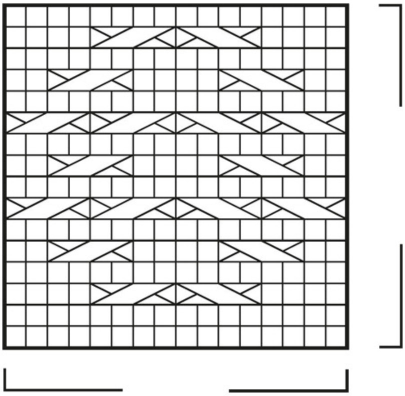
BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND

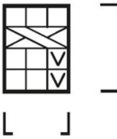
TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 16 sts worked on a background of St st;
16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: K4, C4F, C4B, k4.
ROW 5: K2, C4F, k4, C4B, k2.
ROW 7: [C4F] twice, [C4B] twice.
ROW 9: Repeat Row 5.
ROW 11: Repeat Row 7.
ROW 13: Repeat Row 5.
ROW 15: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 16: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Wheat Cable Top-Down Flat.





16-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
13
11
15
7
9
16-st panel

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 16 sts worked on a background of St st; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1: Knit
RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.
RND 3: K4, C4F, C4B, k4.
RND 5: K2, C4F, k4, C4B, k2.
RND 7: [C4F] twice, [C4B] twice.
RND 9: Repeat Rnd 5.
RND 11: Repeat Rnd 7.
RND 13: Repeat Rnd 5.
RND 15: Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 16: Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Wheat Cable Top-Down in the Round.

Slipped 3-Stitch Cable

FLAT

(panel of 3 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): Slip 1, k2.
ROW 2: P2, slip 1.
ROW 3: 1/2 LC.
ROW 4: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Slipped 3-Stitch Cable Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 3 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-rnd repeat)

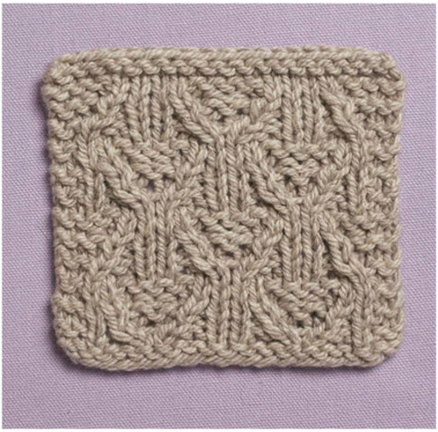
RNDS 1 AND 2: Slip 1, k2.

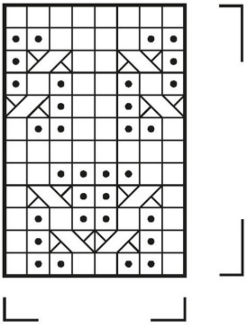
RND 3: 1/2 LC.

RND 4: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Slipped 3-Stitch Cable in the Round.

4-row/rnd
repeat
3
1
3-st
panel
FLAT &
IN THE ROUND





Wickerwork Pattern

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts; 12-row repeat)
NOTE: Pattern begins with a WS row.
ROW 1 (WS): P1, *k2, p2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k2, p1.
ROW 2: *K1, p1, RC, LC, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3: *P1, k1, p1, k2, p1, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4: *K1, RC, p2, LC, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5: P2, *k4, p4; repeat from * last 6 sts, k4, p2.
ROW 6: Knit.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 8: *LC, p1, k2, p1, RC; repeat from * to end.
ROW 9: *K1, p1, k1, p2, k1, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 10: *P1, LC, k2, RC, p1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 11: K2, *p4, k4; repeat from * to last 6 sts, p4, k2.
ROW 12: Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Wickerwork Pattern Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 12-rnd repeat)
RND 1: *K1, p2, k2, p2, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2: *K1, p1, RC, LC, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 3: *K1, p1, k1, p2, k1, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 4: *K1, RC, p2, LC, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 5: *K2, p4, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 6: Knit.
RND 7: *K1, p2, k2, p2, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 8: *LC, p1, k2, p1, RC; repeat from * to end.
RND 9: *P1, k1, p1, k2, p1, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 10: *P1, LC, k2, RC, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 11: *P2, k4, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 12: Knit.

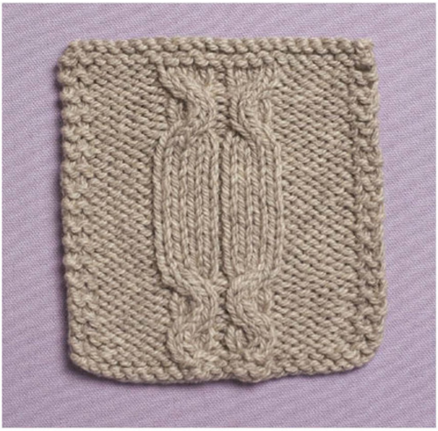
Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Wickerwork Pattern in the Round.

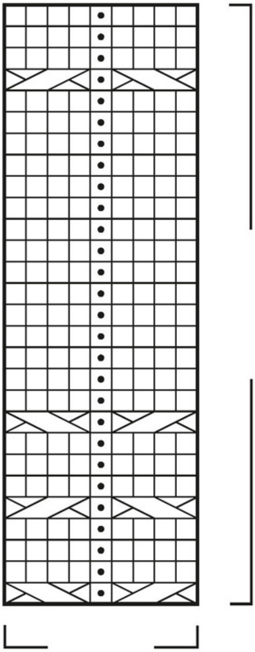
12-row/rnd repeat

4
6
8
10
12
2
8-st repeat

Note: Flat chart begins with a WS row.

FLAT & IN THE ROUND





Long and Lean Cables

FLAT

(panel of 9 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 28-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): C4B, p1, C4F.

ROWS 2–4: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 5: C4F, p1, C4B.

ROWS 6–8: Repeat Row 2.

ROW 9: Repeat Row 1.

ROWS 10–24: Repeat Row 2.

ROW 25: Repeat Row 5:

ROWS 26–28: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–28 for Long and Lean Cables Flat.

28 row/rnd repeat

11

9

7

5

3

1

9-st panel

21

19

17

15

13

27

25

23

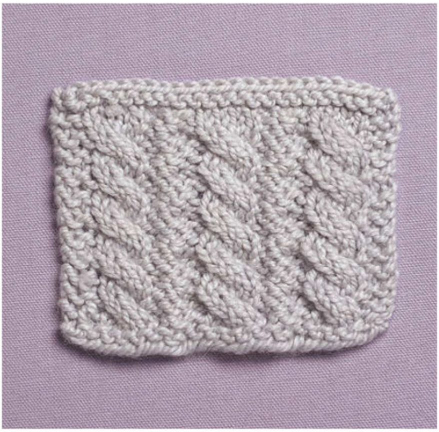
FLAT & IN THE ROUND

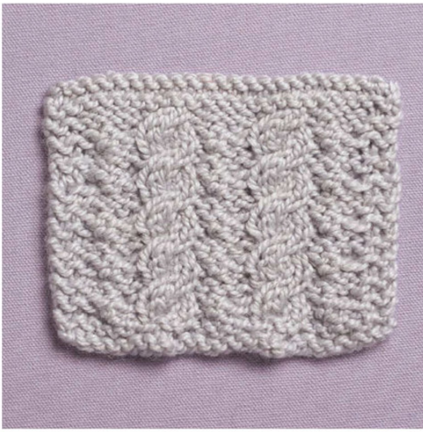
IN THE ROUND

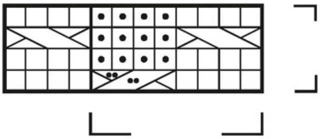
(panel of 9 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 28-rnd repeat)

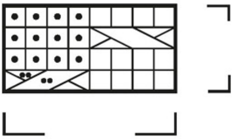
RND 1: C4B, p1, C4F.
RNDS 2–4: K4, p1, k4.
RND 5: C4F, p1, CFB.
RNDS 6–8: Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 9: Repeat Rnd 1.
RNDS 10–24: Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 25: Repeat Rnd 5.
RNDS 26–28: Repeat Rnd 2.

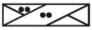
Repeat Rnds 1–28 for Long and Lean Cables in the Round.











Reversible 4-Stitch Cables

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 4; 4-row repeat)

C4B-p: Cable 4 Back, purled (see below).

ROW 1 (RS): *K4, C4B-p; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.

ROW 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 3: *C4F, p4; repeat from * to last 4 sts, C4F.

ROW 4: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Reversible 4-Stitch Cables Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

C4B-p: Cable 4 Back, purled (see below).

RND 1: *K4, C4B-p; repeat from * to end.

RND 2: *K4, p4; repeat from * to end.

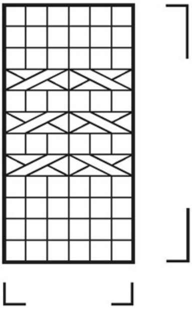
RND 3: *C4F, p4; repeat from * to end.

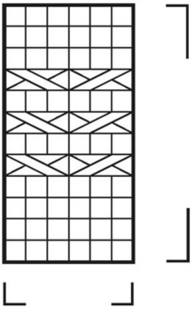
RND 4: Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Reversible 4-Stitch Cables in the Round.

3
1
4
2
8-st repeat
4-row
repeat
3
1
8-st repeat
4-rnd
repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

C4B-p: Cable 4 Back, purled. Slip 2 sts to cn, hold to back, p2, p2 from cn.





Folded Cable

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: Knit.
ROWS 5, 7, AND 9: 1/2 LC, 1/2 RC.
ROW 11: Knit.
ROW 12: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Folded Cable Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4: Knit.
RND 5: 1/2 LC, 1/2 RC.
RND 6: Knit.
RNDS 7–10: Repeat Rnds 5 and 6.
RNDS 11 AND 12: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Folded Cable Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): Knit.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: Knit.
ROWS 5, 7, AND 9: 1/2 RC, 1/2 LC.
ROW 11: Knit.
ROW 12: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Folded Cable Top-Down Flat.

12-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
7

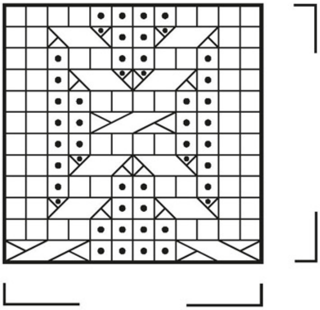
9
11
6-st panel
12-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
6-st panel
BOTTOM-UP FLAT &
IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT &
IN THE ROUND

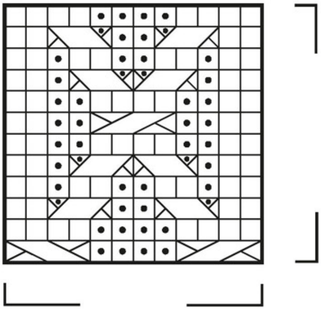
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4: Knit.
RND 5: 1/2 RC, 1/2 LC.
RND 6: Knit.
RNDS 7–10: Repeat Rnds 5 and 6.
RNDS 11 AND 12: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Folded Cable Top-Down in the Round.





Narrow Cross and Twist

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 12 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): C4F, p4, C4B.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 3: K2, 2/1 LPC, p2, 2/1 RPC, k2.
ROW 5: K2, p1, 2/1 LPC, 2/1 RPC, p1, k2.
ROW 7: K2, p2, C4B, p2, k2.
ROW 9: K2, p1, 2/1 RPC, 2/1 LPC, p1, k2.
ROW 11: K2, 2/1 RPC, p2, 2/1 LPC, k2.
ROW 12: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Narrow Cross and Twist Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 12 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1: C4F, p4, C4B.
RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
RND 3: K2, 2/1 LPC, p2, 2/1 RPC, k2.
RND 5: K2, p1, 2/1 LPC, 2/1 RPC, p1, k2.
RND 7: K2, p2, C4B, p2, k2.
RND 9: K2, p1, 2/1 RPC, 2/1 LPC, p1, k2.
RND 11: K2, 2/1 RPC, p2, 2/1 LPC, k2.
RND 12: Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Narrow Cross and Twist Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 12 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS): C4B, p4, C4F.
ROW 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 3: K2, 2/1 LPC, p2, 2/1 RPC, k2.
ROW 5: K2, p1, 2/1 LPC, 2/1 RPC, p1, k2.
ROW 7: K2, p2, C4B, p2, k2.
ROW 9: K2, p1, 2/1 RPC, 2/1 LPC, p1, k2.
ROW 11: K2, 2/1 RPC, p2, 2/1 LPC, k2.
ROW 12: Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Narrow Cross and Twist Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 12 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-rnd repeat)

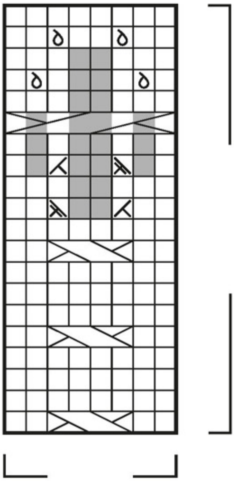
RND 1: C4B, p4, C4F.
RND 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
RND 3: K2, 2/1 LPC, p2, 2/1 RPC, k2.
RND 5: K2, p1, 2/1 LPC, 2/1 RPC, p1, k2.
RND 7: K2, p2, C4B, p2, k2.
RND 9: K2, p1, 2/1 RPC, 2/1 LPC, p1, k2.
RND 11: K2, 2/1 RPC, p2, 2/1 LPC, k2.
RND 12: Repeat Rnd 2.

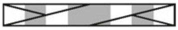
Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Narrow Cross and Twist Top-Down in the Round.

12-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
11
7
9
12-st panel
12-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
11
7
9
12-st panel

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND





Sausage Cable

FLAT

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 20-row repeat)

NOTE: You will decrease 2 sts on Rows 11 and 13; original st count is restored on Rows 17 and 19.

ROW 1 (RS): K2, C4F, k2.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS: Purl.
ROW 3: Knit.
ROW 5: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 7: Repeat Row 3.
ROW 9: Repeat Row 1.
ROW 11: K2, k2tog, ssk, k2.
ROW 13: K1, ssk, k2tog, k1.
ROW 15: C4B.
ROW 17: K1, M1L, k2, M1L, k1.
ROW 19: [K2, M1L] twice, k2.
ROW 20: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–20 for Sausage Cable Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 20-rnd repeat)

NOTE:

You will decrease 2 sts on Rnds 11 and 13; original st count is restored on Rnds 17 and 19.

RND 1:

K2, C4F, k2.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Purl.

RND 3:

Knit.

RND 5:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 7:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 9:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 11:

K2, k2tog, ssk, k2.

RND 13:

K1, ssk, k2tog, k1.

RND 15:

C4B.

RND 17:

K1, M1L, k2, M1L, k1.

RND 19:

[K2, M1L] twice, k2.

RND 20:

Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Sausage Cable in the Round.

20 row/rnd repeat

11

9

7

5

3

1

8-st panel

19

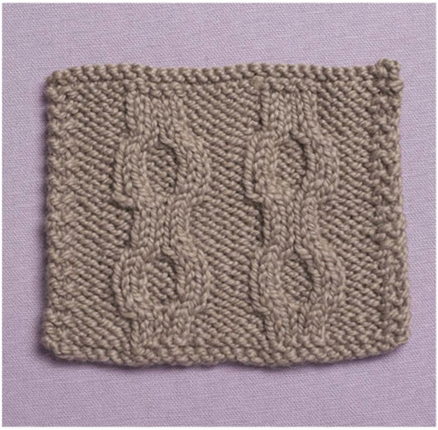
17

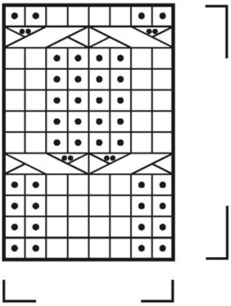
15

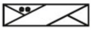
13

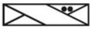
C4B

FLAT & IN THE ROUND









Round Cable

FLAT

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-row repeat)

2/2 RPC:

2 over 2 Right Purl Cross (see below).

2/2 LPC:

2 over 2 Left Purl Cross (see below).

ROW 1 (RS):

P2, k4, p2.

ROWS 2–4:

Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 5:

2/2 RPC, 2/2 LPC.

ROWS 6–10:

Repeat Row 2.

ROW 11:

2/2 LPC, 2/2 RPC.

ROW 12:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Round Cable Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-rnd repeat)

2/2 RPC:

2 over 2 Right Purl Cross (see below).

2/2 LPC:

2 over 2 Left Purl Cross (see below).

RNDS 1–4:

P2, k4, p2.

RND 5:

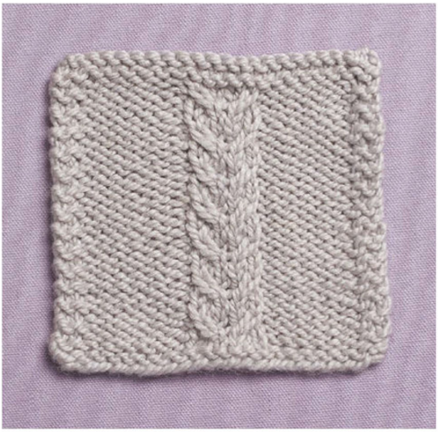
2/2 RPC, 2/2 LPC.
RNDS 6–10:

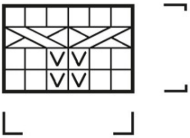
K2, p4, k2.
RND 11:

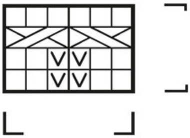
2/2 LPC, 2/2 RPC.
RND 12:

Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Round Cable in the Round.
12-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
8-st repeat
FLAT & IN THE ROUND
2/2 RPC:
2 over 2 Right Purl Cross.
Slip 2 sts to cn, hold to back, k2, p2 from cn.
2/2 LPC:
2 over 2 Left Purl Cross.
Slip 2 sts to cn, hold to front, p2, k2 from cn.







Gull Stitch

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K2, slip 2 wyib, k2.

ROW 2:

P2, slip 2 wyif, p2.

ROW 3:

1/2 RC, 1/2 LC.

ROW 4:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Gull Stitch Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 6 sts on a background of Rev St st; 4-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

K2, slip 2 wyib, k2.

RND 3:

1/2 RC, 1/2 LC.

RND 4:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Gull Stitch Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K2, slip 2 wyib, k2.

ROW 2:

P2, slip 2 wyif, p2.

ROW 3:

1/2 LC, 1/2 RC.

ROW 4:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Gull Stitch Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 6 sts on a background of

Rev St st; 4-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

K2, slip 2 wyib, k2.

RND 3:

1/2 LC, 1/2 RC.

RND 4:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Gull Stitch Top-Down in the Round.

3

1

6-st panel

4-row/rnd

repeat

3

1

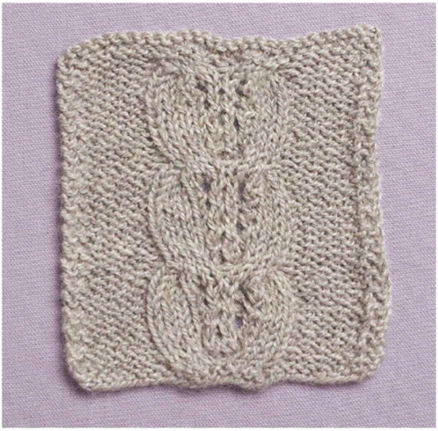
6-st panel

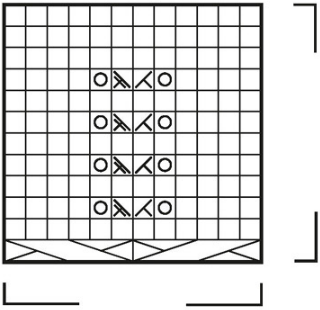
4-row/rnd

repeat

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND





Stacked Cables

FLAT

(panel of 12 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

C6B, C6F.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROWS 3, 5, 7, AND 9:

K4, yo, k2tog, ssk, yo, k4.

ROW 11:

Knit.

ROW 12:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Stacked Cables Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 12 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

C6B, C6F.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RNDS 3, 5, 7, AND 9:

K4, yo, k2tog, ssk, yo, k4.

RNDS 11 AND 12:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Stacked Cables in the Round.

12-row/rnd repeat

3

1

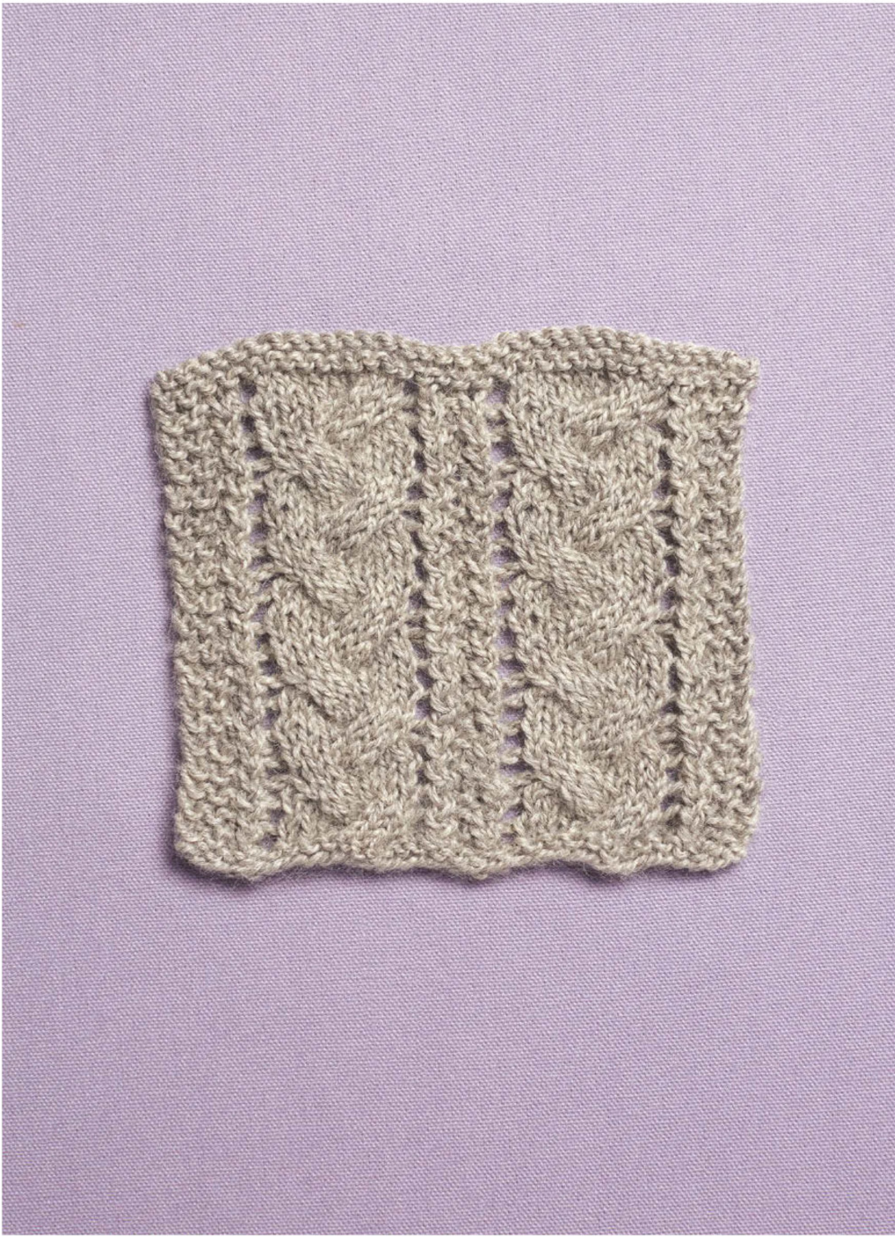
5

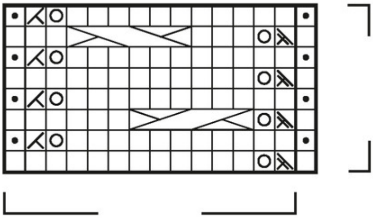
11

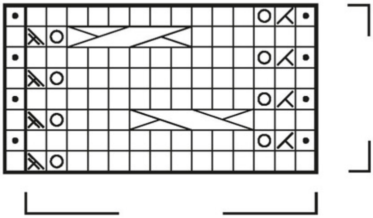
7

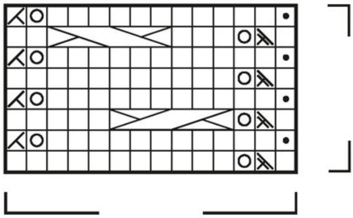
9

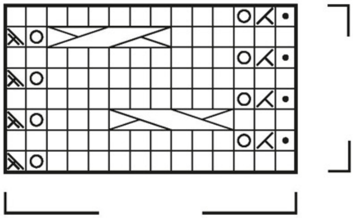
12-st panel
FLAT & IN THE ROUND











Cable and Ladder

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 14 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K1, *ssk, yo, k12; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

K1, *p2tog, yo, p11, k1;

repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:

K1, *ssk, yo, C6B, k6; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 7:

K1, *ssk, yo, k3, C6F, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 8:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Cable and Ladder Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 14 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K1, ssk, yo, k11; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

*P1, k11,

yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*K1, ssk, yo, C6B, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 7:

*K1, ssk, yo, k3, C6F, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Cable and Ladder Bottom-Up

in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 14 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K12, yo, ssk; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

K1, *p11, yo, p2tog, k1;

repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:

*K3, C6F, k3, yo, ssk; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 7:

*K6, C6B, yo, ssk; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 8:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Cable and Ladder Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 14 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K12, yo, ssk; repeat from * end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

*P1, k2tog,

yo, p11; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*K3, C6F, k3, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 7:

*K6, C6B, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Repeat Rnd 2.

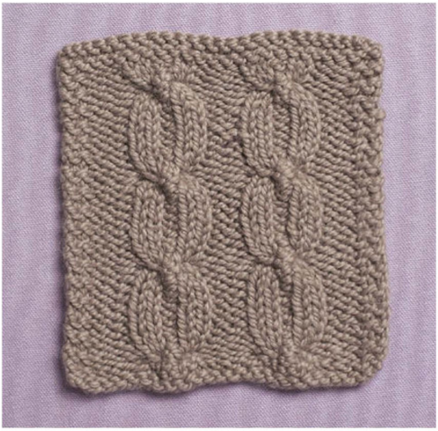
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Cable and Ladder Top-Down in the Round.

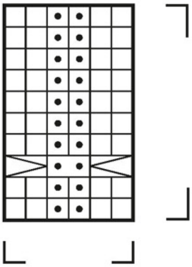
8-rnd repeat

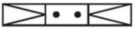
3

1

5
7
14-st repeat
8-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
2
14-st repeat
8-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
2
14-st repeat
8-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
14-st repeat
BOTTOM-UP FLAT
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND







Knotted Cable

FLAT

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 10-row repeat)

2/2/2 CC:
2 over 2 over 2 Centered Cross (see below).

ROW 1 (RS):
K2, p2, k2.

ROW 2:
Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 3:
2/2/2 CC.

ROWS 4–10:
Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Knotted Cable Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 10-rnd repeat)

2/2/2 CC:
2 over 2 over 2 Centered Cross (see below).

RNDS 1 AND 2:
K2, p2, k2.

RND 3:
2/2/2 CC.

RNDS 4–10:
Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Knotted Cable in the Round.

10-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
7

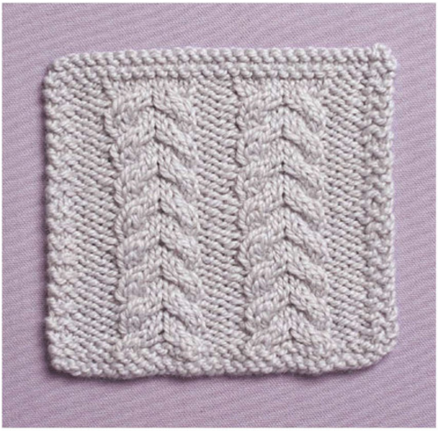
9

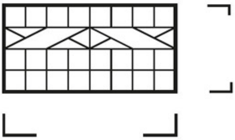
6-st panel

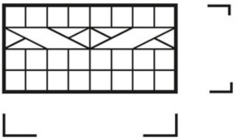
FLAT & IN THE ROUND

2/2/2 CC:

2 over 2 over 2 Centered Cross. Slip next 4 sts to cn, hold to front, k2 sts from left-hand needle, slip 2 purl sts from cn back to left-hand needle, pass cn with 2 remaining knit sts to back of work, p2 from left-hand needle, then k2 from cn.







Claw Pattern

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

C4F, C4B.

ROW 4:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Claw Pattern Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

C4F, C4B.

RND 4:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Claw Pattern Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

C4B, C4F.

ROW 4:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Claw Pattern Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 8 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

C4B, C4F.

RND 4:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Claw Pattern Top-Down in the Round.

4-row/rnd repeat

3

1

8-st panel

4-row/rnd repeat

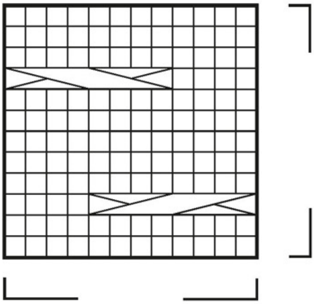
3

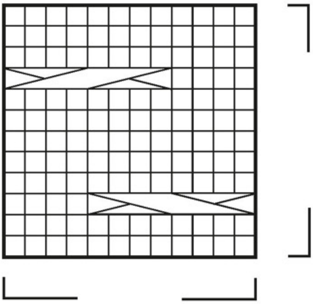
1

8-st panel

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND





12-Stitch Plait

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 12 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

C8F, k4.

ROWS 5 AND 7:

Knit.

ROW 9:

K4, C8B.

ROW 11:

Knit.

ROW 12:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for 12-Stitch Plait Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 12 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

C8F, k4.

RNDS 4–8:

Knit.

RND 9:

K4, C8B.

RNDS 10–12:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for 12-Stitch Plait Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 12 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

C8B, k4.

ROWS 5 AND 7:

Knit.

ROW 9:

K4, C8F.

ROW 11:

Knit.

ROW 12:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for 12-Stitch Plait Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 12 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 12-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

C8B, k4.

RNDS 4–8:

Knit.

RND 9:

K4, C8F.

RNDS 10–12:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for 12-Stitch Plait Top-Down in the Round.

12-row/rnd repeat

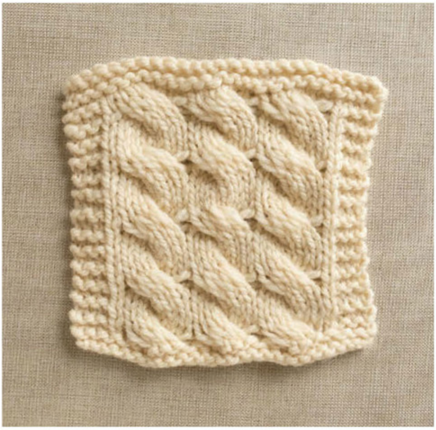
3

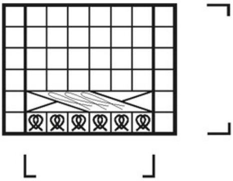
1

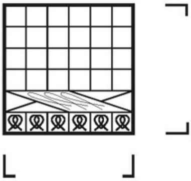
5

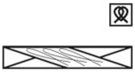
11

7
9
12-st panel
12-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
11
7
9
12-st panel
BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND









Dropped Stitch Cables

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 2; 6-row repeat)

3/3 LEC:

See below.

ROW 1 (RS):

K1, *k1, wrapping yarn twice around needle; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2:

P1, *3/3 LEC; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 3:

Knit.

ROW 4

: Purl.

ROWS 5 AND 6:

Repeat Rows 3 and 4.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Dropped Stitch Cables Flat.

IN THE ROUND

3/3 LEC:

See below.

RND 1:

*K1, wrapping yarn twice around needle; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*3/3 LEC; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3–6:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Dropped Stitch Cables in the Round.

6-row repeat

5

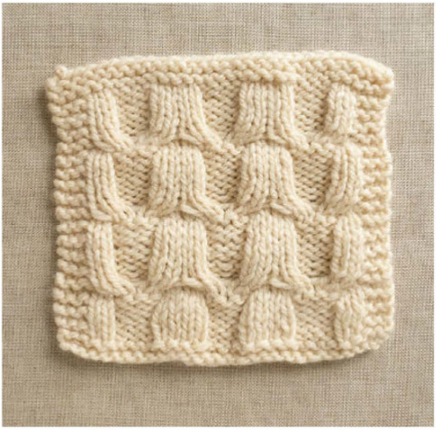
3

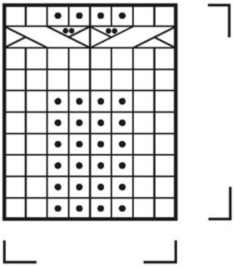
1

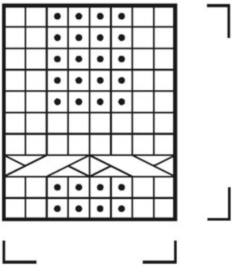
6

4

2
6-st repeat
3/3 LEC: 3 over 3 Left Elongated Cable.
RS:
Slip 3 sts to cable needle dropping extra wraps, hold to front, k3 dropping extra wraps, k3 from cable needle.
WS:
Slip 3 sts to cable needle dropping extra wraps, hold to front, p3 dropping extra wraps, p3 from cable needle.
K1, wrapping yarn twice around needle.
6-rnd repeat
5
3
1
6-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







Hanging Fucshia

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts; 10-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K2, p4, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 2–6:

Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

ROW 7:

Knit.

ROW 8:

Purl.

ROW 9:

*C4B-p, C4F-p; repeat from * to end.

ROW 10:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Hanging Fucshia Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–6:

*K2, p4, k2; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 7 AND 8:

Knit.

RND 9:

*C4B-p, C4F-p; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Hanging Fucshia Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts; 10-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K2, p4, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face yo.

ROW 3:

*C4F, C4B; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

Purl.

ROW 5:

Knit.

ROW 6:

*P2, k4, p2; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 7–10:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Hanging Fucshia Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

*K2, p4, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*C4F, C4B; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 4 AND 5:

Knit.

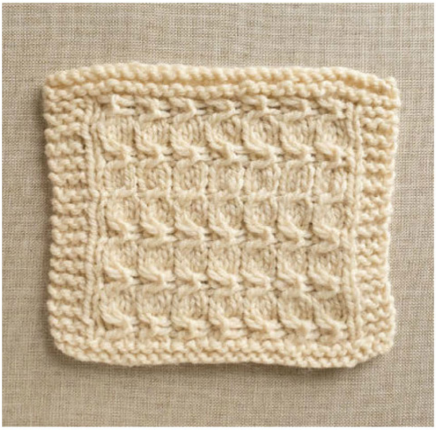
RNDS 6–10:

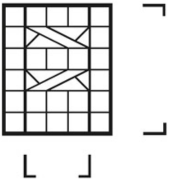
Repeat Rnd 1.

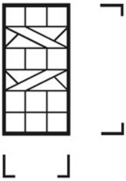
Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Hanging Fucshia Top-Down in the Round.

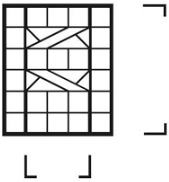
10-row/rnd repeat
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
10-row/rnd repeat
9
7
5
3
1

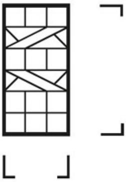
8-st repeat
BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND











BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 3 sts + 2; 6-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K1, *1/2 RC; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 4:

Purl.

ROW 5:

K1, *1/2 LC; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 6:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Crest Cables Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 3 sts; 6-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*1/2 RC; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

*1/2 LC; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Crest Cables Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 3 sts + 2; 6-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K1, *1/2 LC; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 4:

Purl.

ROW 5:

K1, *1/2 RC; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 6:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Crest Cables Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 3 sts; 6-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*1/2 LC; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

*1/2 RC; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Crest Cables Top-Down in the Round.

6-row repeat

5

3

1

3-st

repeat

6

4

2

6-rnd repeat

5

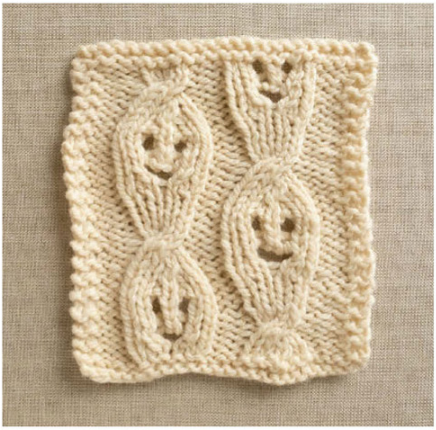
3

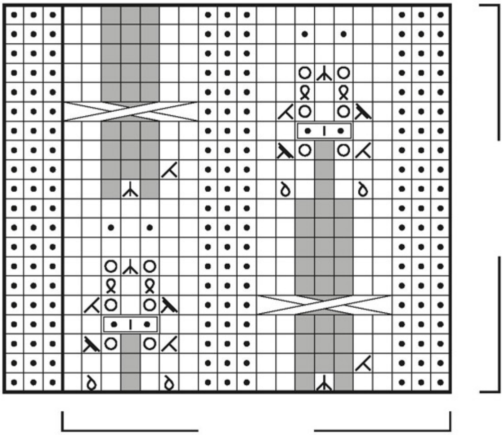
1

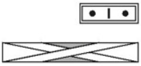
3-st

repeat
6-row repeat
5
3
1
3-st
repeat
6
4
2
6-rnd repeat
5
3
1
3-st
repeat

Crest Cables
BOTTOM-UP FLAT
BOTTOM-UP
IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN
IN THE ROUND







BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 17 sts + 3; 20-row repeat)

NOTE:

You will decrease 1 st per repeat on Rnds 2 and 13; original st count is restored on Rows 4 and 14.

ROW 1 (RS):

*P3, k2, s2kp2, k2, p3, k1, M1L, k2, M1L, k1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 2:

*K3, p6, k3, p2, p2tog, p2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 3:

*P3, k4, p3, k1, k2tog, [yo] twice, ssk, k1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 4

: K3, *p2, [k1, p1, k1] into double yo, p2, k3, p4, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:

*P3, C4B, p3, k1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 6:

K3, *p2, p1-tbl, p1, p1-tbl, p2, k3, p4, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:

*P3, k4, p3, k2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 8:

K3, *p7, k3, p4, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 9:

*P3, k4, p3, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 10:

Repeat Row 8.

ROW 11:

*P3, k1, M1L, k2, M1L, k1, p3, k2, s2kp2, k2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 12:

K3, *p2, p2tog, p1, k3, p4, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 13:

*P3, k1, k2tog, [yo] twice, ssk, k1, p3, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 14:

K3, *p4, k3, p2, [k1, p1, k1] into double yo, p2, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 15:

*P3, k1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1, p3, C4B; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 16:

K3, *p4, k3, p2, p1-tbl, p1, p1-tbl, p2, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 17:

*P3, k2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2, p3, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 18:

K3, *p4, k3, p7, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 19:

*P3, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2, p3, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 20:

Repeat Row 18.

Repeat Rows 1–20 for Laughing Cables Bottom-Up Flat.

C4B

[K1, p1, k1] into double yo.

20-row repeat

11

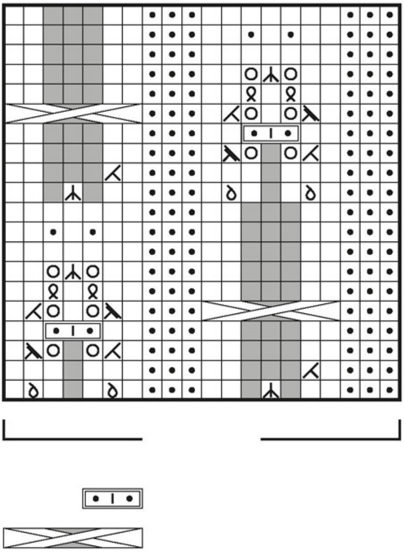
9

7

5

3
1
17-st repeat
19
17
15
13
6
4
10
8
2
16
14
20
18
12

Laughing Cables
BOTTOM-UP FLAT
NOTE:
The top-down version of this pattern will have a slightly more rounded mouth than the bottom-up version. You may want to swatch both versions if you intend to use them in the same design.



C4B
[P1, k1, p1] into double yo.
20-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
17-st repeat
19
17
15
13

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 17 sts; 20-rnd repeat)

NOTE:

You will decrease 1 st per repeat on Rnds 2 and 12; original st count is restored on Rnds 4 and 14.

RND 1:

*P3, k2, s2kp2, k2, p3, k1, M1L, k2, M1L, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*P3, k1, k2tog, k2, p3, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*P3, k4, p3, k1, k2tog, [yo] twice, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

*P3, k4, p3, k2, [p1, k1, p1] into double yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*P3, C4B, p3, k1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

*P3, k4, p3, k2, k1-tbl, k1, k1-tbl, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 7:
*P3, k4, p3, k2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 8:
*P3, k4, p3, k7; repeat from * to end.
RND 9:
*P3, k4, p3, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 10:
Repeat Rnd 8.
RND 11:
*P3, k1, M1L, k2, M1L, k1, p3, k2, s2kp2, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 12:
*P3, k6, p3, k1, k2tog, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 13:
*P3, k1 k2tog, [yo] twice, ssk, k1, p3, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 14:
*P3, k2, [p1, k1, p1] into double yo, k2, p3, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 15:
*P3, k1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1, p3, C4B; repeat from * to end.
RND 16:
*P3, k2, k1-tbl, k1, k1-tbl, k2, p3, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 17:
*P3, k2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2, p3, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 18:
*P3, k7, p3, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 19:

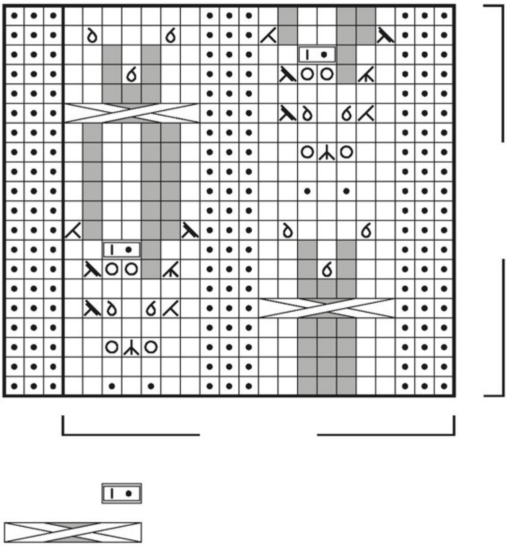
*P3, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2, p3, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 20:

Repeat Rnd 18.

Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Laughing Cables Bottom-Up in the Round.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND



C4B
20-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
17-st repeat
19
17
15
13
6
4
10
8
2
16
14
20
18
12
[P1, k1] into double yo.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 17 sts + 3; 20-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
*P3, k4, p3, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2;
repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 2:
K3, *p7, k3, p4, p3; repeat from
* to end.

ROW 3:
*P3, k4, p3, k2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2;
repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 4:
Repeat Row 2.

ROW 5:

*P3, C4B, p3, k1, k2tog, M1R, k1, M1L, ssk, k1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 6:

Repeat Row 2.

ROW 7:

*P3, k2, M1R, k2, p3, k1, k3tog, [yo] twice, ssk, k1, p3; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 8:

K3, *p2, [p1, k1] into double yo, p2, k3, p5, p3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 9:

*P3, k1, M1R, k3, M1L, k1, p3, ssk, k2, k2tog; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 10:

K3, *p4, k3, p7, p3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 11:

*P3, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2, p3, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 12

: Repeat Row 10.

ROW 13:

*P3, k2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2, p3, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 14:

Repeat Row 10.

ROW 15:

*P3, k1, k2tog, M1R, k1, M1L, ssk, k1, p3, C4B; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 16:

Repeat Row 10.

ROW 17:

*P3, k1, k3tog, [yo] twice, ssk, k1, p3, k2, M1R, k2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 18:

K3, *p5, k3, p2, [p1, k1] into double yo, p2, p3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 19:

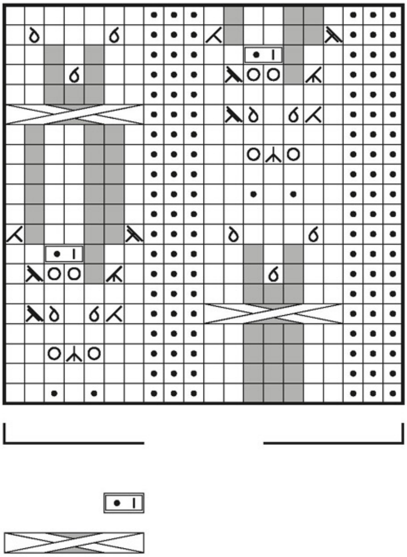
*P3, ssk, k2, k2tog, p3, k1, M1R, k3, M1L, k1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 20:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–20 for Laughing Cables Top-Down Flat.

Laughing Cables
(CONTINUED)
TOP-DOWN FLAT



C4B

[K1, p1] into double yo.

20-rnd repeat

11

9

7

5

3

1

17-st repeat

19

17

15

13

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 17 sts + 3; 20-rnd repeat)

RND 1 (RS):

*P3, k4, p3, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*P3, k4, p3, k7; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*P3, k4, p3, k2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Repeat Rnd 2.

RND 5:

*P3, C4B, p3, k1, k2tog, M1R, k1, M1L, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Repeat Rnd 2.

RND 7:

*P3, k2, M1R, k2, p3, k1, k3tog, [yo] twice, ssk, k1, p3; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

*P3, k5, p3, k2, [k1, p1] into double yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

*P3, k1, M1R, k3, M1L, k1, p3, ssk, k2, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

*P3, k7, p3, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

*P3, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2, p3, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Repeat Rnd 10.

RND 13:

*P3, k2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2, p3, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 14:

Repeat Row 10.

RND 15:

*P3, k1, k2tog, M1R, k1, M1L, ssk, k1, p3, C4B; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Repeat Rnd 10.

RND 17:

*P3, k1, k3tog, [yo] twice, ssk, k1, p3, k2, M1R, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 18:

*P3, k2, [k1, p1] into double yo, k2, p3, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 19:

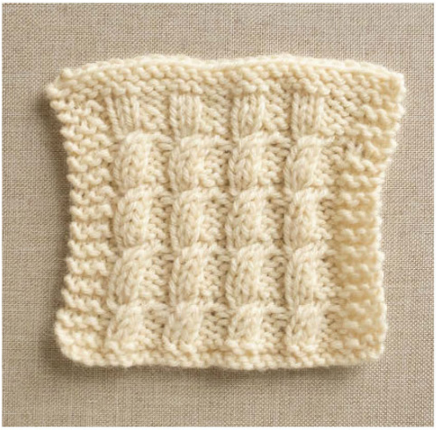
*P3, ssk, k2, k2tog, p3, k1, M1R, k3, M1L, k1; repeat from * to end.

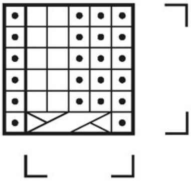
RND 20:

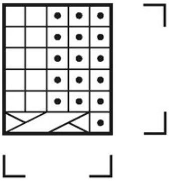
Repeat Rnd 2.

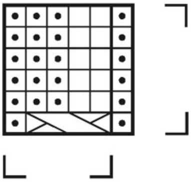
Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Laughing Cables Top-Down in the Round.

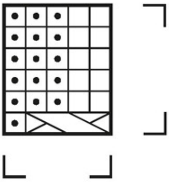
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND











BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts + 1; 6-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*P1, C4B; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 2:

K1, *p2, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:

*P3, k2; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 4:

Repeat Row 2.

ROWS 5 AND 6:

Repeat Rows 3 and 4.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Shuffling Cables Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 5 sts; 6-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*P1, C4B; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 2–6:

*P3, k2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Shuffling Cables Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts + 1; 6-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

P1, *C4F, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

*K3, p2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 3:

P1, *k2, p3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

Repeat Row 2.

ROWS 5 AND 6:

Repeat Rows 3 and 4.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Shuffling Cables Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 5 sts; 6-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*C4F, p1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 2–6:

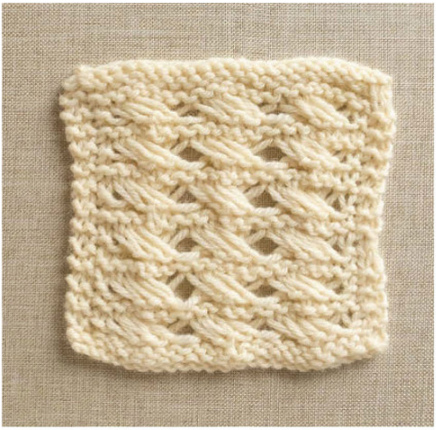
*K2, p3; repeat from * to end.

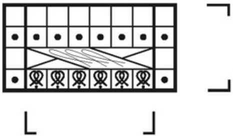
Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Shuffling Cables Top-Down in the Round.

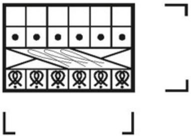
6-row
repeat
5
3
1
5-st
repeat
6
4
2
6-rnd
repeat
5
3
1
5-st
repeat
6-row
repeat
5
3
1
5-st
repeat
6
4
2
6-rnd
repeat
5
3

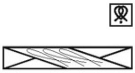
1
5-st
repeat

Shuffling Cables
BOTTOM-UP FLAT
BOTTOM-UP
IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN
IN THE ROUND









FLAT

3/3 LEC:

See below.

(multiple of 6 sts + 2; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

P1, *p1, wrapping yarn twice around needle; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 2:

P1, *3/3 LEC; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROWS 3 AND 4:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Textured Dropped Stitch Cables Flat.

IN THE ROUND

3/3 LEC:

See below.

(multiple of 6 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*P1, wrapping yarn twice around needle; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*3/3 LEC; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

Purl.

RND 4:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Textured Dropped Stitch Cables in the Round.

4-row
repeat
3
1
6-st repeat
4
2

3/3 LEC: 3 over 3 Left Elongated Cable.
RS:
Slip 3 sts to cable needle dropping extra wraps, hold to front, k3 dropping extra wraps, k3 from cable needle.
WS:
Slip 3 sts to cable needle dropping extra wraps, hold to front, p3 dropping extra wraps, p3 from cable needle.
P1, wrapping yarn twice around needle.
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
6-st repeat

Textured Dropped Stitch Cables
(FULLY REVERSIBLE)
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

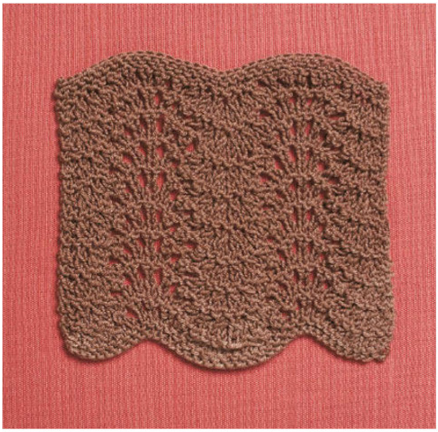
LACE KNITTING PATTERNS CAN BE AS SIMPLE as an added yarnover here and there or incredibly intricate, so intricate that you would be compelled to put in a lifeline every few rows or rounds. In this chapter, there is a broad range of lace patterns from which to choose, from simple eyelet patterns that have lots of “resting rows” (rows in which you just knit or purl), to those where the action happens not only on the front (right) side, but also on the wrong side of the fabric. Whatever you choose to try, know that you will have a choice to knit the pattern flat or in the round, top down or bottom up—and the stitch will still look the same.

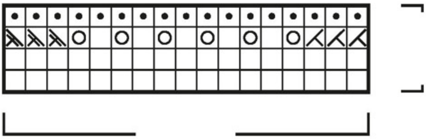
STITCHES

FEATHER AND FAN
CROSSHATCH LACE
FERN GROTTO LACE
PARACHUTE LACE
LUCINA SHELL LACE
QUADRUPLE DIAMOND LACE
BRICKLAYER’S LACE
MILADY’S FAN
FISH SCALE LACE
PAGODA LACE
GOTHIC ARCHES
GATE PATTERN
ENGLISH LACE
FAGGOTING AND FANCY RIB
MINIATURE LEAVES
KIMONO LACE
WAVY LACE
TRAVELING RIBBED EYELETS
OSTRICH PLUMES

PINECONE LADDER
FLORAL MESH LACE
YARNOVER CABLE
VERTICAL OPENWORK STRIPES
JAPANESE FOLIAGE
SHETLAND EYELETS
HERRINGBONE LACE
CHECKERBOARD MESH
ORIEL LACE
MADEIRA VANDYKE LACE
CAT’S EYES LACE
SLIP STITCH LACE
CHECKS
EASY LACE
TILTED BLOCKS
LACE
JAPANESE FEATHER
GOTHIC LEAVES
HORSESHOE LACE
MILANESE LACE
CHEVRON LACE
ARROWHEADS
NESTED FANS
AMPHORA LACE
RIPPLES
LITTLE FROGS
KABUKI LACE
TRAVELING FERN
FIR CONE LACE
WAVE CRESTS
FALLING LEAVES LACE
LEANING LADDERS
ELONGATED GARTER STITCH
NEW WAVE LACE
DANUBE LACE
EYELET ROWS
SNOWFLAKE EYELETS
ROMAN STRIPE

WHEAT EYELETS
EYELET CRESCENTS
WANDERING LEAVES
CASCADING GARTER FANS
EYELET SQUARES
DIAMOND EYELETS
ZIGZAG EYELETS
HOURGLASS EYELETS
SYCAMORE EYELETS
ROSETTE EYELETS
HEARTS AND DIAMONDS
HERRINGBONE EYELETS
EYELET POLKA DOTS
LOZENGES
HEARTS
ALTERNATING LEAF STITCH
CHAPTER 5





Feather and Fan

FLAT

(multiple of 17 sts; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*[K2tog] 3 times, [yo, k1] 5 times, yo, [ssk] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Feather and Fan Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 17 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

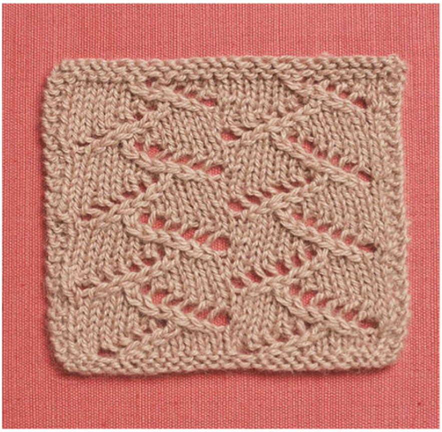
*[K2tog] 3 times, [yo, k1] 5 times, yo, [ssk] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

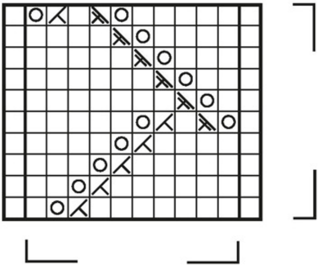
RND 4:

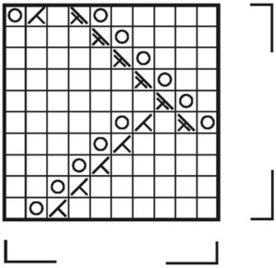
Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Feather and Fan in the Round.

4-row/rnd
repeat
3
1
17-st repeat
FLAT & IN THE ROUND







Crosshatch Lace

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 2; 10-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
*K8, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2:
P3, *yo, p2tog, p8; repeat from * to last 9 sts, yo, p2tog, p7.

ROW 3:
K6, *k2tog, yo, k8; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k2tog, yo, k4.

ROW 4:
P5, *yo, p2tog, p8; repeat from * to last 7 sts, yo, p2tog, p5.

ROW 5:
K1, *yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k5; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 6:
*P8, ssp, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 7:
K3, *yo, ssk, k8; repeat from * to last 9 sts, yo, ssk, k7.

ROW 8:
P6, *ssp, yo, p8; repeat from * to last 6 sts, ssp, yo, p4.

ROW 9:
K5, *yo, ssk, k8; repeat from * to last 7 sts, yo, ssk, k5.

ROW 10:
P1, *yo, p2tog, p1, ssp, yo, p5; repeat from * to last st, p1.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Cross Hatch Lace Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 10-rnd repeat)
RND 1:

K7, *k2tog, yo, k8; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k2tog, yo, k1.

RND 2:

K6, *k2tog, yo, k8; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k2tog, yo, k2.

RND 3:

K5, *k2tog, yo, k8; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k2tog, yo, k3.

RND 4:

K4, *k2tog, yo, k8; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k2tog, yo, k4.

RND 5:

*Yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

K1, *yo, ssk, k8; repeat from * to last 9 sts, yo, ssk, k7.

RND 7:

K2, *yo, ssk, k8; repeat from * to last 8 sts, yo, ssk, k6.

RND 8:

K3, *yo, ssk, k8; repeat from * to last 7 sts, yo, ssk, k5.

RND 9:

K4, *yo, ssk, k8; repeat from * to last 6 sts, yo, ssk, k4.

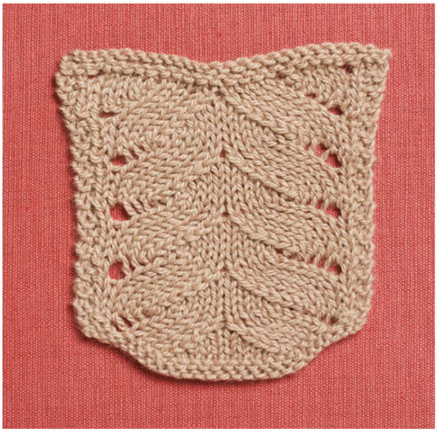
RND 10:

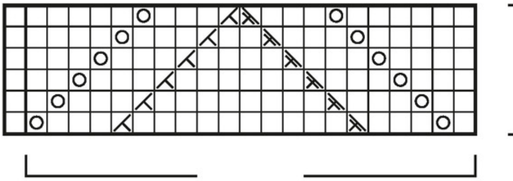
*K5, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

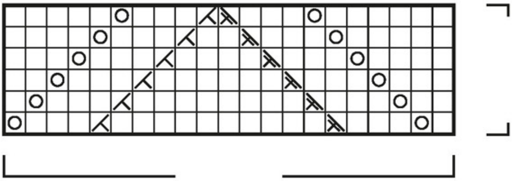
Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Cross Hatch Lace in the Round.

10-row repeat
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat

10
8
6
4
2
10-rnd repeat
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







Fern Grotto Lace

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 21 sts + 1 worked on a background of St st; 6-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
*K1, yo, k3, ssk, k10, k2tog, k3, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2:
P1, *p1, yo, p3, p2tog, p8, ssp, p3, yo, p2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:
*K3, yo, k3, ssk, k6, k2tog, k3, yo, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 4:
P1, *p3, yo, p3, p2tog, p4, ssp, p3, yo, p4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:
*K5, yo, k3, ssk, k2, k2tog, k3, yo, k4; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 6:
P1, *p5, yo, p3, p2tog, ssp, p3, yo, p6; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Fern Grotto Lace Bottom-Up Flat.

6-row repeat
5
3
1
21-st repeat
6
4
2
6-rnd repeat
5
3

1

21-st repeat

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 21 sts worked on a background of St st; ; 6-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K1, yo, k3, ssk, k10, k2tog, k3, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*K2, yo, k3, ssk, k8, k2tog, k3, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*K3, yo, k3, ssk, k6, k2tog, k3, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

*K4, yo, k3, ssk, k4, k2tog, k3, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

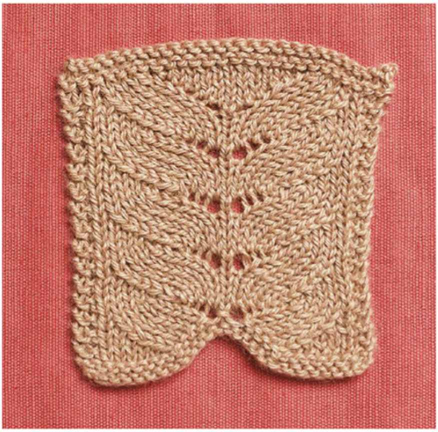
RND 5:

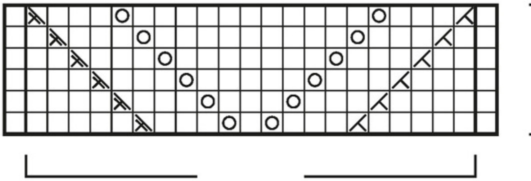
*K5, yo, k3, ssk, k2, k2tog, k3, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

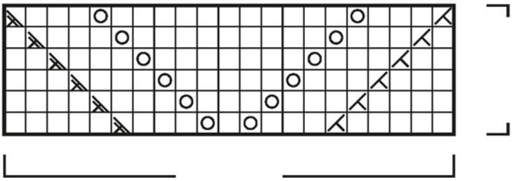
RND 6:

*K6, yo, k3, ssk, k2tog, k3, yo, k5; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Fern Grotto Lace Bottom-Up in the Round.







TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 21 sts worked on a background of St st; 6-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K5, k2tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, ssk, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*K4, k2tog, k3, yo, k3, yo, k3, ssk, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*K3, k2tog, k3, yo, k5, yo, k3, ssk, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

*K2, k2tog, k3, yo, k7, yo, k3, ssk, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*K1, k2tog, k3, yo, k9, yo, k3, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

*K2tog, k3, yo, k11, yo, k3, ssk; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Fern Grotto Lace Top-Down in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 21 sts + 2 worked on a background of St st;
6-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K1, *k5, k2tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, ssk, k5; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2:

P1, *p4, ssp, p3, yo, p3, yo, p3, p2tog, p4; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 3:

K1, *k3, k2tog, k3, yo, k5, yo, k3, ssk, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 4:

P1, *p2, ssp, p3, yo, p7, yo, p3, p2tog, p2; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 5:

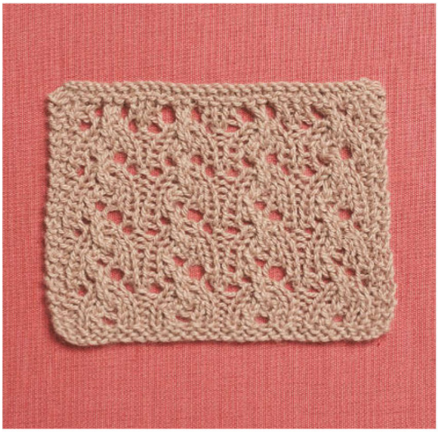
K1, *k1, k2tog, k3, yo, k9, yo, k3, ssk, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

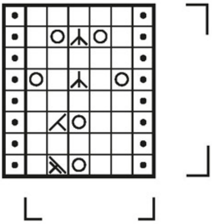
ROW 6:

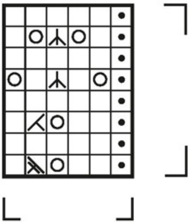
P1, *ssp, p3, yo, p11, yo, p3, p2tog; repeat from * to last st, p1.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Fern Grotto Lace Top-Down Flat.

6-row repeat
5
3
1
21-st repeat
6
4
2
6-rnd repeat
5
3
1
21-st repeat
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND







Parachute Lace

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*P1, k2, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you; purl all yos.

ROW 3:

*P1, k2, yo, k2tog, k1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 5:

*P1, yo, k1, s2kp2, k1, yo; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 7:

*P1, k1, yo, s2kp2, k1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 8:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Parachute Lace Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*P1, k2, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you; knit all yos.

RND 3:

*P1, k2, yo, k2tog, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*P1, yo, k1, s2kp2, k1, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*P1, k1, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Parachute Lace in the Round.

8-row repeat

7

5

3

1

6-st repeat

8

6

4

2

8-rnd repeat

7

5

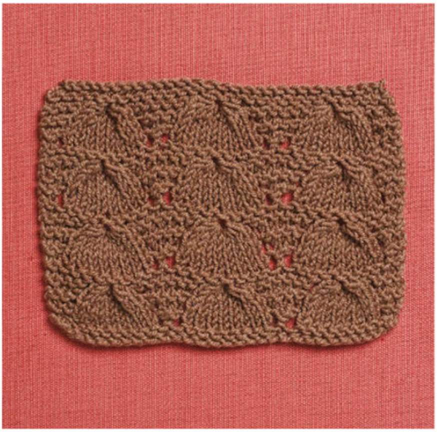
3

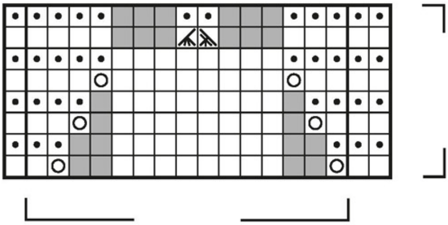
1

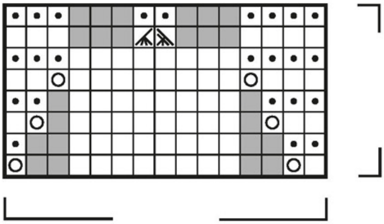
6-st repeat

FLAT

IN THE ROUND







Lucina Shell Lace

FLAT

(multiple of 9 sts + 3; 8-row repeat)

NOTE:

You will increase 2 sts per repeat on Rows 1, 3, and 5; original st count is restored on Row 7.

K4tog:

Knit 4 sts together (see below).

Ssssk:

See below.

ROW 1 (RS):

K2, *yo, k8, yo, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2:

K3, *p8, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:

K3, *yo, k8, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

K4, *p8, k5; repeat from * to last 12 sts, p8, k4.

ROW 5:

K4, *yo, k8, yo, k5; repeat from * to last 12 sts, yo, k8, yo, k4.

ROW 6:

K5, *p8, k7; repeat from * to last 13 sts, p8, k5.

ROW 7:

K5, *ssssk, k4tog, k7; repeat from * to last 13 sts, ssssk, k4tog, k5.

ROW 8:

Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Lucina Shell Lace Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 9 sts; 8-row repeat)

NOTE:

You will increase 2 sts per repeat on Rnds 1, 3, and 5; original st count is restored on Rnd 7.

K4tog:

Knit 4 sts together (see right).

Ssssk:

See right.

RND 1:

*K1, yo, k8, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*P2, k8, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

K2, *yo, k8, yo, k3; repeat from * to last 9 sts, yo, k8, yo, k1.

RND 4:

P3, *k8, p5; repeat from * to last 10 sts, k8, p2.

RND 5:

K3, *yo, k8, yo, k5; repeat from * to last 10 sts, yo, k8, yo, k2.

RND 6:

P4, *k8, p7; repeat from * to last 11 sts, k8, p3.

RND 7:

K4, *ssssk, k4tog, k7; repeat from * to last 11 sts, ssssk, k4tog, k3.

RND 8:

Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Lucina Shell Lace In the Round.

8-row repeat

7

5

3

1

8

6

4

2

9-st repeat

8-rnd repeat

7

5

3

1

9-st repeat

FLAT

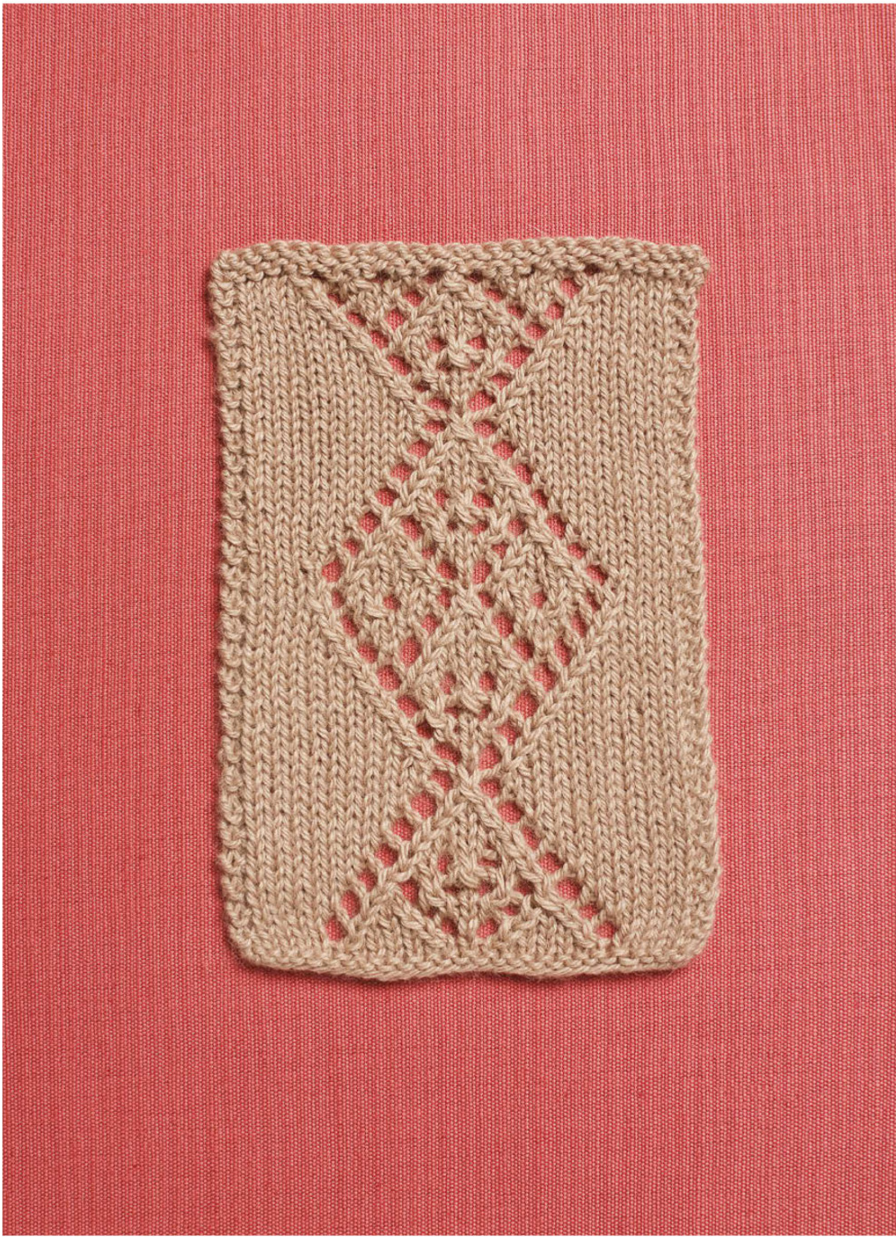
IN THE ROUND

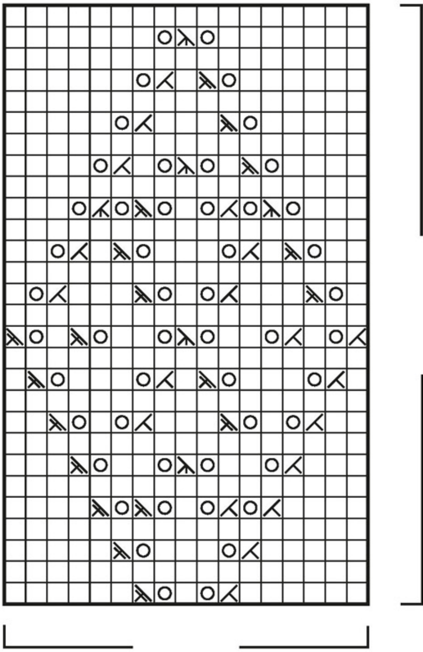
Ssssk:

Slip next 4 stitches to right-hand needle one at a time knitwise; return them to left-hand needle one at a time in their new orientation; knit them together through back loops.

K4tog:

Knit 4 sts together—3 decreased.





Quadruple Diamond Lace

FLAT

(panel of 17 sts worked on a background of St st; 28-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K6, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k6.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K5, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k5.

ROW 5:

K4, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k4.

ROW 7:

K3, k2tog, yo, k2, yo, sk2p, yo, k2, yo, ssk, k3.

ROW 9:

K2, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k2.

ROW 11:

K1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1.

ROW 13:

K2tog, yo, k1, k2tog, yo, k2, yo, sk2p, yo, k2, yo, ssk, k1, yo, ssk.

ROW 15:

K1, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k1.

ROW 17:

K2, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k2.

ROW 19:

K3, yo, sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, yo, k3tog, yo, k3.

ROW 21:

K4, yo, ssk, k1, yo, sk2p, yo, k1, k2tog, yo, k4.

ROW 23:

K5, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k5.

ROW 25:

K6, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k6.

ROW 27:

K7, yo, sk2p, yo, k7.

ROW 28:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–28 for Quadruple Diamond Lace Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 17 sts worked on a background of St st; 28-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

K6, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k6.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RND 3:

K5, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k5.

RND 5:

K4, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k4.

RND 7:

K3, k2tog, yo, k2, yo, sk2p, yo, k2, yo, ssk, k3.

RND 9:

K2, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k2.

RND 11:

K1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1.

RND 13:

K2tog, yo, k1, k2tog, yo, k2, yo, sk2p, yo, k2, yo, ssk, k1, yo, ssk.

RND 15:

K1, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k1.

RND 17:

K2, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k2.

RND 19:

K3, yo, sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, yo, k3tog, yo, k3.

RND 21:

K4, yo, ssk, k1, yo, sk2p, yo, k1, k2tog, yo, k4.

RND 23:

K5, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k5.

RND 25:

K6, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k6.

RND 27:

K7, yo, sk2p, yo, k7.

RND 28:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–28 for Quadruple Diamond Lace in the Round.

28-row/rnd repeat

17-st panel

11

9

7

5

3

1

21

19

17

15

13

23

25

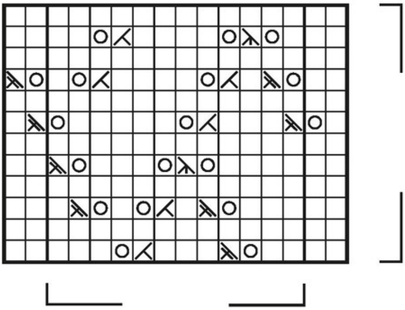
27

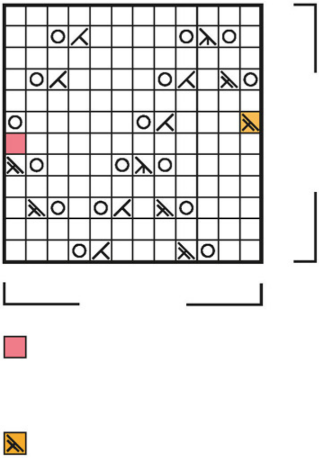
NOTE:

In swatch, pattern was worked as follows:

Rows 15–28, Rows 1–28, then Rows 1–12.

FLAT & IN THE ROUND





Bricklayer’s Lace

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 4; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K2, *k2, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K2, *k3, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

K2, *k4, yo, sk2p, yo, k3, yo, ssk; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

K1, yo, *ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k5, yo; repeat from to last 3 sts, ssk, k1.

ROW 9:

K2, *yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k4, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, yo, ssk.

ROW 11:

K2, *k1, yo, sk2p, yo, k4, k2tog, yo, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 12:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Bricklayer’s Lace Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K2, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K3, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

*K4, yo, sk2p, yo, k3, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RND 7:

*Ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k5, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Knit.

RND 9:

*Yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k4, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

Knit.

RND 11:

*K1, yo, sk2p, yo, k4, k2tog, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Bricklayer’s Lace in the Round.

12-row repeat

11

9

7

5

3

1

12-st repeat

12

10

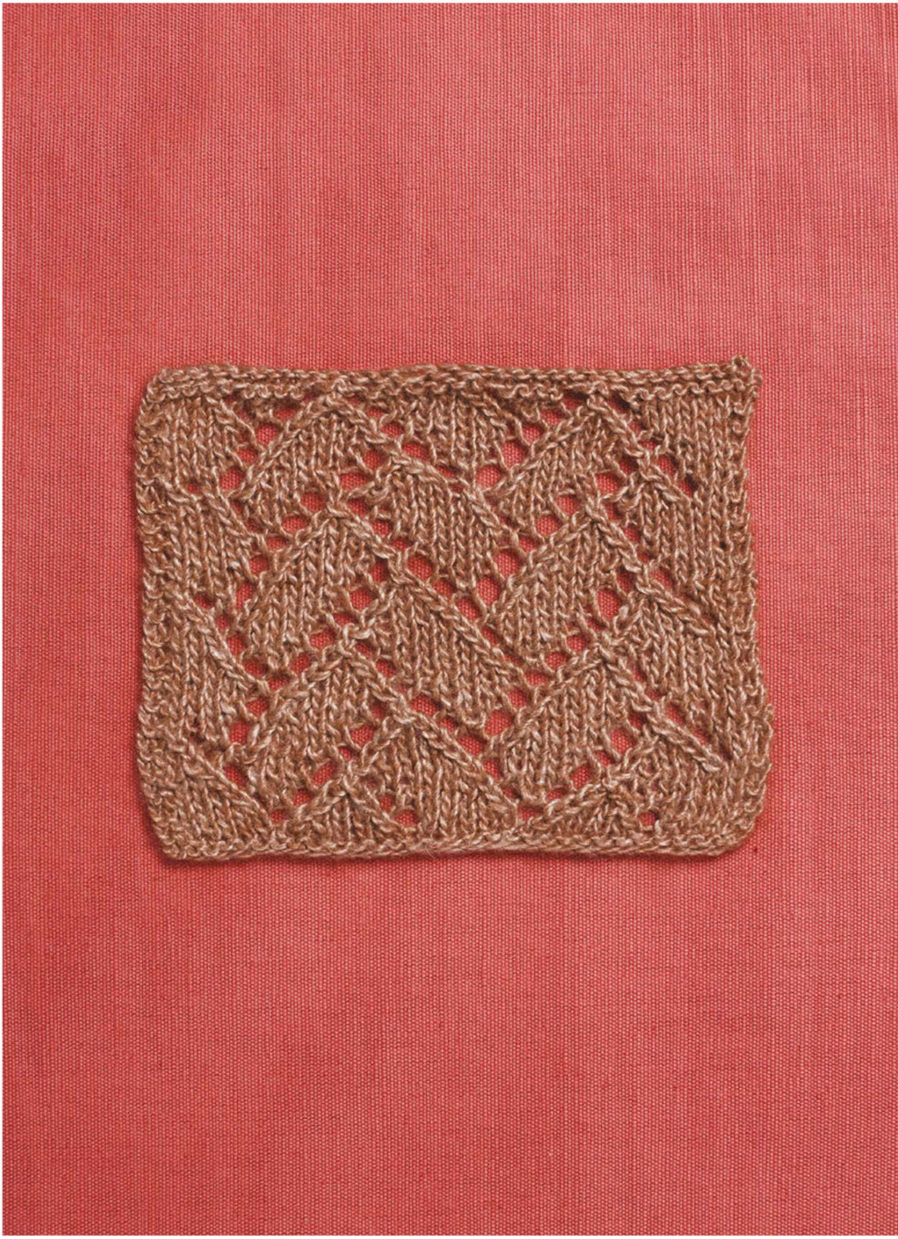
8

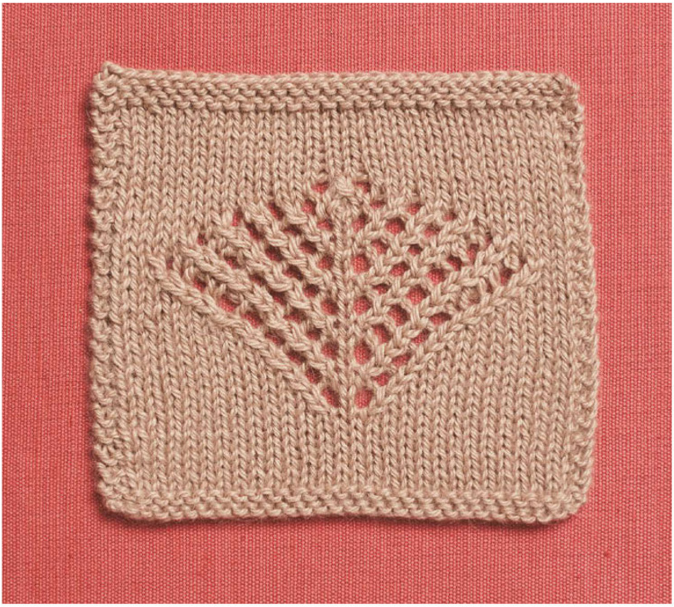
6
4
2
12-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat

On first repeat of Rnd 7 only, work ssk on what was last st of Rnd 6 and first st of Rnd 7; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this ssk.

On Rnd 6 only, end rnd 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.

FLAT
IN THE ROUND





Milady's Fan

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 23 sts worked on a background of St st; 24-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
K9, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k9.

ROW 2:
Purl.

ROW 3:
K8, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k8.

ROW 4:
Purl.

ROW 5:
K7, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k7.

ROW 6:
Purl.

ROW 7:
K6, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3, [yo, ssk] twice, k6.

ROW 8:
Purl.

ROW 9:
K5, [k2tog, yo] 3 times, k1, [yo, ssk] 3 times, k5.

ROW 10:
P4, ssp, yo, p11, yo, p2tog, p4.

ROW 11:
K3, k2tog, yo, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, yo, ssk, k3.

ROW 12:
P2, ssp, yo, p15, yo, p2tog, p2.

ROW 13:
K1, k2tog, yo, k2, [k2tog, yo] 3 times, k1, [yo, ssk] 3 times, k2, yo, ssk, k1.

ROW 14:
Ssp, yo, p2, ssp, yo, p11, yo, p2tog, p2, yo,

p2tog.

ROWS 15 AND 16:

Repeat Rows 11 and 12.

ROW 17:

Repeat Row 9.

ROW 18:

P4, ssp, yo, p11, yo, p2tog, p4.

ROW 19:

Repeat Row 7.

ROW 20:

Purl.

ROW 21:

K10, yo, sk2p, yo, k10.

ROW 22:

Purl.

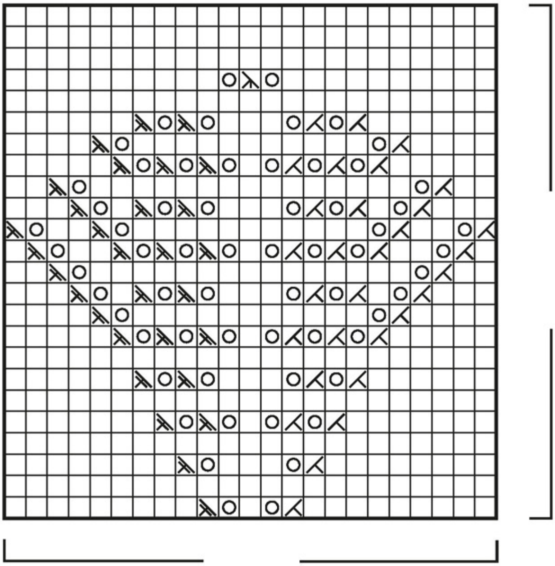
ROW 23:

Knit.

ROW 24:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Milady’s Fan Bottom-Up Flat.



24-row/rnd repeat

23-st panel

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 23 sts worked on a background of St st; 24-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

K9, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k9.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

K8, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k8.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

K7, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k7.

RND 6:

Knit.

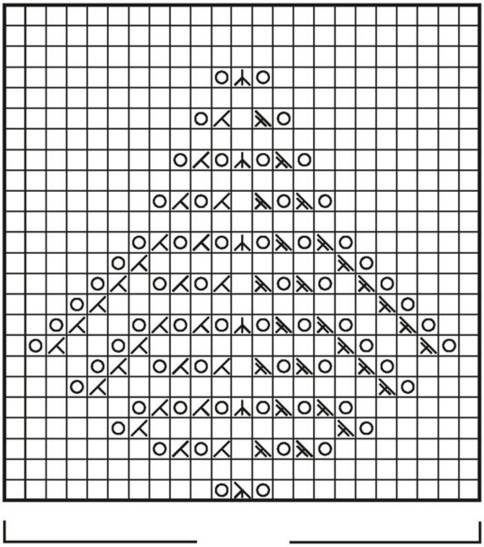
RND 7:

K6, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3, [yo, ssk] twice, k6.

RND 8:

Knit.

RND 9:
K5, [K2tog, yo] 3 times, k1, [yo, ssk] 3 times, k5.
RND 10:
K4, k2tog, yo, k11, yo, ssk, k4.
RND 11:
K3, k2tog, yo, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, yo, ssk, k3.
RND 12:
K2, k2tog, yo, k15, yo, ssk, k2.
RND 13:
K1, k2tog, yo, k2, [k2tog, yo] 3 times, k1, [yo, ssk] 3 times, k2, yo, ssk, k1.
RND 14:
K2tog, yo, k2, k2tog, yo, k11, yo, ssk, k2, yo, ssk.
RNDS 15 AND 16:
Repeat Rnds 11 and 12.
RND 17:
Repeat Rnd 9.
RND 18:
K4, k2tog, yo, k11, yo, ssk, k4.
RND 19:
Repeat Rnd 7.
RND 20:
Knit.
RND 21:
K10, yo, sk2p, yo, k10.
RNDS 22–24:
Knit.
Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Milady’s Fan Bottom-Up in the Round.



Milady’s Fan

(CONTINUED)

RND 6:

K3, yo, ssk, k13, k2tog, yo, k3.

RND 7:

K4, yo, ssk, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, k2tog, yo, k4.

RND 8:

K1, yo, ssk, k2, yo, ssk, k9, k2tog, yo, k2, k2tog, yo, k1.

RND 9:

K2, yo, ssk, k2, [yo, ssk] twice, yo, s2kp2, [yo, k2tog] twice, yo, k2, k2tog, yo, k2.

RND 10:

K3, yo, ssk, k13, k2tog, yo, k3.

RND 11:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 12 AND 13:

Repeat Rnds 4 and 5.

RND 14:

Knit.

RND 15:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 16:

Knit.

RND 17:

K8, yo, ssk, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2tog, yo, k8.

RND 18:

Knit.

RND 19:

K9, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k9.

RND 20:

Knit.

RND 21:

K10, yo, s2kp2, yo, k10.

RNDS 22–24:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Milady's Fan Top-Down in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 23 sts worked on a background of St st; 24-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K10, yo, sk2p, yo, k10.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K7, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k7.

ROW 4:

P5, yo, p2tog, p9, ssp, yo, p5.

ROW 5:

K6, [yo, ssk] twice, yo, s2kp2, [yo, k2tog] twice, yo, k6.

ROW 6:

P3, yo, p2tog, p13, ssp, yo, p3.

ROW 7:

K4, yo, ssk, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, k2tog, yo, k4.

ROW 8:

P1, yo, p2tog, p2, yo, p2tog, p9, ssp, yo, p2, ssp, yo, p1.

ROW 9:

K2, yo, ssk, k2, [yo, ssk] twice, yo, s2kp2, [yo, k2tog] twice, yo, k2, k2tog, yo, k2.

ROW 10:

P3, yo, p2tog, p13, ssp, yo, p3.

ROW 11:

Repeat Row 7.

ROWS 12 AND 13:

Repeat Rows 4 and 5.

ROW 14:

Purl.

ROW 15:
Repeat Row 3.
ROW 16:
Purl.
ROW 17:
K8, yo, ssk, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2tog, yo, k8.
ROW 18:
Purl.
ROW 19:
K9, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k9.
ROW 20:
Purl.
ROW 21:
K10, yo, s2kp2, yo, k10.
ROW 22:
Purl.
ROW 23:
Knit.
ROW 24:
Purl.

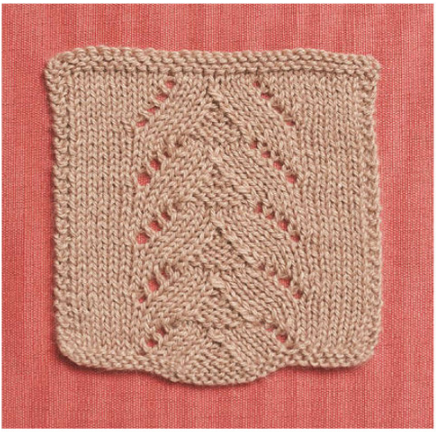
Repeat Rows 1–24 for Milady's Fan Top-Down Flat.

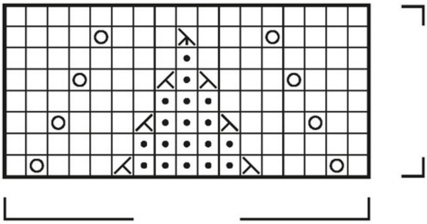
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 23 sts worked on a background of St st; 24-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
K10, yo, sk2p, yo, k10.
RND 2:
Knit.
RND 3:
K7, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k7.
RND 4:
K5, yo, ssk, k9, k2tog, yo, k5.
RND 5:
K6, [yo, ssk] twice, yo, s2kp2, [yo, k2tog] twice, yo, k6.

24-row/rnd repeat
23-st panel
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23
TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND





Fish Scale Lace

FLAT

(panel of 17 sts worked on a background of St st; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K1, yo, k3, skp, p5, k2tog, k3, yo, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you; purl all yos.

ROW 3:

K2, yo, k3, skp, p3, k2tog, k3, yo, k2.

ROW 5:

K3, yo, k3, skp, p1, k2tog, k3, yo, k3.

ROW 7:

K4, yo, k3, sk2p, k3, yo, k4.

ROW 8:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Fish Scale Lace Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 17 sts worked on a background of St st; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

K1, yo, k3, skp, p5, k2tog, k3, yo, k1.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you; knit all yos.

RND 3:

K2, yo, k3, skp, p3, k2tog, k3, yo, k2.

RND 5:

K3, yo, k3, skp, p1, k2tog, k3, yo, k3.

RND 7:

K4, yo, k3, sk2p, k3, yo, k4.

RND 8:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Fish Scale Lace in the Round.

8-row/rnd repeat

5

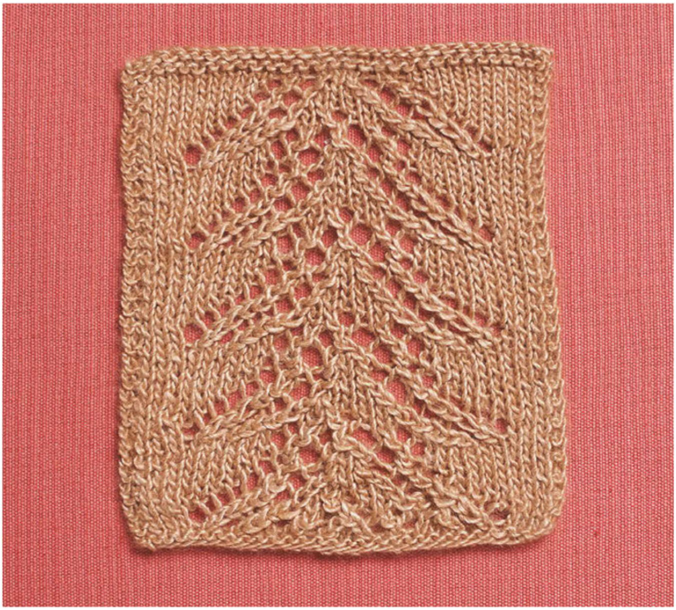
7

3

1

17-st panel

FLAT & IN THE ROUND



Pagoda Lace

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 23 sts; 10-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K1, [yo, ssk] twice, k2, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k2, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1.

ROW 2:

P2, [yo, p2tog] twice, p11, [ssp, yo] twice, p2.

ROW 3:

K3, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, yo, ssk, yo, sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3.

ROW 4:

P4, [yo, p2tog] twice, p7, [ssp, yo] twice, p4.

ROW 5:

K5, [yo, ssk] twice, k2, yo, ssk, k1, [k2tog, yo,] twice, k5.

ROW 6:

Purl.

ROW 7:

K6, [yo, ssk] twice, k3, [k2tog, yo] twice, k6.

ROW 8:

Purl.

ROW 9:

K7, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k7.

ROW 10:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Pagoda Lace Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 23 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

K1, [yo, ssk] twice, k2, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k2, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1.

RND 2:

K2, [yo, ssk] twice, k11, [k2tog, yo] twice, k2.

RND 3:

K3, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, yo, ssk, yo, sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3.

RND 4:

K4, [yo, ssk] twice, k7, [k2tog, yo] twice, k4.

RND 5:

K5, [yo, ssk] twice, k2, yo, ssk, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k5.

RND 6:

Knit.

RND 7:

K6, [yo, ssk] twice, k3, [k2tog, yo] twice, k6.

RND 8:

Knit.

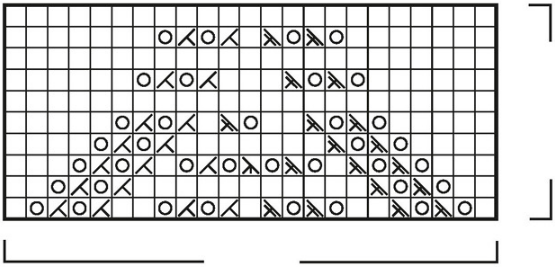
RND 9:

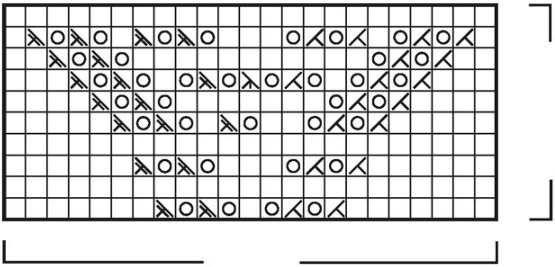
K7, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k7.

RND 10:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Pagoda Lace Bottom-Up in the Round.





24-row/rnd repeat

23-st panel

9
7
5
3
1

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 23 sts; 10-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
K7, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k7.

ROW 2:
Purl.

ROW 3:
K6, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3, [yo, ssk] twice, k6.

ROW 4:
Purl.

ROW 5:
K5, [k2tog, yo] twice, k2, yo, ssk, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k5.

ROW 6:
P4, [ssp, yo] twice, p7, [yo, p2tog] twice, p4.

ROW 7:
K3, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, yo, k2tog, yo, sk2p, yo, ssk, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k3.

ROW 8:
P2, [ssp, yo] twice, p11, [yo, p2tog] twice, p2.

ROW 9:
K1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k1.

ROW 10:
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Pagoda Lace Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 23 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

K7, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k7.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

K6, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3, [yo, ssk] twice, k6.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

K5, [k2tog, yo] twice, k2, yo, ssk, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k5.

RND 6:

K4, [k2tog, yo] twice, k7, [yo, ssk] twice, k4.

RND 7:

K3, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, yo, k2tog, yo, sk2p, yo, ssk, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k3.

RND 8:

K2, [k2tog, yo] twice, k11, [yo, ssk] twice, k2.

RND 9:

K1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k1.

RND 10:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Pagoda Lace Top-Down in the Round.

24-row/rnd repeat

23-st panel

9

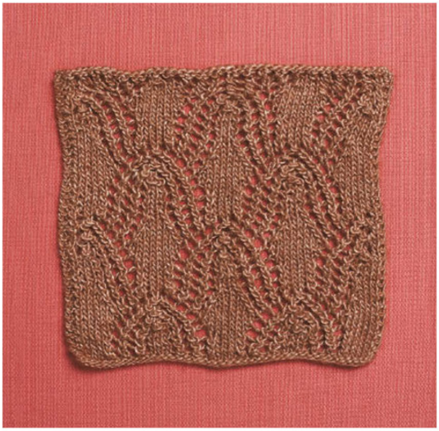
7

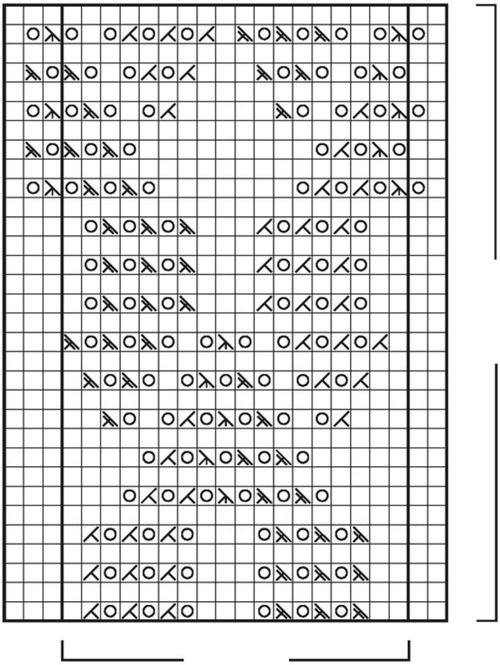
5

3

1

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND





32-row repeat

18-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23
12
10
8
6
31
29
27
25
32
30
28
26
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
24

Gothic Arches

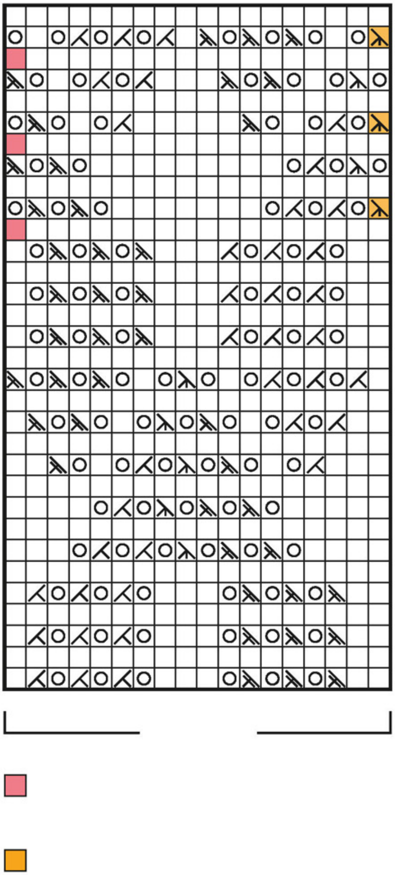
FLAT

(multiple of 18 sts + 5; 32-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
K2, *k2, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k3,
[yo, k2tog] 3 times, k1; repeat from * to last
3 sts, k3.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
Purl.
ROWS 3 AND 5:
Repeat Row 1.
ROW 7:
K2, *k4, [yo, ssk] twice, yo, sk2p,
[yo, k2tog] twice, yo, k3; repeat from * to
last 3 sts, k3.
ROW 9:
K2, *k5, [yo, ssk] twice, yo, sk2p, yo,
k2tog, yo, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.
ROW 11:
K2, *k3, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, yo,
sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k2; repeat
from * to last 3 sts, k3.
ROW 13:
K2, *k2, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, yo,
ssk, yo, sk2p, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k1; repeat
from * to last 3 sts, k3.
ROW 15:
K2, *k1, [k2tog, yo] 3 times, k1, yo,
sk2p, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] 3 times; repeat from *
to last 3 sts, k3.
ROWS 17, 19, AND 21:
K2, *k2, [yo, k2tog]
3 times, k3, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1; repeat from
* to last 3 sts, k3.
ROW 23:
K1, yo, *sk2p, [yo, k2tog] twice, yo,
k7, [yo, ssk] twice, yo; repeat from * to last
4 sts, sk2p, yo, k1.
ROW 25:

K2, *yo, sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo, k9,
[yo, ssk] twice; repeat from * to last 3 sts, yo,
ssk, k1.
ROW 27:
K1, yo, *sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo, k1, yo,
ssk, k5, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, yo; repeat from
* to last 4 sts, sk2p, yo, k1.
ROW 29:
K2, *yo, sk2p, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] twice,
k3, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, yo, ssk; repeat from
* to last 3 sts, yo, ssk, k1.
ROW 31:
K1, yo, *sk2p, yo, k1, [yo, ssk]
3 times, k1, [k2tog, yo] 3 times, k1, yo; repeat
from * to last 4 sts, sk2p, yo, k1.
ROW 32:
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–32 for Gothic Arches Flat.
FLAT



IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 18 sts; 32-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K2, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k3, [yo, k2tog] 3 times, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RNDS 3–6:

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 7:

*K4, [yo, ssk] twice, yo, sk2p, yo, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Knit.

RND 9:

*K5, [yo, ssk] twice, yo, sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

Knit.

RND 11:

*K3, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, yo, sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Knit.

RND 13:

*K2, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, yo, ssk, yo, sk2p, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 14:

Knit.

RND 15:

*K1, [k2tog, yo] 3 times, k1, yo, sk2p, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Knit.

RND 17:

*K2, [yo, k2tog] 3 times, k3, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 18–21:

Repeat Rnds 16 and 17.

RND 22:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RND 23:

*Sk2p, yo, [k2tog, yo] twice, k7, [yo, ssk] twice, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 24:

Knit.

RND 25:

*Yo, sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo, k9, [yo, ssk] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 26:

Repeat Rnd 22.

RND 27:

*Sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k5, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 28:

Knit.

RND 29:

*Yo, sk2p, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, k3, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 30:

Repeat Rnd 22.

RND 31:

*Sk2p, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] 3 times, k1, [k2tog, yo] 3 times, k1, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 32:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–32 for Gothic Arches in the Round.

On first repeat of Rnds 23, 27, and 31 only, work sk2p on what was last st of Rnds 22, 26, and 30 and first 2 sts of Rnds 23, 27, and 31; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this sk2p.

On Rnds 22, 26, and 30 only, end rnd 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.

32-rnd repeat

18-st repeat

11

9

7

5

3

1

21

19

17

15

13

23

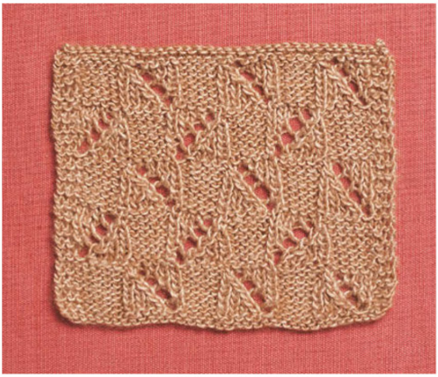
31

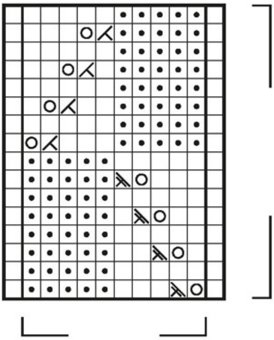
29

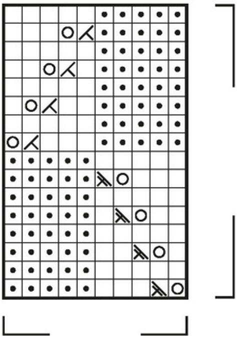
27

25

IN THE ROUND







Gate Pattern

(TWO-SIDED)

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 2; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K1, *yo, ssk, k3, p5; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you; purl all yos.

ROW 3:

K1, *k1, yo, ssk, k2, p5; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

K1, *k2, yo, ssk, k1, p5; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

K1, *k3, yo, ssk, p5; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9:

K1, *p5, k3, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11:

K1, *p5, k2, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 13:

K1, *p5, k1, k2tog, yo, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 15:

K1, *p5, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 16:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Gate Pattern Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-rnd repeat)
RND 1:

*Yo, ssk, k3, p5; repeat from * to end.
RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit

the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you;

knit all yos.
RND 3:

*K1, yo, ssk, k2, p5; repeat from * to end.
RND 5:

*K2, yo, ssk, k1, p5; repeat from * to end.
RND 7:

*K3, yo, ssk, p5; repeat from * to end.
RND 9:

*P5, k3, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.
RND 11:

*P5, k2, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 13:

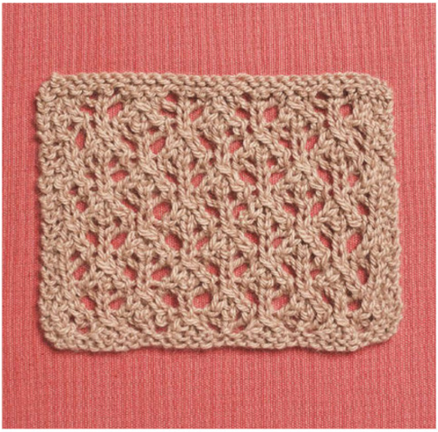
*P5, k1, k2tog, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 15:

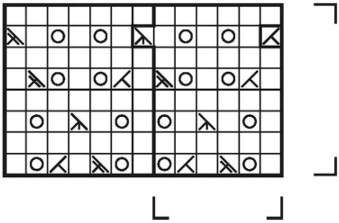
*P5, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 16:

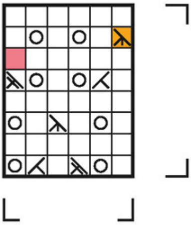
Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Gate Pattern in the Round.
16-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

15
16
2
10-st repeat
16-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15
10-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







🟥

🟧

English Lace

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K1, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*K1, yo, k1, sk2p, k1, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

*K1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

K2tog, *[k1, yo] twice, k1, sk2p; repeat from * to last 5 sts, [k1, yo] twice, k1, ssk.

ROW 8:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for English Lace Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K1, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K1, yo, k1, sk2p, k1, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

*K1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker before last st.

RND 7:

*Sk2p, [k1, yo] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for English Lace in the Round.

8-row repeat

8

6

4

2

7

5

3

1

6-st repeat

On first repeat of Rnd 7 only, work sk2p on what was last st of Rnd 6 and first 2 sts of Rnd 7; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this sk2p.

On Rnd 6 only, end rnd 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.

8-rnd repeat

7

5

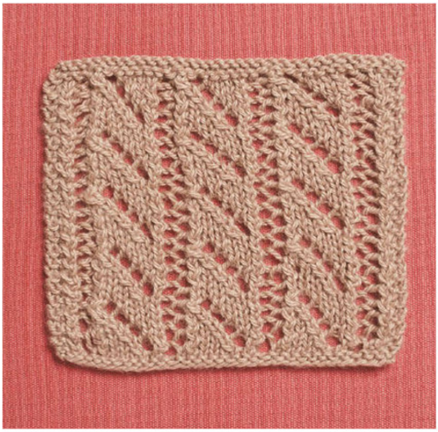
3

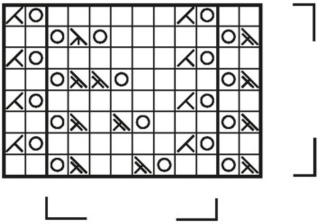
1

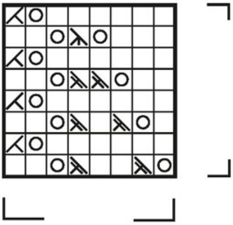
6-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

FLAT







Faggoting and Fancy Rib

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 4; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Ssk, yo, *k2, yo, ssk, k2, ssk, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

P2tog, yo, *p6, p2tog, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 3:

Ssk, yo, *k3, yo, ssk, k1, ssk, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Ssk, yo, *k4, yo, [ssk] twice, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

Ssk, yo, *k5, yo, sk2p, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 8:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Faggoting and Fancy Rib Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*Yo, ssk, k2, ssk, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

*K6, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*K1, yo, ssk, k1, ssk, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*K2, yo, [ssk] twice, yo, k2; repeat from

* to end.

RND 7:

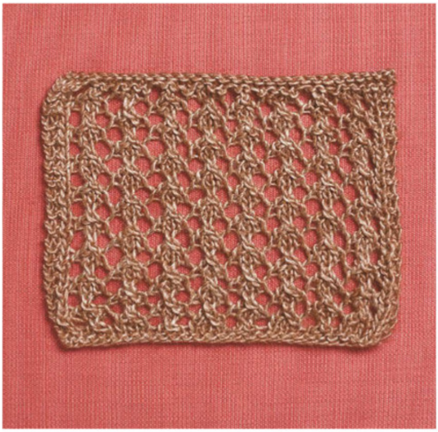
*K3, yo, sk2p, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

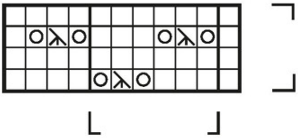
RND 8:

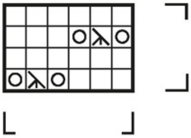
Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Faggoting and Fancy Rib in the Round.

8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
8
6
4
2
8-row/rnd repeat
8-st repeat
7
5
3
1
IN THE ROUND
FLAT







Miniature Leaves

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 5; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K1, *k3, yo, sk2p, yo; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K1, *yo, sk2p, yo, k3; repeat from * to last 4 sts, yo, sk2p, yo, k1.

ROW 4:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Miniature Leaves Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K3, yo, sk2p, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*Yo, sk2p, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

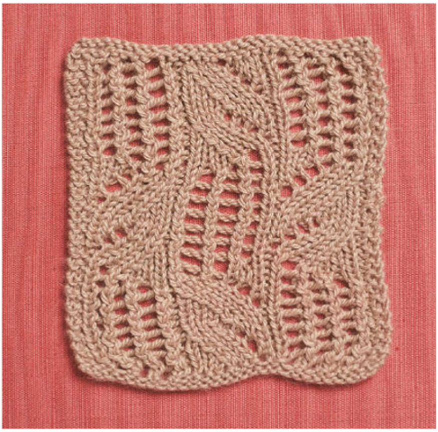
Knit.

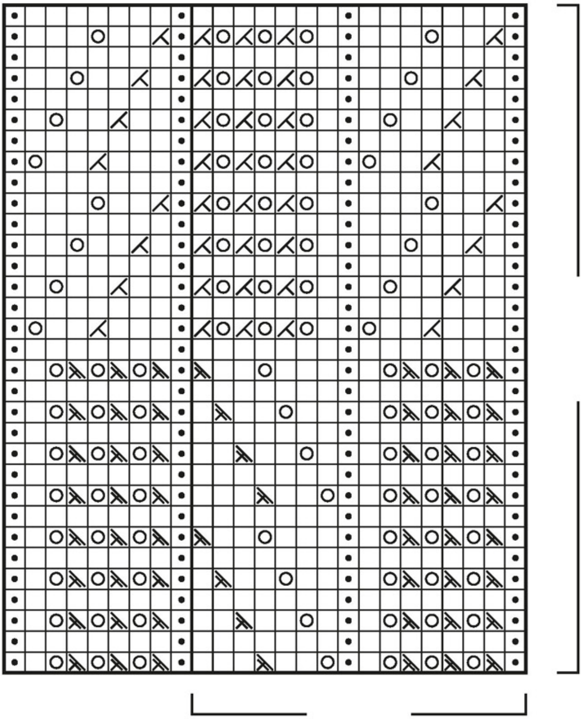
Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Miniature Leaves in the Round.

4-row
repeat
3
1
6-st repeat
4
2
4-rnd
repeat
3

1

6-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT





Kimono Lace

FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts + 9; 32-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*P1, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, p1, yo, k2, ssk, k3; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p1, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, p1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you; purl all yos.

ROW 3:

*P1, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, p1, k1, yo, k2, ssk, k2; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p1, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, p1.

ROW 5:

*P1, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, p1, k2, yo, k2, ssk, k1; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p1, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, p1.

ROW 7:

*P1, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, p1, k3, yo, k2, ssk; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p1, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, p1.

ROWS 9–16:

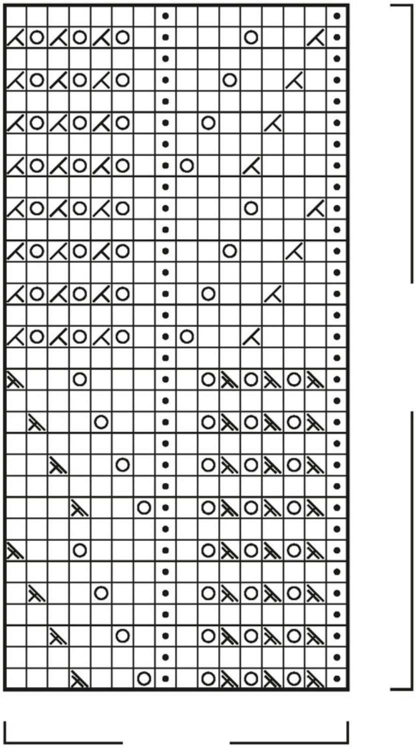
Repeat Rows 1–8.

ROW 17:

*P1, k3, k2tog, k2, yo, p1, k1, [yo, k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p1, k3, k2tog, k2, yo, p1.

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13

31
29
27
25
23
16-st repeat
32-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
28
26
24
32
30
FLAT



ROW 19:

*P1, k2, k2tog, k2, yo, k1, p1, k1, [yo, k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p1, k2, k2tog, k2, yo, k1, p1.

ROW 21:

*P1, k1, k2tog, k2, yo, k2, p1, k1, [yo, k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p1, k1, k2tog, k2, yo, k2, p1.

ROW 23:

*P1, k2tog, k2, yo, k3, p1, k1, [yo, k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to last 9 sts, p1, k2tog, k2, yo, k3, p1.

ROWS 25–32:

Repeat Rows 17–24.

Repeat Rows 1–32 for Kimono Lace Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 32-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*P1, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, p1, yo, k2, ssk, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you; knit all yos.

RND 3:

*P1, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, p1, k1, yo, k2, ssk, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*P1, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, p1, k2, yo, k2, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

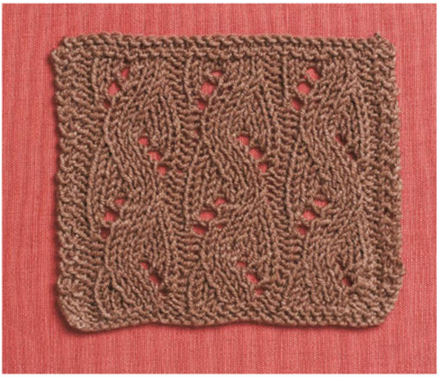
*P1, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, p1, k3, yo, k2, ssk; repeat from * to end.

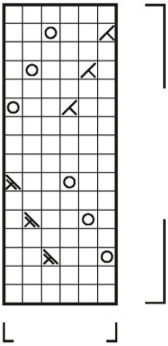
RND 9–16:

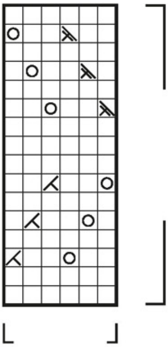
Repeat Rnds 1–8.
RND 17:
*P1, k3, k2tog, k2, yo, p1, k1, [yo, k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to end.
RND 19:
*P1, k2, k2tog, k2, yo, k1, p1, k1, [yo, k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to end.
RND 21:
*P1, k1, k2tog, k2, yo, k2, p1, k1, [yo, k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to end.
RND 23:
*P1, k2tog, k2, yo, k3, p1, k1, [yo, k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 25–32:
Repeat Rnds 17–24.

Repeat Rnds 1–32 for Kimono Lace in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23
16-st repeat
32-rnd
repeat
IN THE ROUND







Wavy Lace

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

Yo, k2, ssk, k2.

ROW 5:

K1, yo, k2, ssk, k1.

ROW 7:

K2, yo, k2, ssk.

ROW 9:

Knit.

ROW 11:

K2, k2tog, k2, yo.

ROW 13:

K1, k2tog, k2, yo, k1.

ROW 15:

K2tog, k2, yo, k2.

ROW 16:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Wavy Lace Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

Knit.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RND 3:

Yo, k2, ssk, k2.

RND 5:

K1, yo, k2, ssk, k1.

RND 7:

K2, yo, k2, ssk.

RND 9:

Knit.

RND 11:

K2, k2tog, k2, yo.

RND 13:

K1, k2tog, k2, yo, k1.

RND 15:

K2tog, k2, yo, k2.

RND 16:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Wavy Lace Bottom-Up in the Round.

16-row/rnd repeat

3

1

5

7

9

11

13

15

6-st panel

BOTTOM-UP FLAT &
IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K2, yo, k2, k2tog.

ROW 5:

K1, yo, k2, k2tog, k1.

ROW 7:

Yo, k2, k2tog, k2.

ROW 9:

Knit.

ROW 11:

Ssk, k2, yo, k2.

ROW 13:

K1, ssk, k2, yo, k1.

ROW 15:

K2, ssk, k2, yo.

ROW 16:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Wavy Lace Top-Down Flat.

16-row/rnd repeat

3

1

5

7

9

11

13

15

6-st panel

TOP-DOWN FLAT &

IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 6 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

Knit.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RND 3:

K2, yo, k2, k2tog.

RND 5:

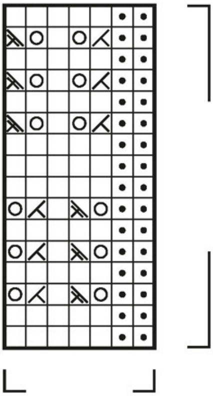
K1, yo, k2, k2tog, k1.

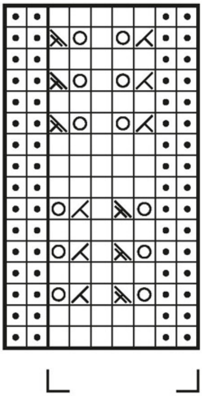
RND 7:

Yo, k2, k2tog, k2.

RND 9:

Knit.
RND 11:
Ssk, k2, yo, k2.
RND 13:
K1, ssk, k2, yo, k1.
RND 15:
K2, ssk, k2, yo.
RND 16:
Knit.
Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Wavy Lace Top-Down in the Round.





Traveling Ribbed Eyelets

FLAT

(multiple of 7 sts + 2; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*P2, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you; purl all yos.

ROWS 3, 5, AND 7:

*P2, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 9:

Repeat Row 1.

ROWS 11, 13, AND 15:

*P2, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 16:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Traveling Ribbed Eyelet Flat.

16-row repeat

3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
2

7-st repeat

16-rnd repeat

7-st repeat

11

9

7

5

3

1

15

13

IN THE ROUND

FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 7 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*P2, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RNDS 3, 5, AND 7:

*P2, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Repeat Rnd 1.

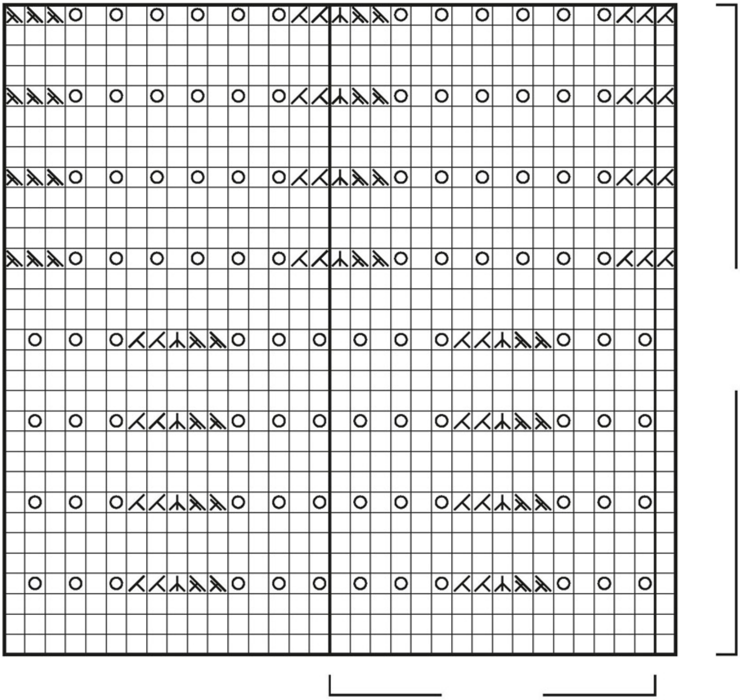
RNDS 11, 13, AND 15:

*P2, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Traveling Ribbed Eyelet in the Round.



Ostrich Plumes

FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts + 1; 32-row repeat)

NOTE:

Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS):

Purl.

ROW 2:

Knit.

ROW 3:

Purl.

ROW 4:

[K1, yo] 3 times, *[ssk] twice, s2kp2, [k2tog] twice, [yo, k1] 5 times, yo; repeat from * to last 14 sts, [ssk] twice, s2kp2, [k2tog] twice, [yo, k1] 3 times.

ROWS 5–16:

Repeat Rows 1–4.

ROWS 17–19:

Repeat Rows 1–3.

ROW 20:

[K2tog] 3 times, *[yo, k1] 5 times, yo, [ssk] twice, s2kp2, [k2tog] twice; repeat from * to last 11 sts, [yo, k1] 5 times, yo, [ssk] 3 times.

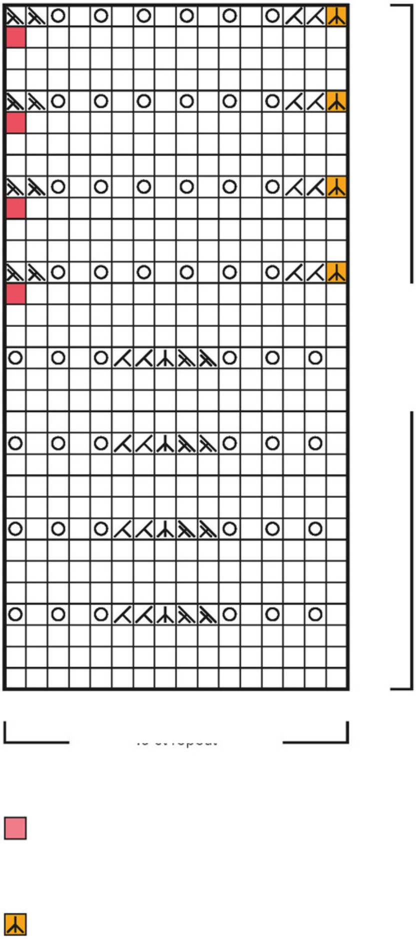
ROWS 21–32:

Repeat Rows 17–20.

Repeat Rows 1–32 for Ostrich Plumes Flat.

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17

15
13
31
29
27
25
23
16-st repeat
32-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
28
26
24
32
30
Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.
FLAT



IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 32-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–3:

Knit.

RND 4:

[K1, yo] 3 times, *[ssk] twice, s2kp2, [k2tog] twice, [yo, k1] 5 times, yo; repeat from * to last 13 sts, [ssk] twice, s2kp2, [k2tog] twice, [yo, k1] twice, yo.

RNDS 5–16:

Repeat Rnds 1–4.

RNDS 17 AND 18:

Knit.

RND 19:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RNDS 20:

*S2kp2, [k2tog] twice, [yo, k1] 5 times, yo, [ssk] twice; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 21 AND 22:

Knit.

RNDS 23–30:

Repeat Rnds 19–22.

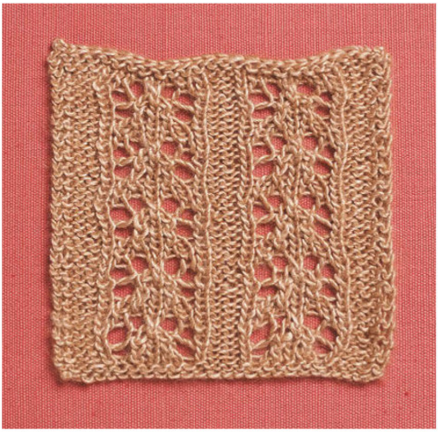
RNDS 31 AND 32:

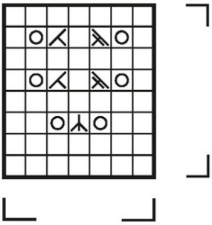
Repeat Rnds 19 and 20.

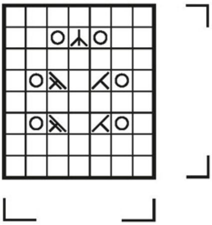
Repeat Rnds 1–32 for Ostrich Plumes in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13

31
29
27
25
23
16-st repeat
32-rnd repeat
On first repeat of Rnds 20, 24, 28, and 32 only, work s2kp2 on what was last st of Rnds 19, 23, 27, and 31, and first 2 sts of Rnds 20, 24, 28, and 32; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this s2k2p2.
On Rnds 19, 23, 27, and 31, end rnd 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.
IN THE ROUND







Pinecone Ladder

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(panel of 7 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROWS 3 AND 5:

K1, yo, k2tog, k1, ssk, yo, k1.

ROW 7:

K2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2.

ROW 8:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Pinecone Ladder Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(panel of 7 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

K1, yo, k2tog, k1, ssk, yo, k1.

RNDS 4 AND 5:

Repeat Rnds 2 and 3.

RND 6:

Knit.

RND 7:

K2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2.

RND 8:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Pinecone Ladder Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(panel of 7 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2.

ROWS 5 AND 7:

K1, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k1.

ROW 8:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Pinecone Ladder Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(panel of 7 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 8-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

K2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

K1, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k1.

RND 6:

Knit.

RNDS 7 AND 8:

Repeat Rnds 5 and 6.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Pinecone Ladder Top-Down in the Round.

8-row/rnd repeat

7

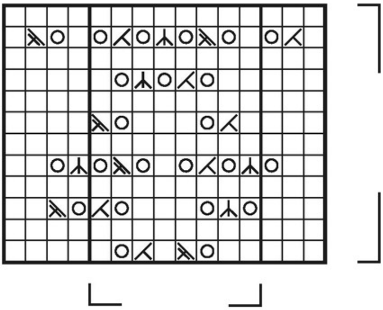
5

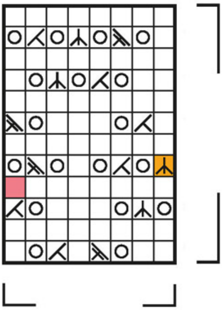
3

1

7-st panel

8-row/rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
7-st panel
BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND





🟥

🟧

Floral Mesh Lace

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 7; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K5, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to last 10 sts, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k5.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K3, *yo, s2kp2, yo, k3, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to last 4 sts, yo, ssk, k2.

ROW 5:

K2, *yo, s2kp2, yo, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk; repeat from * to last 5 sts, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2.

ROW 7:

K4, *k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 9:

K5, *yo, k2tog, yo, s2kp2, yo, k3; repeat from * to last 10 sts, yo, k2tog, yo, s2kp2, yo, k5.

ROW 11:

K1, k2tog, yo, *k1, yo, ssk, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k1, yo, ssk, k1.

ROW 12:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 rows for Floral Mesh Lace Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K2, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

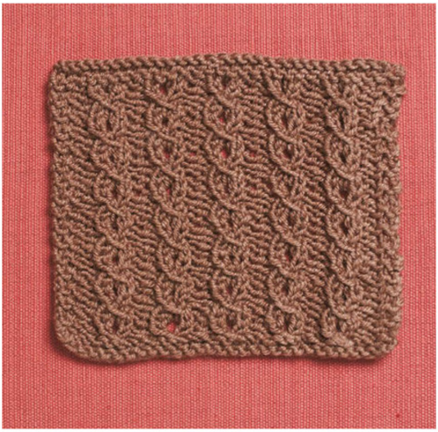
RND 2:

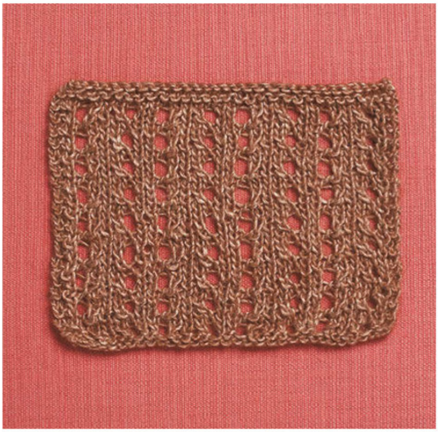
Knit.

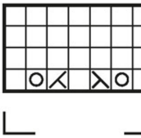
RND 3:

*Yo, s2kp2, yo, k3, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.
RND 4:
Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.
RND 5:
*S2kp2, yo, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, yo; repeat from * to end.
RND 6:
Knit.
RND 7:
*K1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.
RND 8:
Knit.
RND 9:
*K2, yo, k2tog, yo, s2kp2, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 10:
Knit.
RND 11:
*K1, yo, ssk, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.
RND 12:
Knit.
Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Floral Mesh Lace in the Round.
12-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
12
10

8
6
4
2
On first repeat of Rnd 5 only, work s2kp2 on what was last st of Rnd 4 and first 2 sts of Rnd 5; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this s2kp2.
On Rnd 4 only, end rnd 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.
12-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND







Yarn-Over Cable

FLAT

(panel of 3 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-row repeat)

NOTE:

You will decrease 1 st on Row 1; original st count is restored on Row 2.

ROW 1 (RS):

Slip 1 purlwise, k2, psso.

ROW 2:

P1, yo, p1.

ROW 3:

Knit.

ROW 4:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Yarn-Over Cables Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(panel of 3 sts worked on a background of Rev St st; 4-rnd repeat)

NOTE:

You will decrease 1 st on Rnd 1; original st count is restored on Rnd 2.

RND 1:

Slip 1 purlwise, k2, psso.

RND 2:

K1, yo, k1.

RNDS 3 AND 4:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Yarn-Over Cables in the Round.

Vertical Openwork Stripes

FLAT

(multiple of 7 sts; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K1, yo, skp, k1,

k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

Knit.

ROW 4:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Vertical Openwork Stripes Flat.

4-row/rnd
repeat

3

1

7-st repeat

FLAT &
IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 7 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

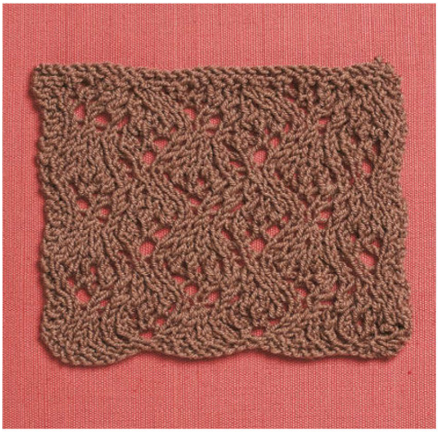
RND 1:

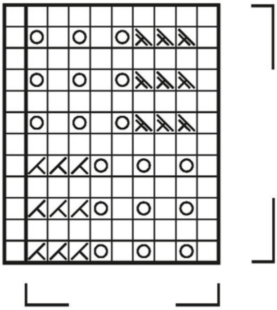
*K1, yo, skp, k1, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

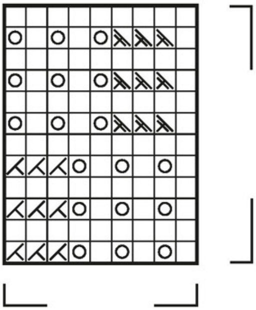
RNDS 2–4:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Vertical Openwork Stripes in the Round.







Japanese Foliage

FLAT

(multiple of 9 sts + 1; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*[K1, yo] 3 times, [k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROWS 3 AND 5:

Repeat Row 1.

ROWS 7, 9, AND 11:

*K1, [ssk] 3 times, [yo, k1] twice, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 12:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Japanese Foliage Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 9 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*[K1, yo] 3 times, [k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RNDS 3 AND 5:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RNDS 7, 9, AND 11:

*K1, [ssk] 3 times, [yo, k1] twice, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Japanese Foliage in the Round.

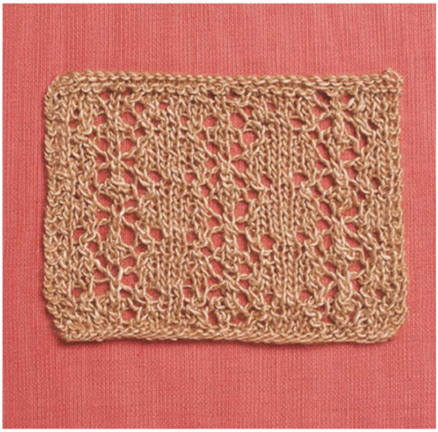
12-row repeat

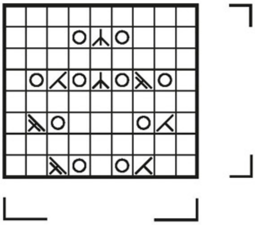
3

1

4

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
2
9-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
9-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND





IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 9 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K2, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*K1, yo, ssk, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*K3, yo, s2kp2, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Shetland Eyelets in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 9 sts; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K2, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*K1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:

*K1, yo, ssk, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:

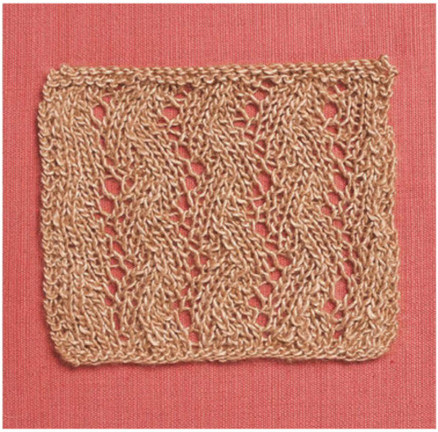
*K3, yo, s2kp2, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

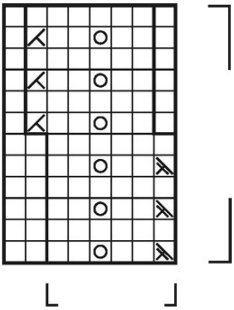
ROW 8:

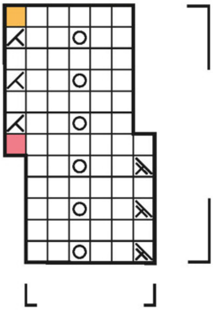
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Shetland Eyelets Flat.

Shetland Eyelets
8-row/rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
9-st repeat
FLAT & IN THE ROUND







🟥

🟧

Herringbone Lace

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 2; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*Ssk, k2, yo, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROWS 3 AND 5:

Repeat Row 1.

ROWS 7, 9, AND 11:

K1, *k2, yo, k2, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 12:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Herringbone Lace Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*Ssk, k2, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RNDS 3 AND 4:

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 5:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 6:

Knit to last st, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, k1, place replace marker.

RND 7:

*K2, yo, k2, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Knit.

RNDS 9 AND 10:

Repeat Rnds 7 and 8.

RND 11:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 12:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

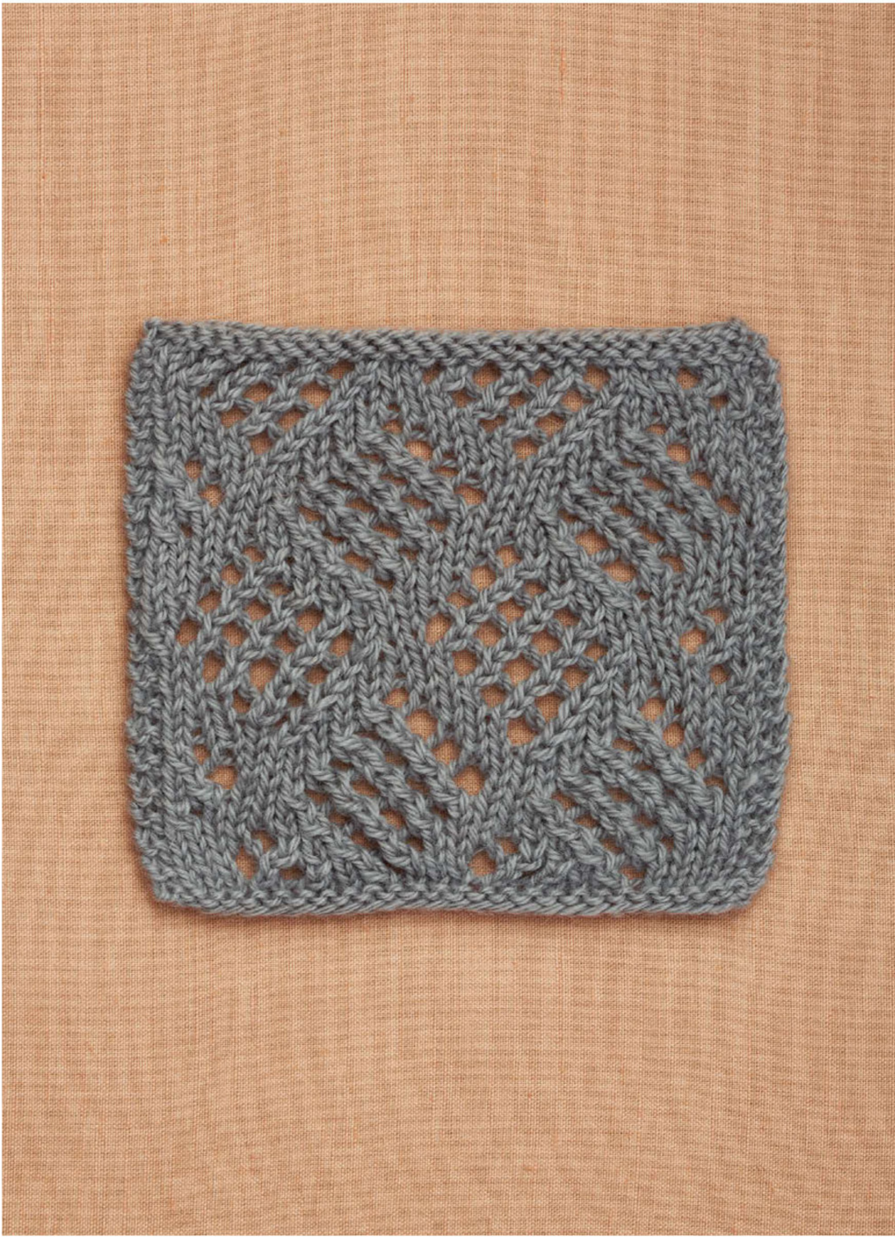
Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Herringbone Lace in the Round.

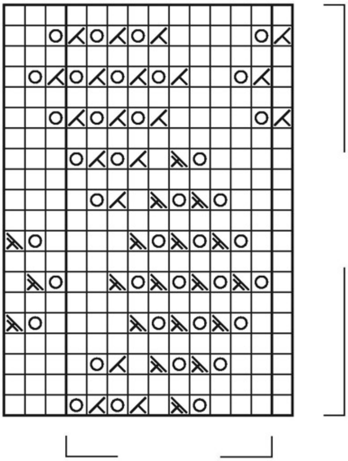
12-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
2
6-st repeat

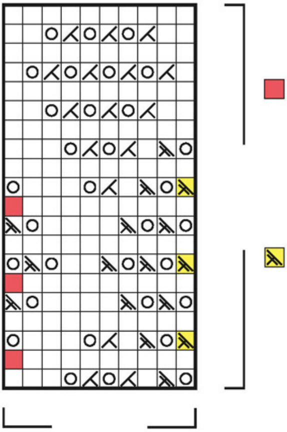
At end of Rnd 12 only, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st. On all preceding repeats, knit this st.

At end of Rnd 6 only, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, knit first st of Rnd 7, replace marker. On all preceding repeats, omit this st.

12-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
6-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT







IN THE ROUND
FLAT
20-row repeat
10-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
20
18
16
14
11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13
11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13
20-rnd repeat
10-st repeat
On Rnds 2, 4,
and 6 only, end

rnd 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd. On first repeat of Rnds 3, 5, and 7 only, work ssk on what was last st of Rnds 2, 4, and 6 and first st of Rnds 3, 5, and 7; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this ssk.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 20-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*Yo, ssk, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 2, 4, AND 6:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RND 3:

*Ssk, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*[Yo, ssk] twice, k4, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*Ssk, [yo, ssk] twice, k2, yo, ssk, yo; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, AND 18:

Knit.

RND 9:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 11:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 13:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 15:

*K2, [k2tog, yo] 3 times, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 17:

*K1, [k2tog, yo] 4 times, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 19:

Repeat Rnd 15.

RND 20:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Checkerboard Mesh in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 4; 20-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K4, *yo, ssk, k1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*K3, [yo, ssk] twice, k1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.

ROW 5:

K2, *[yo, ssk] 3 times, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, yo, ssk.

ROW 7:

K1, *[yo, ssk] 4 times, k2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, yo, ssk, k1.

ROW 9:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 11:

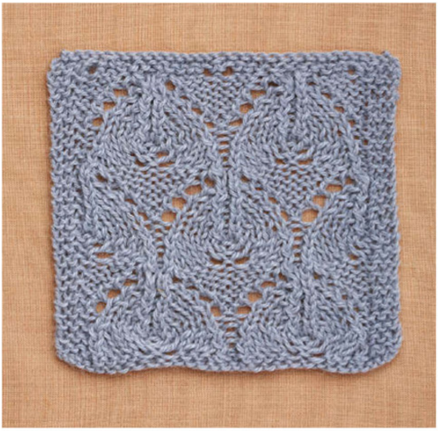
Repeat Row 3.

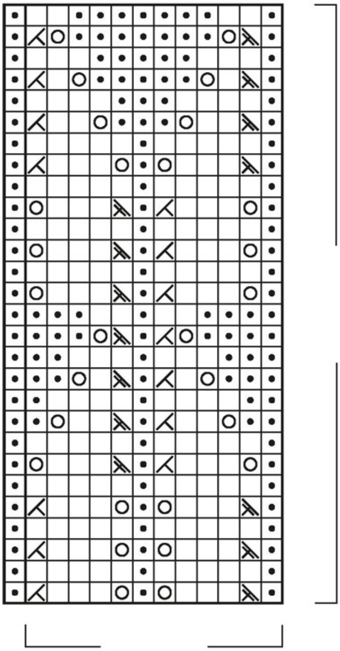
ROW 13:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 15:
K2tog, yo, *k4, [k2tog, yo] 3 times; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 17:
K1, k2tog, yo, *k2, [k2tog, yo] 4 times; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 19:
Repeat Row 15.
ROW 20:
Purl.
Repeat Rows 1–20 for Checkerboard Mesh Flat.

Checkerboard Mesh





28-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat
21
19
17
15
13
27
25
23
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
28
26
24
BOTTOM-UP FLAT

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 1; 28-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*P1, ssk, k3, yo, p1, yo, k3, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 2:

K1, *p5, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 3–6:

Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 7:

*P1, yo, k3, k2tog, p1, ssk, k3, yo; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 8:

Repeat Row 2.
ROW 9:

*P2, yo, k2, k2tog, p1, ssk, k2, yo, p1; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 10:

K1, *[k1, p4] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 11:

*P3, yo, k1, k2tog, p1, ssk, k1, yo, p2; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 12:

K1, *k2, p3, k1, p3, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 13:

*P4, yo, k2tog, p1, ssk, yo, p3; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 14:

K1, *k3, p2, k1, p2, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 15:

Repeat Row 7.
ROWS 16:

Repeat Row 2.
ROWS 17–20:

Repeat Rows 15 and 16.
ROWS 21 AND 22:

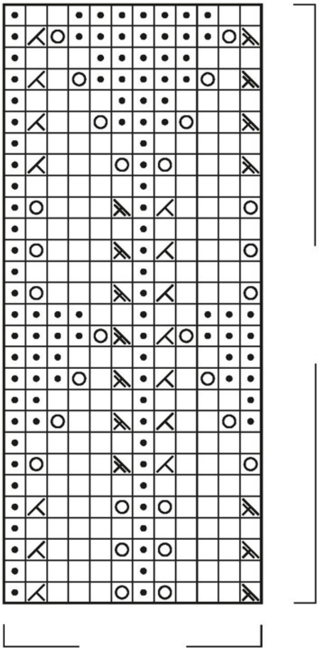
Repeat Rows 1 and 2.
ROW 23:

*P1, ssk, k2, yo, p3, yo, k2, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 24:

K1, *p4, k3, p4, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 25:

*P1, ssk, k1, yo, p5, yo, k1, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 26:
K1, *p3, k5, p3, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 27:
*P1, ssk, yo, p7, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 28:
K1, *p2, k7, p2, k1; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rows 1–28 for Oriel Lace Bottom-Up Flat.

Oriel Lace



28-rnd repeat

11

9

7

5

3

1

12-st repeat

21

19

17

15

13

27

25

23

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 28-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*Ssk, k3, yo, p1, yo, k3, k2tog, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*K5, p1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3–6:

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 7:

*Yo, k3, k2tog, p1, ssk, k3, yo, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Repeat Rnd 2.

RND 9:

*P1, yo, k2, k2tog, p1, ssk, k2, yo, p2; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

*[P1, k4] twice, p2; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

*P2, yo, k1, k2tog, p1, ssk, k1, yo, p3; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

*P2, k3, p1, k3, p3; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

*P3, yo, k2tog, p1, ssk, yo, p4; repeat from * to end.

RND 14:

*P3, k2, p1, k2, p4; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 16:

Repeat Rnd 2.

RNDS 17–20:

Repeat Rnds 15 and 16.

RNDS 21 AND 22:

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 23:

*Ssk, k2, yo, p3, yo, k2, k2tog, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 24:

*K4, p3, k4, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 25:

*Ssk, k1, yo, p5, yo, k1, k2tog, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 26:

*K3, p5, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.

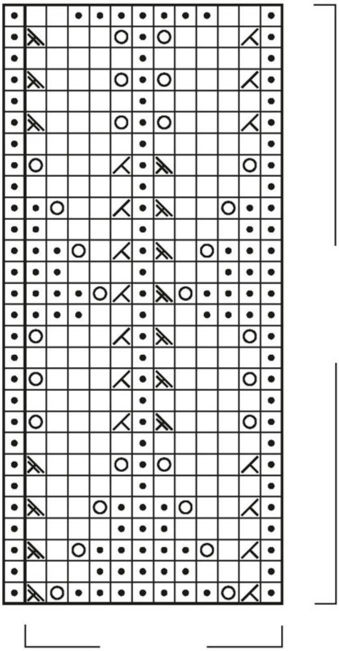
RND 27:

*Ssk, yo, p7, yo, k2tog, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 28:

*K2, p7, k2, p1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–28 for Oriel Lace Bottom-Up in the Round.



28-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat
21
19
17
15
13
27
25
23
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
28
26
24
TOP-DOWN FLAT

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 1; 28-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*P1, k2tog, yo, p7, yo, ssk; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 2:

K1, *p3, k5, p3, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3:
*P1, k2tog, k1, yo, p5, yo, k1, ssk; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 4:
K1, *p4, k3, p4, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5:
*P1, k2tog, k2, yo, p3, yo, k2, ssk; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 6:
K1, *p5, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7:
*P1, k2tog, k3, yo, p1, yo, k3, ssk; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 8:
Repeat Row 6.
ROW 9:
*P1, yo, k3, ssk, p1, k2tog, k3, yo; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROWS 10–13:
Repeat Rows 8 and 9.
ROW 14:
K1, *k3, p2, k1, p2, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 15:
*P4, yo, ssk, p1, k2tog, yo, p3; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 16:
K1, *k2, p3, k1, p3, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 17:
*P3, yo, k1, ssk, p1, k2tog, k1, yo, p2; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 18:
K1, *[k1, p4] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 19:

*P2, yo, k2, ssk, p1, k2tog, k2, yo, p1;
repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 20:

Repeat Row 6.

ROW 21:

Repeat Row 9.

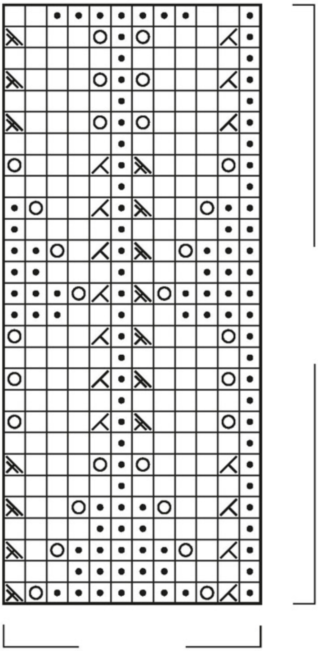
ROWS 22–27:

Repeat Rows 6 and 7.

ROW 28:

K1, *p2, k7, p2, k1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–28 for Oriel Lace Top-Down Flat.



28-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat
21
19
17
15
13
27
25
23
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 28-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*P1, k2tog, yo, p7, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*P1, k3, p5, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*P1, k2tog, k1, yo, p5, yo, k1, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

*P1, k4, p3, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*P1, k2tog, k2, yo, p3, yo, k2, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

*P1, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*P1, k2tog, k3, yo, p1, yo, k3, ssk; repeat

from * to end.
RND 8:

Repeat Rnd 6.
RND 9:

*P1, yo, k3, ssk, p1, k2tog, k3, yo; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 10–13:

Repeat Rnds 8 and 9.
RND 14:

*P4, k2, p1, k2, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 15:

*P4, yo, ssk, p1, k2tog, yo, p3; repeat from * to end.
RND 16:

*P3, k3, p1, k3, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 17:

*P3, yo, k1, ssk, p1, k2tog, k1, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 18:

*P2, [k4, p1] twice; repeat from * to end.
RND 19:

*P2, yo, k2, ssk, p1, k2tog, k2, yo, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 20:

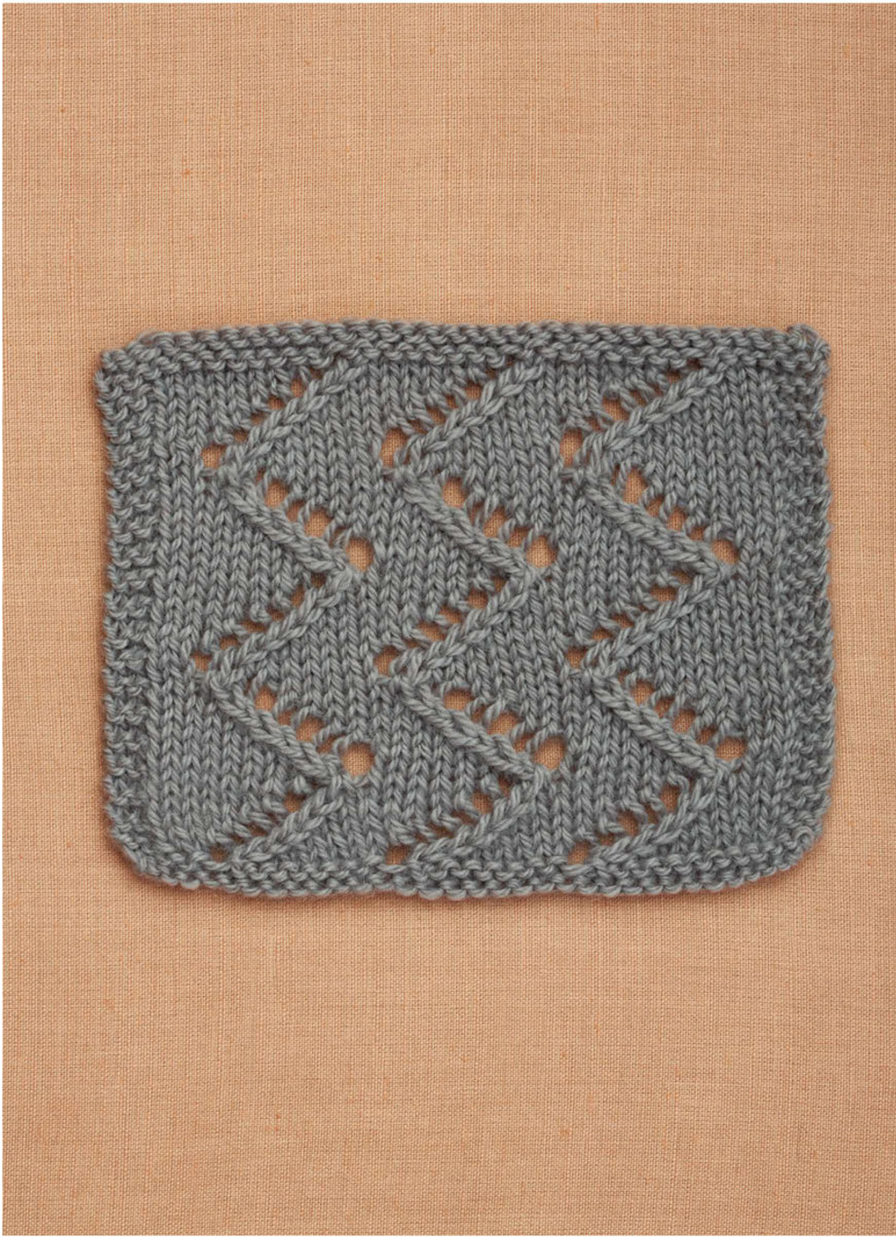
Repeat Rnd 6.
RND 21:

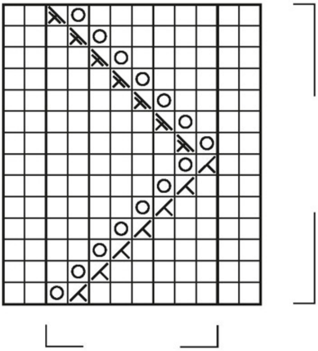
Repeat Rnd 9.
RNDS 22–27:

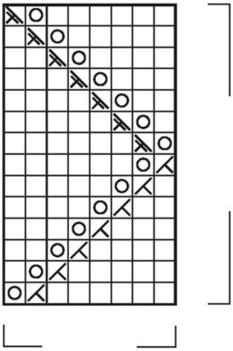
Repeat Rnds 6 and 7.
RND 28:

*P1, k2, p7, k2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–28 for Oriel Lace Top-Down in the Round.







14-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
13
8-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
14
14-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
13
8-st repeat

ROW 13:

K2, *k5, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 14:

P2, *ssp, yo, p6; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

Repeat Rows 1–14 for Madeira Vandyke Lace Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 14-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K6, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*K5, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*K4, k2tog, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

*K3, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*K2, k2tog, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

*K1, k2tog, yo, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*K2tog, yo, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

*Yo, ssk, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

*K1, yo, ssk, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

*K2, yo, ssk, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

*K3, yo, ssk, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

*K4, yo, ssk, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

*K5, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 14:

*K6, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–14 for Madeira Vandyke Lace in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 4; 14-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K2, *k6, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

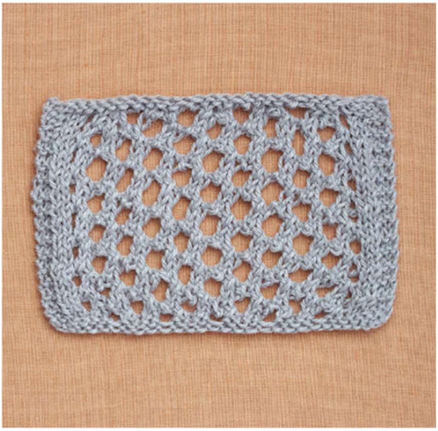
ROW 2:

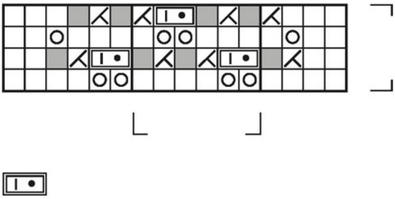
P2, *p1, yo, p2tog, p5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

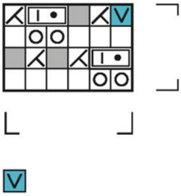
ROW 3:

K2, *k4, k2tog, yo, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 4:
P2, *p3, yo, p3tog, p3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 5:
K2, *k2, k2tog, yo, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 6:
P2, *p5, yo, p2tog, p1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 7:
K2, *k2tog, yo, k6; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 8:
P2, *p6, ssp, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 9:
K2, *k1, yo, ssk, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 10:
P2, *p4, ssp, yo, p2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 11:
K2, *k3, yo, ssk, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 12:
P2, *p2, ssp, yo, p4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

Madeira Vandyke Lace
IN THE ROUND
FLAT







P1, k1 into double yo.

4-row
repeat
3
1
4
2
4-st repeat

On first repeat of Rnd 4 only, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip 1, pm for new beginning-of-rnd; on following repeats, omit this st.

Note:
Beginning of rnd will shift 1 st to the left each time Rnd 4 is worked.

4-rnd
repeat
3
1
4-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

Cat’s Eyes Lace

IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 4 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

NOTE:
You will increase 2 sts per repeat on Rnds 1 and 3; original st count is restored on Rnds 2 and 4.

RND 1:
*[Yo] twice, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:
*[P1, k1] into double yo, [k2tog] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
K3, *[yo] twice, k4; repeat from * to last st, [yo] twice, k1.

RND 4:

Remove marker, slip 1, pm for new beginning of rnd, *k2tog, [p1, k1] into double yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

NOTE:

Beginning of rnd will shift 1 st to the left each time Rnd 4 is worked.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Cat’s Eyes Lace in the Round.

FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 4 sts; 4-row repeat)

NOTE:

You will increase 2 sts per repeat on Rows 1 and 3; original st count is restored on Rows 2 and 4.

ROW 1 (RS):

K4, *[yo] twice, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

P2, *p2tog, [p1, k1] into double yo, p2tog; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

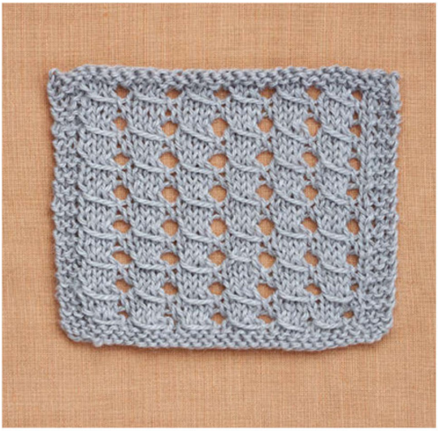
ROW 3:

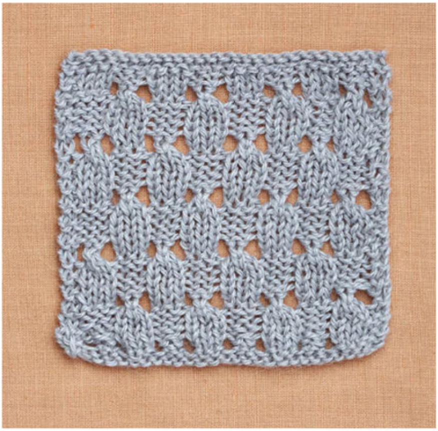
K2, yo, *k4, [yo] twice; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k4, yo, k2.

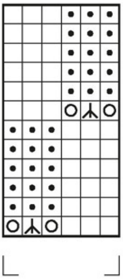
ROW 4:

P3, *[p2tog] twice, [p1, k1] into double yo; repeat from * to last 7 sts, [p2tog] twice, p3.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Cat’s Eyes Lace Flat.







IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
Knit.

RND 2:
*Yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
*Drop yo from Rnd 2, yo, slip 1, k3, psso; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:
Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Slip Stitch Lace in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 1; 4-row repeat)

NOTE:
You will increase 1 st per repeat on Row 2; original st count is restored on Row 3.

ROW 1 (RS):
Knit.

ROW 2:
*P4, yo; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 3:
K1, *drop yo from Row 2, yo, slip 1, k3, psso; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Slip Stitch Lace Flat.

Slip Stitch Lace
12-row/rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1

6-st repeat
FLAT &
IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K3, yo, s2kp2, yo; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 2-6:

*K3, p3; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*Yo, s2kp2, yo, k3; repeat from * to end

RNDS 8–12:

*P3, k3; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Checks in the Round.

FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K3, yo, s2kp2, yo; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 2–6:

*K3, p3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:

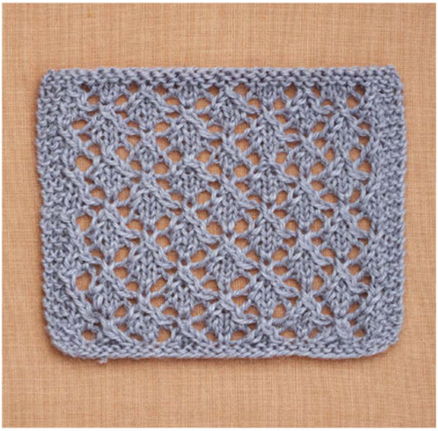
*Yo, s2kp2, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

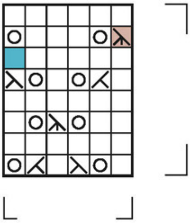
ROWS 8–12:

*P3, k3; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Checks Flat.

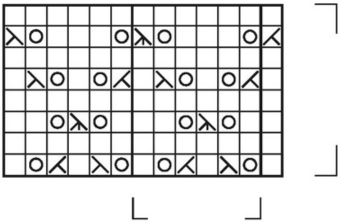
Checks





🟦

▨



On first repeat of Rnd 7 only, work sk2p on what was last st of Rnd 6 and first 2 sts of Rnd 7; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this sk2p.

On Rnd 6 only, end rnd 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.

8-rnd repeat

7

5

3

1

6-st repeat

8-row repeat

7

5

3

1

8

6

4

2

6-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K1, yo, skp, k1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K2, yo, sk2p, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

*K1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, skp; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RND 7:

*Sk2p, yo, k3, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Easy Lace in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K1, *yo, skp, k1, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K2, *yo, sk2p, yo, k3; repeat from * to last 5 sts, yo, sk2p, yo, k2.

ROW 5:

K1, *k2tog, yo, k1, yo, skp, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:

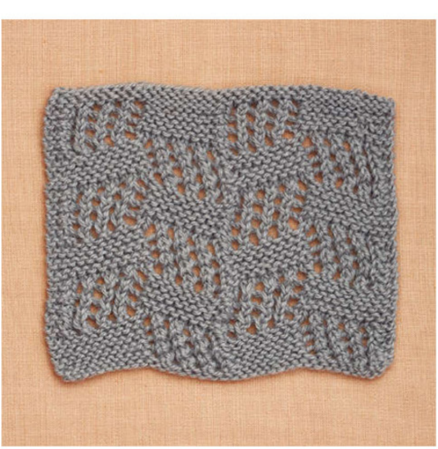
K2tog, *yo, k3, yo, sk2p; repeat from * to last 5 sts, yo, k3, yo, skp.

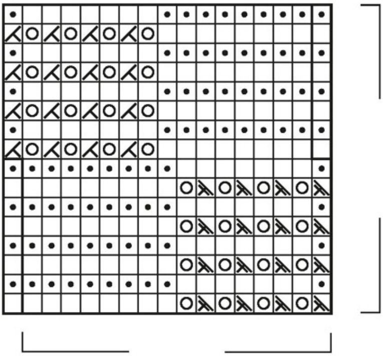
ROW 8:

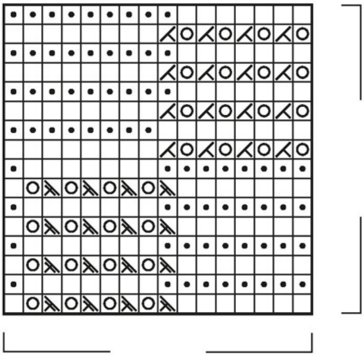
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Easy Lace Flat.

Easy Lace







16-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
2
16-st repeat
16-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15
16-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
*K7, [ssk, yo] 4 times, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:
*P8, k7, p1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3–8:

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 9:

*[Yo, k2tog] 4 times, k8; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

*K8, p8; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 11–16:

Repeat Rnds 9 and 10.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Tilted Blocks in the Round.

FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

(multiple of 16 sts + 1; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*[Ssk, yo] 4 times, k8; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2:

*K9, p7; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROWS 3–8:

Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 9:

K1, *k8, [yo, k2tog] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

ROW 10:

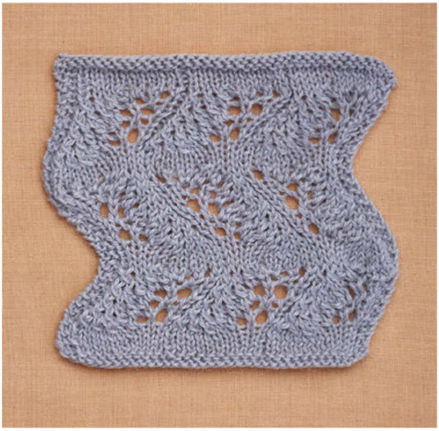
K1, *p7, k9; repeat from * to end.

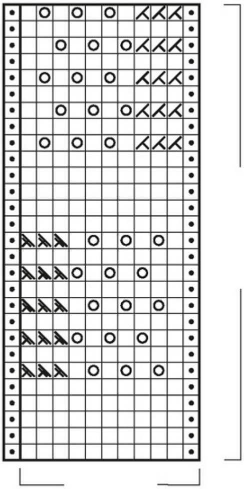
ROWS 11–16:

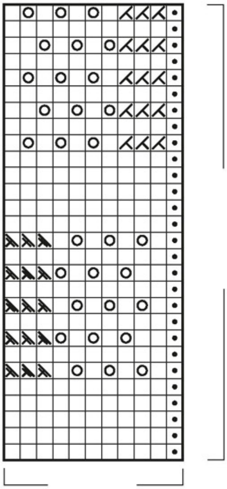
Repeat Rows 9 and 10.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Tilted Blocks Flat.

Tilted Blocks







28-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
11-st repeat
21
19
17
15
13
27
25
23
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
28
26
24
Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.
28-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3

1
11-st repeat
21
19
17
15
13
27
25
23
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 11 sts; 28-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–5 AND ALL ODD-NUMBERED RNDS:

*P1, k10; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

*P1, k1, [yo, k1] 3 times, [ssk] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

*P1, k2, [yo, k1] twice, yo, [ssk] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 10 AND 12:

Repeat Rnds 6 and 8.

RND 14:

Repeat Rnd 6.

RNDS 16 AND 18:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 20:

*P1, [ssk] 3 times, [k1, yo] 3 times, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 22:

*P1, [k2tog] 3 times, [yo, k1] twice, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 24 AND 26:

Repeat Rnds 20 and 22.

RND 28:

Repeat Rnd 20.

Repeat Rnds 1–28 for Japanese Feather in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 11 sts + 1; 28-row repeat)

NOTE:

Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 AND ALL WS ROWS:

K1, *p10, k1;

repeat from * to end.

ROWS 2 AND 4:

*P1, k10; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 6:

*P1, k1, [yo, k1] 3 times, [ssk] 3 times; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 8:

*P1, k2, [yo, k1] twice, yo, [ssk] 3 times; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROWS 10 AND 12:

Repeat Rows 6 and 8.

ROW 14:

Repeat Row 6.

ROWS 16 AND 18:

Repeat Row 2.

ROW 20:

*P1, [k2tog] 3 times, [k1, yo] 3 times, k1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 22:

*P1, [k2tog] 3 times, [yo, k1] twice, yo, k2; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROWS 24 AND 26:

Repeat Rows 20 and 22.

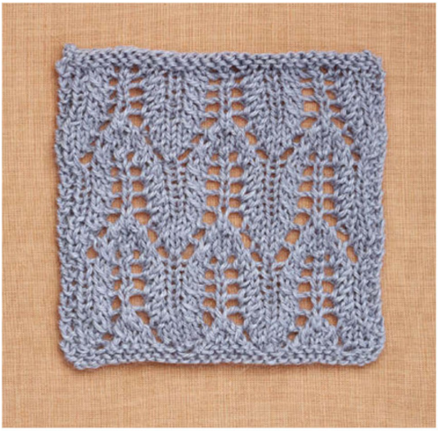
ROW 28:

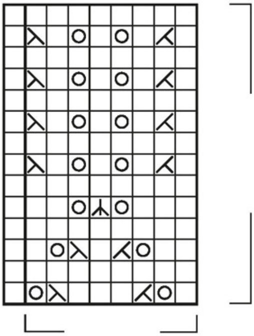
Repeat Row 20.

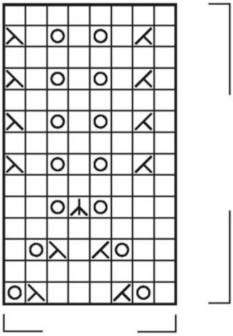
Repeat Rows 1–28 for Japanese Feather

Flat.

Japanese Feather







14-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
13
8-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
14
14-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
13
8-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 14-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
*K1, yo, k2tog, k3, skp, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
Knit.

RND 3:
*K2, yo, k2tog, k1, skp, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*K3, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 7, 9, 11, AND 13:

*K1, k2tog, k1, [yo, k1] twice, skp; repeat from * to end.

RND 14:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–14 for Gothic Leaves in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 1; 14-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K1, yo, k2tog, k3, skp, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*K2, yo, k2tog, k1, skp, yo, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

*K3, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROWS 7, 9, 11, AND 13:

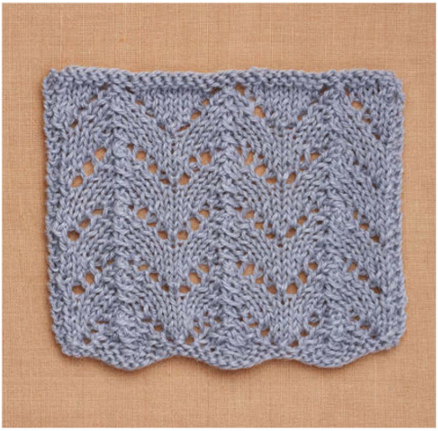
*K1, k2tog, k1, [yo, k1] twice, skp; repeat from * to last st, k1.

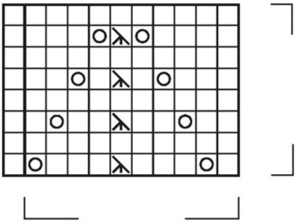
ROW 14:

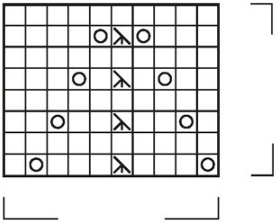
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–14 for Gothic Leaves Flat.

Gothic Leaves







8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
8
6
4
2
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*Yo, k3, sk2p, k3, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K1, yo, k2, sk2p, k2, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*K2, yo, k1, sk2p, k1, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*K3, yo, sk2p, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Horseshoe Lace in the

Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K1, yo, k3, sk2p, k3, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

RND 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*K2, yo, k2, sk2p, k2, yo, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

*K3, yo, k1, sk2p, k1, yo, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

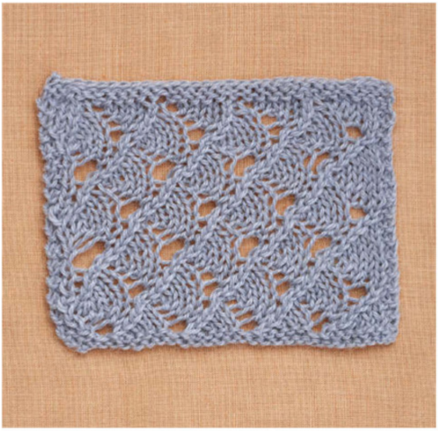
*K4, yo, sk2p, yo, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

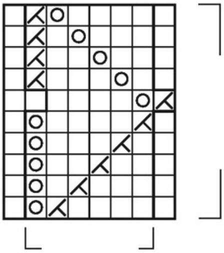
ROW 8:

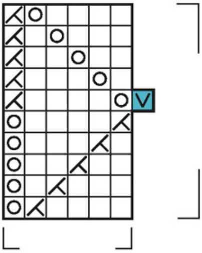
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Horseshoe Lace Flat.

Horseshoe Lace







V

10-row repeat
9
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat
10
8
6
4
2
On first repeat
of Rnd 6 only,
remove beginning-of-rnd marker,
slip 1, pm for new
beginning-of-rnd.
Note:
Beginning of
rnd will shift 1 st to
the left each time
Rnd 6 is worked.
10-rnd repeat
9
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K4, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*K3, k2tog, k1, yo; repeat from * to end.
RND 3:
*K2, k2tog, k2, yo; repeat from * to end.
RND 4:
*K1, k2tog, k3, yo; repeat from * to end.
RND 5:
*K2tog, k4, yo; repeat from * to end.
RND 6:
Remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip 1, pm for new beginning of rnd, *yo, k4, k2tog; repeat from * to end.
NOTE:
Beginning of rnd will shift 1 st to the left each time Rnd 6 is worked.
RND 7:
*K1, yo, k3, k2tog; repeat from * to end.
RND 8:
*K2, yo, k2, k2tog; repeat from * to end.
RND 9:
*K3, yo, k1, k2tog; repeat from * to end.
RND 10:
*K4, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Milanese Lace in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 2; 10-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS):
K1, *k4, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 2:
P1, *yo, p1, p2tog, p3; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 3:
K1, *k2, k2tog, k2, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 4:
P1, *yo, p3, p2tog, p1; repeat from * to

last st, p1.

ROW 5:

K1, *k2tog, k4, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 6:

P2, *p4, yo, p2tog; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:

K1, *k1, yo, k3, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 8:

P1, *p2tog, p2, yo, p2; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 9:

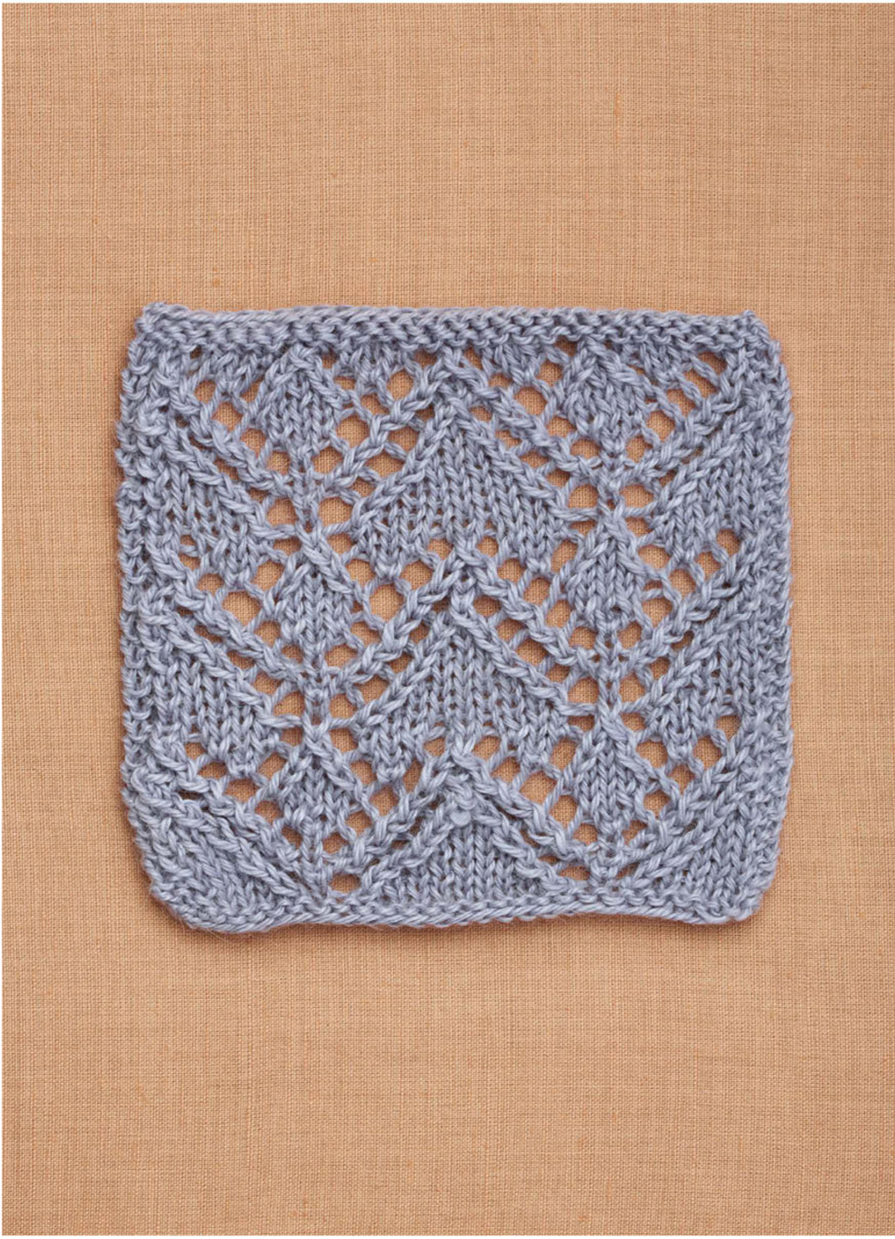
K1, *k3, yo, k1, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.

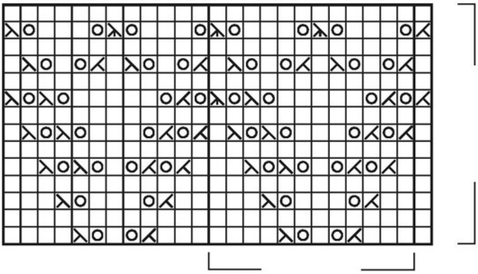
ROW 10:

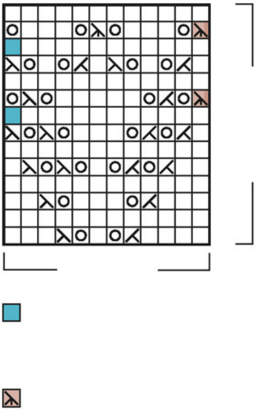
P1, *p2tog, yo, p4; repeat from * to last st, p1.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Milanese Lace Flat.

Milanese Lace







14-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
13
12-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
14

On first repeat of Rnd 9 and 13 only, work sk2p on what was last st of Rnds 8 and 12 and first 2 sts of Rnds 9 and 13; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this sk2p. On Rnds 8 and 12 only, end 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.

14-rnd repeat
12-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
13
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 14-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K4, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, skp, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K3, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, skp, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

*K2, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, [yo, skp] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit.

RND 7:

*K1, [k2tog, yo] twice, k3, [yo, skp] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RND 9:

*Sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo, k5, yo, skp, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

Knit.

RND 11:

*K1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, skp; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Repeat Rnd 8.

RND 13:

*Sk2p, yo, k3, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 14:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–14 for Chevron Lace in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 1; 14-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K4, *k2tog, yo, k1, yo, skp, k7; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, skp, k4.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K3, *k2tog, yo, k3, yo, skp, k5; repeat from * to last 10 sts, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, skp, k3.

ROW 5:

K2, *[k2tog, yo] twice, k1, [yo, skp] twice, k3; repeat from * to last 11 sts, [k2tog, yo] twice, k1, [yo, skp] twice, k2.

ROW 7:

K1, *[k2tog, yo] twice, k3, [yo, skp] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 9:

[K2tog, yo] twice, *k5, yo, skp, yo, sk2p, yo, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k5, [yo, skp] twice.

ROW 11:

K1, *k2tog, yo, k1, yo, skp, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 13:

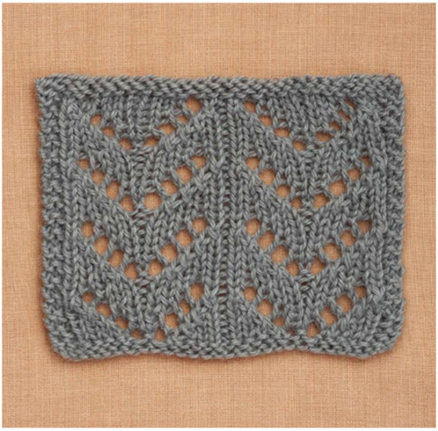
K2tog, yo, *k3, yo, sk2p, yo; repeat from * to last 5 sts, k3, yo, skp.

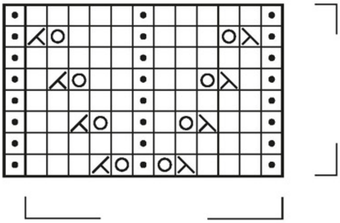
ROW 14:

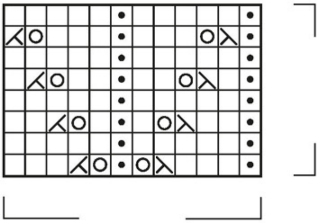
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–14 for Chevron Lace Flat.

Chevron Lace







8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat
8
6
4
2
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
*P1, k3, skp, yo, p1, yo, k2tog, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
*P1, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
*P1, k2, skp, yo, k1, p1, k1, yo, k2tog, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:
*P1, k1, skp, yo, k2, p1, k2, yo, k2tog, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:
*P1, skp, yo, k3, p1, k3, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Arrowheads in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*P1, k3, skp, yo, p1, yo, k2tog, k3; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

K1, *p5, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:

*P1, k2, skp, yo, k1, p1, k1, yo, k2tog, k2; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 5:

*P1, k1, skp, yo, k2, p1, k2, yo, k2tog, k1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 7:

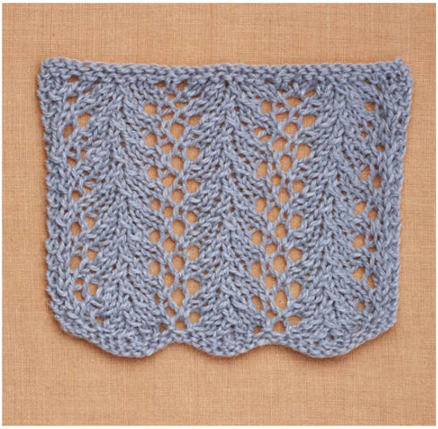
*P1, skp, yo, k3, p1, k3, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, p1.

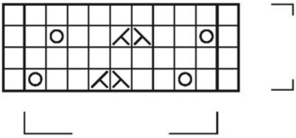
ROW 8:

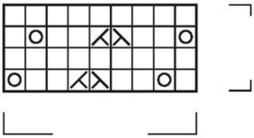
Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Arrowheads Flat.

Arrowheads







4-row
repeat
3
1
4
2
9-st repeat
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
9-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 9 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
*K1, yo, k2, skp, k2tog, k2, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
Knit.

RND 3:
*Yo, k2, skp, k2tog, k2, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:
Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Nested Fans in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 9 sts + 2; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
K2, *yo, k2, skp, k2tog, k2, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
Purl.

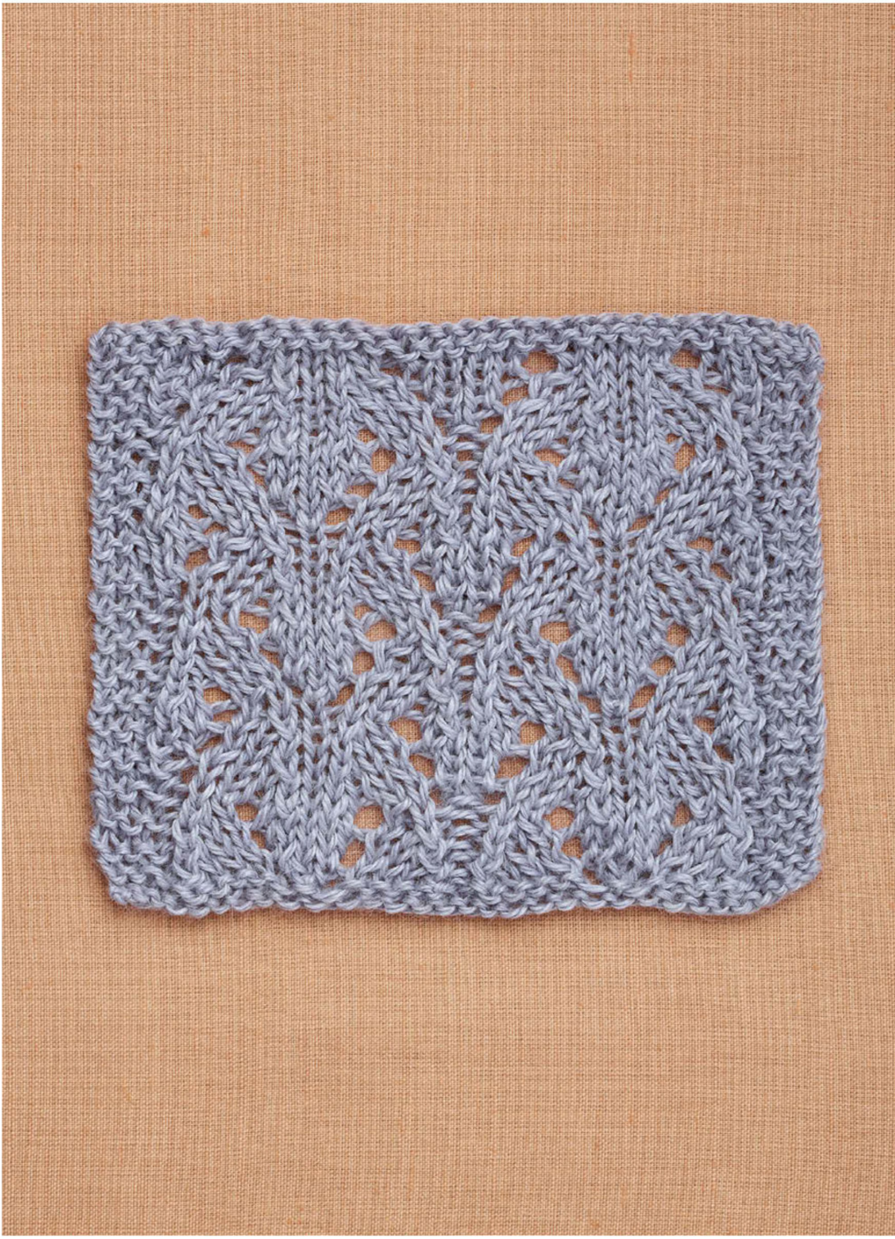
ROW 3:
K1, *yo, k2, skp, k2tog, k2, yo, k1; repeat

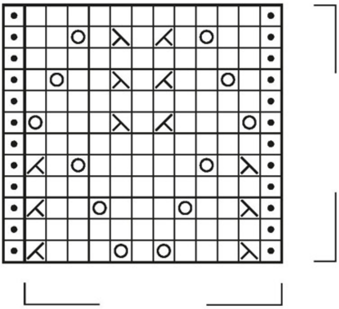
from * to last st, k1.
ROW 4:

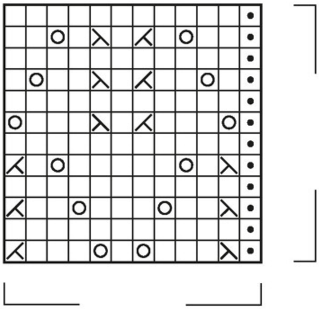
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Nested Fans Flat.

Nested Fans







12-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
2
12-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
12-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
*P1, skp, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
*P1, k11;
repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
*P1, skp, k2, yo, k3, yo, k2, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:
*P1, skp, k1, yo, k5, yo, k1, k2tog; repeat

from * to end.

RND 7:

*P1, yo, k3, k2tog, k1, skp, k3, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

*P1, k1, yo, k2, k2tog, k1, skp, k2, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

*P1, k2, yo, k1, k2tog, k1, skp, k1, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Amphora Lace in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 1; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*P1, skp, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

K1, *p11, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:

*P1, skp, k2, yo, k3, yo, k2, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 5:

*P1, skp, k1, yo, k5, yo, k1, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 7:

*P1, yo, k3, k2tog, k1, skp, k3, yo; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 9:

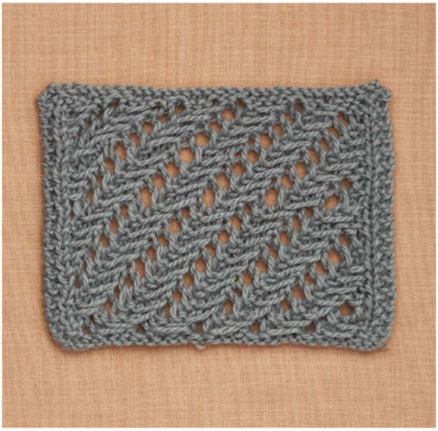
*P1, k1, yo, k2, k2tog, k1, skp, k2, yo, k1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

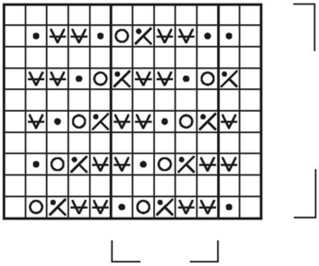
ROW 11:

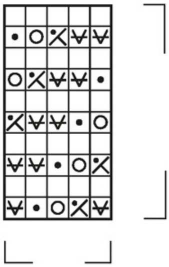
*P1, k2, yo, k1, k2tog, k1, skp, k1, yo, k2; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 12:
Repeat Row 2.
Repeat Rows 1–12 for Amphora Lace Flat.

Amphora Lace







10-row repeat
9
7
5
3
1
5-st
repeat
10
8
6
4
2
10-rnd repeat
9
7
5
3
1
5-st
repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 5 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*Slip 1 wyif, p2tog, yo, p1, slip 1 wyif; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RND 3:

*P2tog, yo, p1, slip 2 wyif; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*Yo, p1, slip 2 wyif, p2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*P1, slip 2 wyif, p2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

*Slip 2 wyif, p2tog, yo, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Ripples in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts + 2; 10-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K1, *p1, slip 2 wyif, p2tog, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K1, *slip 2 wyif, p2tog, yo, p1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

K1, *slip 1 wyif, p2tog, yo, p1, slip 1 wyif; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

K1, *p2tog, yo, p1, slip 2 wyif; repeat from * last st, k1.

ROW 9:

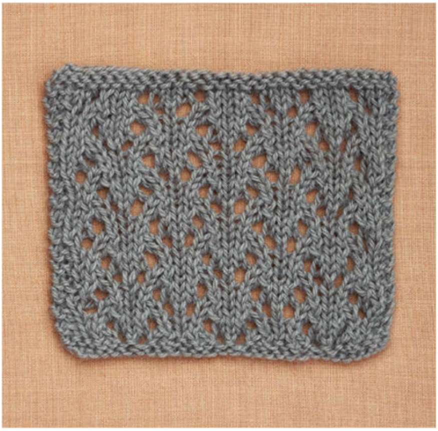
K1, p1, *p1, slip 2 wyif, p2tog, yo; repeat from * to last 5 sts, p1, slip 2 wyif, p1, k1.

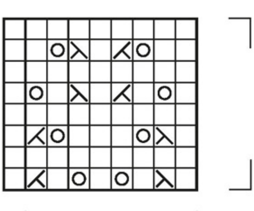
ROW 10:

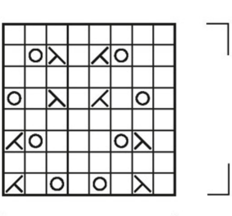
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–10 for Ripples Flat.

Ripples







8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
8
6
4
2
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1: *K1, skp, k1, [yo, k1] twice, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS: Knit.

RND 3: *K1, skp, yo, k3, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 5: *K1, yo, k1, k2tog, k1, skp, k1, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 7: *K2, yo, k2tog, k1, skp, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 8: Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Little Frogs in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K1, skp, k1, [yo, k1] twice, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*K1, skp, yo, k3, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

*K1, yo, k1, k2tog, k1, skp, k1, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

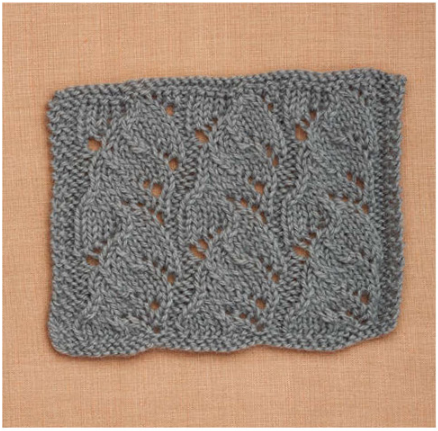
*K2, yo, k2tog, k1, skp, yo, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

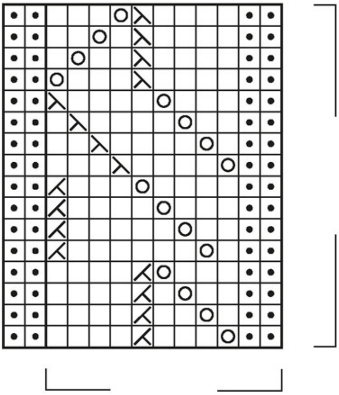
ROW 8:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Little Frogs Flat.

Little Frogs





16-row repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15
11-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
16
14
FLAT

FLAT

(multiple of 11 sts + 2; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
*P2, yo, k3, k2tog, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 2:
K2, *p4, p2tog, p2, yo, p1, k2; repeat from * to end.

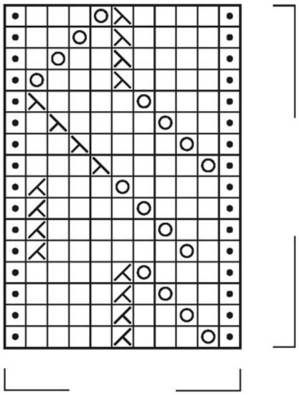
ROW 3:
*P2, k2, yo, k1, k2tog, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 4:
K2, *p4, p2tog, yo, p3, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:
*P2, k1, yo, k6, k2tog; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 6:
K2, *p2tog, p5, yo, p2, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7:
*P2, k3, yo, k4, k2tog; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 8:
K2, *p2tog, p3, yo, p4, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 9:
*P2, yo, k4, skp, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 10:
K2, *p2, ssp, p4, yo, p1, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 11:
*P2, k2, yo, k4, skp, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 12:
K2, *ssp, p4, yo, p3, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 13:
*P2, k4, skp, k3, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 14:
K2, *p1, yo, p2, ssp, p4, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 15:
*P2, k4, skp, k1, yo, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 16:
K2, *p3, yo, ssp, p4, k2; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rows 1–16 for Kabuki Lace Flat.

Kabuki Lace



16-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15
11-st repeat
IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 11 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
*P1, yo, k3, k2tog, k4, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:
*P1, k1, yo, k2, k2tog, k4, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
*P1, k2, yo, k1, k2tog, k4, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:
*P1, k3, yo, k2tog, k4, p1; repeat from * to end.

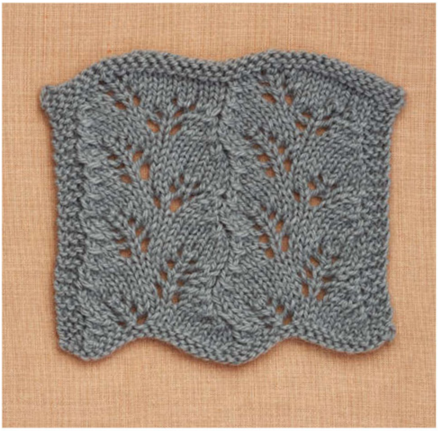
RND 5:
*P1, k1, yo, k6, k2tog, p1; repeat from * to end.

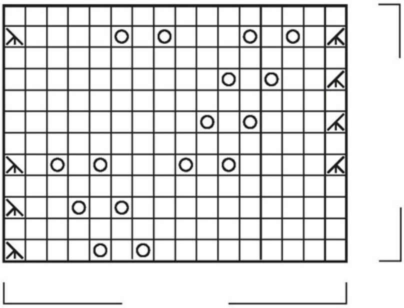
RND 6:
*P1, k2, yo, k5, k2tog, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:
*P1, k3, yo, k4, k2tog, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:
*P1, k4, yo, k3, k2tog, p1; repeat from

* to end.
RND 9:
*P1, yo, k4, skp, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 10:
*P1, k1, yo, k4, skp, k2, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 11:
*P1, k2, yo, k4, skp, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 12:
*P1, k3, yo, k4, skp, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 13:
*P1, k4, skp, k3, yo, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 14:
*P1, k4, skp, k2, yo, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 15:
*P1, k4, skp, k1, yo, k2, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 16:
*P1, k4, skp, yo, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Kabuki Lace in the Round.





12-row/rnd repeat
3
5
1
16-st repeat
11
9
7

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
*K9, yo, k1, yo, k3, sk2p; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
Purl.

ROW 3:
*K10, yo, k1, yo, k2, sk2p; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:
*K3tog, k4, yo, k1, yo, k3, [yo, k1] twice, sk2p; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:
*K3tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k9; repeat from * to end.

ROW 9:
*K3tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k10; repeat from * to end.

ROW 11:
*K3tog, [k1, yo] twice, k3, yo, k1, yo, k4, sk2p; repeat from * to end.

ROW 12:
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Traveling Fern Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K9, yo, k1, yo, k3, sk2p; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K10, yo, k1, yo, k2, sk2p; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*K3tog, k4, yo, k1, yo, k3, [yo, k1] twice, sk2p; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*K3tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k9; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

*K3tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k10; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

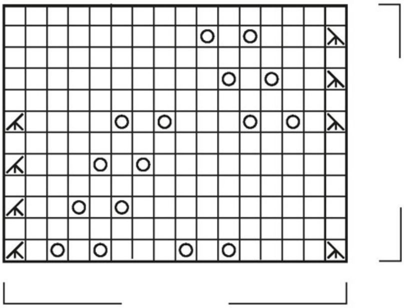
*K3tog, [k1, yo] twice, k3, yo, k1, yo, k4, sk2p; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Traveling Fern Bottom-Up in the Round.

Traveling Fern



12-row/rnd repeat
3
5
1
16-st repeat
11
9
7

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
*Sk2p, k4, yo, k1, yo, k3, [yo, k1] twice, k3tog; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
Purl.

ROW 3:
*K10, yo, k1, yo, k2, k3tog; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:
*K9, yo, k1, yo, k3, k3tog; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:
*Sk2p, [k1, yo] twice, k3, yo, k1, yo, k4, k3tog; repeat from * to end.

ROW 9:
*Sk2p, k2, yo, k1, yo, k10; repeat from * to end.

ROW 11:
*Sk2p, k3, yo, k1, yo, k9; repeat from * to end.

ROW 12:
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Traveling Fern Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1 (RS):

*Sk2p, k4, yo, k1, yo, k3, yo, k1, yo, k1, k3tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K10, yo, k1, yo, k2, k3tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*K8, yo, k1, yo, k3, k3tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*Sk2p, [k1, yo] twice, k3, yo, k1, yo, k4, k3tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

*Sk2p, k2, yo, k1, yo, k10; repeat from * to end.

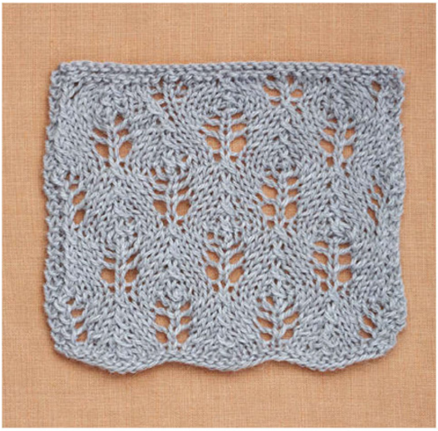
RND 11:

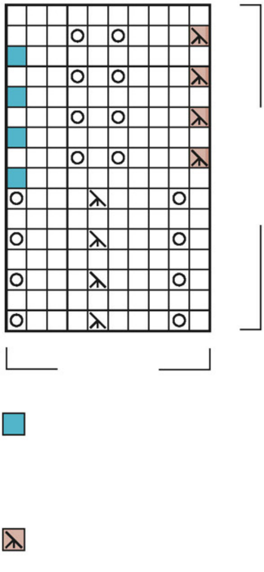
*Sk2p, k3, yo, k1, yo, k8; repeat from * to end.

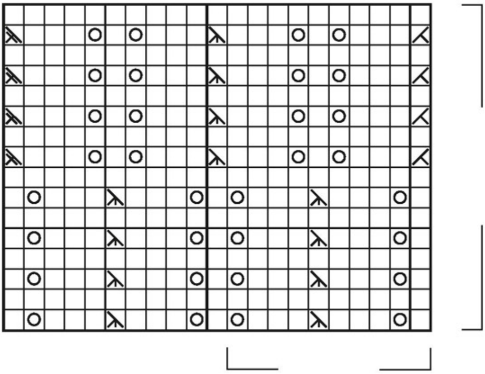
RND 12:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Traveling Fern Top-Down in the Round.







16-row repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15
10-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
16
14

On first repeat of Rnd 9, 11, 13, and 15 only, work sk2p on what was last st of Rnds 8, 10, 12, and 14 and first 2 sts of Rnds 9, 11, 13, and 15; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this sk2p.

On Rnds 8, 10, 12, and 14 only, end rnd 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.

16-rnd repeat
10-st repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11

13

15

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K1, yo, k3, sk2p, k3, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RNDS 3–6:

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 7:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 8:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RND 9:

*Sk2p, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 10–15:

Repeat Rnds 8 and 9.

RND 16:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Fir Cone Lace Bottom-Up in the Round.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 1; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K1, *yo, k3, sk2p, k3, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROWS 3, 5, AND 7:

Repeat Row 1.

ROWS 9, 11, 13, AND 15:

K2tog, *k3, yo, k1, yo, k3,

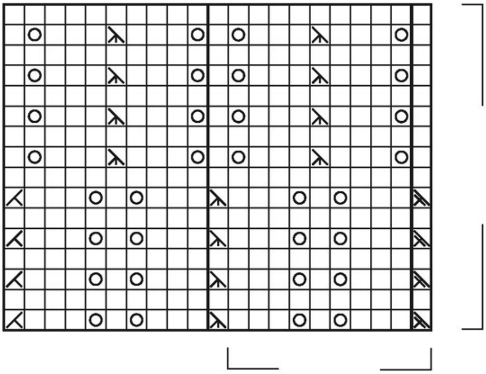
sk2p; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, ssk.

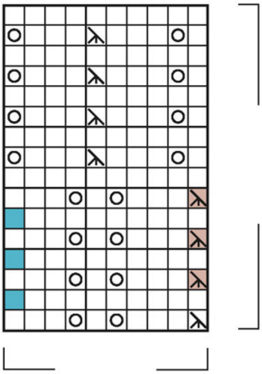
ROW 16:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Fir Cone Lace Bottom-Up Flat.

Fir Cone Lace





🟦

▨

On first repeat of Rnd 3, 5, and 7 only, work sk2p on what was last st of Rnds 2, 3, and 6 and first 2 sts of Rnds 3, 5, and 7; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this sk2p.

On Rnds 2, 4, and 6 only, end rnd 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.

16-row repeat

16-rnd repeat

3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15

10-st repeat

10-st repeat

12
10
8
6
4
2
16
14
3
1
5
7
9
11

13
15
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*Sk2p, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RNDS 3–6:

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 7:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 8:

Knit.

RND 9:

*K1, yo, k3, s2kp, k3, yo; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 10–15:

Repeat Rnds 8 and 9.

RND 16:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Fir Cone Lace Top-Down in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 1; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Ssk, *k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, s2kp; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, k2tog.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROWS 3, 5, AND 7:

Repeat Row 1.

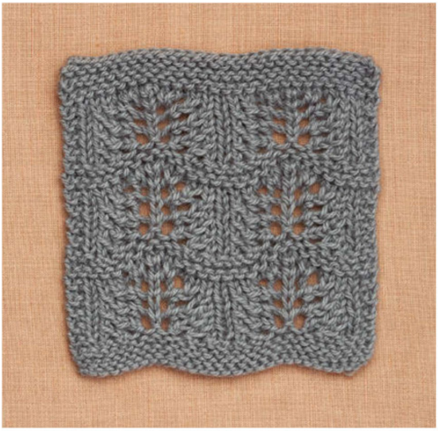
ROWS 9, 11, 13, AND 15:

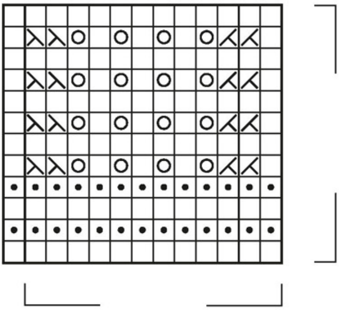
K1, *yo, k3, s2kp, k3, yo,
k1; repeat from * to end.

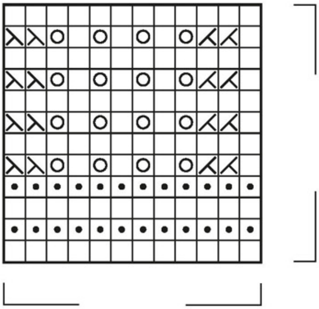
ROW 16:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Fir Cone Lace Top-Down Flat.







12-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
2
12-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
12-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

Knit.

RND 2:

Purl.

RNDS 3 AND 4:

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 5:

*K1, [k2tog] twice, [yo, k1] 3 times, yo, [ssk] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit.

RNDS 7–12:

Repeat Rnds 5 and 6.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Wave Crests in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 1; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROWS 2-4:

Knit.

ROW 5:

*K1, [k2tog] twice, [yo, k1] 3 times, yo, [ssk] twice; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 6:

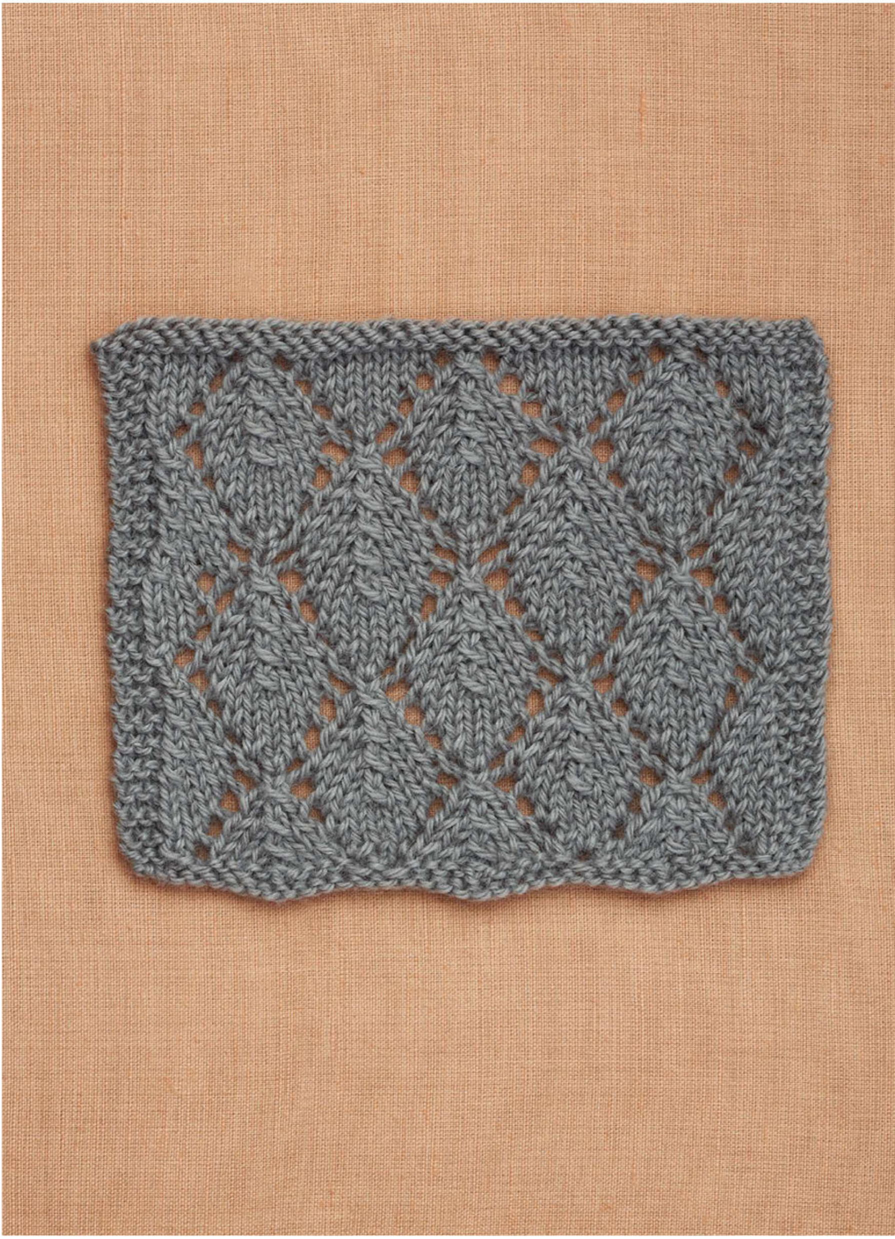
Purl.

ROWS 7–12:

Repeat Rows 5 and 6.

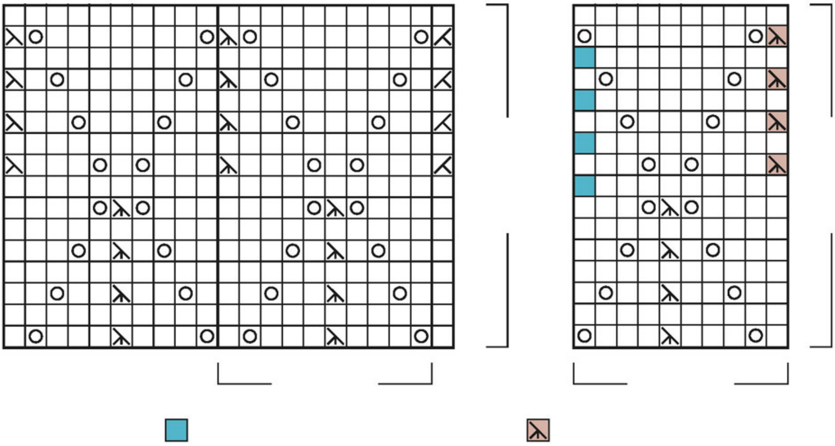
Repeat Rows 1–12 for Wave Crests Flat.

Wave Crests



Falling Leaves Lace

(PAGE 272)



On first repeat of Rnds 9, 11, 13, and 15 only, work sk2p on what was last st of Rnds 8, 10, 12, and 14, and first 2 sts of Rnds 9, 11, 13, and 15; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this sk2p.

On Rnds 8, 10, 12, and 14 only, end rnd 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.

16-row repeat

11

9

7

5

3

1

10-st repeat

15

13

12

10

8

6

4

2

16

14

16-rnd repeat

11

9

7

5

3

1

10-st repeat

15

13

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K1, yo, k3, sk2p, k3, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K2, yo, k2, sk2p, k2, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

*K3, yo, k1, sk2p, k1, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit.

RND 7:

*K4, yo, sk2p, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RND 9:

*Sk2p, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

Repeat Rnd 8.

RND 11:

*Sk2p, k2, yo, k3, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Repeat Rnd 8.

RND 13:

*Sk2p, k1, yo, k5, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 14:

Repeat Rnd 8.

RND 15:

*Sk2p, yo, k7, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Falling Leaves Lace Bottom-Up in the Round.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 1; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K1, *yo, k3, sk2p, k3, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K1, *k1, yo, k2, sk2p, k2, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:

K1, *k2, yo, k1, sk2p, k1, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:

K1, *k3, yo, sk2p, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 9:

K2tog, *k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, sk2p; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, skp.

ROW 11:

K2tog, *k2, yo, k3, yo, k2, sk2p; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k2, yo, k3, yo, k2, skp.

ROW 13:

K2tog, *k1, yo, k5, yo, k1, sk2p; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k1, yo, k5, yo, k1, skp.

ROW 15:

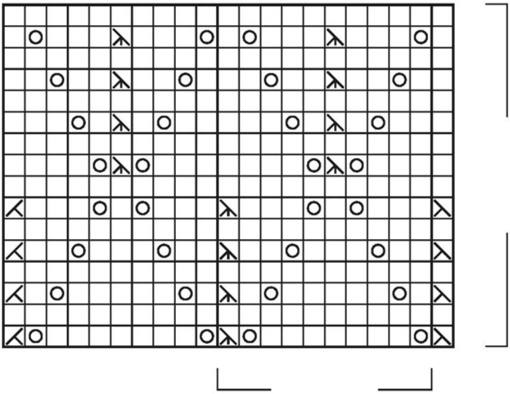
K2tog, *yo, k7, yo, sk2p; repeat from * to last 9 sts, yo, k7, yo, skp.

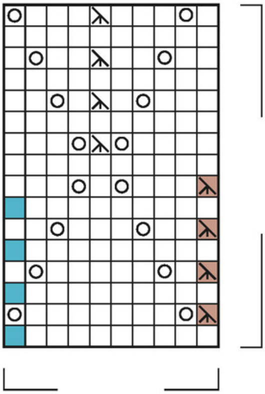
ROW 16:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Falling Leaves Lace Bottom-Up Flat.

Falling Leaves Lace





On first repeat of Rnds 2, 4, 6, and 8 only, work sk2p on what was last st of Rnds 1, 3, 5, and 7, and first 2 sts of Rnds 2, 4, 6, and 8; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this sk2p.

On Rnds 1, 3, 5, and 7 only, end rnd 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.

10-st repeat
16-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
15
13
12
10
8
6
4
2
16
14
16-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
15
13

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN FLAT

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RND 2:

*Sk2p, yo, k7, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 4:

*Sk2p, k1, yo, k5, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 6:

*Sk2p, k2, yo, k3, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 8:

*Sk2p, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Knit.

RND 10:

*K4, yo, sk2p, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Knit.

RND 12:

*K3, yo, k1, sk2p, k1, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Knit.

RND 14:

*K2, yo, k2, sk2p, k2, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

Knit.

RND 16:

*K1, yo, k3, sk2p, k3, yo; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Falling Leaves Lace Top-Down in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 1; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Skp, *yo, k7, yo, sk2p; repeat from * to last 9 sts, yo, k7, yo, k2tog.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

Skp, *k1, yo, k5, yo, k1, sk2p; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k1, yo, k5, yo, k1, k2tog.

ROW 5:

Skp, *k2, yo, k3, yo, k2, sk2p; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k2, yo, k3, yo, k2, k2tog.

ROW 7:

Skp, *k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, sk2p; repeat from * to last 9 sts, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, k2tog.

ROW 9:

K1, *k3, yo, sk2p, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 11:

K1, *k2, yo, k1, sk2p, k1, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 13:

K1, *k1, yo, k2, sk2p, k2, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

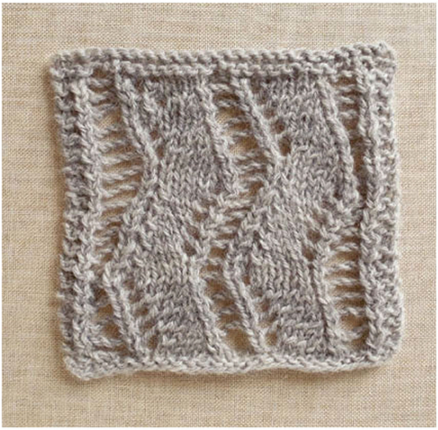
ROW 15:

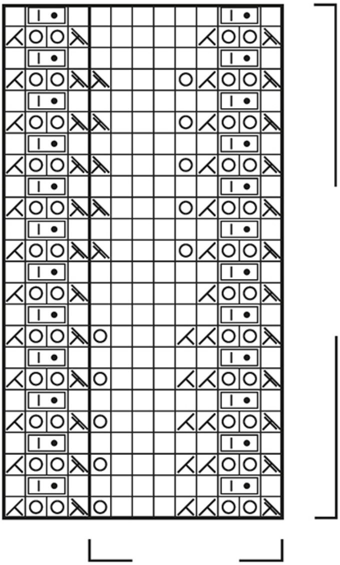
K1, *yo, k3, sk2p, k3, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

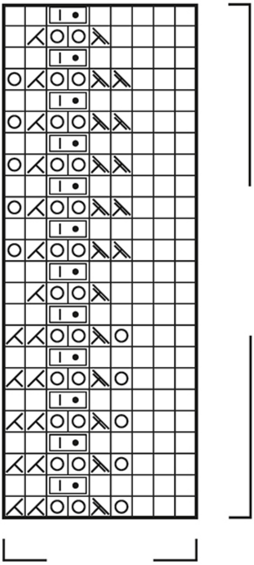
ROW 16:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Falling Leaves Lace Top-Down Flat.







FLAT

(multiple of 9 sts + 4; 24-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*Ssk, [yo] twice, [k2tog] twice, k3, yo; repeat from * to last 4 sts, ssk, [yo] twice, k2tog.

ROW 2:

Purl, working [p1, k1] into each double yo.

ROWS 3–10:

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 four times.

ROW 11:

*Ssk, [yo] twice, k2tog, k5; repeat from * to last 4 sts ssk, [yo] twice, k2tog.

ROW 12:

Repeat Row 2.

ROW 13:

*Ssk, [yo] twice, k2tog, yo, k3, ssk; repeat from * to last 4 sts, ssk, [yo] twice, k2tog.

ROW 14:

Repeat Row 2.

ROWS 15–22:

Repeat Rows 13 and 14 four times.

ROW 23:

Repeat Row 11.

ROW 24:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Leaning Ladders Flat.

24-row repeat

11

9

7

5

3

1

9-st repeat

21

23

19
17
15
13
6
4
10
8
2
16
14
20
18
12
24
22
[P1, k1] into double yo.
FLAT
24-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
9-st repeat
21
23
19
17
15
13
IN THE ROUND

Leaning Ladders

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 9 sts; 24-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K3, yo, ssk, [yo] twice, [k2tog] twice; repeat from to end.

RND 2:

Knit, working [p1, k1] into each double yo.

RNDS 3–10:

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 four times.

RND 11:

*K4, ssk, [yo] twice, k2tog, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Repeat Rnd 2.

RND 13:

*K3, [ssk] twice, [yo] twice, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 14:

Repeat Rnd 2.

RNDS 15–22:

Repeat Rnds 13 and 14 four times.

RND 23:

Repeat Rnd 11.

RND 24:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Leaning Ladders in the Round.

FLAT

(any number of sts; 6-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROWS 2–4:

Knit.

ROW 5:

*K1, wrapping yarn twice around needle; repeat from * to end.

ROW 6:

Knit, dropping all extra wraps.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Elongated Garter Stitch Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(any number of sts; 6-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4:

Knit.

RND 5:

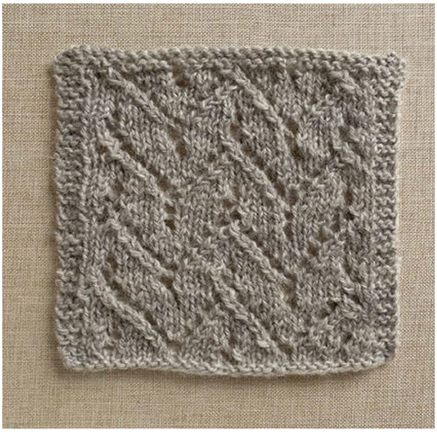
*K1, wrapping yarn twice around needle; repeat from * to end.

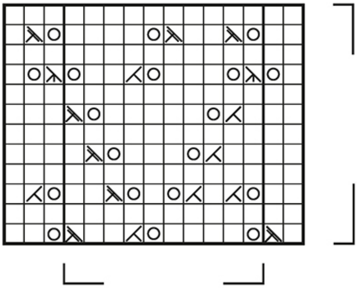
RND 6:

Purl, dropping all extra wraps.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Elongated Garter Stitch in the Round.

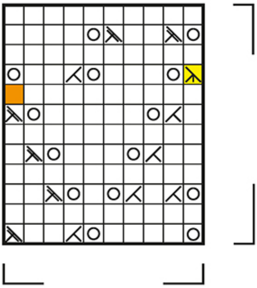
Elongated Garter Stitch





🟧

🟨



FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 5; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
K1, ssk, *yo, k4, yo, k2tog, k2, ssk; repeat from * to last 2 sts, yo, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
Purl.

ROW 3:
K2, *yo, k2tog, k1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k2; repeat from * to last 3 sts, yo, k2tog, k1.

ROW 5:
K2, *k2, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 7:
K2, *k1, k2tog, yo, k5, yo, ssk; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 9:
K1, yo, *sk2p, yo, k3, yo, k2tog, k2, yo; repeat from * to last 4 sts, sk2p, yo, k1.

ROW 11:
K2, *yo, ssk, k2, ssk, yo, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, yo, ssk, k1.

ROW 12:
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for New Wave Lace Flat.

New Wave Lace
12-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
6

4
10
8
2
12
12-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
End rnd 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; repositiong beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.
On first repeat of Rnd 9 only, work sk2p on what was last st of Rnd 8 and first 2 sts of Rnd 9; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this sk2p.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*Yo, k4, yo, k2tog, k2, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*Yo, k2tog, k1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

*K2, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit.

RND 7:

*K1, k2tog, yo, k5, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RND 9:

*Sk2p, yo, k3, yo, k2tog, k2, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

*Yo, ssk, k2, ssk, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

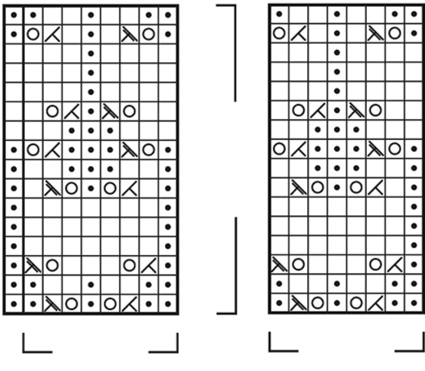
RND 12:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for New Wave Lace in the Round.

IN THE ROUND

FLAT



FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 1; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
*P2, k2tog, yo, p1, yo, ssk, p1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 2:
Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you; purl all yos.

ROW 3:
*P1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROWS 4–6:
Repeat Row 2.

ROW 7:
*P1, k1, k2tog, yo, p1, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 8:
K1, *p2, k3, p2, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 9:
*P1, yo, ssk, p3, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 10:
P1, *p2, k3, p3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 11:
*K2, yo, ssk, p1, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROWS 12–14:
Repeat Row 2.

ROW 15:
*P1, yo, ssk, k1, p1, k1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 16:
K1, *[k1, p2] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Danube Lace Flat.

16-row repeat

11
13
15
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
6
4
10
8
2
12
14
16
16-rnd repeat
11
13
15
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat

Danube Lace

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*P2, k2tog, yo, p1, yo, ssk, p1; repeat from * to end.

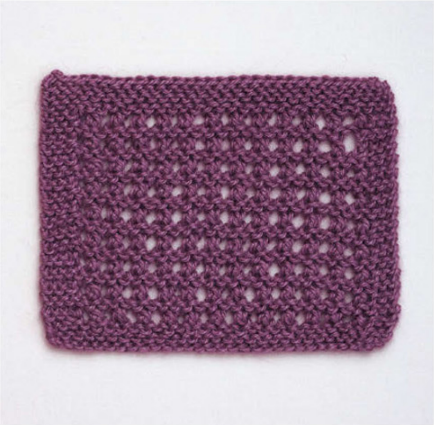
RND 2:

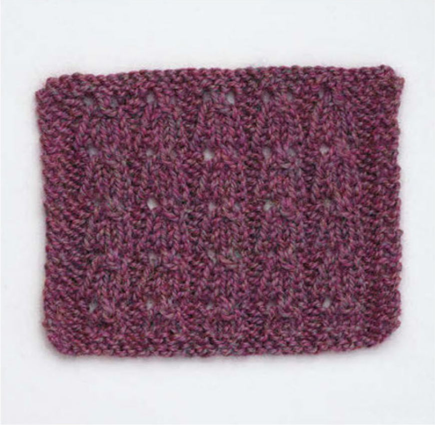
Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you; knit all yos.

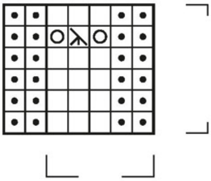
RND 3:

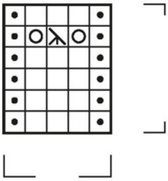
*P1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk; repeat from

* to end.
RNDS 4–6:
Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 7:
*P1, k1, k2tog, yo, p1, yo, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 8:
*P1, k2, p3, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 9:
*P1, yo, ssk, p3, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.
RND 10:
*K3, p3, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 11:
*K2, yo, ssk, p1, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 12–14:
Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 15:
*P1, yo, ssk, k1, p1, k1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.
RND 16:
*P2, [k2, p1] twice; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Danube Lace in the Round.
IN THE ROUND
FLAT









FLAT

IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

Knit.

RND 2:

Purl.

RND 3:

Knit.

RND 4:

*Yo, ssp; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Eyelet Rows in the Round.

FLAT

(odd number of sts; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROWS 2 AND 3:

Knit.

ROW 4:

K1, *yo, skp; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Eyelet Rows Flat.

Eyelet Rows

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 5 sts; 6-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4:

*P1, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*P1, yo, sk2p, yo, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Snowdrop Eyelets in the Round.

FLAT

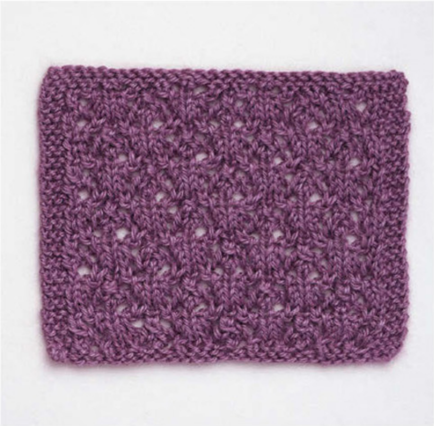
(multiple of 5 sts + 2; 6-row repeat)

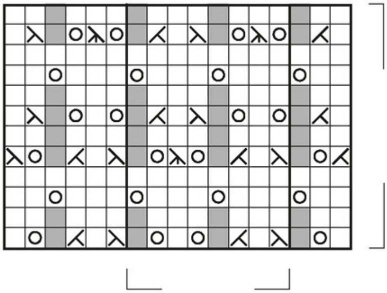
ROW 1 (RS):

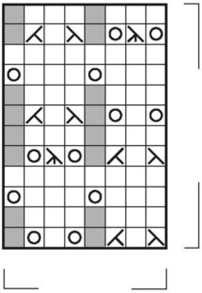
*P2, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
K2, *p3, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3:
Repeat Row 1.
ROW 5:
*P2, yo, sk2p, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 6:
Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Snowdrop Eyelets Flat.

Snowdrop Eyelets
6-row repeat
3
5
1
4
6
2
5-st
repeat
6-rnd repeat
3
5
1
5-st
repeat







IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

NOTE:

Two sts are increased per repeat on Rnds 3 and 9; original st count is restored on Rnds 5 and 11.

RND 1:

*Skp, k1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K3, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*Skp, k1, k2tog, yo, sk2p, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*Yo, k1, yo, skp, k1, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 11:

*Yo, sk2p, yo, skp, k1, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Snowflake Eyelets in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 1; 12-row repeat)

NOTE:

Two sts are increased per repeat on Rows 3 and 9; original st count is restored on Rows 5 and 11.

ROW 1 (RS):

*K1, yo, skp, k1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.
ROW 3:
K2, yo, *k3, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 5:
K2tog, yo, *skp, k1, k2tog, yo, sk2p, yo; repeat from * to last 7 sts, skp, k1, k2tog, yo, skp.
ROW 7:
*K1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, skp; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 9:
Repeat Row 3.
ROW 11:
*K1, k2tog, yo, sk2p, yo, skp; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 12:
Purl.
Repeat Rows 1–12 for Snowflake Eyelets Flat.

Snowflake Eyelets
12-row repeat
3
5
1
4
6
2
6-st repeat
11
9
7
12
10
8
12-rnd repeat
3
5
1
6-st repeat
11

9
7
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND (REVERSIBLE)

(even number of sts; 14-rnd repeat)

NOTE:

If you work the flat version on Rows 1–6 only, omitting Row 7, you may work Rnds 1–6 only of the in-the-Round version to match. One st is increased per repeat on Rnds 1 and 8; original st count is restored on Rnds 2 and 9.

RND 1:

*Yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

*P2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*Yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Purl.

RND 7:

Knit.

RND 8:

*P1, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Purl.

RND 10:

*P2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

*Yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

*P2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Knit.

RND 14:

Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Roman Stripe in the Round.

FLAT (REVERSIBLE)

(even number of sts; 7-row repeat)

NOTE:

Since this pattern has an odd number of rows, you will work Row 1 on a RS row the first time, then on a WS row the next time, continuing to alternate in this manner. If you prefer, you may make this pattern have a RS and a WS by omitting Row 7. One st is increased per repeat on Row 1; original st count is restored on Row 2.

ROW 1:

K1, *yo, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2:

K1, purl to last st, k1.

ROW 3:

K1, *k2tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROWS 4 AND 5:

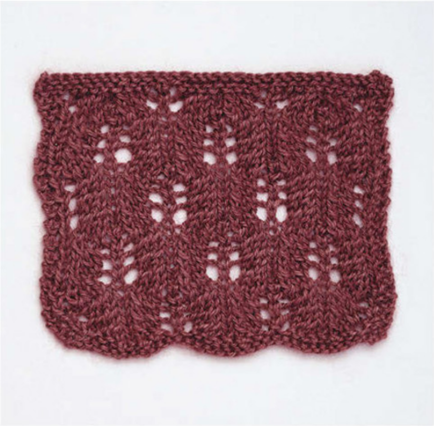
K1, *yo, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.

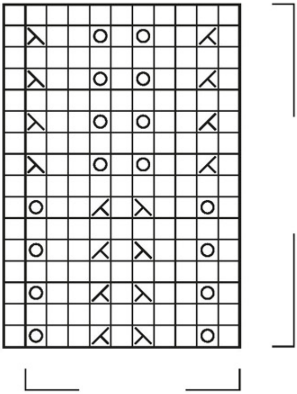
ROWS 6 AND 7:

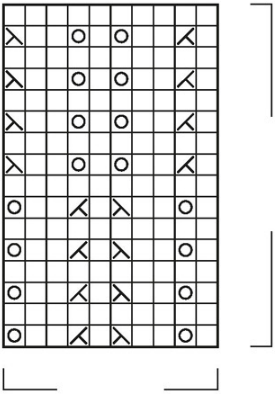
Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–7 for Roman Stripe Flat.

Roman Stripe







IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1, 3, 5, AND 7:

*K1, yo, k2, skp, k1, k2tog, k2, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RNDS 9, 11, 13, AND 15:

*K1, k2tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, skp; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Wheat Eyelets in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 1; 16-row repeat)

ROWS 1, 3, 5, AND 7 (RS):

*K1, yo, k2, skp, k1, k2tog, k2, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROWS 9, 11, 13, AND 15:

*K1, k2tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, skp; repeat from * to last st, k1.

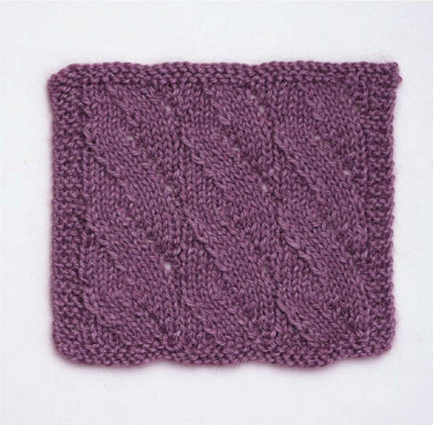
ROW 16:

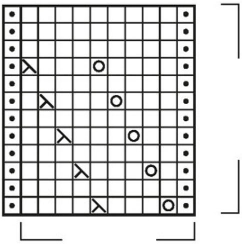
Purl.

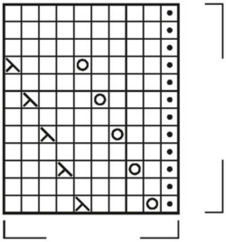
Repeat Rows 1–16 for Wheat Eyelets Flat.

Wheat Eyelets
FLAT
IN THE ROUND
16-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3

1
10-st repeat
12
10
15
13
16
14
8
6
4
2
16-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
15
13







12-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
12-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
*P1, yo, k3, skp, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
*P1, k9;
repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
*P1, k1, yo, k3, skp, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:
*P1, k2, yo, k3, skp, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:
*P1, k3, yo, k3, skp, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:
*P1, k4, yo, k3, skp; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 11 AND 12:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Eyelet Crescents in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 1; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*P1, yo, k3, skp, k4; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW AND ALL WS ROWS:

K1, *p9, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:

*P1, k1, yo, k3, skp, k3; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 5:

*P1, k2, yo, k3, skp, k2; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 7:

*P1, k3, yo, k3, skp, k1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 9:

*P1, k4, yo, k3, skp; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 11:

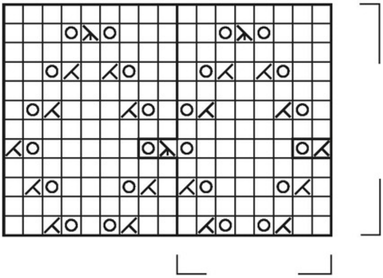
Knit.

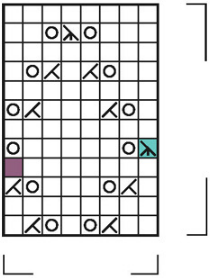
ROW 12:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Eyelet Crescents Flat.

Eyelet Crescents
FLAT
IN THE ROUND





🟪

🟦

12-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
12-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat

On first repeat of Rnd 5 only, work sk2p on what was last st of Rnd 4 and first 2 sts of Rnd 5; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this sk2p.

On Rnd 4, end 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 1; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K2, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*K1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

K2tog, yo, *k5, yo, sk2p, yo; repeat from * to last 7 sts, k5, yo, k2tog.

ROW 7:

*K1, yo, k2tog, k3, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9:

*K2, yo, k2tog, k1, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11:

K3, *yo, sk2p, yo, k5; repeat from * to last 6 sts, yo, sk2p, yo, k3.

ROW 12:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Diamond Eyelets Flat.

Diamond Eyelets
IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K2, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RND 5:

*Sk2p, yo, k5, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit.

RND 7:

*K1, yo, k2tog, k3, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Knit.

RND 9:

*K2, yo, k2tog, k1, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

Knit.

RND 11:

*K3, yo, sk2p, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

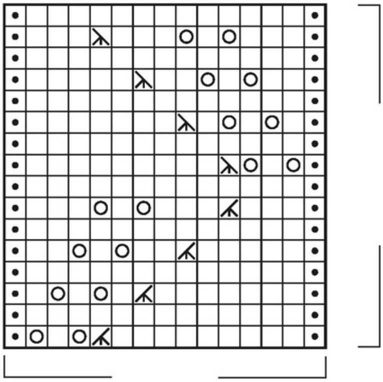
RND 12:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Diamond Eyelets in the Round.

FLAT

IN THE ROUND



16-row/rnd repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
2
15-st repeat

Wandering Leaves

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 15 sts; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
*P1, k9, k3tog, yo, k1, yo, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
*K1, p13, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:
*P1, k7, k3tog, [k1, yo] twice, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:
*P1, k5, k3tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:
*P1, k3, k3tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 9:

*P1, yo, k1, yo, sk2p, k9, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 11:

*P1, [k1, yo] twice, k1, sk2p, k7, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 13:

*P1, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, sk2p, k5, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 15:

*P1, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, sk2p, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 16:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Wandering Leaves Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 15 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*P1, k9, k3tog, yo, k1, yo, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

*P1, k13,

p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*P1, k7, k3tog, [k1, yo] twice, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*P1, k5, k3tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*P1, k3, k3tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

*P1, yo, k1, yo, sk2p, k9, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

*P1, [k1, yo] twice, k1, sk2p, k7, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

*P1, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, sk2p, k5, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

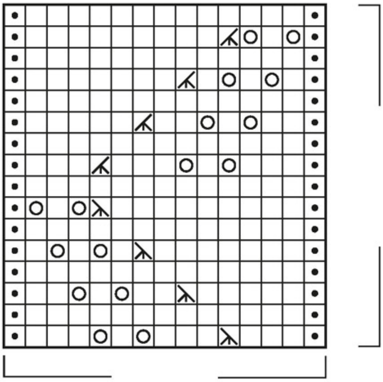
*P1, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, sk2p, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Wandering Leaves Bottom-Up in the Round.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND



16-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15
15-st repeat

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 15 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1 (RS):
*P1, k3, sk2p, k3, yo, k1, yo, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
*P1, k13,
p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
*P1, k5, sk2p, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:
*P1, k7, sk2p, [k1, yo] twice, k1, p1; repeat from, * to end.

RND 7:
*P1, k9, sk2p, yo, k1, yo, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:
*P1, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, k3tog, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:
*P1, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, k3tog, k5, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:
*P1, [k1, yo] twice, k1, k3tog, k7, p1; repeat

from * to end.

RND 15:

*P1, yo, k1, yo, k3tog, k9, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Wandering Leaves Top-Down in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 15 sts; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*P1, k3, sk2p, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

*K1, p13, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:

*P1, k5, sk2p, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:

*P1, k7, sk2p, [k1, yo] twice, k1, p1; repeat from, * to end.

ROW 7:

*P1, k9, sk2p, yo, k1, yo, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 9:

*P1, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, k3tog, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 11:

*P1, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, k3tog, k5, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 13:

*P1, [k1, yo] twice, k1, k3tog, k7, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 15:

*P1, yo, k1, yo, k3tog, k9, p1; repeat from

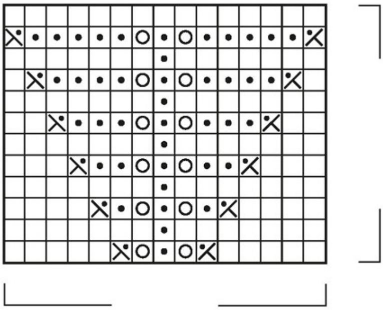
* to end.

ROW 16:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Wandering Leaves Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND



12-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
4
2
6
8
10
12
15-st repeat

Cascading Garter Fans

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 15 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
*K5, p2tog, yo, p1, yo, ssp, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:
*K7, p1, k7; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
*K4, p2tog, [p1, yo] twice, p1, ssp, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:
Repeat Rnd 2.

RND 5:
*K3, p2tog, p2, yo, p1, yo, p2, ssp, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:
Repeat Rnd 2.

RND 7:
*K2, p2tog, p3, yo, p1, yo, p3, ssp, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Repeat Rnd 2.

RND 9:

*K1, p2tog, p4, yo, p1, yo, p4, ssp, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

Repeat Rnd 2.

RND 11:

*P2tog, p5, yo, p1, yo, p5, ssp; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Cascading Garter Fans in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 15 sts; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K5, p2tog, yo, p1, yo, ssp, k5; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

*P7, k1, p7; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:

*K4, p2tog, [p1, yo] twice, p1, ssp, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

Repeat Row 2.

ROW 5:

*K3, p2tog, p2, yo, p1, yo, p2, ssp, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 6:

Repeat Row 2.

ROW 7:

*K2, p2tog, p3, yo, p1, yo, p3, ssp, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 8:

Repeat Row 2.

ROW 9:

*K1, p2tog, p4, yo, p1, yo, p4, ssp, k1; repeat

from * to end.

ROW 10:

Repeat Row 2.

ROW 11:

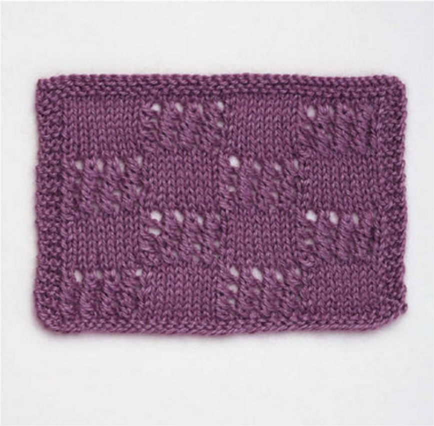
*P2tog, p5, yo, p1, yo, p5, ssp; repeat from * to end.

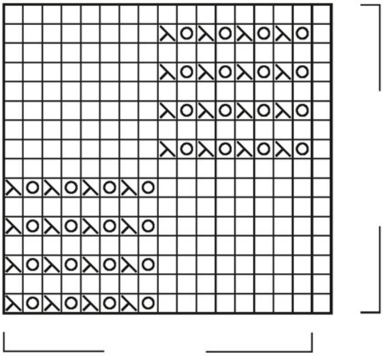
ROW 12:

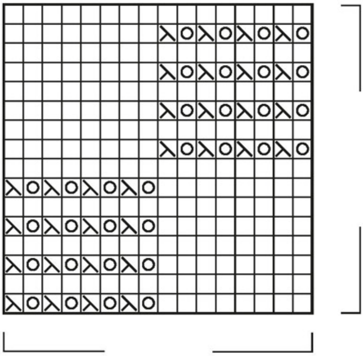
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Cascading Garter Fans Flat.

FLAT & IN THE ROUND







16-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
2
16-st repeat
16-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15
16-st repeat

Eyelet Squares

FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts + 1; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
K1, *k8, [yo, skp] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
Purl.

ROWS 3, 5, AND 7:

Repeat Row 1.

ROWS 9, 11, 13, AND 15:

K1, *[yo, skp] 4 times, k8;
repeat from * to end.

ROW 16:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Eyelet Squares Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K8, [yo, skp] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RNDS 3, 5, AND 7:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RNDS 9, 11, 13, AND 15:

*[Yo, skp] 4 times, k8; repeat
from * to end.

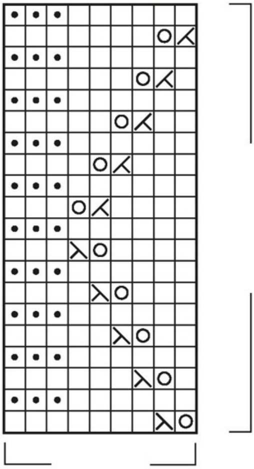
RND 16:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Eyelet Squares in the Round.

FLAT

IN THE ROUND



20-row/rnd repeat
11
9
15
13
19
17
7
5
3
1
9-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 9 sts; 20-rnd repeat)

RND 1 (RS):
*Yo, skp, k7; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
*K6, p3;
repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
*K1, yo, skp, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:
*K2, yo, skp, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:
*K3, yo, skp, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:
*K4, yo, skp, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:
*K4, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:
*K3, k2tog, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:
*K2, k2tog, yo, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 17:
*K1, k2tog, yo, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 19:

*K2tog, yo, k7; repeat from * to end.
RND 20:
Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Zigzag Eyelets in the Round.

FLAT

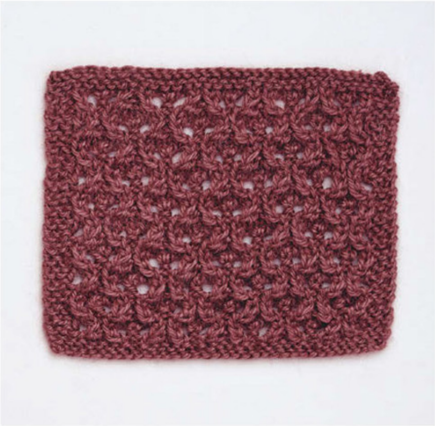
(multiple of 9 sts; 20-row repeat)

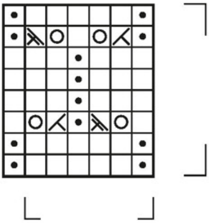
ROW 1 (RS):
*Yo, skp, k7; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
*K3, p6; repeat from * to end.
ROW 3:
*K1, yo, skp, k6; repeat from * to end.
ROW 5:
*K2, yo, skp, k5; repeat from * to end.
ROW 7:
*K3, yo, skp, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 9:
*K4, yo, skp, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 11:
*K4, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.
ROW 13:
*K3, k2tog, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.
ROW 15:
*K2, k2tog, yo, k5; repeat from * to end.
ROW 17:
*K1, k2tog, yo, k6; repeat from * to end.
ROW 19:
*K2tog, yo, k7; repeat from * to end.
ROW 20:
Repeat Row 2.

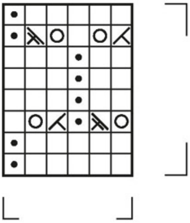
Repeat Rows 1–20 for Zigzag Eyelets Flat.

Zigzag Eyelets

FLAT & IN THE ROUND







IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

*K5, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*Yo, ssk, p1, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 4–6:

*K2, p1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*K2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Repeat Rnd 1.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Hourglass Eyelets in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 1; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*P1, k5; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 2:

K1, *p5, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:

*K1, yo, ssk, p1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 4:

P1, *p2, k1, p3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:

*K3, p1, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 6:

Repeat Row 4.

ROW 7:

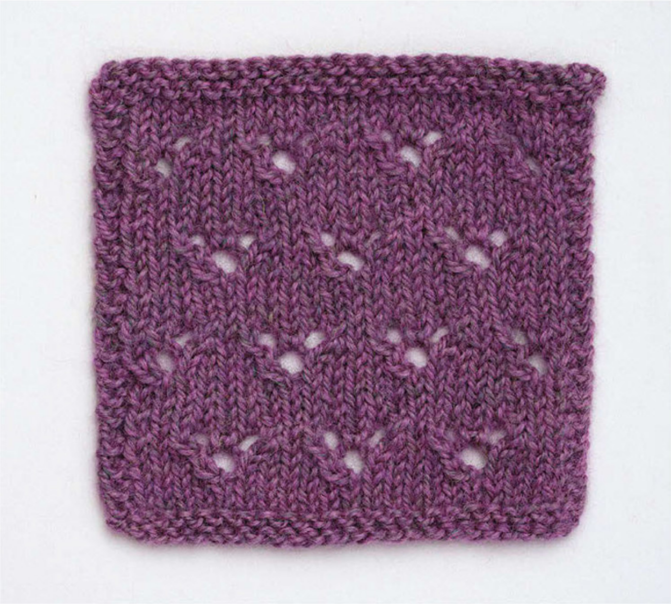
*P1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 8:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Hourglass Eyelets Flat.

Hourglass Eyelets
8-row repeat
3
5
1
4
6
7
8
2
6-st repeat
8-rnd repeat
3
5
1
7
6-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND



Sycamore Eyelets

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4:

Knit.

RND 5:

*K3, yo, skp, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit.

RND 7:

*K1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, skp; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 8–12:

Knit.

RND 13:

*Yo, skp, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 14:

Knit.

RND 15:

*K1, yo, skp, k1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Sycamore Eyelets Bottom-Up in the Round.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 3; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

Knit.

ROW 5:

*K4, yo, skp; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 7:

K1, *k1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, skp; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROWS 9 AND 11:

Knit.

ROW 13:

K1, *yo, skp, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, yo, skp.

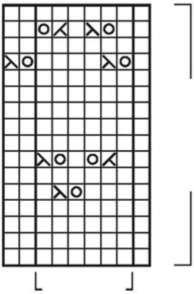
ROW 15:

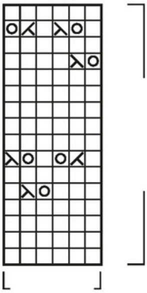
K1, *k1, yo, skp, k1, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

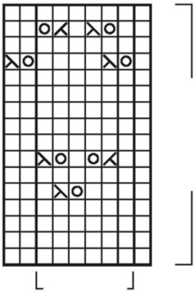
ROW 16:

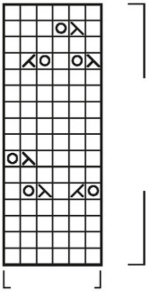
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Sycamore Eyelets Bottom-Up Flat.









16-row repeat
11
9
15
13
7
5
3
1
12
10
16
14
8
6
4
2
6-st repeat
11
9
15
13
7
5
3
1
16-rnd repeat
6-st repeat
6-st repeat
16-row repeat
11
9
15
13
7
5
3
1

12
10
16
14
8
6
4
2
11
9
15
13
7
5
3
1
16-rnd repeat
6-st repeat

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1–4:

Knit.

RND 5:

*Yo, k2tog, k1, ssk, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit.

RND 7:

*K4, ssk, yo; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 8–12:

Knit.

RND 13:

*Ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 14:

Knit.

RND 15:

*K1, ssk, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Sycamore Eyelets Top-Down in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 3; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

Knit.

ROW 5:

K1, *k1, yo, k2tog, k1, ssk, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

*Ssk, yo, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, ssk, yo, k1.

ROWS 9 AND 11:

Knit.

ROW 13:

K1, *k1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 15:

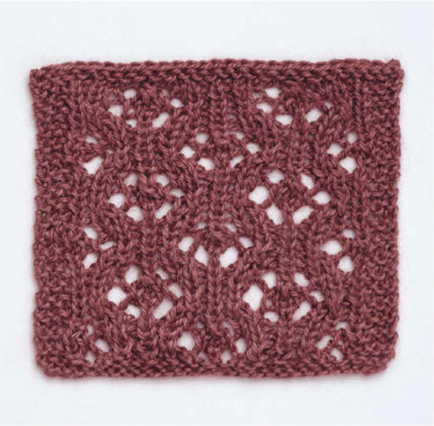
K3, *ssk, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

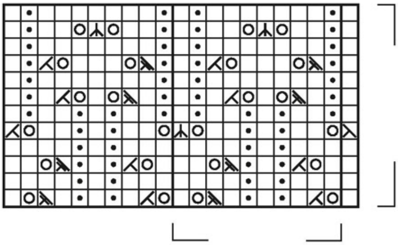
ROW 16:

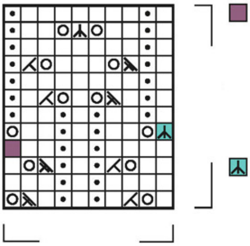
Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Sycamore Eyelets Top-Down Flat.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND







12-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
12-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat

On first repeat of Rnd 5 only, work s2kp2 on what was last st of Rnd 4 and first 2 sts of Rnd 5; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this s2kp2.

On final repeat of Rnd 4 only, end repeat 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.

FLAT
IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K1, yo, k2tog, [k1, p1] twice, k1, ssk, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*K4, p1, k1, p1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*K2, yo, k2tog, p1, k1, p1, ssk, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

*K4, p1, k1, p1, k3; repeat from * to last 10 sts, k4, p1, k1, p1, k2; reposition marker to before last st.

RND 5:

*S2kp2, yo, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

*K1, p1, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*K1, p1, k1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

*K1, p1, k7, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

*K1, p1, ssk, yo, k3, yo, k2tog, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

Repeat Rnd 8.

RND 11:

*K1, p1, k2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Repeat Rnd 8.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Rosette Eyelets in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 1; 12-row repeat)
ROW 1 (RS):

K1, *yo, k2tog, [k1, p1] twice, k1, ssk, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 2:

*P4, k1, p1, k1, p3; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 3:

K1, *k1, yo, k2tog, p1, k1, p1, ssk, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROW 4:

Repeat Row 2.
ROW 5:

Ssk, *yo, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2, yo, s2kp2; repeat from * to last 9 sts, yo, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2, yo, k2tog.
ROW 6:

*P1, k1, p2, k1; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 7:

K1, *p1, k1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 8:

*P1, k1, p7, k1; repeat from * to last st, p1.
ROW 9:

K1, *p1, ssk, yo, k3, yo, k2tog, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 10:

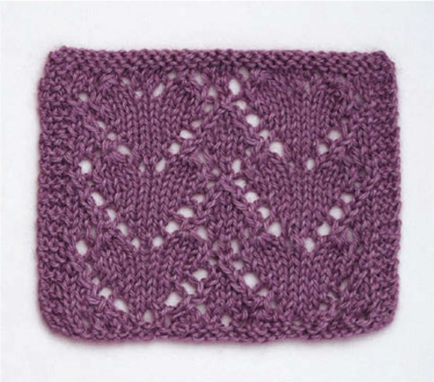
Repeat Row 8.
ROW 11:

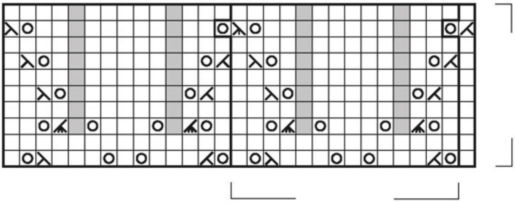
K1, *p1, k2, yo, s2kp2, yo, k2, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
ROW 12:

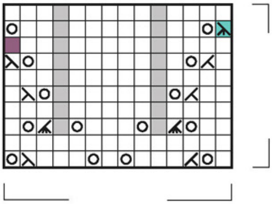
Repeat Row 8.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Rosette Eyelets Flat.

Rosette Eyelets







🟪

▨

10-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
2
14-st repeat
after rnds 1 and 2;
12-st repeat after row 3
10-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
14-st repeat
after rnds 1 and 2;
12-st repeat after rnd 3
On first repeat of Rnd 9 only,
work sk2p on last st of Rnd 8
and first 2 sts of Rnd 9;
beginning-of-rnd marker should
be before first sk2p of rnd.
On Rnd 8, end 1 st before
beginning-of-rnd marker;
reposition beginning-of-rnd
marker to before final st of rnd.

Hearts and Diamonds

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 14 sts; 10-rnd repeat)

NOTE:

Two sts are increased per repeat on Rnd 1;

original st count will be restored on Rnd 3.
RND 1:
*K1, yo, k2tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, skp, yo; repeat from * to end.
RND 2:
Knit.
RND 3:
*K2, yo, k4tog, yo, k3, yo, k4tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 4:
Knit.
RND 5:
*K2, k2tog, yo, k5, yo, skp, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 6:
Knit.
RND 7:
*K1, k2tog, yo, k7, yo, skp; repeat from * to end.
RND 8:
Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.
RND 9:
*Sk2p, yo, k9, yo; repeat from * to end.
RND 10:
Knit.
Repeat Rnds 1–10 for Hearts and Diamonds in the Round.

NOTE
:
This pattern does not have a top-down version; if you want a top-down heart pattern, work Hearts Top-Down instead (page 130).

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 1; 10-row repeat)

NOTE:
Two sts are increased per repeat on Row 1; original st count will be restored on Row 3.

ROW 1 (RS):
K1, *yo, k2tog, k3, yo, k1,

yo, k3, skp, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K1, *k1, yo, k4tog, yo, k2;
repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:

K1, *k1, k2tog, yo, k5, yo, skp,
k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:

K1, *k2tog, yo, k7, yo, skp, k1;
repeat from * to end.

ROW 9:

K2tog, yo, *k9, yo, sk2p, yo;
repeat from * to last 11 sts, k9, yo, skp.

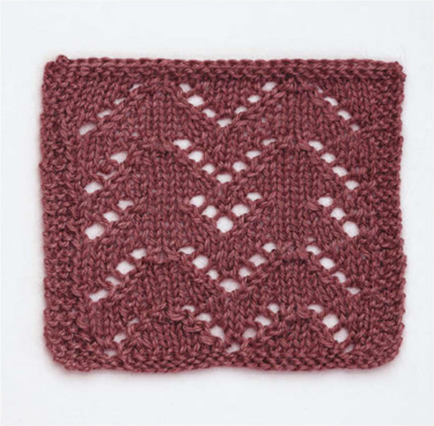
ROW 10:

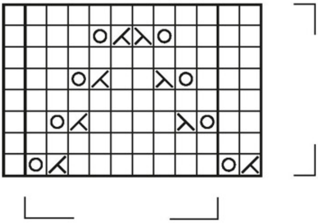
Purl.

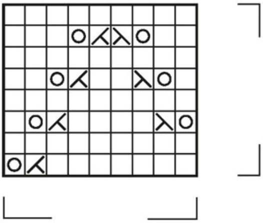
Repeat Rows 1–10 for Hearts and Diamonds Flat.

FLAT

IN THE ROUND







8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
9-st repeat
8
6
4
2
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
9-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 9 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1 (RS):
*K7, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
Knit.

RND 3:
*Yo, ssk, k4, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:
*K1, yo, ssk, k2, k2tog, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:
*K2, yo, ssk, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:
Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Herringbone Eyelets

in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 9 sts + 3; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K2tog, yo, *k7, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K2, *yo, ssk, k4, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

K2, *k1, yo, ssk, k2, k2tog, yo, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

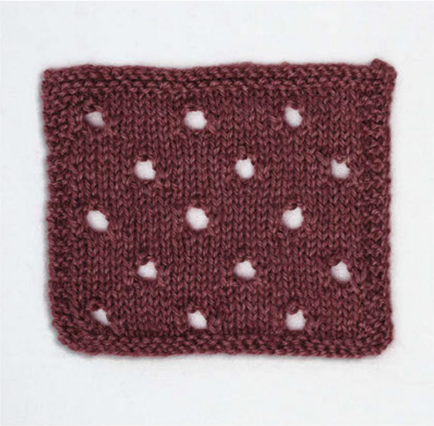
K2, *k2, yo, ssk, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

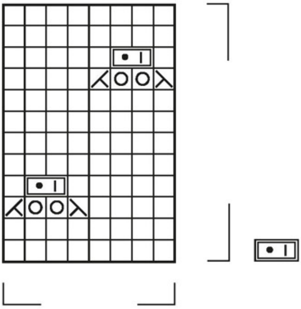
ROW 8:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Herringbone Eyelets Flat.

Herringbone Eyelets





12-row/rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
[K1, p1] into
double yo.

FLAT & IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:
Knit.

RND 3:
*K4, skp, [yo] twice, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:
*K5, [k1, p1] into double yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 5–8:
Knit.

RND 9:
*Skp, [yo] twice, k2tog, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:
*K1, [k1, p1] into double yo, k5; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 11 AND 12:
Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Eyelet Polka Dots in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*K4, skp, [yo] twice, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

*P1, [k1, p1] into double yo, p5; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 5–8:

Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 9:

*Skp, [yo] twice, k2tog, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 10:

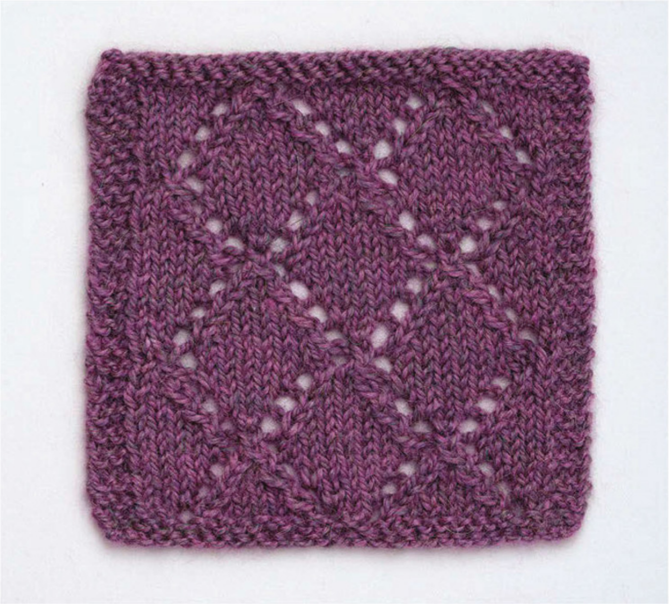
*P5, [k1, p1] into double yo, p1; repeat from * to end.

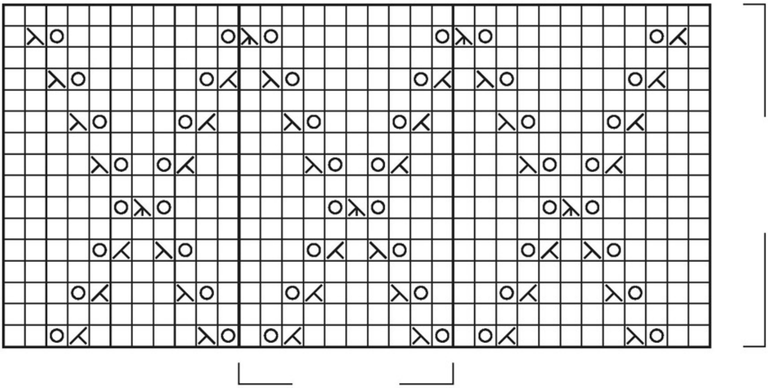
ROWS 11 AND 12:

Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Eyelet Polka Dots Flat.

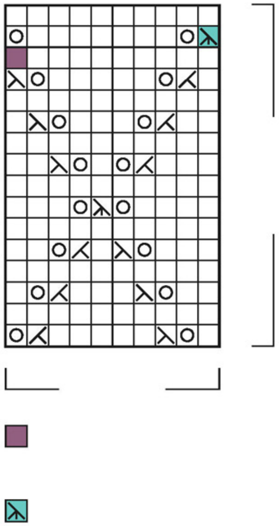
Eyelet Polka Dots





12
10
16
14
8
6
4
2
16-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
15
13
10-st repeat

Lozenges
FLAT



On first repeat of Rnd 15 only, work sk2p on what was last st of Rnd 14 and first 2 sts of Rnd 5; beginning-of-rnd marker should be before this sk2p.

On Rnd 14, end 1 st before beginning-of-rnd marker; reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before final st of rnd.

16-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
15
13

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 3; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

K2, *yo, skp, k5, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K2, *k1, yo, skp, k3, k2tog, yo, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

K2, *k2, yo, skp, k1, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

K2, *k3, yo, sk2p, yo, k4; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9:

K2, *k2, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, skp, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11:

K2, *k1, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, skp, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 13:

K2, *k2tog, yo, k5, yo, skp, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 15:

K1, k2tog, *yo, k7, yo, sk2p; repeat from * to last 10 sts, yo, k7, yo, skp, k1.

ROW 16:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Lozenges Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K1, yo, skp, k5, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K2, yo, skp, k3, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

*K3, yo, skp, k1, k2tog, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit.

RND 7:

*K4, yo, sk2p, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Knit.

RND 9:

*K3, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, skp, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

Knit.

RND 11:

*K2, k2tog, yo, k3, yo, skp, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Knit.

RND 13:

*K1, k2tog, yo, k5, yo, skp; repeat from * to end.

RND 14:

Knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.

RND 15:

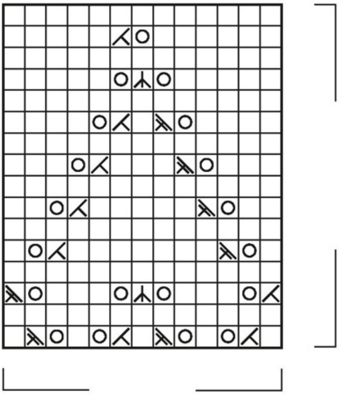
*Sk2p, yo, k7, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Lozenges in the Round.

IN THE ROUND



16-row/rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15
13-st repeat

Hearts

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 13 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1 (RS):
*K5, k2tog, yo, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
Knit.

RND 3:
*K5, yo, s2kp2, yo, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:
*K4, yo, k2tog, k1, ssk, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:
*K3, yo, k2tog, k3, ssk, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:
*K2; yo, k2tog, k5, ssk, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:
*K1, yo, k2tog, k7, ssk, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:
*Ssk, yo, k3, yo, s2kp2, yo, k3, yo, k2tog;

repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

*K1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Hearts Bottom-Up in the Round.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 13 sts; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K5, k2tog, yo, k6; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*K5, yo, s2kp2, yo, k5; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:

*K4, yo, k2tog, k1, ssk, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:

*K3, yo, k2tog, k3, ssk, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 9:

*K2; yo, k2tog, k5, ssk, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 11:

*K1, yo, k2tog, k7, ssk, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 13:

*Ssk, yo, k3, yo, s2kp2, yo, k3, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

ROW 15:

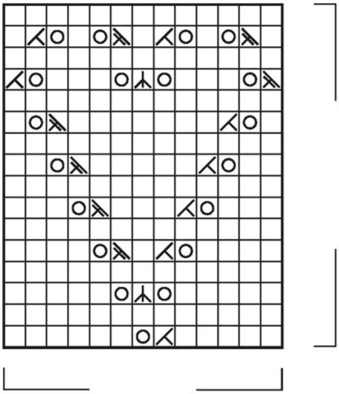
*K1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1, ssk, yo, k1, yo, k2tog, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 16:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Hearts Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT & IN THE ROUND



16-row/rnd repeat

13-st repeat

3
1
5
7
9
11
13
15

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 13 sts; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*[K1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*K2tog, yo, k3, yo, s2kp2, yo, k3, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:

*K1, yo, ssk, k7, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:

*K2, yo, ssk, k5, k2tog, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 9:

*K3, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 11:

*K4, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 13:

*K5, yo, s2kp2, yo, k5; repeat from * to end.

ROW 15:

*K6, yo, k2tog, k5; repeat from * to end.

ROW 16:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Hearts Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 13 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

RND 1 (RS):

*[K1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk] twice, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K2tog, yo, k3, yo, s2kp2, yo, k3, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*K1, yo, ssk, k7, k2tog, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

*K2, yo, ssk, k5, k2tog, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

*K3, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

*K4, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

*K5, yo, s2kp2, yo, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

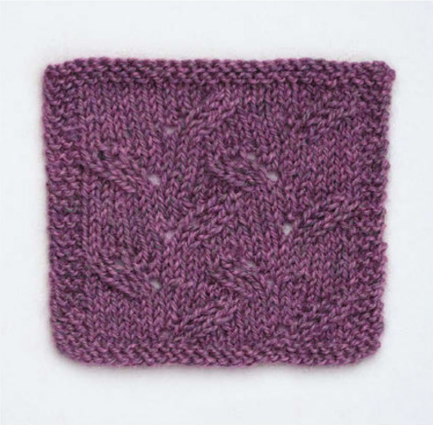
*K6, yo, k2tog, k5; repeat from * to end.

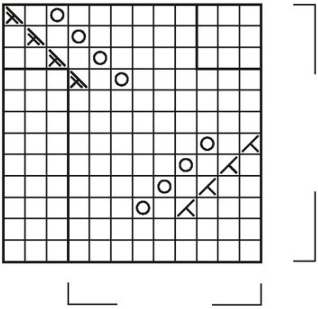
RND 16:

Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Hearts Top-Down in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT & IN THE ROUND





12-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
2
9-st repeat

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 9 sts + 3; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K3, *k2tog, k1, yo, k6; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

P1, *p6, yo, p1, p2tog; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 5:

K1, *k2tog, k1, yo, k6; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 6:

P3, *p6, yo, p1, p2tog; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 7 AND 8:

Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 9:

*K6, yo, k1, ssk; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 10:

P2, *ssp, p1, yo, p6; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 11:

K2, *k6, yo, k1, ssk; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 12

: *Ssp, p1, yo, p6; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Alternating Leaf Stitch Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 9 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*K6, k2tog, k1, yo; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

*K5, k2tog, k1, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*K4, k2tog, k1, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

*K3, k2tog, k1, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 7 AND 8:

Knit.

RND 9:

*Yo, k1, ssk, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

*K1, yo, k1, ssk, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

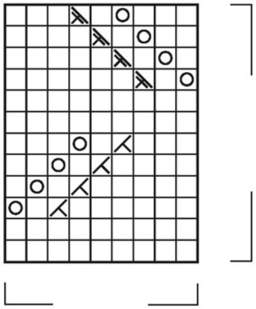
*K2, yo, k1, ssk, k4; repeat from * to end.

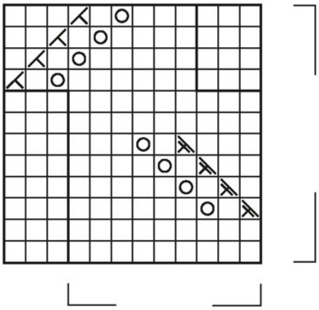
RND 12:

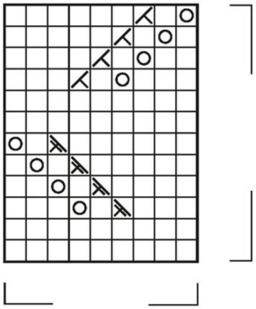
*K3, yo, k1, ssk, k3; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Alternating Leaf Stitch Bottom-Up in the Round.

Alternating Leaf Stitch
BOTTOM-UP FLAT







12-row repeat
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
2
9-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
9-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
3
1
5
7
9
11
9-st repeat
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 9 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:
Knit.

RND 3:
*K3, ssk, k1, yo, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

*K4, ssk, k1, yo, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

*K5, ssk, k1, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

*K6, ssk, k1, yo; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 7 AND 8:

Knit.

RND 9:

*K3, yo, k1, k2tog, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 10:

*K2, yo, k1, k2tog, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

*K1, yo, k1, k2tog, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

*Yo, k1, k2tog, k6; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Alternating Leaf Stitch Top-Down in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 9 sts + 3; 12-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*Ssk, k1, yo, k6; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 4:

P2, *p6, yo, p1, ssp; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 5:

K2, *ssk, k1, yo, k6; repeat from * to last st, p1.

ROW 6:

*P6, yo, p1, ssp; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROWS 7 AND 8:

Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 9:

K3, *k6, yo, k1, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

ROW 10:

P1, *p2tog, p1, yo, p6; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

ROW 11:

K1, *k6, yo, k1, k2tog; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 12

: P3, *p2tog, p1, yo, p6; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Alternating Leaf Stitch Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

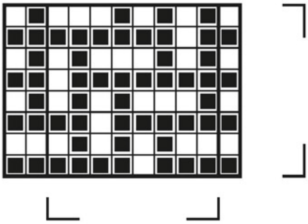
WHAT CAN I SAY ABOUT COLORWORK?

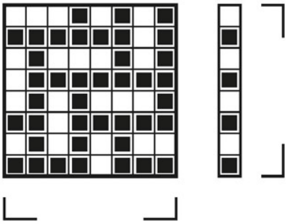
First, it doesn’t have to be daunting. In many cases, simply alternating colors can show off any knit item to great effect. Second, just because something looks intricate, it may be that the particular technique it employs is ingenious, rather than difficult. Take a look at Chains on page 335. It appears as if someone crocheted the colored chains on the swatch’s surface when what’s really going on is some slipping of stitches and a few color changes—that’s it. And when it comes to mosaics, there are some similarities: With mosaics, you work only one color for two rows or rounds at a time while slipping stiches according to the chart (I include written instructions for all). If you ask me, mosaics are magic. So’s colorwork, come to think of it.

STITCHES

HERRINGBONE 1
GEOMETRIC CURLICUES
FOUR-POINT STARS
TOADS
ARTICHOKE
HERRINGBONE 2
CHEVRON BANDS
STAGHEADS
HANGING FRUIT
WAVES
INTERLOCKING FISH
FLOCK OF BIRDS
EGYPTIAN HANDS
OLD OAKS
SIMULATED BASKET
WEAVE
CHAINS
LONG ZIGZAG
T-SQUARES
TONGUE AND GROOVE

STRIPES
SYNCOPATION
HASHTAGS
BRICKS
TEDDY BEARS AND GHOSTS
MOSAICS & COLORWORK
CHAPTER 6
PEOPLE IN HATS
BUCKLES
BOWED CHECKS
AFGHAN STITCH
TWO-COLOR LOOP STITCH
BIRD’S EYE
CHAINS
THORN PATTERN
SWEDISH WEAVE
FLECKED TWEED
TWO-COLOR STAR STITCH
TRIANGLE CHECK
DIP STITCH TWEED
TWO-COLOR HURDLES
DIAMOND TWEED
MULTI-COLOR LINEN STITCH
HEXAGONS
LADDER STITCH
HOUNDSTOOTH CHECK
DOTTED STRIPES
BLAZING STRIPES
CABLES AND TWEED
DASHES





Herringbone 1

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 3; 16-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k3, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color,
knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k2, [slip 1, k1] 3 times; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k5, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k3, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *k7, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 13:

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 1, k6; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 15:

Using L, k1, *[slip 1, k1] twice, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 16:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Herringbone Flat.
11
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
16-row repeat
15
13
12
10
8
6
4
2
16
14
11
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
16-rnd repeat
15
13
IN THE ROUND
FLAT
NOTE:
Swatch is shown in St st. Purl all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; knit all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k3, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k2, [slip 1, k1] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k5, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *slip 1, k3, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *k7, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Using D, *k1, slip 1, k6; repeat from * to end.

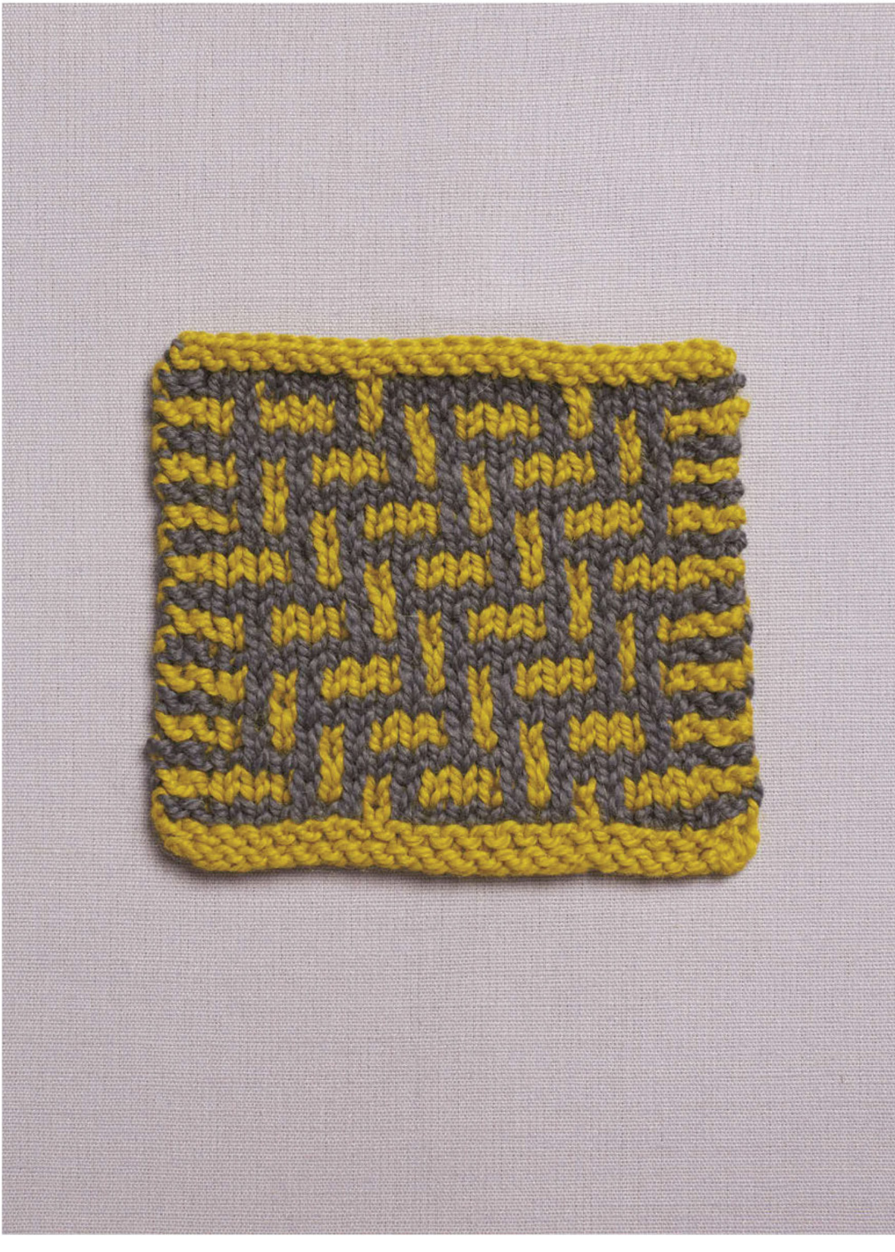
RND 15:

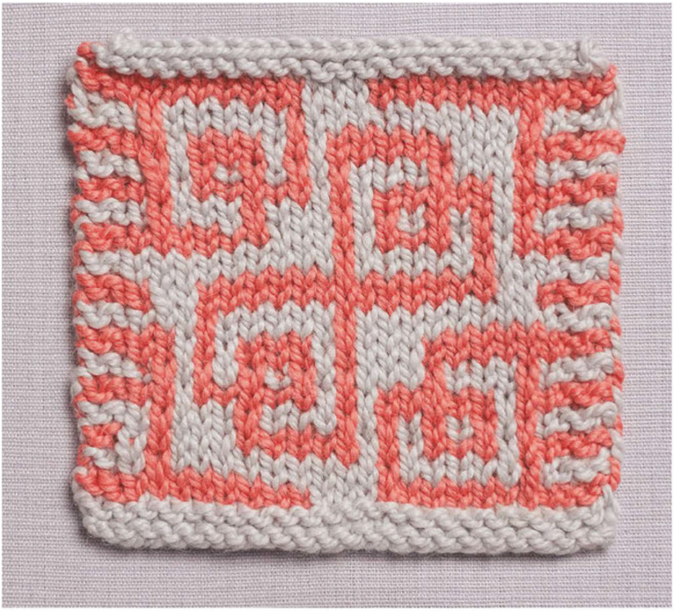
Using L, *[slip 1, k1] twice, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Herringbone in the Round.





Geometric Curlicues

FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts + 3; 32-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k7, slip 3, k6; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k5, slip 1, k9; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5, slip 3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *[slip 1, k1] 4 times, [slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *[slip 1, k3] twice, [slip 1, k1] 4 times; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 13:

Using D, k1, *k5, slip 3, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 15:

Using L, k1, *k8, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 17:

Using D, k1, *slip 2, k13, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 19:

Using L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k7; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 21:

Using D, k1, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 3, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 23:

Using L, k1, *[slip 1, k1] 4 times, [slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 25:

Repeat Row 9.

ROW 27:

Repeat Row 11.

ROW 29:

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 3, k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

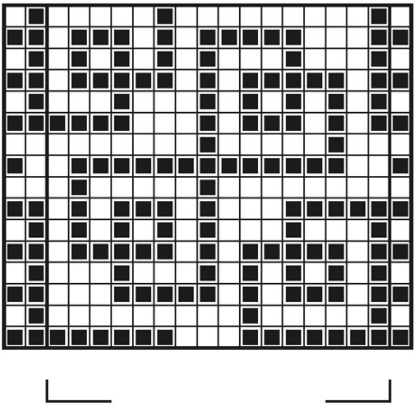
ROW 31:

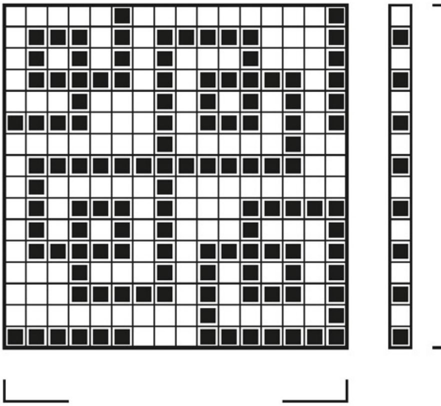
Using L, k1, *slip 1, k9, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 32:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–32 for Geometric Curlicues Flat.





11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23
16-st repeat
32-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
28
26
24
32
30
FLAT

NOTE:

Swatch is shown in St st. Purl all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; knit all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 32-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k7, slip 3, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *slip 1, k5, slip 1, k9; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5, slip 3; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *[slip 1, k1] 4 times, [slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *[slip 1, k3] twice, [slip 1, k1] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Using D, *k5, slip 3, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

Using L, *k8, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 17:

Using D, *slip 2, k13, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 19:

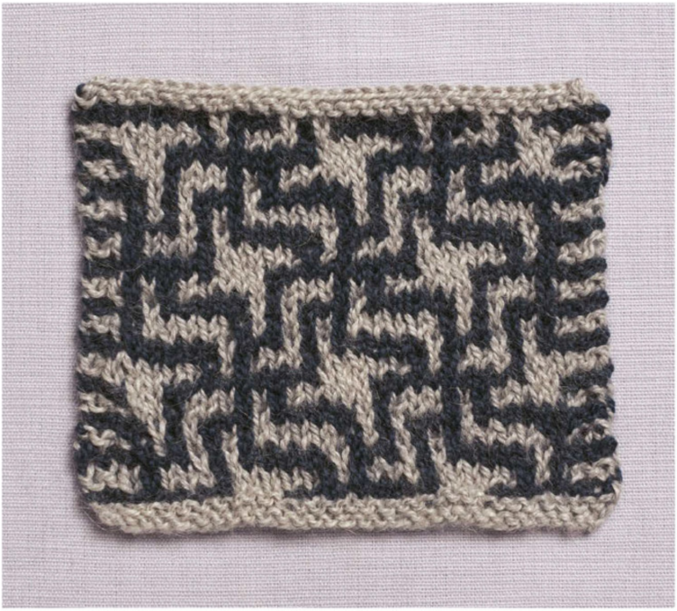
Using L, *k2, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k7;

repeat from * to end.
RND 21:
Using D, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 3, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 23:
Using L, *[slip 1, k1] 4 times, [slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to end.
RND 25:
Repeat Rnd 9.
RND 27:
Repeat Rnd 11.
RND 29:
Using D, *k1, slip 3, k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to end.
RND 31:
Using L, *slip 1, k9, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to end.
RND 32:
Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–32 for Geometric Curlicues in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23
16-st repeat

32-rnd repeat
IN THE ROUND



Four-Point Stars

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 3; 24-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k5, slip 3, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k5, [slip 1, k1] 3 times; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *k5, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k4, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 13:

Using D, k1, *slip 2, k9, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 15:

Using L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 17:

Using D, k1, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 1, k4;

repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 19:

Using L, k1, *[slip 1, k1] 3 times, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 21:

Using D, k1, *k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

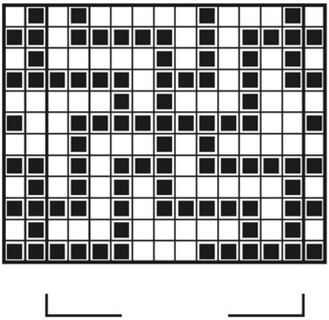
ROW 23:

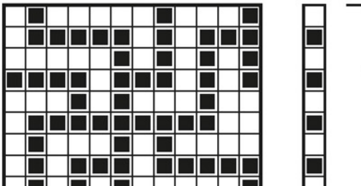
Using L, k1, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 24:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Four-Point Stars Flat.





11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23

12-st repeat
24-row repeat

12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
24

FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 24-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k5, slip 3, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

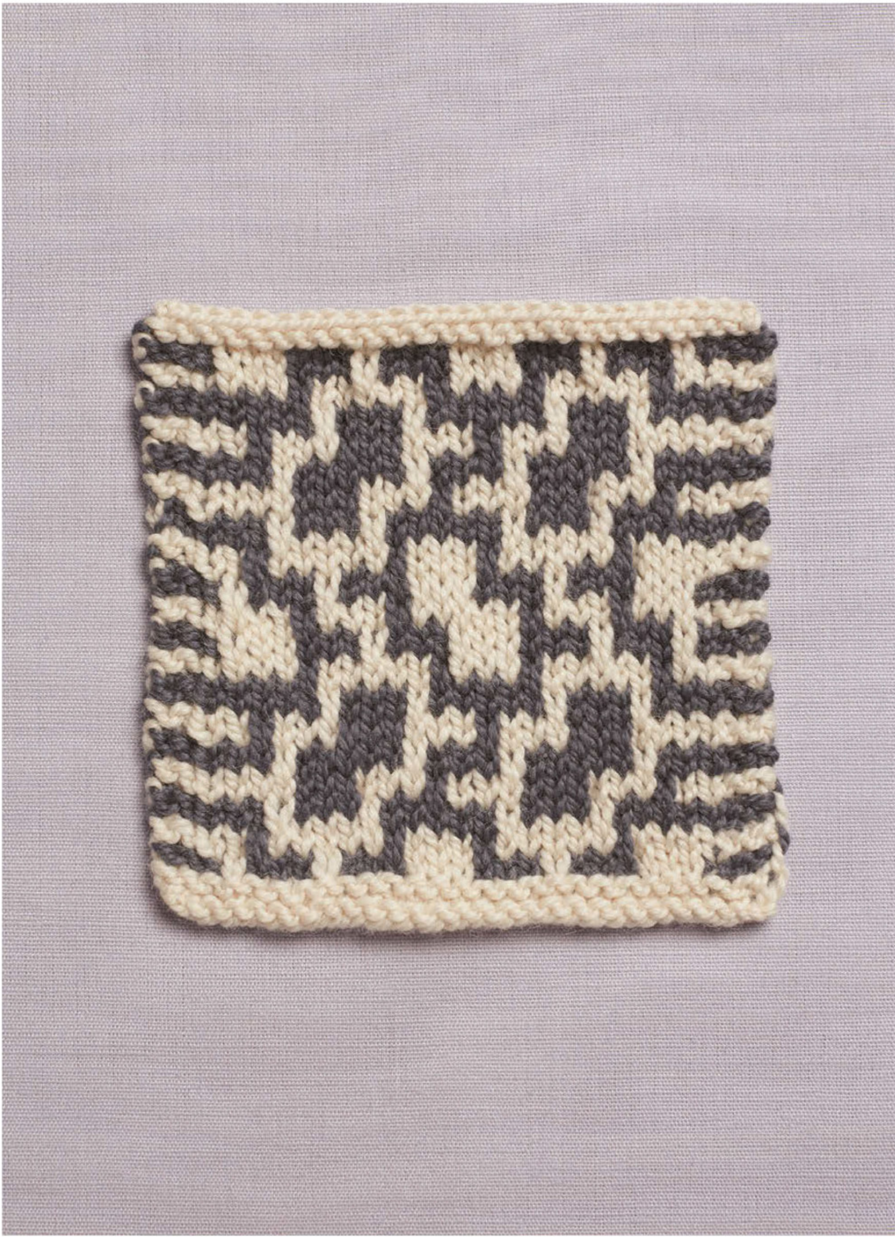
RND 3:

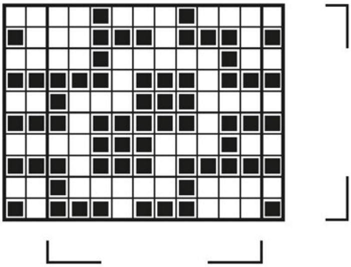
Using L, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 5:
Using D, *k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 7:
Using L, *slip 1, k5, [slip 1, k1] 3 times; repeat from * to end.
RND 9:
Using D, *k5, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.
RND 11:
Using L, *k4, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 13:
Using D, *slip 2, k9, slip 1; repeat from * to end.
RND 15:
Using L, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 17:
Using D, [k1, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 19:
Using L, *[slip 1, k1] 3 times, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to end.
RND 21:
Using D, *k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to end.
RND 23:
Using L, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 24:
Repeat Rnd 2.

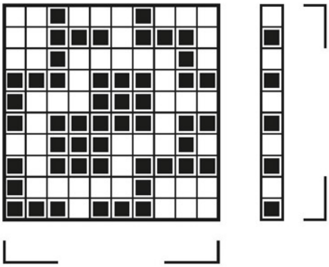
Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Four-Point Stars in the Round.

11
9
7

5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23
12-st repeat
24-rnd repeat
IN THE ROUND
NOTE:
Swatch is shown in St st. Purl all non-slipped
sts on Row 2 when working flat; knit all non-slipped
sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.







Toads

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 3; 20-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *slip 3, k3, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color,
knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k3, slip 1, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k4, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *k2, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k3, slip 3, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 13:

Using D, k1, *k2, [slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 15:

Using L, k1, *k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 17:

Using D, k1, *[slip 1, k3] twice, slip 2;

repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 19:

Using L, k1, *[k3, slip 1] twice, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 20:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–20 for Toads Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 20-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *slip 3, k3, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k3, slip 1, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k4, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *k2, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *k3, slip 3, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Using D, *k2, [slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

Using L, *k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 17:

Using D, *[slip 1, k3] twice, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

RND 19:

Using L, *[k3, slip 1] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 20:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Toads in the Round.

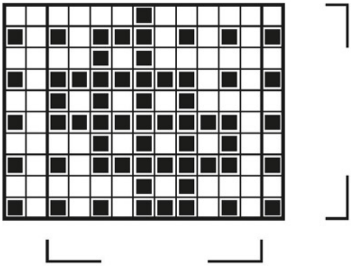
11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13

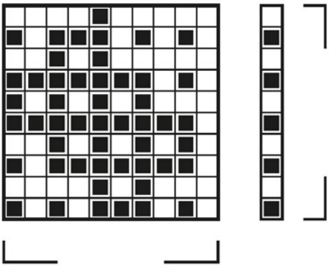
10-st repeat

20-row repeat

12
10
8
6
4
2
18
20
16
14
11
9
7
5
3
1

19
17
15
13
10-st repeat
20-rnd repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT
NOTE:
Swatch is shown in St st. Purl all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; knit all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.





Artichoke

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 3; 20-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k7, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *[k1, slip 1] 4 times, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k9; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k3, [slip 1, k1] 3 times, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 13:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k7; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 15:

Using L, k1, *k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 17:

Using D, k1, *[slip 1, k1] twice, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 19:

Using L, k1, *k5, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 20:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–19 for Artichoke Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 20-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k1; repeat from to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *[k1, slip 1] 4 times, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *slip 1, k9; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *k3, [slip 1, k1] 3 times, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Using D, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k7; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

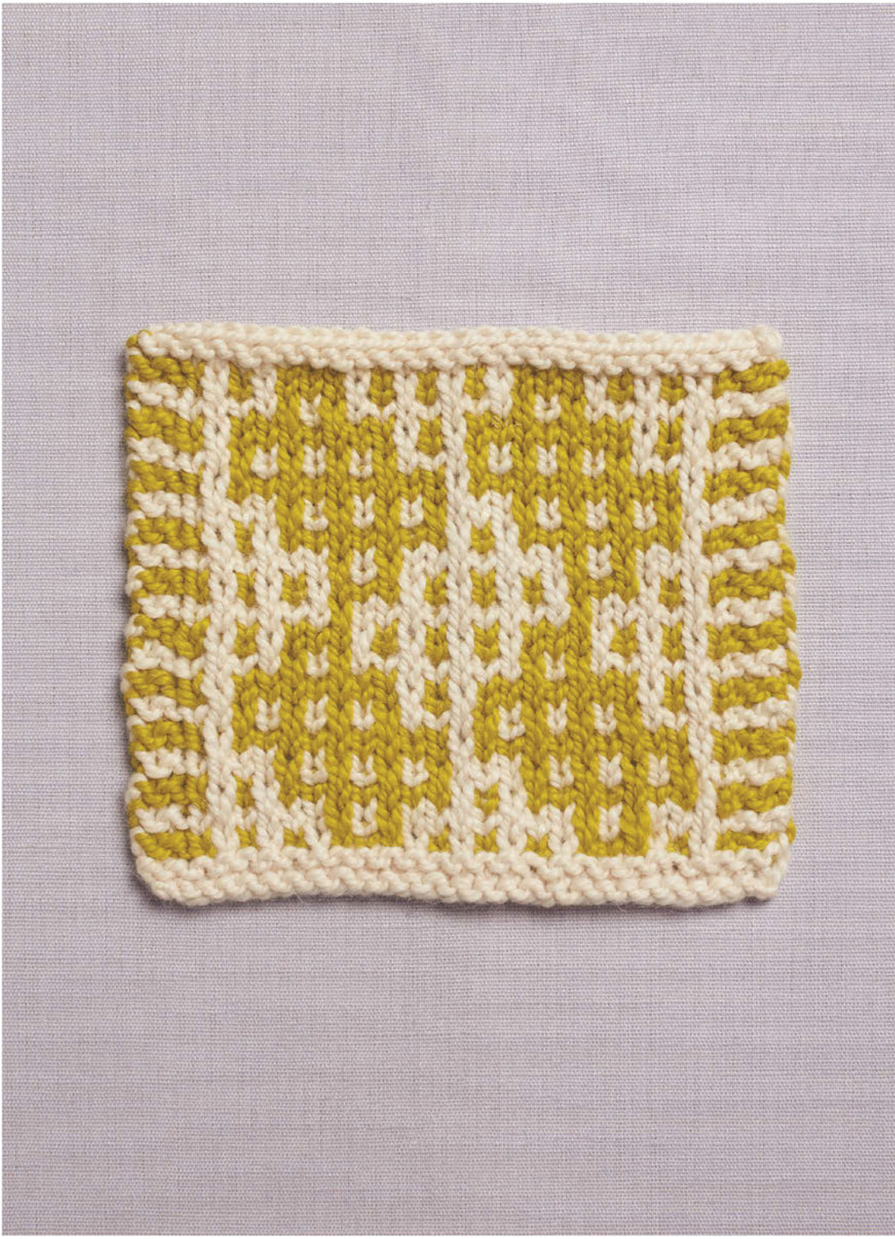
Using L, *k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2; repeat from

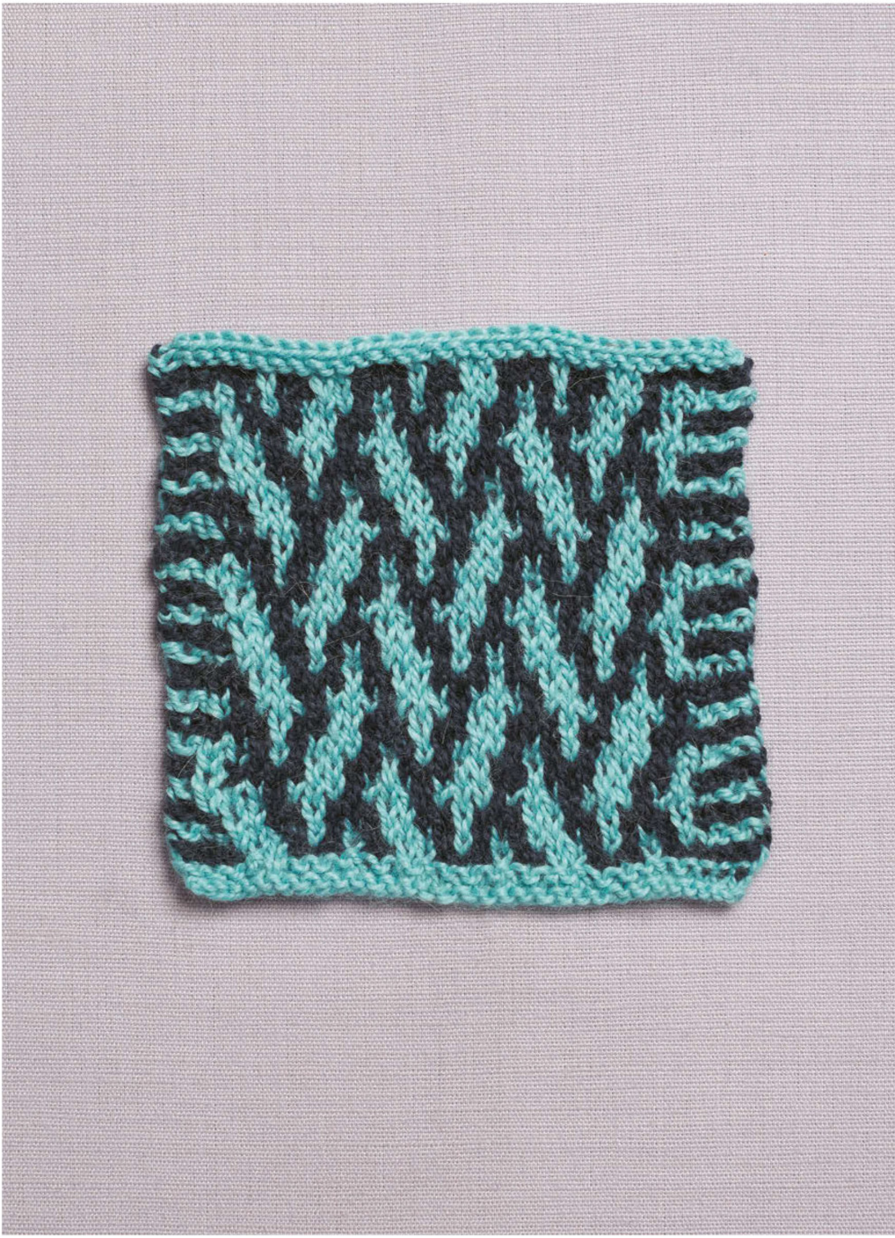
* to end.
RND 17:
Using D, *[slip 1, k1] twice, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 19:
Using L, *k5, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 20:
Repeat Rnd 2.

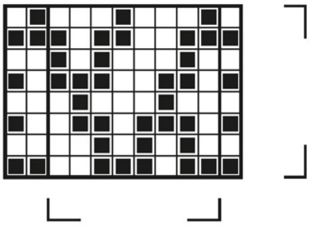
Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Artichoke in the Round.

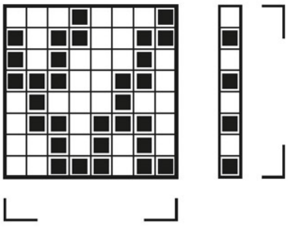
11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13
10-st repeat
20-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
18
20
16
14
11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17

15
13
10-st repeat
20-rnd repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT
NOTE:
Swatch is shown in St st. Purl all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; knit all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.









Herringbone 2

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 3; 16-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *[k1, slip 1] 3 times, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k2, slip 2, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 13:

Using D, k1, *k2, slip 2, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 15:

Using L, k1, *[slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 16:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Herringbone 2 Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using

current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *[k1, slip 1] 3 times, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *slip 1, k2, slip 2, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Using D, *k2, slip 2, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

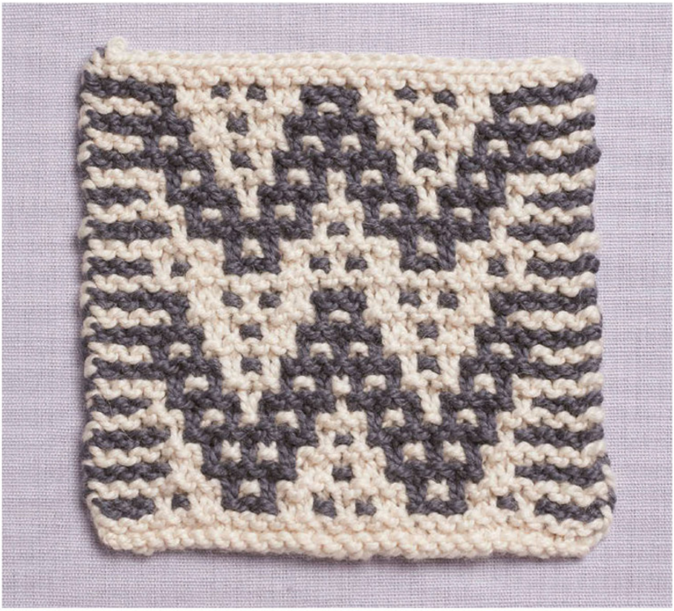
Using L, *[slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Herringbone 2 in the Round.

9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
16-row repeat
15
13
12
10
8
6
4
2
16
14
11
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
16-rnd repeat
15
13
IN THE ROUND
FLAT
NOTE:
Swatch is shown in St st. Purl all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; knit all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.



Chevron Bands

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 3; 28-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 2, k3, slip 2, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color,
knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k4, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 2, k5, slip 2; repeat from * to last 2 st, k2.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k3, [slip 1, k1] twice, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 1, k7, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k2, [slip 1, k1] 4 times; repeat from * last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 13:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 15:

Using L, k1, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 17:

Using D, k1, *k4, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 19:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 21:

Using D, k1, *k3, slip 2, k1, slip 2, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 23:

Using L, k1, *k1, slip 1, k7, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 25:

Using D, k1, *k2, slip 2, k1, slip 1, k1, slip 2, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

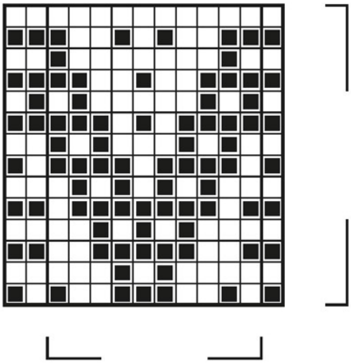
ROW 27:

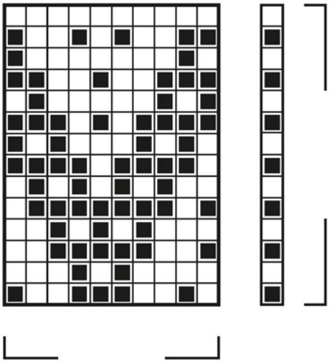
Using L, knit.

ROW 28:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–28 for Chevron Bands Flat.





11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
27
25
23
10-st repeat
28-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
28
26
24

NOTE:
Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 28-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *slip 1, k1, slip 2, k3, slip 2, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k4, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k1, slip 2, k5, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k3, [slip 1, k1] twice, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *k1, slip 1, k7, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *k2, [slip 1, k1] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Using D, *slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

Using L, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 17:

Using D, *k4, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 19:

Using L, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 21:

Using D, *k3, slip 2, k1, slip 2, k2; repeat

from * to end.
RND 23:

Using L, *k1, slip 1, k7, slip 1; repeat from * to end.
RND 25:

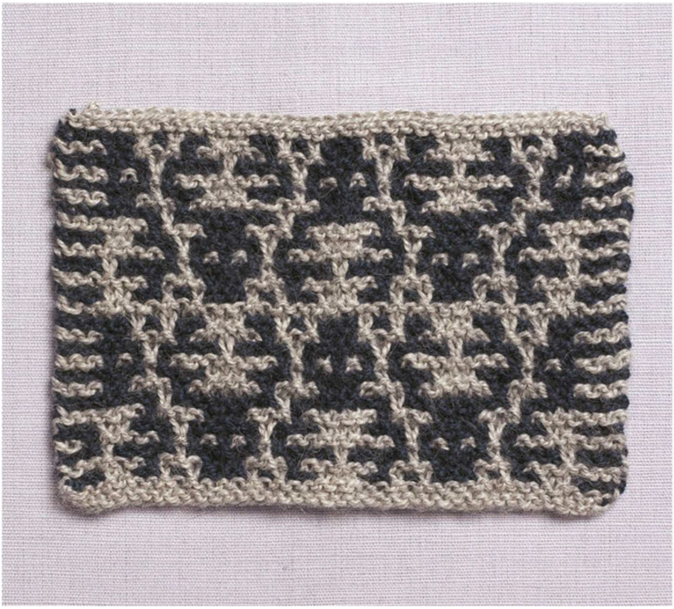
Using D, *k2, slip 2, k1, slip 1, k1, slip 2, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 27:

Using L, knit.
RND 28:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–28 for Chevron Bands in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
27
25
23
10-st repeat
28-rnd repeat
IN THE ROUND



Stagheads

FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts + 3; 28-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *slip 2, k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k3, slip 1, k3, slip 3, k3, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k4, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k4, [slip 1, k1] 4 times, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *slip 2, k3, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 11:

Repeat Row 3.

ROW 13:

Using D, k1, *k4, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 15:

Using L, repeat Row 9.

ROW 17:

Using D, repeat Row 3.

ROW 19:

Using L, k1, *[slip 1, k1] twice, slip 1, k7, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 21:

Using D, k1, *k3, [slip 1, k4] twice, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 23:

Using L, repeat Row 9.

ROW 25:

Using D, k1, *k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2, slip 3, k2, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

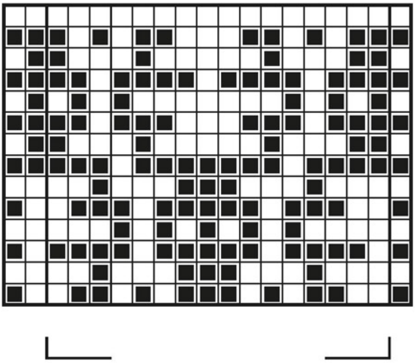
ROW 27:

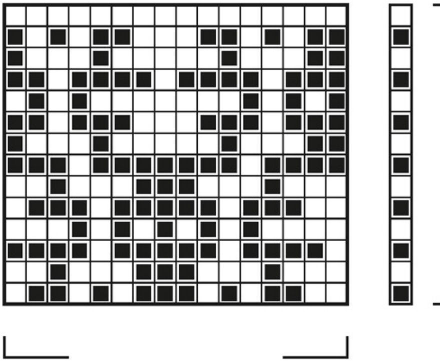
Using L, knit.

ROW 28:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–28 for Stagheads Flat.





NOTE:
Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
27
25
23
16-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
28
26
24
28-row repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND
(multiple of 16 sts; 28-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.
RND 1:
Using D, *slip 2, k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2, slip 1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.
RND 3:
Using L, *k3, slip 1, k3, slip 3, k3, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 5:
Using D, *slip 1, k4, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 7:
Using L, *k4, [slip 1, k1] 4 times, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 9:
Using D, *slip 2, k3, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to end.
RND 11:
Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 13:
Using D, *k4, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 15:
Using L, repeat Rnd 9.
RND 17:
Using D, repeat Rnd 3.
RND 19:
Using L, *[slip 1, k1] twice, slip 1, k7, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.
RND 21:
Using D, *k3, [slip 1, k4] twice, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 23:

Using L, repeat Rnd 9.

RND 25:

Using D, *k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2, slip 3, k2, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 27:

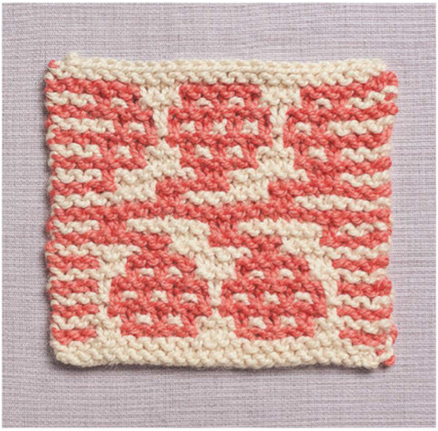
Using L, knit.

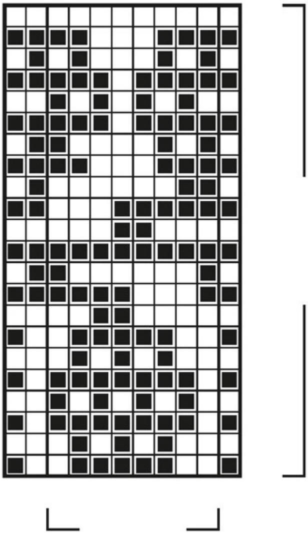
RND 28:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–28 for Stagheads in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
27
25
23
16-st repeat
28-rnd repeat
IN THE ROUND





Hanging Fruit

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 3; 44-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *slip 2, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k2, [slip 1, k1] 3 times; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k7; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *[k1, slip 1] 4 times; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 11:

Repeat Row 3.

ROW 13:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 15:

Using L, k1, *k4, slip 2, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 17:

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 3, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 19:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k6, slip 1; repeat from *

to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.
ROW 21:
Using D, knit.
ROW 23:
Using L, k1, *k3, slip 2, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 25:
Using D, k1, *k5, slip 3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 27:
Using L, k1, *slip 2, k6; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.
ROW 29:
Using D, k1, *k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 31:
Using L, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k4, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.
ROW 33:
Using D, k1, *k4, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 35:
Repeat Row 7.
ROW 37:
Repeat Row 33.
ROW 39:
Using L, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.
ROW 41:
Using D, k1, *k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 43:
Using L, knit.
ROW 44:
Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–44 for Hanging Fruit Bottom-Up Flat.

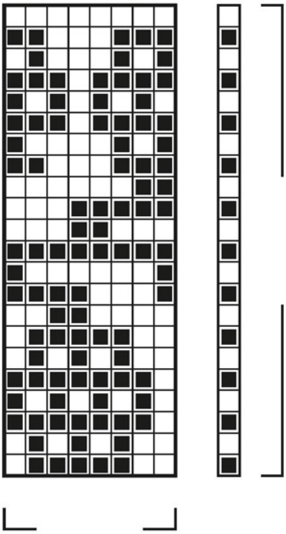
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23
41
39
37
35
33
43
8-st repeat
44-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
28
26
24
42
40
38

36
34
44
32
30

NOTE:

Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT



(multiple of 8 sts; 44-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *slip 2, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using

current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k2, [slip 1, k1] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *slip 1, k7; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *[k1, slip 1] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 11:

Repeat Row 3.

RND 13:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 15:

Using L, *k4, slip 2, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 17:

Using D, *k1, slip 3, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 19:

Using L, *slip 1, k6, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 21:

Using D, knit.

RND 23:

Using L, *k3, slip 2, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 25:

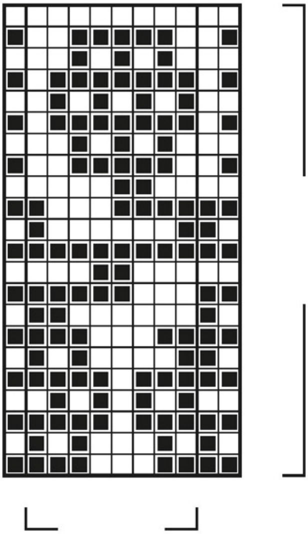
Using D, *k5, slip 3; repeat from * to end.

RND 27:
Using L, *slip 2, k6; repeat from * to end.
RND 29:
Using D, *k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 31:
Using L, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k4, slip 1; repeat from * to end.
RND 33:
Using D, *k4, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 35:
Repeat Rnd 7.
RND 37:
Repeat Rnd 33.
RND 39:
Using L, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 41:
Using D, *k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 43:
Using L, knit.
RND 44:
Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–44 for Hanging Fruit Bottom-Up in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27

25
23
41
39
37
35
33
43
8-st repeat
44-rnd repeat
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND



Hanging Fruit

(CONTINUED)

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 3; 44-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k2, *k2, slip 3, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, slip 1, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k2, *k3, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k2, *sl 1, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, slip 1, *slip 1, k4, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 13:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 15:

Using L, k1, slip 1, *k6, slip 2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 17:

Using D, k2, *slip 3, k5; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 19:

Using L, k2, *k3, slip 2, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 21:

Using D, knit.

ROW 23:

Using L, k1, slip 1, *slip 1, k6, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 25:

Using D, k2, *k4, slip 3, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 27:

Using L, k2, *k2, slip 2, k4; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 29:

Using D, k1, slip 1, *slip 1, k5, slip 2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 31:

Using L, k2, *[k1, slip 1] 3 times, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 33:

Using D, k1, slip 1, *k7, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 35:

Repeat Row 7.

ROW 37:

Repeat Row 33.

ROW 39:

Repeat Row 31.

ROW 41:

Repeat Row 29.

ROW 43:

Using L, knit.

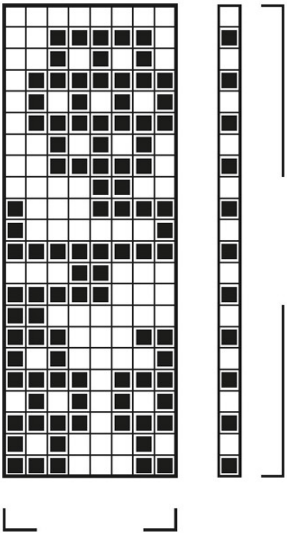
ROW 44:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–44 for Hanging Fruit Top-Down Flat.

7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23
41
39
37
35
33
43
8-st repeat
44-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
28
26
24
42
40
38
36

34
44
32
30
TOP-DOWN FLAT



TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 44-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k2, slip 3, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k3, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 11:

Using L, *slip 1, k4, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 15:

Using L, *k6, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

RND 17:

Using D, *slip 3, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 19:

Using L, *k3, slip 2, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 21:

Using D, knit.

RND 23:

Using L, *slip 1, k6, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 25:

Using D, *k4, slip 3, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 27:

Using L, *k2, slip 2, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 29:

Using D, *slip 1, k5, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

RND 31:

Using L, *[k1, slip 1] 3 times, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 33:

Using D, *k7, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 35:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 37:

Repeat Rnd 33.

RND 39:

Repeat Rnd 31.

RND 41:

Repeat Rnd 29.

RND 43:

Using L, knit.

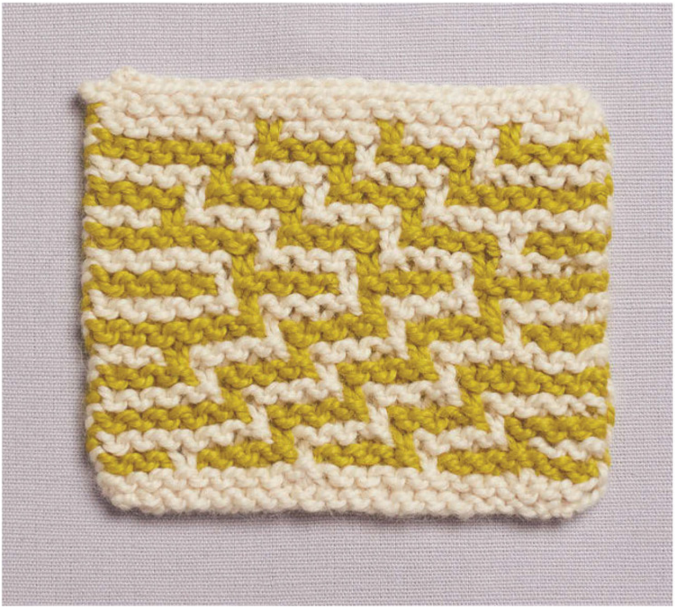
RND 44:

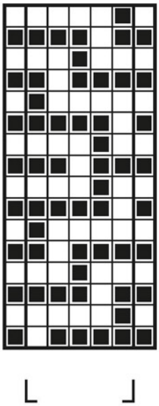
Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–44 for Hanging Fruit Top-Down in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27

25
23
41
39
37
35
33
43
8-st repeat
44-rnd repeat
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND





Waves

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts + 2; 32-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k4, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k4; repeat from * last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k2, *slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:

Using L, k3, *slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last 4 sts, slip 1, k3.

ROW 9:

Using D, *k4, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27

25
23
5-st repeat
32-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
28
26
24
32
30

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

ROW 11:

Using L, repeat Row 1.

ROW 13:

Using D, repeat Row 3.

ROW 15:

Using L, repeat Row 5.

ROW 17:

Using D, repeat Row 7.

ROW 19:

Repeat Row 15.

ROW 21:

Repeat Row 13.

ROW 23:

Repeat Row 11.

ROW 25:

Repeat Row 9.

ROW 27:

Repeat Row 7.
ROW 29:

Repeat Row 5.
ROW 31:

Repeat Row 3.
ROW 32:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–32 for Waves Bottom-Up Flat.

□□□
□□□

(multiple of 5 sts; 32-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k4, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last 4 sts, slip 1, k3.

RND 7:

Using L, k2, *slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last 3 sts, slip 1, k2.

RND 9:

Using D, k3, *slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

RND 11:

Using L, repeat Rnd 1.

RND 13:

Using D, repeat Rnd 3.

RND 15:

Using L, repeat Rnd 5.

RND 17:

Using D, repeat Rnd 7.

RND 19:

Repeat Rnd 15.

RND 21:

Repeat Rnd 13.

RND 23:

Repeat Rnd 11.

RND 25:

Repeat Rnd 9.

RND 27:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 29:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 31:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 32:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–32 for Waves Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts + 2; 32-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color,
knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *k4, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 13:

Using D, repeat Row 3.

ROW 15:

Repeat Row 11.

ROW 17:

Repeat Row 9.

ROW 19:

Repeat Row 7.

ROW 21:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 23:

Repeat Row 3.

ROW 25:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 27:

Using L, repeat Row 9.

ROW 29:

Using D, repeat Row 7.

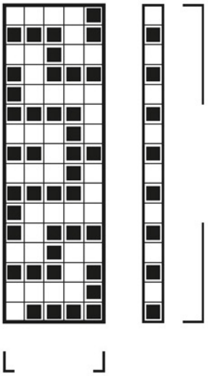
ROW 31:

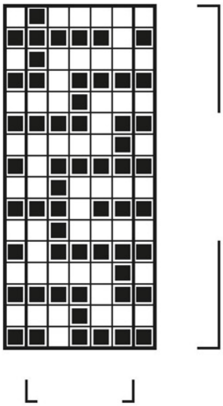
Repeat Row 27.

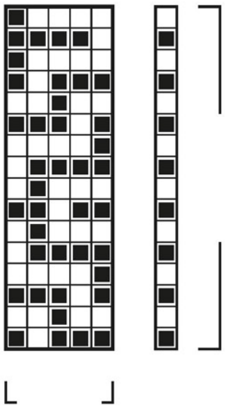
ROW 32:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–32 for Waves Top-Down Flat.







TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 5 sts; 32-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k2, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *k4, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Using D, repeat Rnd 3.

RND 15:

Repeat Rnd 11.

RND 17:

Repeat Rnd 9.

RND 19:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 21:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 23:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 25:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 27:

Using L, repeat Rnd 9.

RND 29:

Using D, repeat Rnd 7.

RND 31:

Repeat Rnd 27.

RND 32:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–32 for Waves Top-Down in the Round.

Waves

(CONTINUED)

11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23

5-st repeat

32-rnd repeat

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

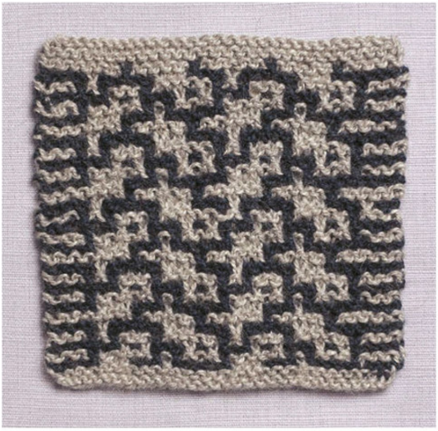
NOTE:

Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

11
9
7
5
3
1

21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23
5-st repeat
32-rnd repeat
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23
5-st repeat
32-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18

16
14
28
26
24
32
30
TOP-DOWN FLAT



					■						■			
■	■		■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■	■
	■		■				■						■	
■	■	■	■		■		■	■	■		■		■	■
	■						■		■				■	
■	■				■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■

			■						■		
	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■
	■				■						■
■	■		■		■	■	■		■		■
					■		■				■
			■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■

Interlocking Fish

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 3; 12-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k5, slip 1, k3, slip 3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k5, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *k3, slip 3, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 12:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Interlocking Fish Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k5, slip 1, k3, slip 3; repeat from

* to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using

current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *slip 1, k5, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, k3, slip 3, k5, slip 1; repeat from to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *k2, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Interlocking Fish in the Round.

NOTE:

Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

11

9

7

5

3

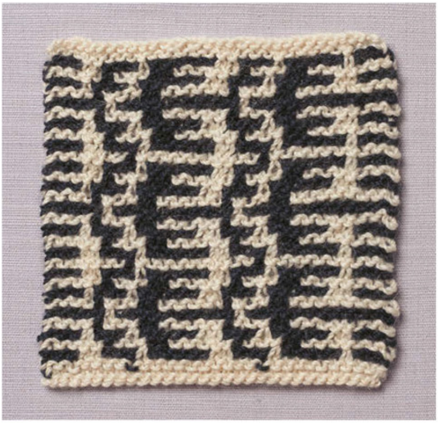
1

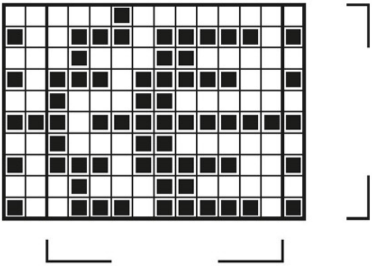
12-st repeat

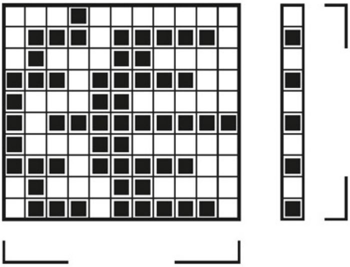
12-row repeat

12

10
8
6
4
2
11
9
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT







Flock of Birds

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 11 sts + 3; 20-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k5, slip 1, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k4, slip 2, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *slip 2, k5, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k5, slip 2, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *k9, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 11:

Repeat Row 7.

ROW 13:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 15:

Repeat Row 3.

ROW 17:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 19:

Using L, k1, *k7, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 20:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–20 for Flock of Birds Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 11 sts; 20-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *slip 1, k5, slip 1, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k4, slip 2, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *slip 2, k5, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k5, slip 2, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *k9, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 13:

Repeat Rnd 5.

11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15

13

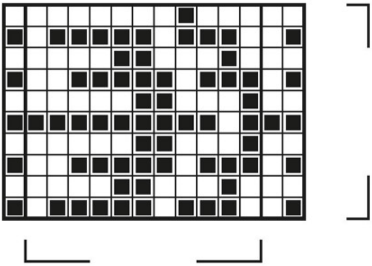
11-st repeat
20-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
18
20
16
14
11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13

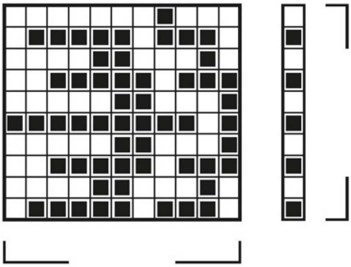
11-st repeat
20-rnd repeat

NOTE:
Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND





RND 15:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 17:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 19:

Using L, *k7, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 20:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Flock of Birds Bottom-Up in the Round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 11 sts + 3; 20-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, slip 1, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k2, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 2, k4; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, slip 1, *k3, slip 1, k5, slip 2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k2, *slip 1, k3, slip 2, k5; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k2, *k1, slip 1, k9; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11:

Repeat Row 7.

ROW 13:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 15:

Repeat Row 3.

ROW 17:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 19:

Using L, k2, *k3, slip 1, k7; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 20:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–20 for Flock of Birds Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 11 sts; 20-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 2, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k3, slip 1, k5, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *slip 1, k3, slip 2, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *k1, slip 1, k9; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 13:

Repeat Rnd 5

RND 15:

Repeat Rnd 3.
RND 17:

Repeat Rnd 1.
RND 19:

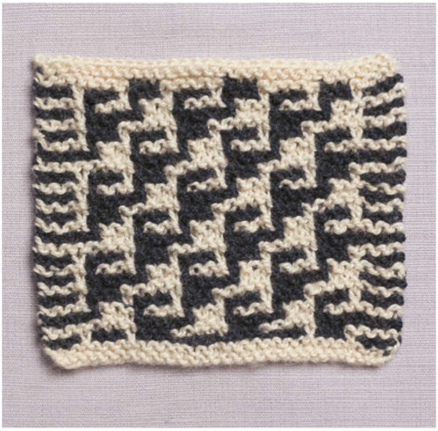
Using L, *k3, slip 1, k7; repeat from * to end.
RND 20:

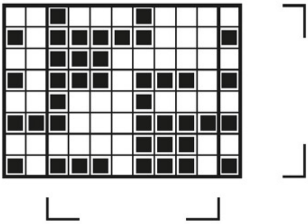
Repeat Rnd 2.

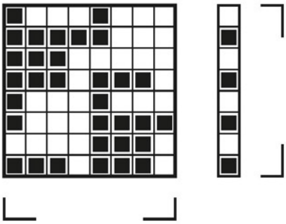
Repeat Rnds 1–20 for Flock of Birds Top-Down in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13
11-st repeat
20-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
18
20
16
14
11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17

15
13
11-st repeat
20-rnd repeat
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND







Egyptian Hands

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 3; 16-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color,
knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k1, slip 3, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k4, slip 3, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k3, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k5, slip 3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 13:

Using D, k1, *slip 3, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 15:

Repeat Row 7.

ROW 16:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Egyptian Hands Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using

current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k1, slip 3, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k4, slip 3, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k3, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 11:

Using L, *k5, slip 3; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Using D, *slip 3, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 16:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Egyptian Hands Bottom-Up in the Round.

11

9

7

5

3

1

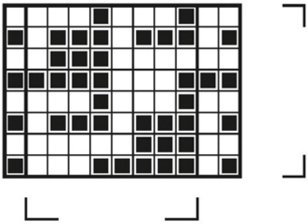
8-st repeat

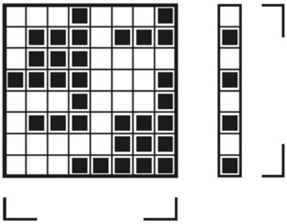
16-row repeat

15

13

12
10
8
6
4
2
16
14
11
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
16-rnd repeat
15
13
NOTE:
Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND
BOTTOM-UP FLAT





TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 3; 16-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, slip 1, *k5, slip 3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k2, *slip 3, k5; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, slip 1, *k3, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k2, *slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k2, *k1, slip 3, k4; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11:

Using L, k2, *k4, slip 3, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 13:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 15:

Repeat Row 7.

ROW 16:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Egyptian Hands Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k5, slip 3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *slip 3, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k3, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *k1, slip 3, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *k4, slip 3, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 15:

Repeat Rnd 7.

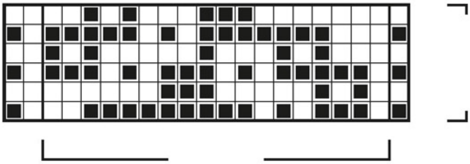
RND 16:

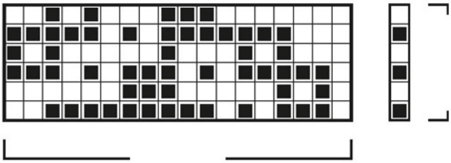
Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Egyptian Hands Top-Down in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
16-row repeat
15

13
12
10
8
6
4
2
16
14
11
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
16-rnd repeat
15
13
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT





Old Oaks

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 18 sts + 3; 12-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k9, slip 2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color,
knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k5, slip 3, k6; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k5, [slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *slip 3, k7, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k7, slip 3, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 12:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Old Oaks Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 18 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k9, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using
current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k5, slip 3, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *slip 1, k5, [slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *slip 3, k7, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *k7, slip 3, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Old Oaks Bottom-Up in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
18-st repeat
12-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4

2

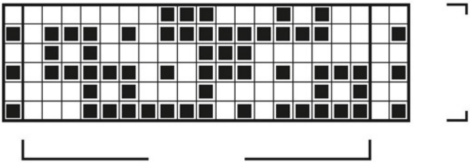
NOTE:

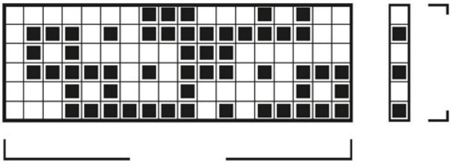
Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

11
9
7
5
3
1

18-st repeat
12-rnd repeat

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND
BOTTOM-UP FLAT





TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 18 sts + 3; 12-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, slip 1, *k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k7, slip 3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color,
knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k2, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, slip 1, *[k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1] twice, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k2, *k6, slip 3, k5, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, slip 1, *slip 2, k9, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11:

Using L, k2, *k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 3, k7; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 12:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Old Oaks Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 18 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k7, slip 3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *[k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1] twice, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k6, slip 3, k5, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *slip 2, k9, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L,*k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 3, k7; repeat from * to end.

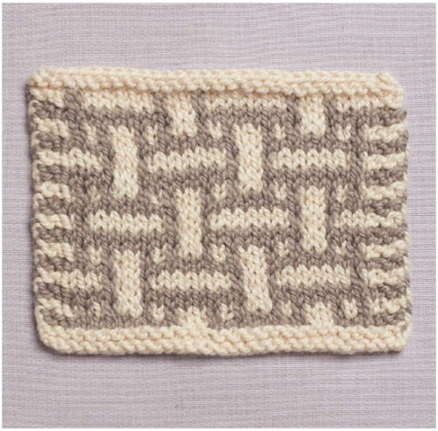
RND 12:

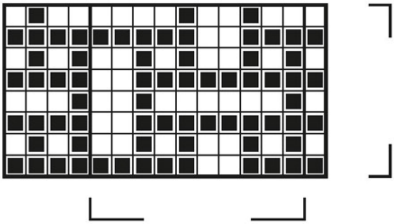
Repeat Rnd 2.

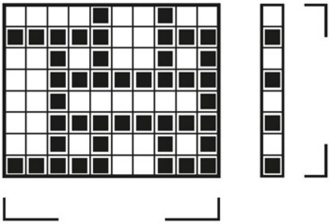
Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Old Oaks Top-Down in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
18-st repeat
12-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2

11
9
7
5
3
1
18-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT







Simulated Basket Weave

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 5; 16-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k3, slip 2, k5; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *[slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2] twice; repeat from * to last 4 sts, [slip 1, k1] twice.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k8, slip 2; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k6, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last 4 sts, slip 1, k3.

ROW 9:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 11:

Repeat Row 3.

ROW 13:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 15:

Using L, k1, *[k2, slip 1] twice, k4; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k2, slip 1, k1.

ROW 16:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Simulated Basket Weave Flat.

11

9

7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
16-row repeat
15
13
12
10
8
6
4
2
16
14
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
16-rnd repeat
15
13

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 16-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k3, slip 2, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k8, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *slip 1, k6, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 11:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 13:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 15:

Using L, *[k2, slip 1] twice, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 16:

Repeat Rnd 2.

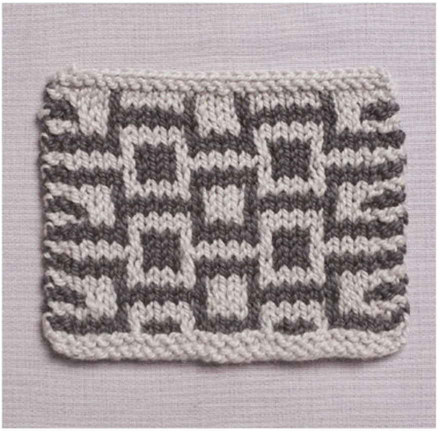
Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Simulated Basket Weave in the Round.

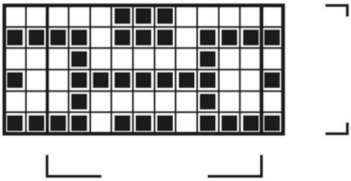
FLAT

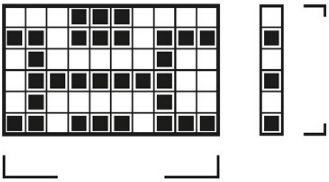
IN THE ROUND

NOTE:

Swatch is shown in St st. Purl all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; knit all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.







Chains

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 3; 12-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *[k3, slip 1] twice, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *slip 2, k7, slip 1; repeat from * last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 7:

Repeat Row 3.

ROW 9:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k4, slip 3, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 12:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Chains Flat.

11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
12-row repeat

12
10
8
6
4
2
11
9
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

NOTE:
Swatch is shown in St st. Purl all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; knit all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:
Using D, *[k3, slip 1] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:
Using L, *k2, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:
Using D, *slip 2, k7, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:
Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 9:

Repeat Rnd 1.

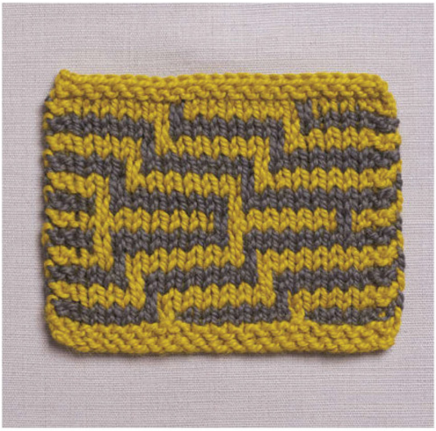
RND 11:

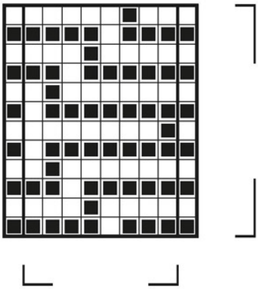
Using L, *k4, slip 3, k3; repeat from * to end.

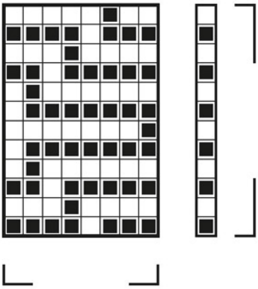
RND 12:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Chains in the Round.







Long Zigzag

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 2; 24-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k3, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k4, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k5, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k6, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *k7, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k7; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 13:

Repeat Row 9.

ROW 15:

Repeat Row 7.

ROW 17:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 19:

Repeat Row 3.

ROW 21:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 23:

Using L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 24:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Long Zigzag Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 24-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k3, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k4, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k5, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k6, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *k7, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *slip 1, k7; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Repeat Rnd 9.

RND 15:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 17:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 19:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 21:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 23:

Using L, *k2, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to end.

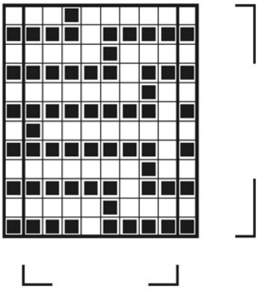
RND 24:

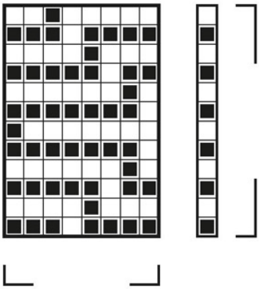
Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Long Zigzag Bottom-Up in the Round.

9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23
8-st repeat
24-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
24
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23
8-st repeat
24-rnd repeat
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP FLAT





NOTE:

Swatch is shown in St st. Purl all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; knit all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 2; 24-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k4, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

Row 3; Using L, k1, *k3, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k2, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k1, slip 1, k6; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k7; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k7, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 13:

Repeat Row 9.

ROW 15:

Repeat Row 7.

ROW 17:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 19:

Repeat Row 3.

ROW 21:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 23:

Using L, k1, *k5, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 24:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Long Zigzag Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 24-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k4, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k3, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k2, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k1, slip 1, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *slip 1, k7; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *k7, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Repeat Rnd 9.

RND 15:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 17:

Repeat Rnd 5.

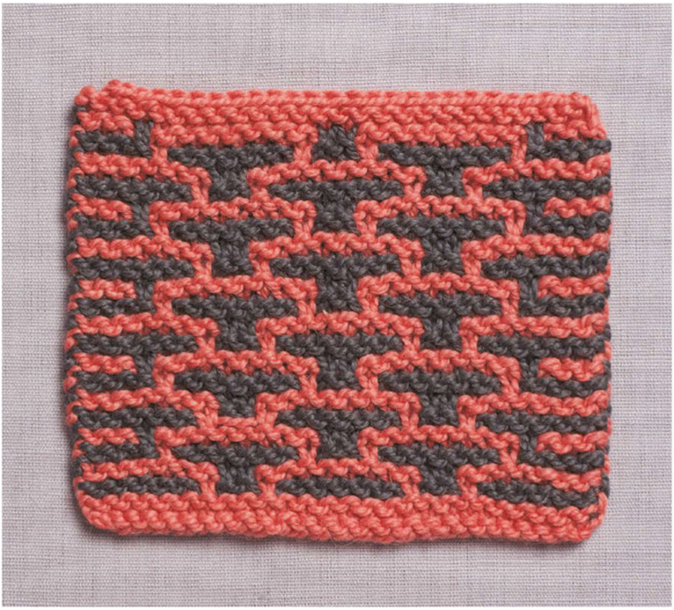
RND 19:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 21:

Repeat Rnd 1.
RND 23:
Using L, *k5, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 24:
Repeat Rnd 2.
Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Long Zigzag Top-Down in the Round.
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
23
8-st repeat
24-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
24
11
9
7
5
3
1

21
19
17
15
13
23
8-st repeat
24-rnd repeat
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND
TOP-DOWN FLAT



T-Squares

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 2; 8-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k4, slip 2, k4; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 1, k6, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k8, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 8:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for T-Squares Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k4, slip 2, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k1, slip 1, k6, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

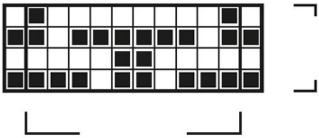
RND 7:

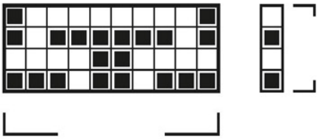
Using L, *slip 1, k8, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

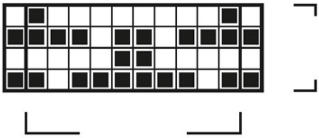
RND 8:

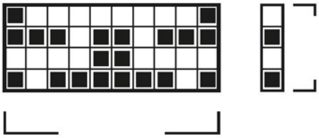
Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for T-Squares Bottom-Up in the Round.









7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
8-row
repeat
8
6
4
2

NOTE:
Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
8-rnd
repeat

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 2; 8-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):
Using D, k1, *k1, slip 1, k6, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:
Using L, k1, *k4, slip 2, k4; repeat from *

to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k8, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 8:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for T-Squares Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k1, slip 1, k6, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using

current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k4, slip 2, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *slip 1, k8, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for T-Squares Top-Down in the Round.

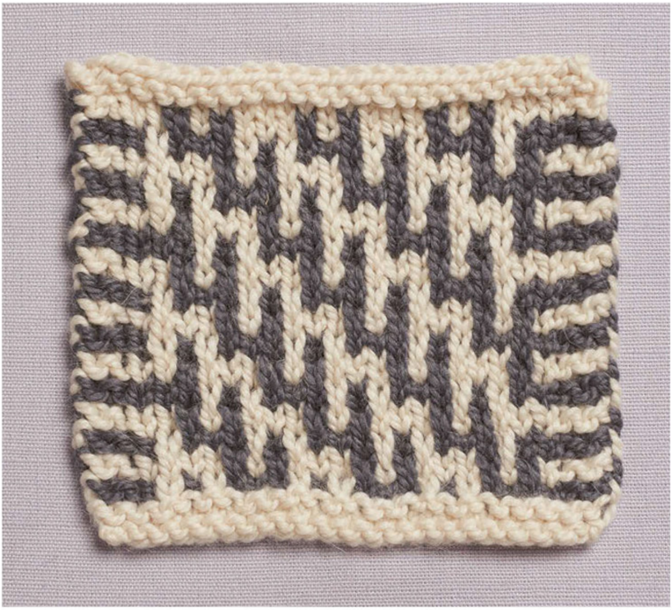
7

5

3

1

10-st repeat
8-row
repeat
8
6
4
2
7
5
3
1
10-st repeat
8-rnd
repeat
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND



Tongue and Groove Stripes

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 2; 12-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k2, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k2; repeat from * last st, k1.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k2, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

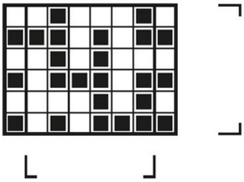
Repeat Rnd 2.

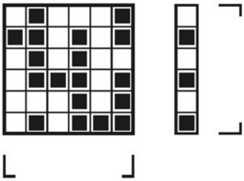
Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Tongue and Groove Stripes Bottom-Up in the Round.

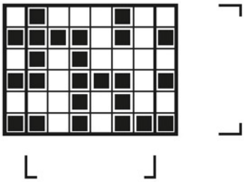
ROW 12:

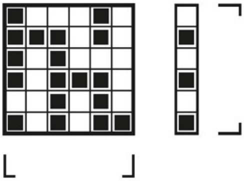
Repeat Row 2.

Repeat rows 1–12 for Tongue and Groove Stripes Bottom-Up Flat.









11
9
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat
12-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
11
9
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat
12-rnd repeat

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

NOTE:

Swatch is shown in St st. Purl all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; knit all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 2; 12-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k2, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as

they face you.
ROW 3:
Using L, k1, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 5:
Using D, k1, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 7:
Using L, k1, *k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 9:
Using D, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 11:
Using L, k1, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 12:
Repeat Row 2.
Repeat Rows 1–12 for Tongue and Groove Stripes Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)
Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.
RND 1:
Using D, *k2, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.
RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.
RND 3:
Using L, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 5:
Using D, *slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 7:

Using L, *k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

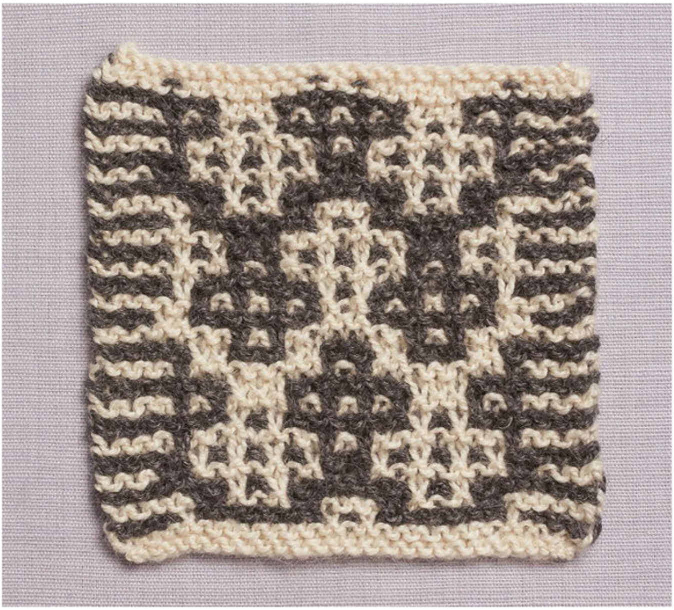
Using L, *k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 12:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Tongue and Groove Stripes Top-Down in the Round.

11
9
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat
12-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
11
9
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat
12-rnd repeat
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND



Syncopation

FLAT

(multiple of 10 sts + 3; 36-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 1, k7, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color,

knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k2, slip 2, k3, slip 2, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k4, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *slip 2, k7, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *slip 2, [slip 1, k1] 4 times; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 11:

Using L, repeat Row 1.

ROW 13:

Using D, repeat Row 5.

ROW 15:

Using L, k1, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 17:

Using D, k1, *k4, slip 3, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 19:

Using L, repeat Row 1.
ROW 21:

Using D, repeat Row 3.
ROW 23:

Using L, repeat Row 5.
ROW 25:

Using D, repeat Row 7.
ROW 27:

Using L, repeat Row 9.
ROW 29:

Repeat Row 1.
ROW 31:

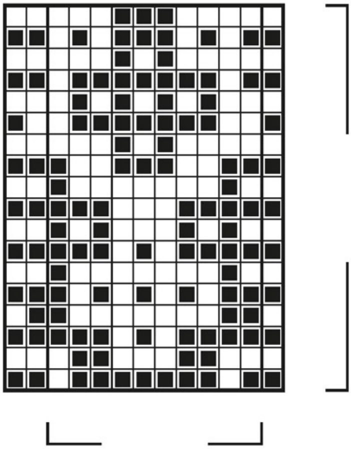
Using L, repeat Row 5.
ROW 33:

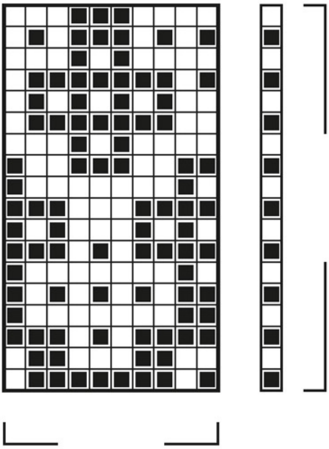
Using D, repeat Row 15.
ROW 35:

Using L, repeat Row 17.
ROW 36:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–36 for Syncopation Flat.





11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23
35
33
10-st repeat
36-row repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
20
18
16
14
28
26
24
36
34
32
30

NOTE:
Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 10 sts; 36-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k1, slip 1, k7, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the knit sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k2, slip 2, k3, slip 2, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k4, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *slip 2, k7, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *slip 2, [slip 1, k1] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, repeat Rnd 1.

RND 13:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 15:

Using L, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 17:

Using D, *k4, slip 3, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 19:

Using L, repeat Rnd 1.

RND 21:

Using D, repeat Row 3.

RND 23:

Using L, repeat Rnd 5.

RND 25:

Using D, repeat Rnd 7.

RND 27:

Using L, repeat Rnd 9.

RND 29:

Repeat Row 1.

RND 31:

Using L, repeat Rnd 5.

RND 33:

Using D, repeat Rnd 15.

RND 35:

Using L, repeat Rnd 17.

RND 36:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–36 for Syncopation in the Round.

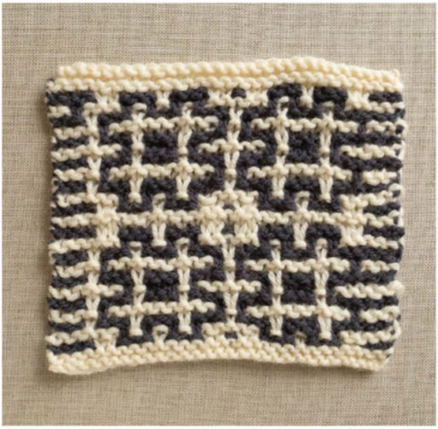
11
9
7
5
3
1
21
19
17
15
13
31
29
27
25
23
35

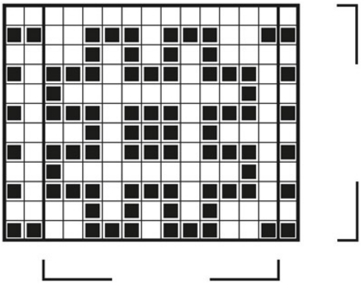
33

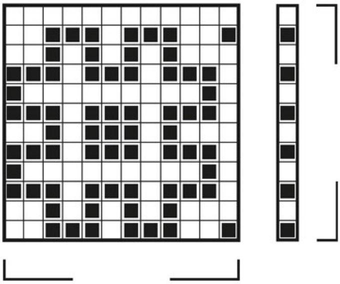
10-st repeat

36-rnd repeat

IN THE ROUND







FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 3; 24-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 2, k3, slip 1, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k3, [slip 1, k1] 3 times, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k1, slip 1, k9, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 11:

Repeat Row 3.

ROW 13:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 15:

Repeat Row 7.

ROW 17:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 19:

Repeat Row 3.

ROW 21:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 23:

Using L, knit.

ROW 24:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Hashtags Flat.

Hashtags
24-row repeat
11
13
9
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat
6
4
10
8
2
12
14
15
17
16
18
19
21
20
22
23
24
24-rnd repeat
11
13
9
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat
15

17
19
21
23

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 24-round repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k1, slip 2, k3, slip 1, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using

current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k3, [slip 1, k1] 3 times, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *[slip 1, k3] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k1, slip 1, k9, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 11:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 13:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 15:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 17:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 19:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 21:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 23:

Using L, knit.

RND 24:

Repeat Rnd 2.

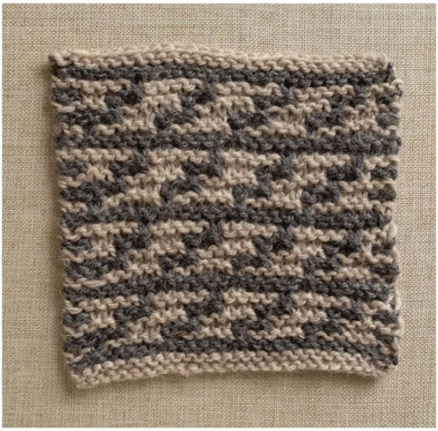
Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Hashtags in the Round.

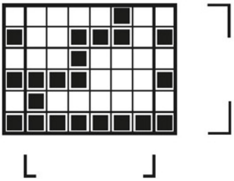
FLAT

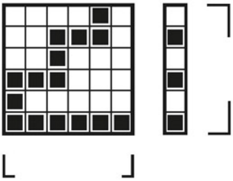
IN THE ROUND

NOTE:

Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.







FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 2; 12-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, knit.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color,

knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k5, slip 1; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *slip 3, k3; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k3, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k1, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 12:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–12 for Bricks Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 12-rnd repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, knit.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using

current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k5, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *slip 3, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k3, slip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *slip 1, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 11:

Using L, *k1, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 12:

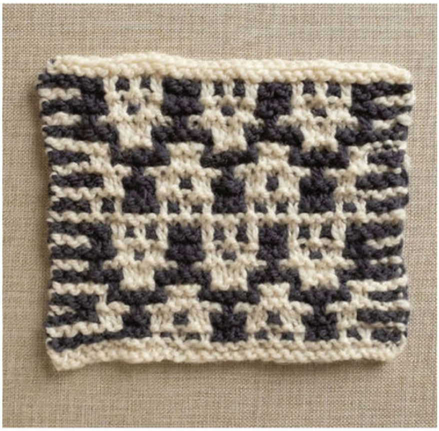
Repeat Rnd 2.

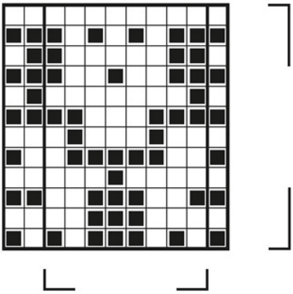
Repeat Rnds 1–12 for Bricks in the Round.

Bricks
12-row
repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat
6
4
10
8
2
12
12-rnd
repeat
11
9
7
5

3
1
6-st repeat
FLAT
IN THE ROUND
NOTE:

Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.





Teddy Bears and Ghosts

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 3; 24-row repeat)

Using L, cast on or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

With L, k1, *k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

With D, k1, *k1, slip 2, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

With L, k1, *k4, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

With D, k1, *slip 2, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 11:

With L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 13:

With D, k1, *k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 15:

With L, k1, *slip 1, k7; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 17:

With D, k1, *k2, [slip 2, k1] twice; repeat from

* to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 19:

With L, k1, *slip 2, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 21:

With D, k1, *k2, [slip 1, k1] 3 times; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 23:

With L, knit.

ROW 24:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Teddy Bears and Ghosts Bottom-Up Flat.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 24-round repeat)

Using L, cast on or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1: repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k1, slip 2, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k4, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *slip 2, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Using D, *k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

Using L, *slip 1, k7; repeat from * to end.

RND 17:

Using D, *k2, [slip 2, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 19:

Using L, *slip 2, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 21:

Using D, *k2, [slip 1, k1] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 23:

Using L, knit.

RND 24:

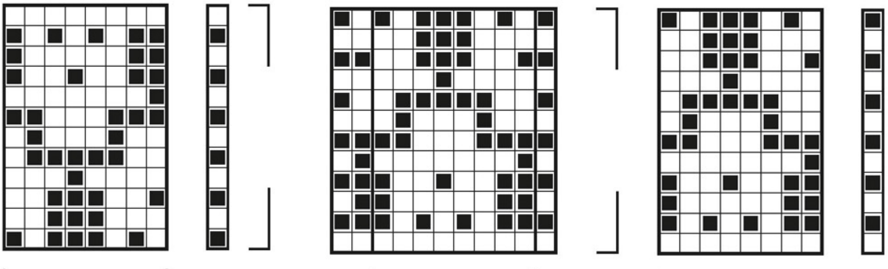
Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Teddy Bears and Ghosts Bottom-Up in the Round.

24-row repeat
11
13
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
6
4
10
8
2
12
14
15
17
16
18
19
21
20
22
23
24

BOTTOM-UP FLAT
NOTE:

Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.



TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 3; 24-row repeat)

Using D, cast on or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

With L, knit.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

With D, k1, *k2, [slip 1, k1] 3 times; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

With L, k1, *slip 2, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 7:

With D, k1, *k2, [slip 2, k1] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

With L, k1, *slip 1, k7; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 11:

With D, k1, *k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 13:

With L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 15:

With D, k1, *slip 2, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 17:

With L, k1, *k4, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 19:

With D, k1, *k1, slip 2, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 21:

With L, k1, *k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 23:

Using D, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 24:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Teddy Bears and Ghosts Top-Down Flat.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 24-round repeat)

Using D, cast on or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using L, knit.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using

current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using D, *k2, [slip 1, k1] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using L, *slip 2, k5, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using D, *k2, [slip 2, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using L, *slip 1, k7; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using D, *k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

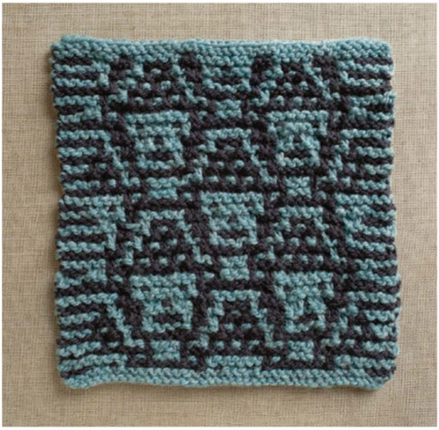
Using L, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from

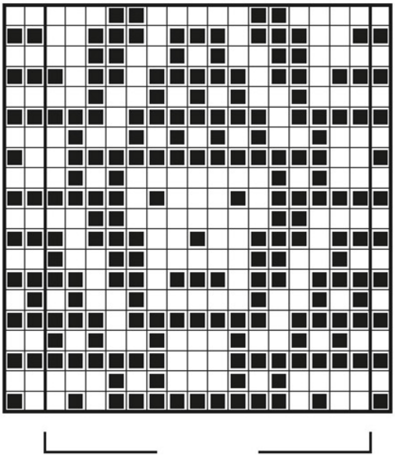
* to end.
RND 15:
Using D, *slip 2, k5, slip 1; repeat from
* to end.
RND 17:
Using L, *k4, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 19:
Using D, *k1, slip 2, k3, slip 2; repeat from
* to end.
RND 21:
Using L, *k3, slip 3, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 23:
Using D, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1: repeat
from * to end.
RND 24:
Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Teddy Bears and Ghosts
Top-Down in the Round.

24-rnd repeat
11
13
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
15
17
19
21
23
24-row repeat
11
13
9
7
5

3
1
8-st repeat
6
4
10
8
2
12
14
15
17
16
18
19
21
20
22
23
24
24-rnd repeat
11
13
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
15
17
19
21
23
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND





People in Hats

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts + 3; 40-row repeat)

Using L, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *slip 2, k1, slip 1, k9, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k4, [slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *k7, slip 3, k6; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k2, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *k4, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 13:

Using D, k1, *k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k3, [slip 1, k2] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 15:

Using L, k1, *k1, slip 1, k2, slip 2, k5, slip 2, k2, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 17:

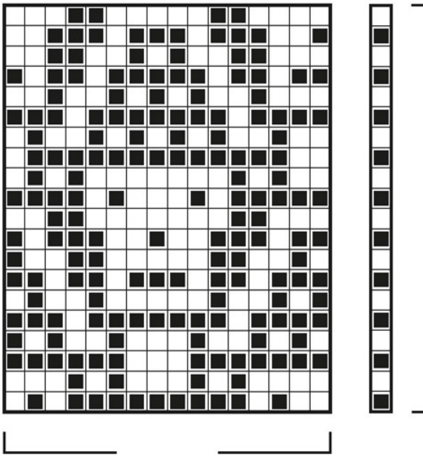
Using D, K1, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 2, k1, slip 2, k3,

slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 19:
Using L, k1, *k3, slip 2, k7, slip 2, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 21:
Using D, K1, *k5, slip 1, k1, slip 3, k1, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 23:
Using L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k7, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 25:
Using D, k1, *slip 2, k13, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.
ROW 27:
Using L, k1, *[k2, slip 1] twice, [k1, slip 1] 3 times, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last sts, k2.
ROW 29:
Using D, k1, *k4, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 31:
Using L, k1, *k3, slip 1, k2, [slip 1, k1] twice, [slip 1, k2] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 33:
Using D, k1, *[k2, slip 1] twice, k5, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 35:
Using L, k1, *k3, slip 2, k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2, slip 2, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 37:
Using D, k1, *k1, slip 2, [k3, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 39:
Using L, k1, *k4, slip 2, k5, slip 2, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 40:
Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–40 for People in Hats Bottom-Up Flat.
40-row repeat
11
13
9
7
5
3
1
16-st repeat
6
4
10
8
2
12
14
15
17
16
18
19
21
20
22
23
24
26
30
28
32
34
36
38
40
31
33
29
27
25

35
37
39
BOTTOM-UP FLAT
NOTE:

Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.



BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 40-rnd repeat)

Using L, cast on or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *slip 2, k1, slip 1, k9, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using

current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k4, [slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *k7, slip 3, k6; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k2, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *k4, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Using D, *k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k3, [slip 1, k2] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

Using L, *k1, slip 1, k2, slip 2, k5, slip 2, k2, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 17:

Using D, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 2, k1, slip 2, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 19:

Using L, *k3, slip 2, k7, slip 2, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 21:

Using D, *k5, slip 1, k1, slip 3, k1, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 23:

Using L, *k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k7, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 25:

Using D, *slip 2, k13, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 27:

Using L, *[k2, slip 1] twice, [k1, slip] 3 times, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 29:

Using D, *k4, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 31:

Using L, *k3, slip 1, k2, [slip 1, k1] twice, [slip 1, k2] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 33:

Using D, *[k2, slip 1] twice, k5, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 35:

Using L, *k3, slip 2, k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2, slip 2, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 37:

Using D, *k1, slip 2, [k3, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

RND 39:

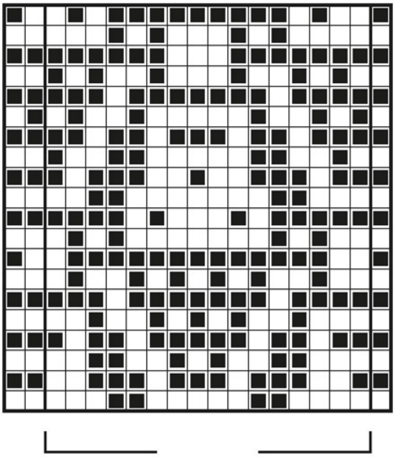
Using L, *k4, slip 2, k5, slip 2, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 40:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–40 for People in Hats Bottom-Up in the Round.

40-rnd repeat
11
13
9
7
5
3
1
16-st repeat
15
17
19
21
23
31
33
29
27
25
35
37
39
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND



TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 16 sts + 3; 40-row repeat)

Using D, CO or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using L, k1, *k4, slip 2, k5, slip 2, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using D, k1, *k1, slip 2, [k3, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using L, k1, *k3, slip 2, k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2, slip 2, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

Using D, k1, *[k2, slip 1] twice, k5, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Using L, k1, *k3, slip 1, k2, [slip 1, k1] twice, [slip 1, k2] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 11:

Using D, k1, *k4, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 13:

Using L, k1, *[k2, slip 1] twice, [k1, slip 1] 3 times, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last sts, k2.

ROW 15:

Using D, k1, *slip 2, k13, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 17:

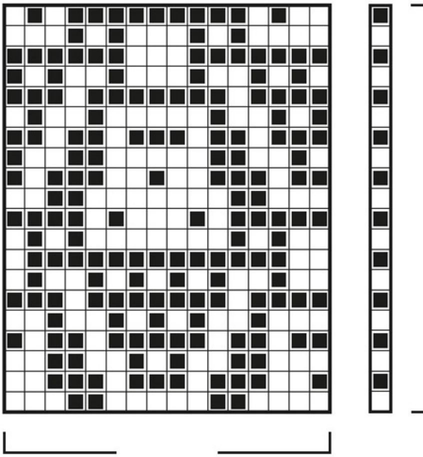
Using L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k7, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 19:
Using D, K1, *k5, slip 1, k1, slip 3, k1, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 21:
Using L, k1, *k3, slip 2, k7, slip 2, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 23:
Using D, K1, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 2, k1, slip 2, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 25:
Using L, k1, *k1, slip 1, k2, slip 2, k5, slip 2, k2, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 27:
Using D, k1, *k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k3, [slip 1, k2] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 29:
Using L, k1, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.
ROW 31:
Using D, k1, *k4, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 33:
Using L, k1, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k2, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 35:
Using D, k1, *k7, slip 3, k6; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 37:
Using L, k1, *k4, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 39:
Using D, k1, *slip 2, k1, slip 1, k9, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.
ROW 40:
Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–40 for People in Hats Top-Down Flat.
40-row repeat
11
13
9
7
5
3
1
16-st repeat
6
4
10
8
2
12
14
15
17
16
18
19
21
20
22
23
24
26
30
28
32
34
36
38
40
31
33
29
27
25

35
37
39
TOP-DOWN FLAT

People in Hats
(CONTINUED)



(multiple of 16 sts; 40-rnd repeat)

Using D, cast on or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using L, *k4, slip 2, k5, slip 2, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using D, *k1, slip 2, [k3, slip 1] twice, k3, slip 2; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using L, *k3, slip 2, k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2, slip 2, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using D, *[k2, slip 1] twice, k5, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using L, *k3, slip 1, k2, [slip 1, k1] twice, [slip 1, k2] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using D, *k4, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Using L, *[k2, slip 1] twice, [k1, slip 1] 3 times, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

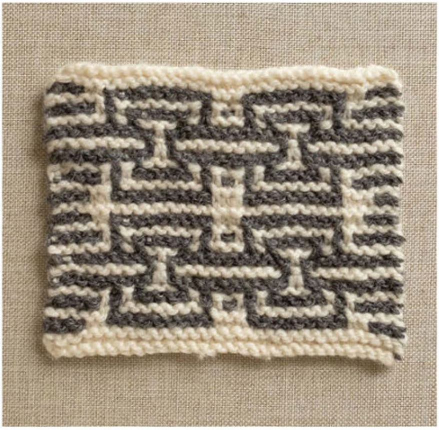
Using D, *slip 2, k13, k1; repeat from * to end.

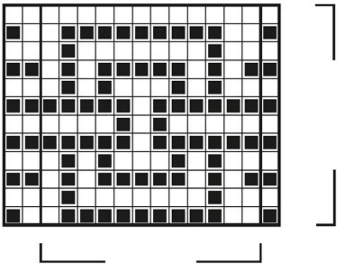
RND 17:

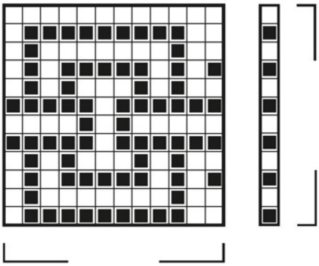
Using L, *k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k7, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 19:
Using D, *k5, slip 1, k1, slip 3, k1, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.
RND 21:
Using L, *k3, slip 2, k7, slip 2, k2; repeat from * to end.
RND 23:
Using D, *k2, slip 1, k3, slip 2, k1, slip 2, k3, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 25:
Using L, *k1, slip 1, k2, slip 2, k5, slip 2, k2, slip 1; repeat from * to end.
RND 27:
Using D, *k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k3, [slip 1, k2] twice; repeat from * to end.
RND 29:
Using L, *slip 1, k1, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k5, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.
RND 31:
Using D, *k4, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.
RND 33:
Using L, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k2, slip 1, k3, slip 1, k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.
RND 35:
Using D, *k7, slip 3, k6; repeat from * to end.
RND 37:
Using L, *k4, [slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3] twice; repeat from * to end.
RND 39:
Using D, *slip 2, k1, slip 1, k9, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.
RND 40:
Repeat Rnd 2.
Repeat Rnds 1–40 for People in Hats Top-Down in the Round.

40-rnd repeat
11
13
9
7
5
3
1
16-st repeat
15
17
19
21
23
31
33
29
27
25
35
37
39
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND







FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 3, 24-row repeat)

Using L, cast on or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, k1, *slip 2, k9, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROW 3:

Using L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 5:

Using D, k1, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 7:

Using L, k1, *k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 9:

Using D, k1, *k6, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 11:

Using L, k1, *k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 13:

Repeat Row 9.

ROW 15:

Repeat Row 7.

ROW 17:

Repeat Row 5.

ROW 19:

Repeat Row 3.

Buckles

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 24-rnd repeat)

Using L, cast on or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *slip 2, k9, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using

current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k2, slip 1, k7, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using D, *[k1, slip 1] twice, k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using L, *k2, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k3, [slip 1, k1] twice; repeat from * to end.

RND 9:

Using D, *k6, slip 1, k5; repeat from * to end.

RND 11:

Using L, *k5, slip 1, k1, slip 1, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 13:

Repeat Rnd 9.

RND 15:

Repeat Rnd 7.

RND 17:

Repeat Rnd 5.

RND 19:

Repeat Rnd 3.

FLAT

IN THE ROUND

RND 21:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 23:

Using L, knit.

RND 24:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for
Buckles in the Round.

NOTE:

Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

ROW 21:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 23:

Using L, knit.

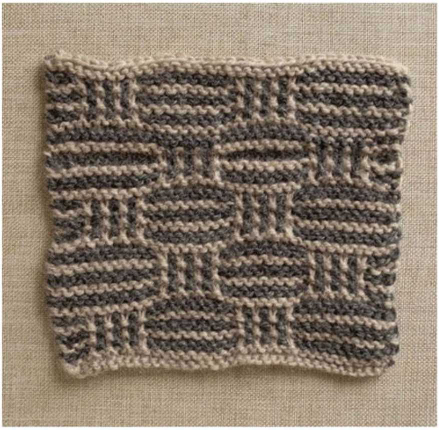
ROW 24:

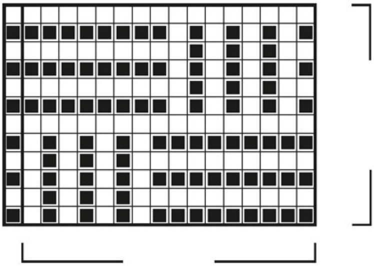
Repeat Row 2.

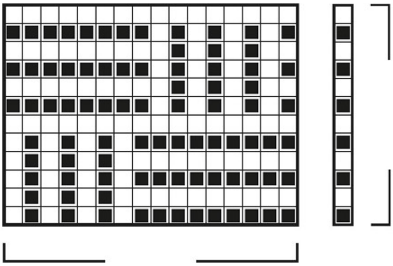
Repeat Rows 1–24 for
Buckles Flat.

24-row repeat
11
13
9
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat
6
4
10
8
2
12
14
15
17
16
18
19
21

20
22
23
24
24-rnd repeat
11
13
9
7
5
3
1
12-st repeat
15
17
19
21
23







(multiple of 16 sts + 1; 24-row repeat)

Using L, cast on or work 1 row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using D, *k9, slip 1, [k1, slip 1] 3 times; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

ROWS 3:

Using L, k10, *[slip 1, knit 1] 3 times; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 5:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 7:

Repeat Row 3.

ROW 9:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 11:

Using L, knit.

ROW 13:

Using D, *[k1, slip 1] 4 times, k8; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 15:

Using L, *k2, [slip 1, k1] twice, slip 1, k9; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 17:

Repeat Row 13.

ROW 19:

Repeat Row 15.

ROW 21:

Repeat Row 13.

Bowed Checks

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 16 sts; 24-rnd repeat)

Using L, cast on or work 1 rnd.

RND 1:

Using D, *k9, slip 1, [k1, slip 1] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Using current color, knit or purl the purl sts and slip the slipped sts as they face you.

RND 3:

Using L, *k10, [slip 1, knit 1] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

FLAT

IN THE ROUND

RND 5:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 7:

Repeat Rnd 3.

RND 9:

Repeat Rnd 1.

RND 11:

Using L, knit.

RND 13:

Using D, *[k1, slip 1] 4 times, k8; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

Using L, *k2, [slip 1, k1] twice, slip 1, k9; repeat from * to end.

RND 17:

Repeat Rnd 13.

RND 19:

Repeat Rnd 15.

RND 21:

Repeat Rnd 13.

RND 23:

Knit.

RND 24:

Repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–24 for Bowed Checks in the Round.

NOTE:

Swatch is shown in Garter st. Knit all non-slipped sts on Row 2 when working flat; purl all non-slipped sts on Rnd 2 when working in the round.

ROW 23:

Using L, knit.

ROW 24:

Repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–24 for Bowed Checks Flat.

24-row repeat

11

13

9

7

5

3

1

16-st repeat

6

4

10

8

2

12

14

15

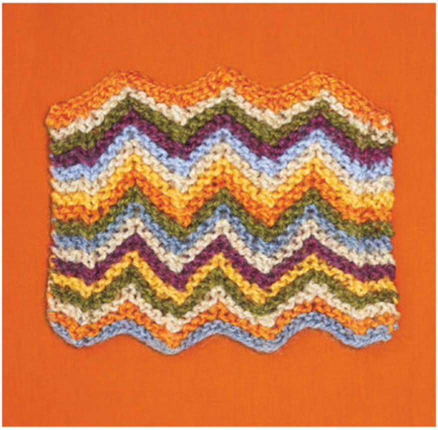
17

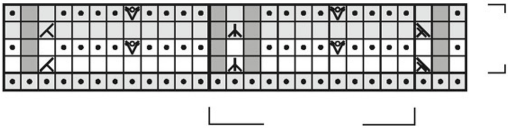
16

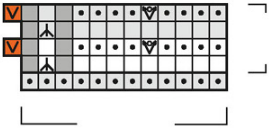
18

19

21
20
22
23
24
24-rnd repeat
11
13
9
7
5
3
1
16-st repeat
15
17
19
21
23







IN THE ROUND

FLAT

4-row
repeat

3
5
1
4
2

12-st repeat

4-rnd
repeat

3
5
1

12-st repeat

At end of Rnds 3 and 5 only,
remove beginning-of-rnd marker,
slip 1, pm. Beginning of rnd will
not shift.

[P1, yo, p1] in next st on RS,
[k1, yo, k1] in next st on WS.

Note:
Flat chart begins with a WS row after casting on.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts in 2 colors; 4-rnd repeat)

NOTE:
You may use any number of colors for this pattern. Change colors on odd-numbered rows.

Using A, cast on.

RND 1:
Using A, purl.

RND 2:
Using B, *k9, s2kp2; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
Using B, *p4, [p1, yo, p1] in next st, p4, k1; repeat from * to end, remove beginning-of-rnd

marker, slip 1, replace marker.

RNDS 4 AND 5:

Using A, repeat Rnds 2 and 3.

Repeat Rnds 2–5 for Afghan Stitch in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 12 sts + 3 in 2 colors; 4-row repeat)

NOTE:

After cast on, pattern begins with a WS row.

You may use any number of colors for this pattern.

Change colors on RS rows.

Using A, cast on.

ROW 1 (WS):

Using A, knit.

ROW 2:

Using B, k1, ssk, *k9, s2kp2; repeat from * to last 12 sts, k9, k2tog, k1.

ROW 3:

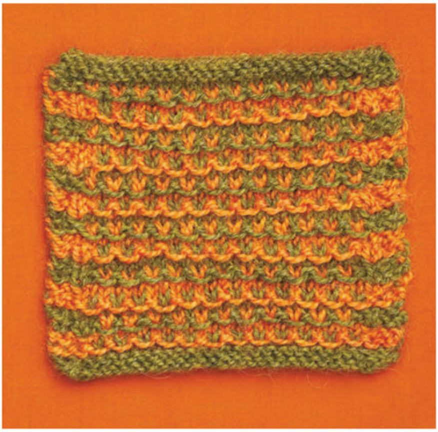
Using B, k1, *p1, k4, [k1, yo, k1] in next st, k4; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

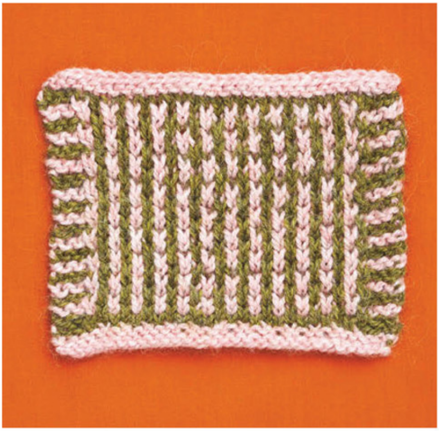
ROWS 4 AND 5:

Using A, repeat Rows 1 and 2.

Repeat Rows 2–5 for Afghan Stitch Flat.

Afghan Stitch





IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts in 2 colors; 8-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Using A, knit.

RND 3:

Using B, *slip 1 wyib, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Using B, *slip 1 wyif, p1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 5 AND 6:

Using B, knit.

RND 7:

Using A, *k1, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Using A, *p1, slip 1 wyif; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Two-Color Loop Stitch in the Round.

FLAT

(odd number of sts in 2 colors; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Using A, knit.

ROW 2:

Using A, purl.

ROWS 3 AND 4:

Using B, k1, *slip 1 wyib, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 5:

Using B, knit.

ROW 6:

Using B, purl.

ROW 7:

Using A, k2, slip 1 wyib, *k1, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.

ROW 8:

Using A, p1, k1, *slip 1 wyib, k1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Two-Color Loop Stitch Flat.

Two-Color Loop Stitch

IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts in 2 colors; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

Using A, *slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Using A, knit.

RND 3:

Using B, *k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Using B, knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Bird’s Eye in the Round.

FLAT

(even number of sts in 2 colors; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Using A, *slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

Using A, purl.

ROW 3:

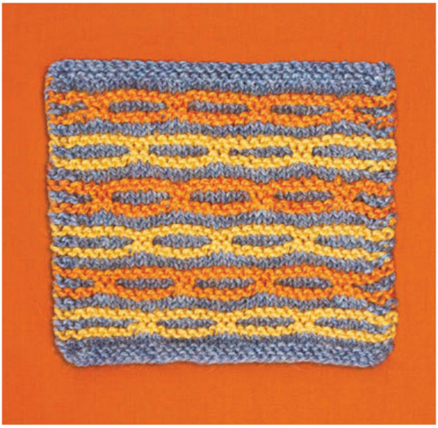
Using B, *k1, slip 1; repeat from * to end.

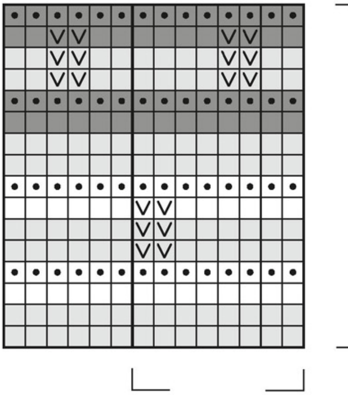
ROW 4:

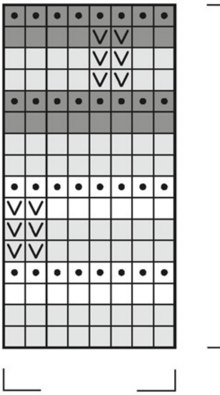
Using B, purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Bird’s Eye Flat.

Bird’s Eye







16-row repeat
8-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
16
14
11
9
7
5
3
1
15
13
16-rnd repeat
8-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
15
13
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts in 3 colors; 16-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:
Using A, knit.

RND 3:
Using B, knit.

RND 4:

Using B, purl.

RNDS 5 AND 6:

Using A, *k6, slip 2 wyib; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using B, repeat Rnd 5.

RND 8:

Using B, purl.

RNDS 9 AND 10:

Using A, knit.

RND 11:

Using C, knit.

RND 12:

Using C, purl.

RNDS 13 AND 14:

Using A, *k2, slip 2 wyib, k4; repeat from * to end.

RND 15:

Using C, repeat Rnd 13.

RND 16:

Using C, purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–16 for Chains in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 6 in 3 colors; 16-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Using A, knit.

ROW 2:

Using A, purl.

ROWS 3 AND 4:

Using B, knit.

ROW 5:

Using A, *k6, slip 2 wyib; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k6.

ROW 6:

Using A, p6, *slip 2 wyif, p6; repeat from * to end.

ROW 7:

Using B, repeat Row 5.

ROW 8:

Using B, knit.

ROWS 9 AND 10:

Using A, repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROWS 11 AND 12:

Using C, knit.

ROW 13:

Using A, k2, *slip 2 wyib, k6; repeat from * to last 4 sts, slip 2 wyib, k2.

ROW 14:

Using A, p2, *slip 2 wyif, p6; repeat from * to last 4 sts, slip 2 wyif, p2.

ROW 15:

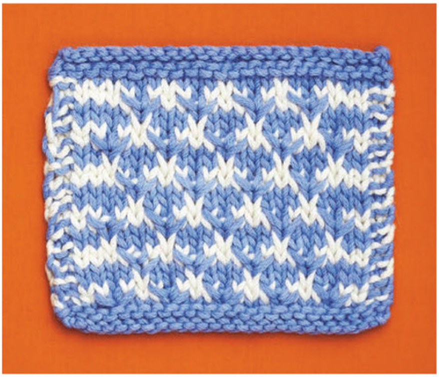
Using C, repeat Row 13.

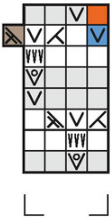
ROW 16:

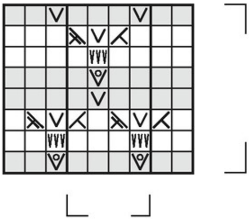
Using C, knit.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for Chains Flat.

Chains







8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
4-st
repeat
8
6
4
2
Slip 3 wyif
[K1, yo, k1] in next st on RS, [p1, yo, p1] in next st on WS.
On first repeat of Rnd 7 only, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip 1, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to after this slipped st; omit this st on remaining repeats.
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
4-st
repeat
On final repeat of Rnd 7 only, work final ssk, then reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before this ssk.
On first repeat of Rnd 8 only, skip this st (it was worked in final ssk on Rnd 7); on following repeats, work as knit st.
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts in 2 colors; 8-rnd repeat)

NOTE:

Do not count sts after Rnds 1, 2, 5, and 6; original st count is restored on Rnds 3 and 7.

RND 1 (RS):

Using A, *k1, [k1, yo, k1] in next st, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Using B, *k1, slip 3 wyib, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

Using B, *k2tog, slip 1 wyib, ssk, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Using A, *k3, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using A, *k3, [k1, yo, k1] in next st; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Using B, *k3, slip 3 wyib; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using B, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip 1, replace marker, *k1, k2tog, slip 1 wyib, ssk; repeat from * to end, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before ssk.

RND 8:

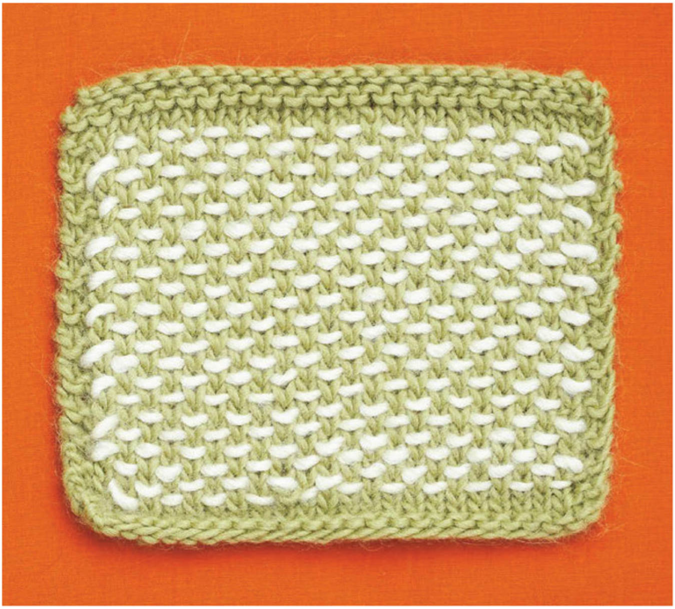
Using A, *slip 1 wyib, k3; repeat from * to last 3 sts, slip 1, k2.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Thorn Pattern in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 1 in 2 colors; 8-row repeat)
NOTE:
Do not count sts after Rows 1, 2, 5, and 6;
original st count is restored on Rows 3 and 7.
ROW 1 (RS):
Using A, k2, *[k1, yo, k1] in next st, k3;
repeat from * to last 3 sts, [k1, yo, k1] in next st, k2.
ROW 2:
Using B, p2, *slip 3 wyif, p3; repeat from *
to last 5 sts, slip 3 wyif, p2.
ROW 3:
Using B, k1, *k2tog, slip 1 wyib, ssk, k1;
repeat from * to end.
ROW 4:
Using A, p4, *slip 1 wyif, p3; repeat from *
to last st, p1.
ROW 5:
Using A, k4, *[k1, yo, k1] in next st, k3;
repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 6:
Using B, p4, *slip 3 wyif, p3; repeat from *
to last st, p1.
ROW 7:
Using B, k3, *k2tog, slip 1 wyib, ssk, k1;
repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 8:
Using A, p2, *slip 1 wyif, p3; repeat from *
to last 3 sts, slip 1 wyif, p2.
Repeat Rows 1–8 for Thorn Pattern Flat.

Thorn Pattern



IN THE ROUND

(odd number of sts in 2 colors; 2-rnd repeat)

NOTE:

Color B is never worked; it is simply brought to front or back between the needles while Color A is knit. For best results, keep Color B loose.

RND 1:

K1 using A, then bring B across st in front of work, *bring B to back between needles and k1 using A with B in back, bring B to front between needles and k1 using A with B in front; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Bring B to back between needles and k1 using A with B in back, *bring B to front between needles and k1 using A with B in front, bring B to back between needles and k1 using A with B in back; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for Swedish Weave in the Round.

FLAT

(odd number of sts in 2 colors; 2-row repeat)

NOTE:

Color B is never worked; it is simply brought to front or back between the needles while Color A is knit. For best results, keep Color B loose.

ROW 1 (RS):

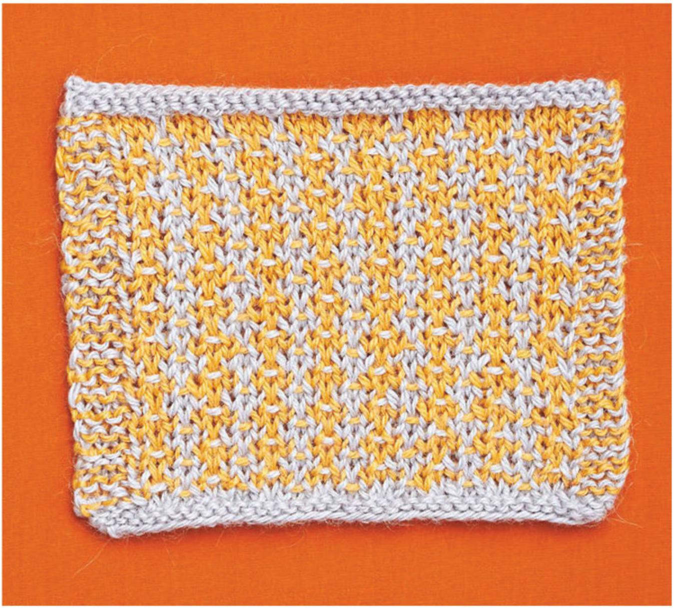
K1 using A, then bring B across st in front of work, *bring B to back between needles and k1 using A with B in back, bring B to front between needles and k1 using A with B in front; repeat from * to end.

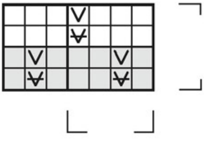
ROW 2:

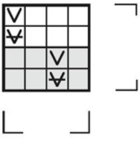
P1 using A, then bring B across st in front of work, *bring B to back between needles and p1 using A with B in back, bring B to front between needles and p1 using A with B in front; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for Swedish Weave Flat.

Swedish Weave







4-row
repeat
3
1
4-st
repeat
4
2

Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.

4-st
repeat
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts in 2 colors; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
Using A, *k1, slip 1 wyif, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:
Using A, *k1, slip 1 wyib, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
Using B, *k3, slip 1 wyif; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:
Using B, *k3, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Flecked Tweed in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 3 in 2 colors; 4-row repeat)

NOTE:

Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS):

Using A, p1, *slip 1 wyib, p3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1 wyib, p1.

ROW 2:

Using A, k1, *slip 1 wyib, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1 wyib, k1.

ROW 3:

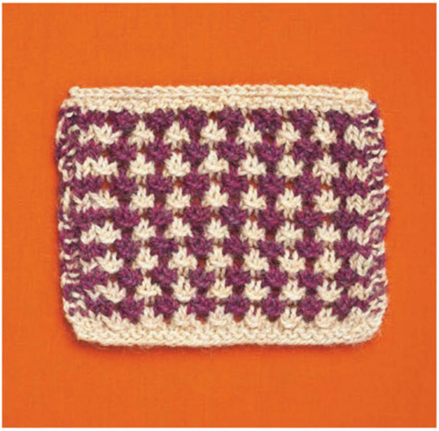
Using B, p3, *slip 1 wyib, p3; repeat from * to end.

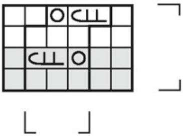
ROW 4:

Using B, *k3, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

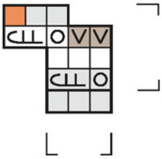
Repeat Rows 1–4 for Flecked Tweed Flat.

Flecked Tweed





V



🟧

4-row
repeat
3
1
3-st
repeat
4
2

Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.

K3, pass first of 3 knit sts over second and third sts.

At beginning of Rnd 4 only, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip 2, replace beginning-of-rnd marker; omit these sts on following repeats.

At end of Rnd 5 only, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st; the st will be worked with first 2 sts of Rnd 2.

4-rnd
repeat
3
5
1
3-st
repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 3 sts in 2 colors; 4-rnd repeat)

NOTE:
Beginning of rnd will shift 1 st to the left with every repeat of Rnds 2–5.

RND 1:
Using A, knit.

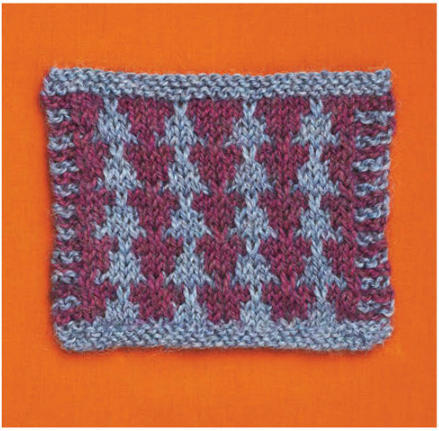
RND 2:
Using A, *yo, k3, pass first of 3 knit sts over

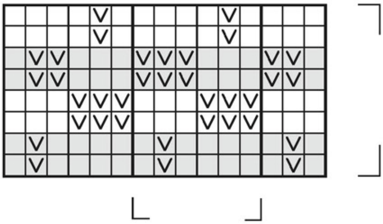
second and third sts; repeat from * to end.
RND 3:
Using B, knit.
RND 4:
Using B, remove beginning-of-rnd marker, slip 2, replace marker, *yo, k3, pass first of 3 knit sts over second and third sts; repeat from * to end.
RND 5:
Using A, knit to last st, reposition beginning-of-rnd marker to before last st.
Repeat Rnds 2–5 for Two-Color Star Stitch in the Round.

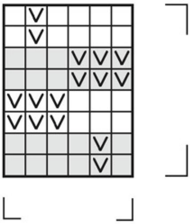
FLAT

(multiple of 3 sts in 2 colors; 4-row repeat)
NOTE:
Pattern begins with a WS row.
ROW 1 (WS):
Using A, purl.
ROW 2:
Using A, k2, *yo, k3, pass first of 3 knit sts over second and third sts; repeat from * to last st, k1.
ROW 3:
Using B, purl.
ROW 4:
Using B, k1, *k3, pass first of 3 knit sts over second and third sts, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, k2.
Repeat Rows 1–4 for Two-Color Star Stitch Flat.

Two-Color Star Stitch







IN THE ROUND
FLAT
8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat
8
6
4
2

Note:
To convert this pattern for working top down, simply work A instead of B, and B instead of A.

8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
6-st repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts in 2 colors; 8-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:
*Using A, k1, slip 1 wyib, k4; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3 AND 4:
*Using B, k3, slip 3 wyib; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 5 AND 6:
*Using A, k1, slip 2 wyib, k3; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 7 AND 8:
*Using B, *k4, slip 1 wyib, k1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Triangle Check in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 3 in 2 colors; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Using A, k1, *slip 1 wyib, k5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1 wyib, k1.

ROW 2:

Using A, p1, *slip 1 wyif, p5; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1 wyif, p1.

ROW 3:

Using B, k3, *slip 3 wyib, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

Using B, *p3, slip 3 wyif; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 5:

Using A, k1, slip 2 wyib, *k3, slip 3 wyib; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k3, slip 2 wyib, k1.

ROW 6:

Using A, p1, slip 2 wyif, p3, *slip 3 wyif, p3; repeat from * to last 3 sts, slip 2 wyif, p1.

ROW 7:

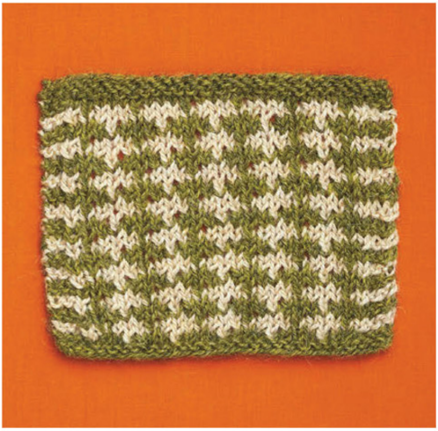
Using B, k4, *slip 1 wyib, k5; repeat from * to last 5 sts, slip 1 wyib, k4.

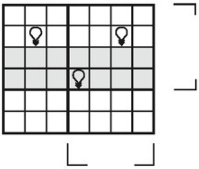
ROW 8:

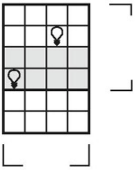
Using B, p4, *slip 1 wyif, p5; repeat from * to last 5 sts, slip 1 wyif, p4.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Triangle Check Flat.

Triangle Check







3
1
4
2
5
6
4-row
repeat
4-st
repeat
Dip 1:
Insert needle into st below next st on left-hand needle and pull up a loop, knit next st on left-hand needle, pass loop over.
3
1
5
4-rnd
repeat
4-st
repeat

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts in 2 colors; 4-rnd repeat)

DIP 1:
Insert needle into st below next st on left-hand needle and pull up a loop, knit next st on left-hand needle, pass loop over.

RNDS 1 AND 2:
Using B, knit.

RND 3:
Using A, *k3, dip 1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:
Using A, knit.

RND 5:
Using B, *k1, dip 1, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Using B, knit.

Repeat Rnds 3–6 for Dip Stitch Tweed in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 3 in 2 colors; 4-row repeat)

DIP 1:

Insert needle into st below next st on left-hand needle and pull up a loop, knit next st on left-hand needle, pass loop over.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using B, knit.

ROW 2:

Using B, purl.

ROW 3:

Using A, *k3, dip 1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 4:

Using A, purl.

ROW 5:

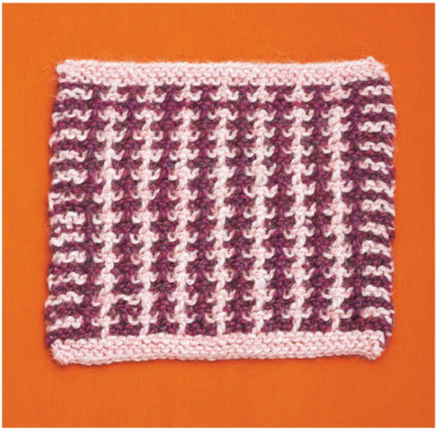
Using B, k1, *dip 1, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, dip 1, k1.

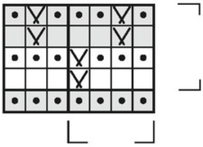
ROW 6:

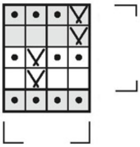
Using B, purl.

Repeat Rows 3–6 for Dip Stitch Tweed Flat.

Dip Stitch Tweed
IN THE ROUND
FLAT







3
5
1
4
2
4-row
repeat
4-st
repeat
Slip 1 knitwise wyib on RS,
slip 1 knitwise wyif on WS.
Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.
3
5
1
4-rnd
repeat
4-st
repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts in 2 colors; 4-rnd repeat)

NOTE:
Slip all sts knitwise wyib.

RND 1:
Using A, purl.

RND 2:
Using B, *k2, slip 1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
Using B, *p2, slip 1, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:
Using A, *slip 1, k3; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using A, *slip 1, p3; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 2–5 for Two-Color Hurdles in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 3 in 2 colors; 4-row repeat)

NOTE:

Pattern begins with a WS row. Slip all sts knitwise.

ROW 1 (WS):

Using A, knit.

ROW 2:

Using B, *k3, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 3:

Using B, k3, *slip 1 wyif, k3; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

Using A, k1, *slip 1 wyib, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1 wyib, k1.

ROW 5:

Using A, k1, *slip 1 wyif, k3; repeat from * to last 2 sts, slip 1 wyif, k1.

Repeat Rows 2–5 for Two-Color Hurdles Flat.

Two-Color Hurdles

IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts in 2 colors; 8-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

Using A, purl.

RND 2:

Using B, *slip 1 wyib, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

Using B, *slip 1 wyib, p1; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Using A, knit.

RND 5:

Using A, purl.

RND 6:

Using B, *k1, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to end.

RND 7:

Using B, *p1, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Using A, knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Diamond Tweed in the Round.

FLAT

(odd number of sts in 2 colors; 8-row repeat)

NOTE:

Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS):

Using A, knit.

ROW 2:

Using B, *k1, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 3:

Using B, k1, *slip 1 wyif, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 4 AND 5:

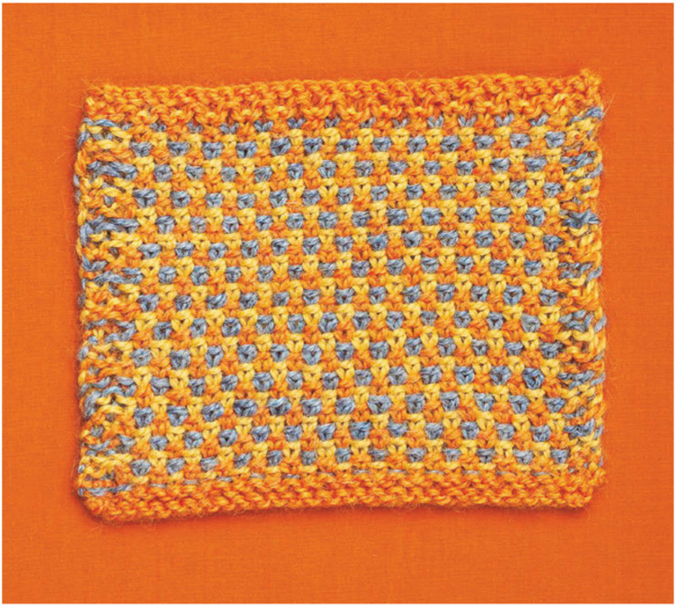
Using A, knit.

ROW 6:

Using B, k1, *k1, slip 1 wyib; repeat from

* to last 2 sts, k2.
ROW 7:
Using B, k2, *slip 1 wyif, k1; repeat from
* to last st, k1.
ROW 8:
Using A, knit.
Repeat Rows 1–8 for Diamond Tweed Flat.

Diamond Tweed



IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts in 3 colors; 6-rnd repeat)

NOTE:

You may use any number of colors for this pattern. Repeat Rnds 1 and 2, changing colors every rnd.

RND 1:

Using A, *slip 1 wyif; k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Using B, *k1, slip 1 wyif; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

Using C, repeat Rnd 1.

RND 4:

Using A, repeat Rnd 2.

RND 5:

Using B, repeat Rnd 1.

RND 6:

Using C, repeat Rnd 2.

Repeat Rnds 1–6 for Multi-Color Linen Stitch in the Round.

FLAT

(even number of sts in 3 colors; 6-row repeat)

NOTE:

You may use any number of colors for this pattern. Repeat Rows 1 and 2, changing colors every row.

ROW 1 (RS):

Using A, *slip 1 wyif, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

Using B, *slip 1 with wyib, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:

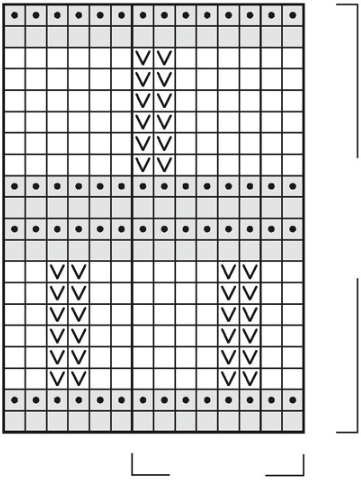
Using C, repeat Row 1.

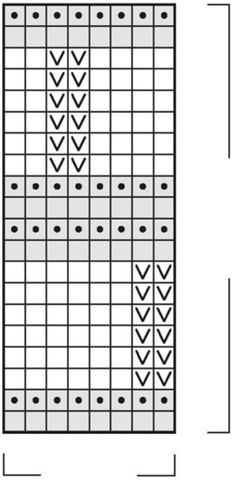
ROW 4:

Using A, repeat Row 2.
ROW 5:
Using B, repeat Row 1.
ROW 6:
Using C, repeat Row 2.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for Multi-Color Linen Stitch Flat.

Multi-Color Linen Stitch





FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 6 in 2 colors; 20-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Using A, knit.

ROW 2:

Repeat Row 1.

ROW 3:

Using B, k2, *slip 2 wyib, k6; repeat from * to last 4 sts, slip 2 wyib, k2.

ROW 4:

Using B, p2, *slip 2 wyif, p6; repeat from * to last 4 sts, slip 2 wyif, p2.

ROWS 5–8:

Repeat Rows 3 and 4.

ROWS 9–12:

Using A, knit.

ROW 13:

Using B, *k6, slip 2 wyib; repeat from * to last 6 sts, k6.

ROW 14:

Using B, p6, *slip 2 wyif, p6; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 15–18:

Repeat Rows 13 and 14.

ROWS 19 AND 20:

Using A, knit.

Repeat Rows 1–20 for Hexagons Flat.

Hexagons
20-row repeat
8-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4

2
20
18
16
14
11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13
20-rnd repeat
8-st repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
19
17
15
13
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

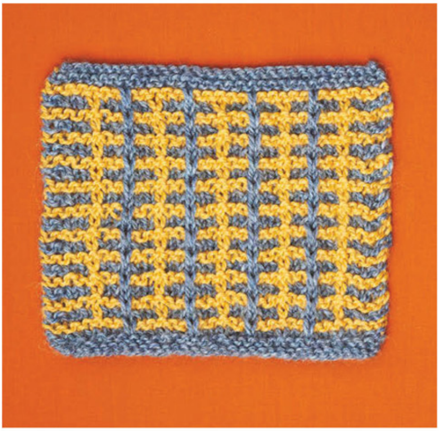
(multiple of 8 sts in
2 colors; 20-rnd repeat)

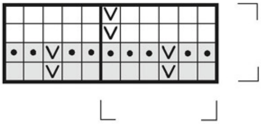
RND 1:
Using A, knit.

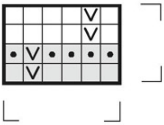
RND 2:
Using A, purl.

RNDS 3–8:
Using B,
*slip 2 wyib, k6; repeat

from * to end.
RND 9:
Using A, knit.
RND 10:
Using A, purl.
RNDS 11 AND 12:
Repeat
Rnds 9 and 10.
RNDS 13–18:
Using B,
*k4, slip 2 wyib, k2;
repeat from * to end.
RND 19:
Using A, knit.
RND 20:
Using A, purl.
Repeat Rnds 1–20 for
Hexagons in the Round.







4-row
repeat
3
1
6-st repeat
4
2
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
6-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts in 2 colors; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
Using A, *k4, slip 1 wyib, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:
Using A, *p4, slip 1 wyib, p1; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3 AND 4:
Using B, *k1, slip 1 wyib, k4; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Ladder Stitch in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 5 in 2 colors; 4-row repeat)

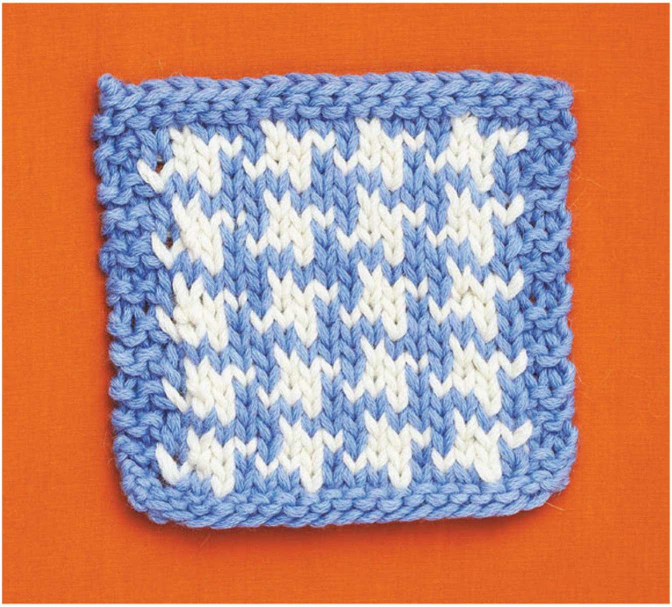
ROW 1 (RS):
Using A, k2, *slip 1 wyib, k5; repeat from * to last 3 sts, slip 1 wyib, k2.

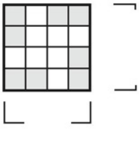
ROW 2:
Using A, k2, *slip 1 wyif, k5; repeat from * to last 3 sts, slip 1 wyif, k2.

ROW 3:
Using B, *k5, slip 1 wyib; repeat from * to

last 5 sts, k5.
ROW 4:
Using B, p5, *slip 1 wyif, p5; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rows 1–4 for Ladder Stitch Flat.

Ladder Stitch





3
1
4-row/rnd
repeat
4-st
repeat
FLAT & IN THE ROUND

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts in 2 colors; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
*K1 with A, k1 with B, k2 with A; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:
*K1 with A, k3 with B; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:
*K3 with B, k1 with A; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:
*K2 with A, k1 with B, k1 with A; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Houndstooth Check in the Round.

FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts in 2 colors; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
Knit 1 with A, *knit 1 with B, k3 with A; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1 with B, k2 with A.

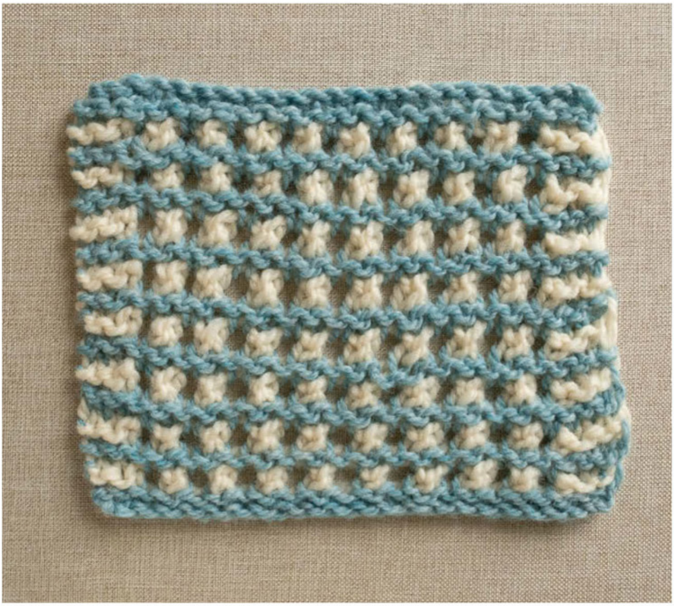
ROW 2:
*P3 with B, p1 with A; repeat from * to end.

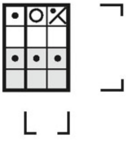
ROW 3:
*K3 with B, k1 with A; repeat from * to end.

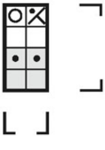
ROW 4:
P1 with A, *p1 with B, p3 with A; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p1 with B, p2 with A.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Houndstooth Check Flat.

Houndstooth Check







FLAT

(odd number of sts; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Using A, knit.

ROW 2:

Using A, knit.

ROW 3:

Using B, knit.

ROW 4:

Using B, k1, *yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for Dotted Stripes Flat.

Dotted Stripes
4-row
repeat
3
1
2-st
repeat
4
2
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
2-st
repeat

IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

Using A, knit.

RND 2:

Using A, purl.

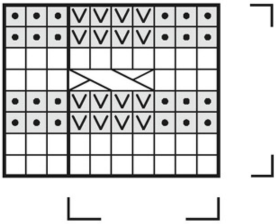
RND 3:

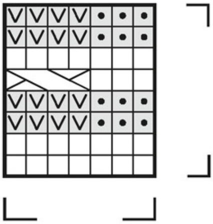
Using B, knit.

RND 4:

Using B, p2tog, yo; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 for Dotted Stripes in the Round.
IN THE ROUND
FLAT





FLAT

(multiple of 7 sts + 3; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Using B, knit.

ROW 2:

Using B, purl.

ROW 3:

Using A, *p3, slip 4 wyib; repeat from * to last 3 sts, p3.

ROW 4:

Using A, k3, *slip 4 wyif; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

ROW 5:

Using B, *k3, C4F; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k3.

ROWS 6–8:

Repeat Rows 2–4.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Cables and Tweed Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 7 sts; 8-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Using A, knit.

RNDS 3 AND 4:

Using B, *p3, slip 4 wyib; repeat from * to end.

RND 5:

Using A, *k3, C4F; repeat from * to end.

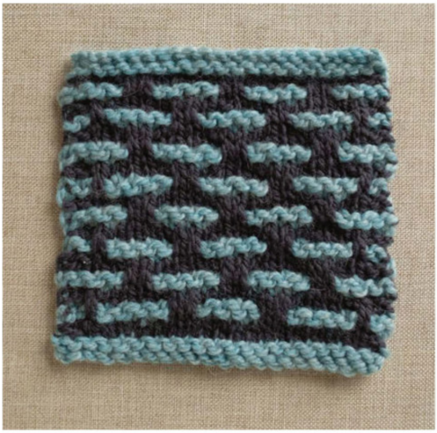
RNDS 6–8:

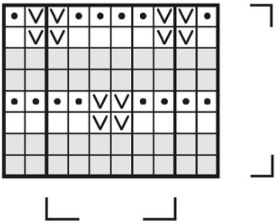
Repeat Rnds 2–4.

Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Cables and Tweed in the Round.

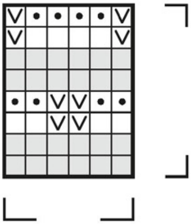
Cables and Tweed
8-row repeat

7
5
3
1
7-st repeat
6
4
8
2
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
7-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT





•	V	V	•	•	•	•	V	V	•
	V	V					V	V	
▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨
▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨
•	•	•	•	V	V	•	•	•	•
				V	V				
▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨
▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨



V	•	•	•	•	V
V					V
▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨
▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨
•	•	V	V	•	•
		V	V		
▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨
▨	▨	▨	▨	▨	▨

FLAT

(multiple of 6 sts + 4; 8-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

With A, knit.

ROW 2:

With A, purl.

ROW 3:

With B, k4, *slip 2 wyib, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

With B, k4, *slip 2 wyif, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 5 AND 6:

Repeat Rows 1 and 2.

ROW 7:

With B, k1, slip 2 wyib, *k4, slip 2 wyib; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 8:

With B, k1, slip 2 wyif, *k4, slip 2 wyif; repeat from * to last st, k1.

Repeat Rows 1–8 for Dashes Flat.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 6 sts; 8 rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

With A, knit.

RND 3:

With B, *k2, slip 2 wyib, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

With B, *p2, slip 2 wyib, p2; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 5 AND 6:

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2.

RND 7:

With B, *slip 1 wyib, k4, slip 1 wyib;

repeat from * to end.
RND 8:
With B, *slip 1 wyib, p4, slip 1 wyib;
repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rnds 1–8 for Dashes in the Round.

Dashes
8-row repeat
7
5
3
1
6-st
repeat
6
4
8
2
8-rnd repeat
7
5
3
1
6-st
repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

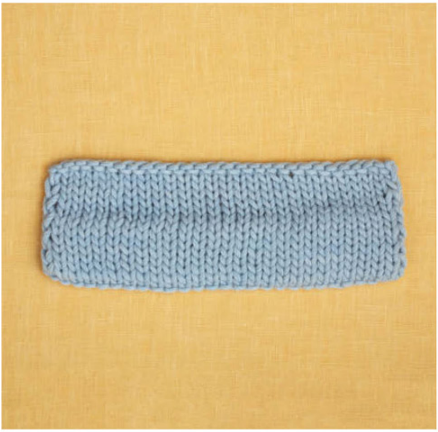
WHETHER YOU’RE KNITTING
from the top
toward the hem or the other way around, you will be able to find an edging that’s perfect for your project in this chapter. Typically, your edgings will flow from your knitting, so picking up and knitting around the edges of the knitting shouldn’t be necessary. When it’s time to think about the edging you would like to knit—either at the beginning if you’re knitting bottom up, or at the end if you’re knitting from the top down—consider the drape of your yarn and whether or not it will show off cables or texture. You’ll also want to be sure that the multiple of stitches on your needles will work with your pattern of choice—all you’ll have to do is adjust your stitch count before it’s time to knit the edging, and all will work out perfectly.

STITCHES

PURL RIDGE HEM
PICOT HEM
FEATHER EDGING
WAVES EDGING
SEED STITCH EDGING
MOCK RIB EDGING
DOUBLE MOCK RIB EDGING
GARTER RIDGE RUFFLE
GARTER DITCH EDGING
HERRINGBONE EYELET EDGING
KICK PLEAT EDGING
EYELET RUFFLE
MOCK CABLE RIB EDGING
MADEIRA SHELL EDGING
FRILLY RUFFLE
ARBOR LACE EDGING
WAVING RIBS EDGING
LOOPY RIB EDGING

HEMS & EDGINGS

CHAPTER 7



TOP-DOWN FLAT

(any number of sts and rows)

TURNING ROW (WS): Knit.

Change to smaller needle and work in St st (knit RS rows, purl WS rows) for approximately 1 to 1 1/2" (2.5 to 4 cm).

Do not BO sts.

FINISHING: After piece is complete, fold hem to WS at Turning Row and sew live sts to WS, being careful not to let sts show on RS.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(any number of sts and rnds)

TURNING RND: Purl.

Change to smaller needle and work in St st (knit every rnd) for approximately 1 to 1 1/2" (2.5 to 4 cm). Do not BO sts.

FINISHING: After piece is complete, fold hem to WS at Turning Rnd and sew live sts to WS, being careful not to let sts show on RS.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(any number of sts and rows)

CO using smaller needles. Work in St st

(knit RS rows, purl WS rows) for approximately
1 to 1
1
/
2
" (2.5 to 4 cm), ending with a RS row.
TURNING ROW (WS):
Change to larger needles.
Knit.
Change to working pattern.
FINISHING:
After project or pieces are complete,
fold hem to WS at Turning Row and sew to WS,
being careful not to let sts show on RS.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(any number of sts and rnds)
CO using smaller needle. Join for working in the
rnd. Work in St st (knit every rnd) for approximately
1 to 1
1
/
2
" (2.5 to 4 cm).
TURNING RND:
Change to larger needle. Purl.
Change to working pattern.
FINISHING:
After project or pieces are complete,
fold hem to WS at Turning Rnd and sew to WS,
being careful not to let sts show on RS.

Purl Ridge Hem

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(odd number of sts; any number of rows)

TURNING ROW (RS):

K1, *yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

Change to smaller needles. Work in St st (knit RS rows, purl WS rows) for approximately 1 to 1$\frac{1}{2}$” (2.5 to 4 cm). Do not BO sts.

FINISHING:

After piece is complete, fold hem to WS at Turning Row and sew live sts to WS, being careful not to let sts show on RS.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts; any number of rnds)

TURNING RND:

*Yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

Change to smaller needles. Work in St st (knit every rnd) for approximately 1 to 1$\frac{1}{2}$” (2.5 to 4 cm). Do not BO sts.

FINISHING:

After piece is complete, fold hem to WS at Turning Rnd and sew live sts to WS, being careful not to let sts show on RS.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(odd number of sts; any number of rows)

CO an odd number of sts using smaller needles. Work in St st (knit RS rows, purl WS rows) for approximately 1 to 1 1/2” (2.5 to 4 cm), ending with a WS row.

TURNING ROW (RS):

Change to larger needles. K1, *yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

Change to working pattern.

FINISHING:

After project or pieces are complete, fold hem to WS at Turning Row and sew to WS, being careful not to let sts show on RS.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(even number of sts; any number of rnds)

CO an even number of sts using smaller needle. Join for working in the rnd. Work in St st (knit every rnd) for approximately 1 to 1 1/2” (2.5 to 4 cm).

TURNING RND:

Change to larger needles.

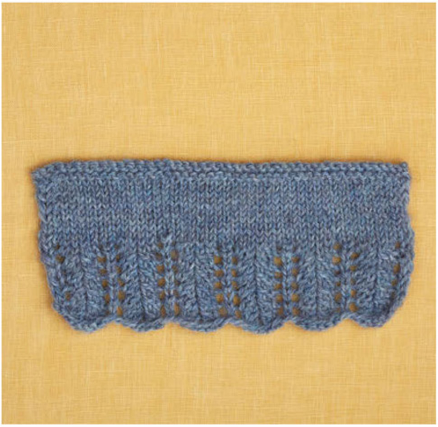
*Yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

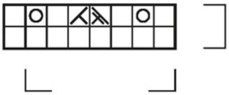
Continue in working pattern.

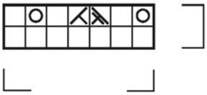
FINISHING:

After project or pieces are complete, fold hem to WS at Turning Rnd and sew to WS, being careful not to let sts show on RS.

Picot Hem







2-row
repeat
1
7-st repeat
2
Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.
2-rnd
repeat
1
7-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 7 sts; 2-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
Knit.

RND 2:
*Yo, k1, ssk, k2tog, k1, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 to desired depth, ending with Rnd 1.

Change to working pattern if working bottom-up; BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

FLAT

(multiple of 7 sts + 1; 2-row repeat)

NOTE:
Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS):
Purl.

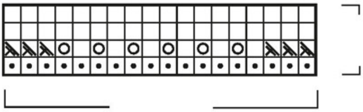
ROW 2:
*K1, yo, k1, ssk, k2tog, k1, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

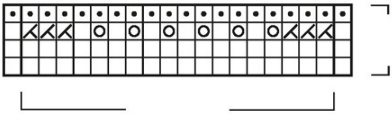
Repeat Rows 1 and 2 to desired depth, ending with Row 1.

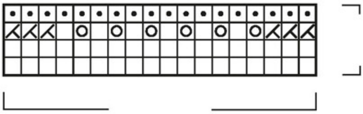
Change to working pattern if working bottom-up;

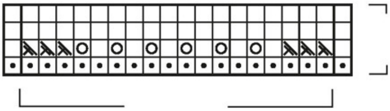
BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

Feather Edging









BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND
BOTTOM-UP FLAT
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND
18-st repeat
3
1
4
2
4-row
repeat
18-st repeat
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
18-st repeat
4-row
repeat
3
1
4
2
Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
18-st repeat

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 18 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RNDS 1 AND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*[K2tog] 3 times, *[yo, k1] 6 times, [k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Purl.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 to desired depth. Change to working pattern.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 18 sts + 2; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

Knit.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

K1, *[k2tog] 3 times, [yo, k1] 6 times, [k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 4:

Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–4 to desired depth. Change to working pattern.

Waves Edging

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 18 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

Purl.

RND 2:

*[Ssk] 3 times, [k1, yo] 6 times, [ssk] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3 AND 4:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 to desired depth.

BO all sts.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 18 sts + 2; 4-row repeat)

NOTE:

Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS):

Knit.

ROW 2:

K1, *[ssk] 3 times, [k1, yo] 6 times, [ssk] 3 times; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 3:

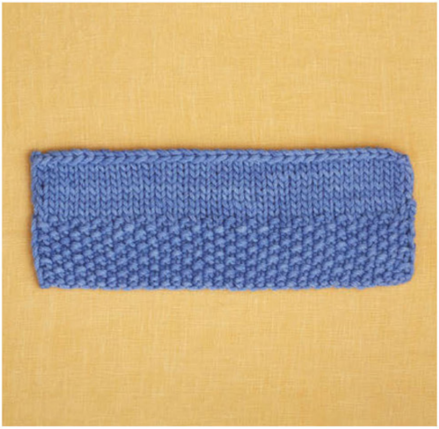
Purl.

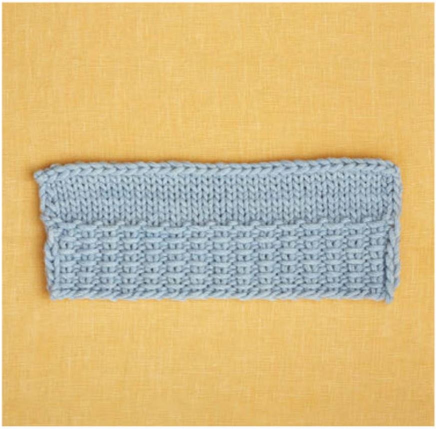
ROW 4:

Knit.

Repeat Rows 1–4 to desired depth.

BO all sts.





FLAT

(even number of sts; any number of rows)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K1, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

Knit the purl sts and purl the knit sts as they face you.

Repeat Row 2 to desired depth.

Change to working pattern if working bottom-up;

BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

IN THE ROUND

(odd number of sts; any number of rnds)

RND 1:

K1, *p1, k1; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit the purl sts and purl the knit sts as they face you.

Repeat Rnd 2 to desired depth.

Change to working pattern if working bottom-up;

BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

FLAT

(odd number of sts; 2-row repeat)

NOTE:

Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS):

K1, *p1, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

*P1, slip 1 wyif; repeat from * to last st, p1.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 to desired depth.

Change to working pattern if working bottom-up;

BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

IN THE ROUND

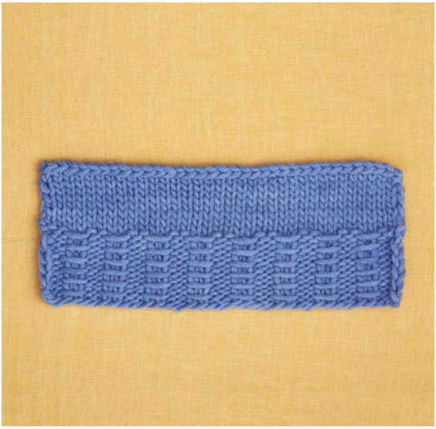
(even number of sts; 2-rnd repeat)

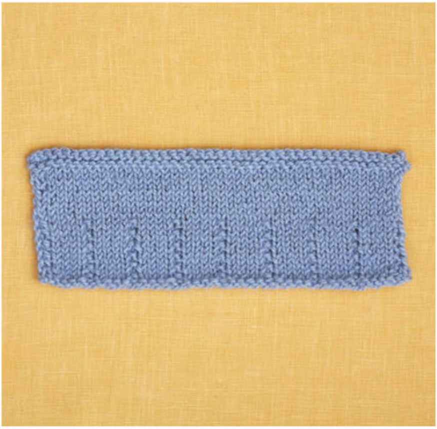
RND 1:

*K1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2:
*Slip 1 wyif, p1; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 to desired depth.
Change to working pattern if working bottom-up;
BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

Seed Stitch Edging

Mock Rib Edging





FLAT

(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 2-row repeat)

NOTE:

Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS):

K2, *p2, k2; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

*P2, slip 2 wyif; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 to desired depth.

Change to working pattern if working bottom-up; BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 2-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*P2, k2; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*P2, slip 2 wyif; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 to desired depth.

Change to working pattern if working bottom-up; BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

FLAT

(multiple of 5 sts + 1; 2-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

P1, *k4, p1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 to desired depth.

Change to working pattern if working bottom-up; BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 5 sts; 2-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

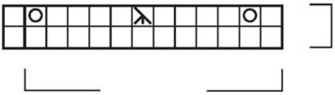
*K4, p1; repeat from * to end.

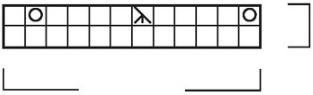
RND 2:

Knit.
Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 to desired depth.
Change to working pattern if working bottom-up;
BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

Double Mock Rib Edging

Garter Ditch Edging





2-row
repeat
1
12-st repeat
2
Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.
2-rnd
repeat
1
12-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 12 sts; 2-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
Knit.

RND 2:
*Yo, k4, sk2p, k4, yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 to desired depth.

Change to working pattern if working bottom-up;
BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

FLAT

(multple of 12 sts + 1; 2-row repeat)

NOTE:
Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS):
Purl.

ROW 2:
*K1, yo, k4, sk2p, k4, yo; repeat from * to last st, k1.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 to desired depth.

Change to working pattern if working bottom-up;
BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

Herringbone Eyelet Edging

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(any number of sts; 11 rows)

NOTE:

Pattern begins with a WS row. St count is doubled on Row 2.

ROW 1 (WS):

Purl.

ROW 2:

*K1-f/b; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:

Purl.

ROW 4:

Knit.

ROWS 5–8:

Repeat Rows 3 and 4.

ROWS 9–11:

Knit.

BO all sts.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(any number of sts; 11 rnds)

NOTE:

St count is doubled on Rnd 2.

RND 1:

Knit.

RND 2:

*K1-f/b; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3–8:

Knit.

RND 9:

Purl.

RND 10:

Knit.

RND 11:

Purl.

BO all sts.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(any number of sts; 11 rows)

NOTE:

Pattern begins with a WS row. St count is halved on Row 11.

CO twice the number of sts needed for working pattern.

ROW 1 (WS):

Knit.

ROWS 2–4:

Knit.

ROW 5:

Purl.

ROWS 6–9:

Repeat Rows 4 and 5.

ROW 10:

Knit.

ROW 11:

*K2tog; repeat from * to end.

Change to working pattern.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(any number of sts; 11 rnds)

NOTE:

St count is halved on Rnd 11.

CO twice the number of sts needed for working pattern. Join for working in the rnd.

RND 1:

Purl.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

Purl.

RNDS 4–10:

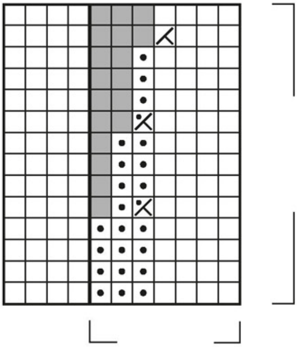
Knit.

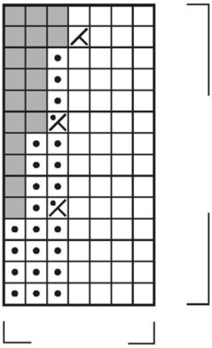
RND 11:

*P2tog; repeat from * to end.

Change to working pattern.

Garter Ridge Ruffle





14-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
13
7-st repeat
12
10
8
6
4
2
14
14-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
13
7-st repeat
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND
BOTTOM-UP FLAT

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(begins with multiple of 7 sts, ends with multiple of 4 sts; 14 rnds)

RNDS 1 AND 3:
*K4, p3; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.

RND 5:
*K4, p2tog, p1; repeat from * to end.

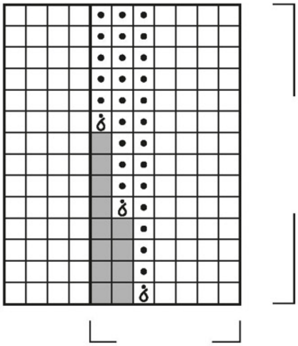
RND 7:
Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 9:
*K4, p2tog; repeat from * to end.
RND 11:
Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 13:
*K3, k2tog; repeat from * to end.
RND 14:
Knit.
Change to working pattern.

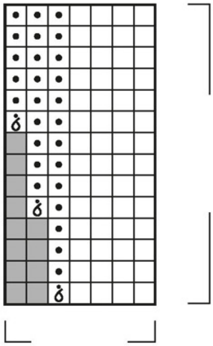
BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(begins with multiple of 7 sts + 4, ends with multiple of 4 sts + 4; 14 rows)

ROW 1 (RS):
*K4, p3; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
Knit the knit sts and purl
the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 3:
Repeat Row 1.
ROW 5:
*K4, p2tog, p1; repeat from * to last
4 sts, k4.
ROW 7:
Repeat Row 2.
ROW 9:
*K4, p2tog; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.
ROW 11:
Repeat Row 2.
ROW 13:
*K3, k2tog; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.
ROW 14:
Purl.
Change to working pattern.

Kick Pleat Edging





14-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
13
4-st repeat
at beginning;
7-st repeat at end
12
10
8
6
4
2
14
14-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
13
4-st repeat
at beginning;
7-st repeat at end
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(begins with multiple of 4 sts, ends with multiple of 7 sts; 14 rnds)

RND 1:
*K4, M1PR; repeat from * to end.

RND 2 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

Knit
the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
RND 3:
Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 5
: *K4, p1, M1PR; repeat from * to end.
RND 7:
Repeat Rnd 2.
RND 9:
*K4, p2, M1PR; repeat from * to end.
RND 11:
Repeat Rnd 2.
RNDS 13 AND 14:
Repeat Rnd 2.
BO all sts.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(begins with multiple of 4 sts + 4, ends with multiple of 7 sts + 4; 14 rows)
ROW 1 (RS):
*K4, M1PR; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.
ROW 2 AND ALL WS ROWS:
Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 3:
Repeat Row 2.
ROW 5
: *K4, p1, M1PR; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.
ROW 7:
Repeat Row 2.
ROW 9:
*K4, p2, M1PR; repeat from * to last 4 sts, k4.
ROW 11:
Repeat Row 2.
ROWS 13 AND 14:

Repeat Row 2.
BO all sts.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(begins with multiple of 4 sts, ends with even number of sts; odd number of rnds)

NOTE:

St count is halved on Decrease Rnd.

Cast on twice the number of sts needed for working pattern.

RND 1:

*Skp, [yo] twice, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*K1, [p1, k1] in double yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 to desired depth.

DECREASE RND:

K2tog around.

Change to working pattern.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(begins with multiple of 4 sts + 2, ends with even
number of sts; odd number of rows)

NOTE:

St count is halved on Decrease Row.

Cast on twice the number of sts needed for working pattern.

ROW 1 (RS):

K1, *skp, [yo] twice, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2:

P1, *p1, [p1, k1] in double yo, p1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

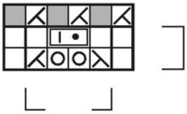
Repeat Rows 1 and 2 to desired depth, ending with a WS row.

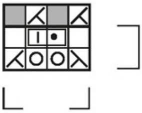
DECREASE ROW (RS):

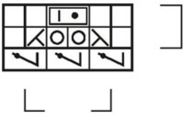
*K2tog; repeat from * to end.

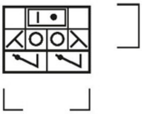
Change to working pattern.

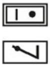
Eyelet Ruffle











2-row
repeat
3
2
1
4-st
repeat
P1, k1 into double yo.
2-rnd
repeat
3
1
4-st
repeat
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND
BOTTOM-UP FLAT
2-row
repeat
3
1
2
4-st
repeat
2-rnd
repeat
3
1
4-st
repeat
P1, k1 into double yo.
K1-f/b on RS, p1-f/b on WS.
Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(begins with even number of sts, ends with multiple of 4 sts; odd number of rnds)

NOTE:

St count is doubled on Rnd 1.

RND 1:

*K1-f/b; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

*Skp, [yo] twice, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 3:

*K1, [p1, k1] in double yo, k1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 2 and 3 to desired depth.

BO all sts.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(begins with even number of sts, ends with multiple of 4 sts; odd number of rows)

NOTE:

Pattern begins with a WS row.

St count is doubled on Row 1.

ROW 1 (WS):

*P1-f/b; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

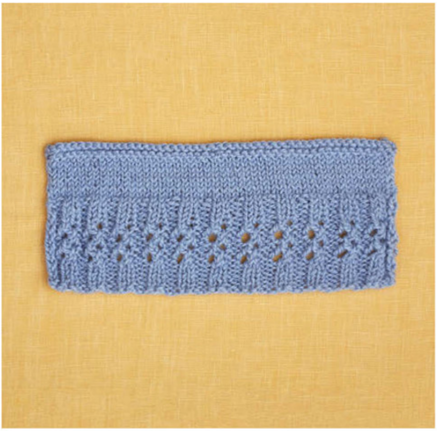
K1, *skp, [yo] twice, k2tog; repeat from * to last st, k1.

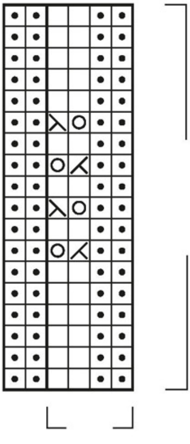
ROW 3:

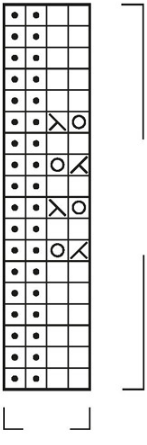
P1, *p1, [p1, k1] in double yo, p1; repeat from * to last st, p1.

Repeat Rows 2 and 3 to desired length.

BO all sts.







18-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
17
15
13
12
10
8
6
4
2
18
16
14
4-st
repeat
18-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
17
15
13
4-st
repeat

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 4 sts; 18 rnds)

RNDS 1–6 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:

*K2,

p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 7:
*K2tog, yo, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 9:
*Yo, skp, p2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 11 AND 13:
Repeat Rnds 7 and 9.
RNDS 15, 17, AND 18:
Repeat Rnd 1.

Change to working pattern.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

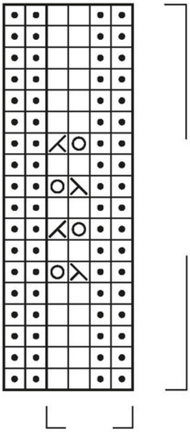
(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 18 rows)
ROW 1 (RS):
*P2, k2; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROWS 2–5 AND ALL WS ROWS:
Knit the knit sts and
purl the purl sts as they face you; purl all yos.
ROW 7:
*P2, k2tog, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 9:
*P2, yo, skp; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROWS 11 AND 13:
Repeat Rows 7 and 9.
ROWS 15, 17, AND 18:
Repeat Row 2.

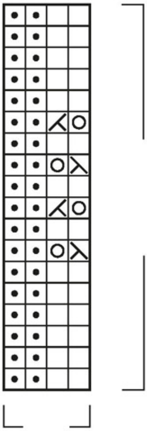
Change to working pattern.

Mock Cable Rib Edging

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP FLAT





18-row repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
17
15
13
12
10
8
6
4
2
18
16
14

Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.

4-st
repeat

Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.

18-rnd repeat
11
9
7
5
3
1
17
15
13

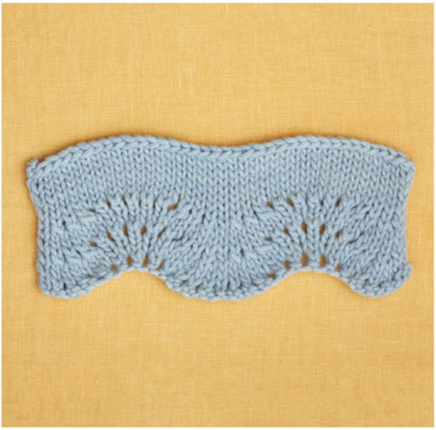
4-st
repeat

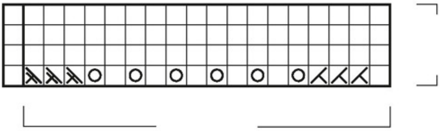
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

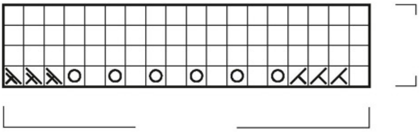
(multiple of 4 sts; 18 rnds)
RNDS 1–6 AND ALL EVEN-NUMBERED RNDS:
*K2, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 7:
*Skp, yo, p2; repeat from * to end.
RND 9:
*Yo, k2tog, p2; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 11 AND 13:
Repeat Rnds 7 and 9.
RNDS 15, 17, AND 18:
Repeat Rnd 1.
BO all sts in pattern.

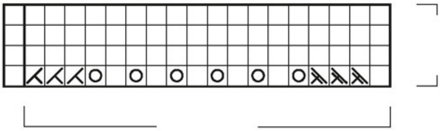
TOP-DOWN FLAT

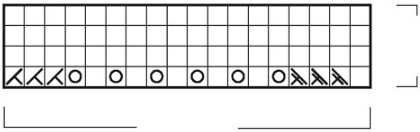
(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 18 rows)
NOTE:
Pattern begins with a WS row.
ROW 1 AND ALL WS ROWS (WS):
K2, *p2, k2; repeat from * to end.
ROWS 2 AND 4:
Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face you.
ROW 6:
*P2, skp, yo; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROW 8:
*P2, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to last 2 sts, p2.
ROWS 10 AND 12:
Repeat Rows 6 and 8.
ROWS 14, 16, AND 18:
Repeat Row 2.
BO all sts in pattern.
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND











4-row
repeat
3
1
4
2
18-st repeat
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
18-st repeat
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND
BOTTOM-UP FLAT
4-row
repeat
3
1
4
2
18-st repeat
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
18-st repeat
TOP-DOWN FLAT
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 18 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K1, [k2tog] 3 times, [yo, k1] 5 times, yo, [ssk] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 2–4:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 to desired depth.

Change to working pattern.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 18 sts + 1; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K1, [k2tog] 3 times, [yo, k1] 5 times, yo, [ssk] 3 times; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

Knit.

ROW 4:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 to desired depth.

Change to working pattern.

Madeira Shell Edging

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 18 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:

*K1, [ssk] 3 times, [yo, k1] 5 times, yo, [k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 2–4:

Knit.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 to desired depth, ending with Rnd 1.

BO all sts.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 18 sts + 1; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1:

*K1, [ssk] 3 times, [yo, k1] 5 times, yo, [k2tog] 3 times; repeat from * to last st, k1.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

Knit.

ROW 4:

Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–4 to desired depth, ending with Row 1.

BO all sts.

Frilly Ruffle

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(any number of sts and rows)

NOTE:

St count is halved on Decrease Row.

CO twice the number of sts needed for working pattern. Work in St st (knit RS rows, purl WS rows) to desired depth, ending with a WS row.

DECREASE ROW (RS):

*K2tog; repeat from * to end.

Change to working pattern.

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(any number of sts and rnds)

NOTE:

St count is halved on Decrease Rnd.

CO twice the number of sts needed for working pattern. Join for working in the rnd. Work in St st (knit every rnd) to desired depth.

DECREASE RND:

*K2tog; repeat from * to end.

Change to working pattern.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(any number of sts and rows)

NOTE:

St count is doubled on Increase Row.

INCREASE ROW (RS):

*K1-f/b; repeat from * to end.

Work in St st, beginning with a purl row, to desired depth.

BO all sts.

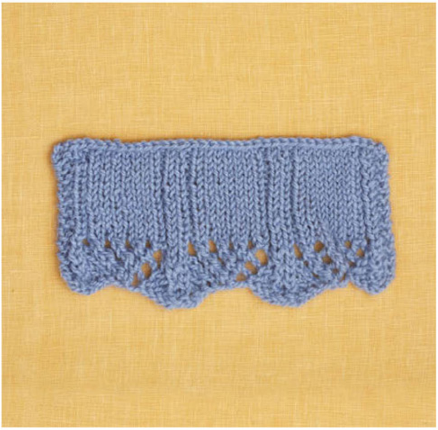
TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

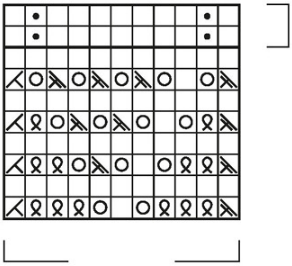
(any number of sts and rnds)

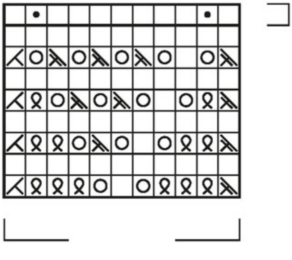
NOTE:

St count is doubled on Increase Rnd.

INCREASE RND:
*K1-f/b; repeat from * to end.
Work in St st (knit every rnd) to desired depth.
BO all sts.







2-row
repeat
9
7
5
3
1
11-st repeat
10
8
6
4
2
1-rnd
repea
9
7
5
3
1
11-st repeat

BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 11 sts; 9 or more rnds)

RND 1:

*Ssk, [k1-tbl] 3 times, yo, k1, yo, [k1-tbl] 3 times, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:

Knit.

RND 3:

*Ssk, [k1-tbl] twice, yo, k1, yo, ssk, yo, [k1-tbl] twice, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 4:

Knit.

RND 5:

*Ssk, k1-tbl, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, yo, k1-tbl, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 6:

Knit.

RND 7:

*Ssk, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] 3 times, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

RND 8:

Knit.

RND 9:

*K1, p1, k7, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnd 9 to desired length.

Change to working pattern.

BOTTOM-UP FLAT

(multiple of 11 sts; 10 or more rows)

ROW 1 (RS):

*Ssk, [k1-tbl] 3 times, yo, k1, yo, [k1-tbl] 3 times, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

Purl.

ROW 3:

*Ssk, [k1-tbl] twice, yo, k1, yo, ssk, yo, [k1-tbl] twice, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

Purl.

ROW 5:

*Ssk, k1-tbl, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] twice, yo, k1-tbl, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

ROW 6:

Purl.

ROW 7:

*Ssk, yo, k1, [yo, ssk] 3 times, yo, k2tog; repeat from * to end.

ROW 8:

Purl.

ROW 9:

*K1, p1, k7, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.

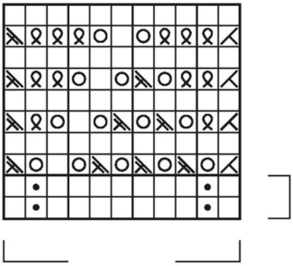
ROW 10:

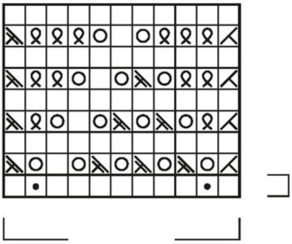
*P1, k1, p7, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 9 and 10 to desired length.

Change to working pattern.

Arbor Lace Edging
BOTTOM-UP IN THE ROUND
BOTTOM-UP FLAT





2-row
repeat
9
7
5
3
1
11-st repeat
10
8
6
4
2
1-rnd
repeat
9
7
5
3
1
11-st repeat

TOP-DOWN FLAT

(multiple of 11 sts; 10 or more rows)

ROW 1 (RS):

*K1, p1, k7, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

*P1, k1, p7, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 to desired length, ending with Row 2, before working lace as follows:

ROW 3 (RS):

*K2tog, yo, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

Purl.

ROW 5:

*K2tog, k1-tbl, yo, [ssk, yo] twice, k1, yo,

k1-tbl, ssk; repeat from * to end.
ROW 6:
Purl.
ROW 7:
*K2tog, [k1-tbl] twice, yo, ssk, yo, k1, yo, [k1-tbl] twice, ssk; repeat from * to end.
ROW 8:
Purl.
ROW 9:
*K2tog, [k1-tbl] 3 times, yo, k1, yo, [k1-tbl] 3 times, ssk; repeat from * to end.
ROW 10:
Purl.
BO all sts.

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 11 sts; 9 or more rnds)
RND 1:
*K1, p1, k7, p1, k1; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rnd 1 to desired length, before working lace as follows:
RND 2:
*K2tog, yo, [ssk, yo] 3 times, k1, yo, ssk; repeat from * to end.
RND 3:
Knit.
RND 4:
*K2tog, k1-tbl, yo, [ssk, yo] twice, k1, yo, k1-tbl, ssk; repeat from * to end.
RND 5:
Knit.
RND 6:
*K2tog, [k1-tbl] twice, yo, ssk, yo, k1, yo, [k1-tbl] twice, ssk; repeat from * to end.
RND 7:
Knit.
RND 8:
*K2tog, [k1-tbl] 3 times, yo, k1, yo,

[k1-tbl] 3 times, ssk; repeat from * to end.

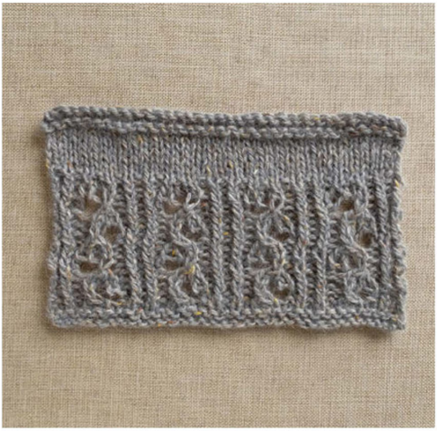
RND 9:

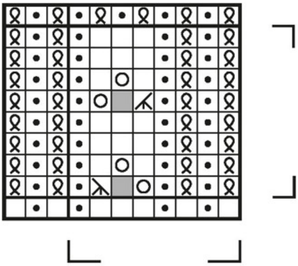
Knit.

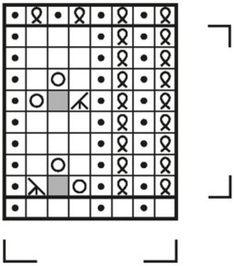
BO all sts.

TOP-DOWN FLAT

TOP-DOWN IN THE ROUND







FLAT

(multiple of 8 + 3; 8-row repeat)

NOTE:

Pattern begins with a WS row.

ROW 1 (WS):

P1, k1, p1, *k1, p3, [k1, p1] twice; repeat from * to end.

ROW 2:

*[K1-tbl, p1] twice, yo, sk2p, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1-tbl, p1, k1-tbl.

ROW 3:

P1-tbl, k1, p1-tbl, *k1, p1, yo, p1, [k1, p1-tbl] twice; repeat from * to end.

ROW 4:

*[K1-tbl, p1] twice, k3, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1-tbl, p1, k1-tbl.

ROW 5:

P1-tbl, k1, p1-tbl, *k1, p3, [k1, p1-bl] twice; repeat from * to end.

ROW 6:

*[K1-tbl, p1] twice, k3tog, yo, p1; repeat from * to last 3 sts, k1-tbl, p1, k1-tbl.

ROW 7:

P1-tbl, k1, p1-tbl, *k1, p1, yo, p1, [k1, p1-tbl] twice; repeat from * to end.

ROWS 8 AND 9:

Repeat Rows 4 and 5.

ROW 10:

*K1-tbl, p1; repeat from * to last st, k1-tbl.

Repeat Rows 2–9 to desired depth, ending with Row 5 or 9, then work Row 10 once.

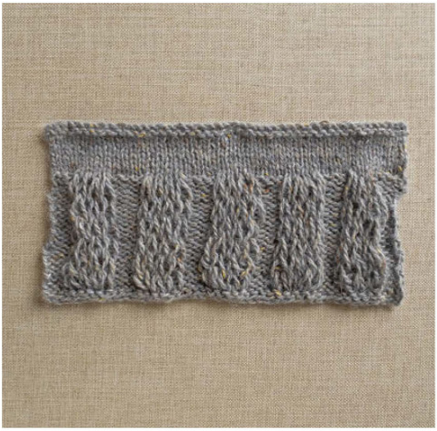
Change to working pattern if working bottom-up; BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

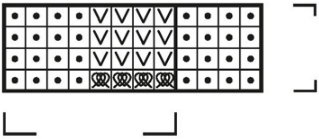
IN THE ROUND

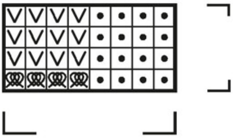
(multiple of 8 sts; 8-rnd repeat)
RND 1:
*[K1, p1] twice, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 2:
*[K1-tbl, p1] twice, yo, sk2p, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 3:
*[K1-tbl, p1] twice, k1, yo, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 4 AND 5:
*[K1-tbl, p1] twice, k3, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 6:
*[K1-tbl, p1] twice, k3tog, yo, p1; repeat from * to end.
RND 7:
*[K1-tbl, p1] twice, k1, yo, k1, p1; repeat from * to end.
RNDS 8 AND 9:
Repeat Rnd 4.
RND 10:
*K1-tbl, p1; repeat from * to end.
Repeat Rnds 2–9 to desired depth, ending with Rnd 5 or 9, then work Rnd 10 once.
Change to working pattern if working bottom-up; BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

Waving Ribs Edging
8-row repeat
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
6
4
10

8
2
Note:
Chart begins with a WS row.
8-rnd repeat
9
7
5
3
1
8-st repeat
IN THE ROUND
FLAT







IN THE ROUND
FLAT

Loopy Rib Edging

FLAT

(multiple of 8 sts + 4; 4-row repeat)

ROW 1 (RS):
*P4, [k1, wrapping yarn 3 times around needle] 4 times; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p4.

ROW 2:
K4, *slip 4 wyif, dropping extra wraps, k4; repeat from * to end.

ROW 3:
*P4, slip 4 wyib; repeat from * to last 4 sts, p4.

ROW 4:
K4, *slip 4 wyif, k4; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rows 1–4 to desired depth.

Change to working pattern if working bottom-up; BO all sts in pattern if working top-down.

IN THE ROUND

(multiple of 8 sts; 4-rnd repeat)

RND 1:
*P4, [k1, wrapping yarn 3 times around needle] 4 times; repeat from * to end.

RND 2:
*P4, slip 4 wyib, dropping extra wraps; repeat from * to end.

RNDS 3 AND 4:
P4, slip 4 wyib; repeat from * to end.

Repeat Rnds 1–4 to desired depth.

Change to working pattern if working bottom-up; BO all sts if working top-down.

K1, wrapping yarn 3 times around needle; drop extra wraps on

following row.
4-row
repeat
3
1
8-st repeat
4
2
K1, wrapping yarn 3 times
around needle; drop extra
wraps on following rnd.
4-rnd
repeat
3
1
8-st repeat

ABBREVIATIONS

APPENDIX

1/2 LC:

1 over 2 Left Cross. Slip 1 stitch to cable needle, hold to front, k2, k1 from cable needle.

1/2 RC:

1 over 2 Right Cross. Slip 2 stitches to cable needle, hold to back, k1, k2 from cable needle.

1/2 LPC:

1 over 2 Left Purl Cross. Slip 1 stitch to cable needle hold to front, p2, k1 from cable needle.

1/2 RPC:

1 over 2 Right Purl Cross. Slip 2 stitches to cable needle, hold to back, k1, p2 from cable needle.

1/3 LPC:

1 over 3 Left Purl Cross. Slip 1 stitch to cable needle hold to front, p3, k1 from cable needle.

1/3 RPC:

1 over 3 Right Purl Cross. Slip 3 stitches to cable needle, hold to back, k1, p3 from cable needle.

2/1 LC:

2 over 1 Left Cross. Slip 2 stitches to cable needle, hold to front, k1, k2 from cable needle.

2/1 LPC:

2 over 1 Left Purl Cross. Slip 2 stitches to cable needle, hold to front, p1, k2 from cable needle.

2/1 RC:

2 over 1 Right Cross. Slip 1 stitch to cable needle, hold to back, k2, k1 from cable needle.

2/1 RPC:

2 over 1 Right Purl Cross. Slip 1 stitch to cable needle, hold to back, k2, p1 from cable needle.

2/2 LPC:

2 over 2 Left Purl Cross. Slip 2 stitches to cable needle hold to front, p2, k2 from cable needle.

2/2 RPC:

2 over 2 Right Purl Cross. Slip 2 stitches to cable needle, hold to back, k2, p2 from cable needle.

BO:
Bind off.
C4B:
Cable 4 Back. Slip 2 stitches to cable needle, hold to back, k2, k2 from cable needle.
C4B-P:
Cable 4 Back, purled. Slip 2 stitches to cable needle, hold to back, p2, p2 from cable needle.
C4F:
Cable 4 Front. Slip 2 stitches to cable needle, hold to front, k2, k2 from cable needle.
C4F-P:
Cable 4 Front, purled. Slip 2 stitches to cable needle, hold to front, p2, p2 from cable needle.
C6B:
Cable 6 Back. Slip 3 stitches to cable needle, hold to back, k3, k3 from cable needle.
C6F:
Cable 6 Front. Slip 3 stitches to cable needle, hold to front, k3, k3 from cable needle.
C8B:
Cable 8 Back. Slip 4 stitches to cable needle, hold to back, k4, k4 from cable needle.
C8F:
Cable 8 Front. Slip 4 stitches to cable needle, hold to front, k4, k4 from cable needle.
C10B:
Cable 10 Back. Slip 5 stitches to cable needle, hold to back, k5, k5 from cable needle.
C10F:
Cable 10 Front. Slip 5 stitches to cable needle, hold to front, k5, k5 from cable needle.
CN:
Cable needle
CO:
Cast on.
D:
Dark (used in Mosaic patterns)
K1B:
Knit into stitch below next stitch on left-hand needle,

dropping stitch from left-hand needle.

K1-F/B:

Knit into front loop and back loop of same stitch—1 stitch increased.

K1-TBL:

Knit 1 stitch through back loop.

K2TOG:

Knit 2 stitches together—1 stitch decreased, right-slanting.

K3TOG:

Knit 3 stitches together—2 stitches decreased, right-slanting.

K4TOG:

Knit 4 stitches together—3 stitches decreased, right-slanting.

K:

Knit.

L:

Light (used in Mosaic patterns)

LC:

Left Cross. Insert needle from back to front between first and second stitches on left-hand needle and knit the second stitch through the front loop. Knit first stitch; slip both stitches from left-hand needle together.

LI:

Lifted Increase. Knit into stitch in row below next stitch on left-hand needle—1 stitch increased, right-slanting.

LLI:

Left Lifted Increase. On right-side rows, with left-hand needle, pick up left leg of stitch 2 stitches below last stitch on right-hand needle; knit picked-up stitch through back loop. On wrong-side rows, purl into purl bump below first stitch on left-hand needle, working into bump from top down—1 stitch increased, left-slanting.

LPC:

Left Purl Cross. Slip 1 stitch to cable needle, hold to front, p1, k1 from cable needle.

M1L:

Make 1 Left-slanting. With tip of left-hand needle inserted from front to back, lift strand between 2 needles onto left-hand needle; knit strand through back loop—1 stitch increased.

M1PR:

Make 1 Purlwise Right-slanting. With tip of left-hand needle inserted from back to front, lift strand between 2 needles onto left-hand needle; purl strand through front loop—1 stitch increased.

M1R:

Make 1 Right-slanting. With tip of left-hand needle inserted from back to front, lift strand between 2 needles onto left-hand needle; knit strand through front loop—1 stitch increased.

P1B:

Purl into stitch below next stitch on left-hand needle, dropping stitch from left-hand needle.

P1-F/B:

Purl into front loop, then back loop of same stitch—1 stitch increased.

P1-F/B/F:

Purl into front loop, back loop, then front loop of same stitch—2 stitches increased.

P1-TBL:

Purl 1 stitch through back loop.

P2TOG:

Purl 2 stitches together—1 stitch decreased, right-slanting.

P3TOG:

Purl 3 stitches together—2 stitches decreased, right-slanting.

P:

Purl.

PM:

Place marker.

PSSO:

Pass slipped stitch on right-hand needle over stitch(es) indicated in the instructions, as in binding off.

RC:

Right Cross. On right-side rows, insert tip of right-hand needle into front of second stitch, bringing tip to front of work between second and first stitches, knit stitch, knit first stitch through front loop, slip both stitches from left-hand needle together. On wrong-side rows, purl into front of second stitch, then purl into front of first stitch, slip both stitches from left-hand needle together.

REV ST ST:

Reverse Stockinette stitch. When working flat, purl on right-side rows, knit on wrong-side rows. When working in the round, purl all sts.

RLI:

Right Lifted Increase. With right-hand needle, pick up right side of stitch below next stitch on left-hand needle, and place it on left-hand needle; knit picked-up stitch through front loop—1 stitch increased, right-slanting.

RND(S):

Round(s)

RPC:

Right Purl Cross. Slip 1 stitch to cable needle, hold to back, k1, p1 from cable needle.

RS:

Right side

RT:

Right Twist. K2tog, but do not drop stitches from left-hand needle; insert right-hand needle between 2 stitches just worked and knit first stitch again, slip both stitches from left-hand needle together.

S2KP2:

Slip next 2 stitches together to right-hand needle as if to knit 2 together, k1, pass the 2 slipped stitches over—2 stitches decreased, centered.

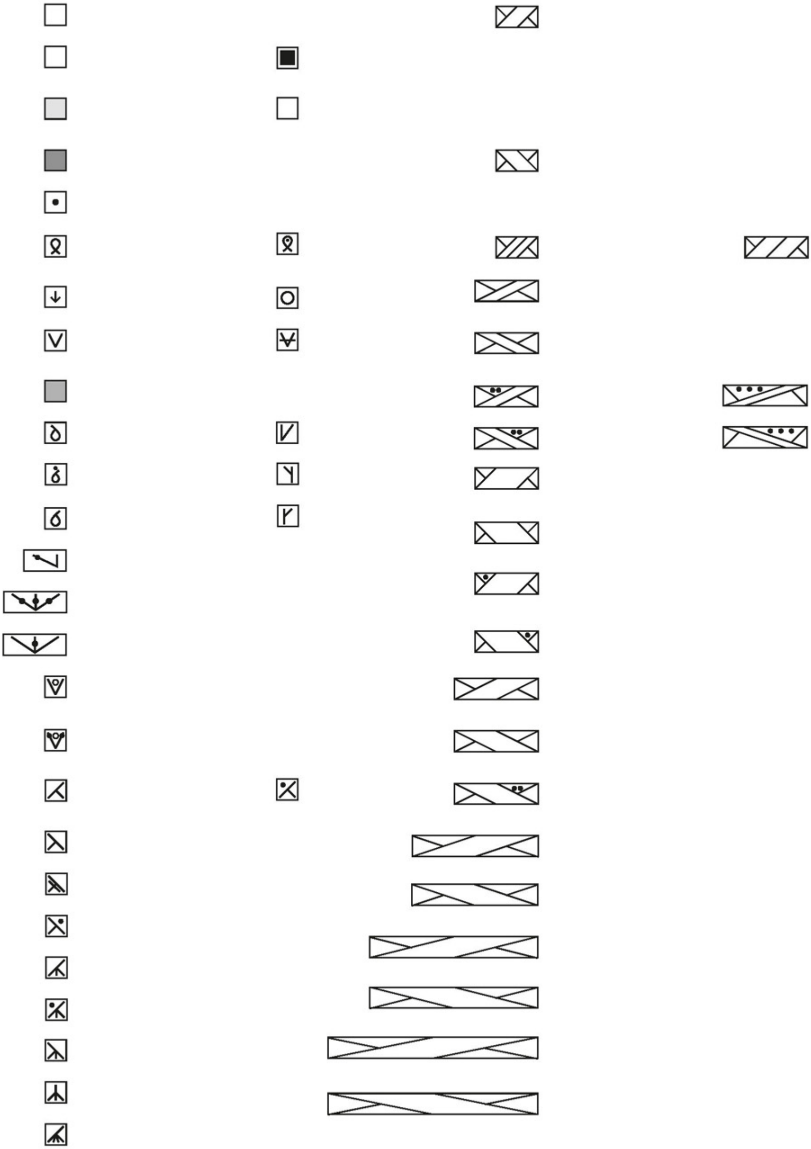
SKP:

Slip next stitch knitwise to right-hand needle, k1, pass slipped stitch over knit stitch—1 stitch decreased, left-slanting.

SK2P:

Slip next stitch knitwise to the right-hand needle,

k2tog, pass slipped stitch over stitch from k2tog—2 stitches decreased, left-slanting.
SM:
Slip marker
SSK:
Slip next 2 stitches to right-hand needle one at a time as if to knit; return them to left-hand needle one at a time in their new orientation; knit them together through back loops—1 stitch decreased, left-slanting.
SSP:
Slip next 2 stitches to right-hand needle one at a time as if to knit; return them to left-hand needle one at a time in their new orientation; purl them together through back loops—1 stitch decreased, left-slanting.
ST(S):
Stitch(es)
T3R:
Twist 3 Right: Knit into third stitch on left-hand needle, then second, then first; slip all 3 stitches from left-hand needle together.
TBL:
Through the back loop(s)
TOG:
Together
WS:
Wrong side
WYIB:
With yarn in back
WYIF:
With yarn in front
YO:
Yarnover



KEY

APPENDIX

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

Yo

K2tog on RS, p2tog on WS.

Skp on RS.

Purl on RS, knit on WS.

RC:
Right Cross. On RS rows, insert tip of right-hand needle into front of second st, bringing tip to front of work between second and first sts, knit st, knit first st through front loop, slip both sts from left-hand needle together. On WS rows, purl into front of second st, then purl into front of first st, slip both sts from left-hand needle together.

LC:
Left Cross. Insert needle from back to front between first and second sts on left-hand needle and knit the second st through the front loop. Knit first st; slip both sts from left-hand needle together.

P2tog on RS, k2tog on WS.

1/2 RC:
1 over 2 Right Cross. Slip 2 sts to cable needle, hold to back, k1, k2 from cable needle.

1/2 LC:
1 over 2 Left Cross. Slip 1 st to cable needle, hold to front, k2, k1 from cable needle.

2/1 LPC:
2 over 1 Left Purl Cross. Slip 2 sts to cable needle hold in front, p1, k2 from cable needle.

2/1 RPC:
2 over 1 Right Purl Cross. Slip 1 st to cable needle, hold to back, k2, p1 from cable needle.

2/1 LC:
2/1 Left Cross. Slip 2 sts to cable needle, hold to front, k1, k2 from cable needle.

2/1 RC:
2/1 Right Cross. Slip 1 st to cable needle,
hold to back, k2, k1 from cable needle.
Slip 1 wyif on RS,
slip 1 wyib on WS.
Slip 1 wyib on RS,
slip 1 wyif on WS.
P3tog on RS, k3tog on WS.
Sk2p
K3tog on RS, p3tog on WS.
K1-tbl on RS,
p1-tbl on WS.
Ssk on RS, ssp on WS.
M1L
S2kp2
[K1, p1, k1] in next st.
No st
C4F-p:
Cable 4 Front, purled. Slip 2 sts to cable
needle, hold to front, p2, k2 from cable needle.
K1-f/b on RS, p1-f/b on WS.
In mosaic charts,
work using color D.
In mosaic charts,
work using color L.
Knit st in row below.
C4B:
Cable 4 Back. Slip 2 sts to cable needle,
hold to back, k2, k2 from cable needle.
C4F:
Cable 4 Front. Slip 2 sts to cable needle,
hold to front, k2, k2 from cable needle.
C6B:
Cable 6 Back. Slip 3 sts to cable needle,
hold to back, k3, k3 from cable needle.
C6F:
Cable 6 Front. Slip 3 sts to cable needle,
hold to front, k3, k3 from cable needle.
C10B:
Cable 10 Back. Slip 5 sts to cable needle,

hold to back, k5, k5 from cable needle.
C10F:
Cable 10 Front. Slip 5 sts to cable needle,
hold to front, k5, k5 from cable needle.
C8B:
Cable 8 Back. Slip 4 sts to cable needle,
hold to back, k4, k4 from cable needle.
C8F:
Cable 8 Front. Slip 4 sts to cable needle,
hold to front, k4, k4 from cable needle.
RLI
LI
LLI
M1PR
M1R
P1-f/b/f
Ssp on RS, ssk on WS.
K4tog
RT
T3R
1/2 RPC
1/2 LPC
1/3 RPC
1/3 LPC
In color charts,
work using color A.
In color charts, work using color C.
In color charts,
work using color B.
P1-tbl on RS,
k1-tbl on WS.
[P1, yo, p1] in next st on RS,
[k1, yo, k1] in next st on WS.
[K1, yo, k1] in next st on RS,
[p1, yo, p1] in next st on WS.

STITCH MULTIPLE INDEX

APPENDIX

Any Number
Garter Stitch, 14
Stockinette Stitch, 15
Reverse Stockinette Stitch, 43
Horizontal Welts, 72
Loop Stitch, 96
Ruching Stitch, 115
Elongated Garter Stitch, 275
Garter Ridge Ruffle, 381
Purl Ridge Hem, 374
Frilly Ruffle, 389
Even Number
Seed Stitch, 41
Moss Stitch, 42
Brioche Rib, 66
Slipped Rib, 66
Slip Stitch Mesh, 97
Granite Stitch, 114
Pebble Stitch, 115

Rosette Stitch,
121
Bamboo Stitch,
121
Roman Stripe,
280
Bird’s Eye,
355
Diamond Tweed in the Round,
364
Multi-Color Linen Stitch,
365
Dotted Stripes Flat,
369
Picot Hem in the Round,
375
Seed Stitch Edging Flat,
378
Mock Rib Edging in the Round,
378
Odd Number
1x1 Rib,
58
Garter Rib,
71
Blanket Rib,
72
Blanket Moss Stitch,
94
Slip Stitch Honeycomb,
95
Linen Stitch,
125
Eyelet Rows,
278
Two-Color Loop Stitch,
355
Swedish Weave,
358
Diamond Tweed Flat,

364
Dotted Stripes in the Round,
369
Picot Hem Flat,
375
Seed Stitch Edging in the Round,
378
Mock Rib Edging Flat,
378
Three Stitches
Seeded Columns,
40
Rickrack Rib,
68
Farrow Rib,
74
Puffy Rib,
77
Shadow Rib,
80
Surface Twists,
96
Slipped 3-Stitch Cable,
179
Crest Cables,
197
Yarn-Over Cable,
236
Two-Color Star Stitch,
360
Four Stitches
Box Stitch,
22
Thermal Stitch,
22
Seersucker Stitch,
38
2x2 Rib,
58
Seeded Rib,

59
Diagonal Rib,
60
Baby Cable Rib,
62
Ripple Rib,
67
Cross Stitch Rib,
69
Double Garter Rib,
71
Tuck Stitch,
90
Star Stitch,
91
Swedish Check,
100
Indian Pillar Stitch,
104
Alternating Slip Stitch,
106
Trinity Stitch,
114
Woven Transverse Herringbone,
123
Spine Stitch,
125
Wild Oats,
141
4-Stitch Cable,
154
Little Pearls,
173
Cat’s Eye Lace,
248
Slip Stitch lace,
249
Thorn Pattern,
357
Flecked Tweed,

359
Dip Stitch Tweed, 362
Two-Color Hurdles, 363
Houndstooth Check, 368
Double Mock Rib Edging, 379
Eyelet Ruffle, 384
Mock Cable Rib Edging, 386
Five Stitches
Stockinette Stitch Triangles, 16
Lozenges, 20
Diagonal Checks, 21
Purl Zigzag, 30
Diagonal Seed Stitch, 42
Double Cross Rib, 69
Slip Stitch Rib, 79
Swag Stitch, 95
Zigzag Rib, 87
Shuffling Cables, 202
Ripples, 262
Snowdrop Eyelets, 278
Waves, 324

Garter Ditch Edging, 379

Six Stitches

Swedish Block, 15
Little Checks 2, 19
Purl Texture, 23
Harris Tweed, 27
Garter Stitch Zigzag, 40
Diamond Moss Stitch, 47
Twin Rib, 59
Ribbed Columns, 63
Italian Chain Rib, 64
Waving Rib, 65
Diagonal Broken Rib, 74
Wide Banded Rib Columns, 83
Triple-Slip Herringbone, 99
Popcorn Stitch, 103
Checked Basket Stitch, 107
Trellis Stitch, 109
Raindrops, 110
Bowknots, 112
Woven Ribbons,

135
Picot Eyelet Cable,
142
Honeycomb,
144
6-Stitch Cable,
154
Winding Cables,
157
Asymmetric Cables,
161
Cable Fabric,
176
Cable Texture,
176
Folded Cable,
183
Gull Stitch,
188
Knotted Cable,
192

STITCH MULTIPLE INDEX (CONTINUED)

Dropped Stitch Cables, 195
Textured Drop Stitch Cables, 203
Parachute Lace, 210
English Lace, 225
Miniature Leaves, 227
Wavy Lace, 230
Herringbone Lace, 239
Checks, 249
Easy Lace, 250
Milanese Lace, 255
Snowflake Eyelets, 279
Hourglass Eyelets, 289
Sycamore Eyelets, 290
Tongue and Groove Stripes, 340
Bricks, 345
Ladder Stitch, 367
Dashes, 371

Seven Stitches

Cable and Eyelet Rib, 61
Herringbone Lace Rib, 68
Embossed Moss Stitch Rib, 76
Double Eyelet Rib, 82
Jeweled Boxes, 108
Herringbone, 124
Ribbed Cable, 159
Pinecone Ladder, 234
Vertical Openwork Stripes, 236
Triangle Check, 361
Cables and Tweed, 370
Feather Edging, 376
Traveling Ribbed Eyelets, 205
Kick Pleat Edging, 382
Eight Stitches
Broken Diagonal Check, 14
Diagonals, 17
String of Beads, 23
Ripple Pattern, 29
Fluted Triangles, 31
Chevron Seed Stitch,

41
Diamond Brocade,
44
Basic Chevron,
46
Basket Weave,
51
Seed Stitch Panels,
54
Diagonal Caterpillar Stitch,
55
4-Stitch Rib,
70
Bobble Rib,
75
Indian Cross Stitch,
92
Honeycomb Smocking,
98
Loaf Pattern,
101
Cluster Stitch,
102
Twisted Basket,
116
Woven Ladders,
117
Smocking,
119
Pleats,
120
Hugs and Kisses Cables,
140
Big and Little Cables,
143
Lobster Claw Cables,
146
Rounded Honeycomb,
155
Fractured Lattice,

177
Wickerwork Pattern,
180
Reversible 4-Stitch Cables,
182
Sausage Cable,
186
Round Cable,
187
Claw Pattern,
193
Hanging Fucshia,
196
Faggoting and Fancy Rib,
226
Floral Mesh Lace,
235
Madeira Vandyke Lace,
246
Gothic Leaves,
253
Little Frogs,
263
Danube Lace,
277
Diamond Eyelets,
283
Eyelet Polka Dots,
295
Herringbone 1,
304
Herringbone 2,
314
Hanging Fruit,
320
Egyptian Hands,
330
Long Zigzag,
236
Teddy Bears and Ghosts,

346
Chains,
356
Hexagons,
366
Waving Ribs Edging,
392
Loopy Rib Edging,
393
Nine Stitches
Moss Stitch Zigzag,
25
Banded Basket Stitch,
26
Pennants,
28
Spiral Rib,
63
Clover Chains,
134
Staircase Cables,
155
Braid Cable,
158
Long and Lean Cables,
181
Lucina Shell Lace,
211
Japanese Foliage,
237
Shetland Eyelets,
238
Nested Fans,
259
Leaning Ladders,
274
Zigzag Eyelets,
288
Herringbone Eyelets,
294

Alternating Leaf Stitch,
300
10 Stitches
Little Checks 1,
18
Knit and Purl Diamonds,
34
Squares,
39
Slanted Diamonds,
43
Polka Dots,
50
Piqué Rib,
72
Reverse Stockinette Zigzag,
118
Zigzag Ribbon Stitch,
122
Waving Diamonds
132
Buttons,
137
Alternating Broken Ribs,
160
Interlocking Rings,
164
Climbing Frame,
169
Crosshatch Lace,
207
Gate Pattern,
224
Checkerboard Mesh,
240
Horseshoe Lace,
254
Fir Cone Lace,
268
Falling Leaves Lace,

271
New Wave Lace,
276
Wheat Eyelets,
281
Eyelet Crescents,
282
Rosette Eyelets,
292
Lozenges,
296
Toads,
310
Artichoke,
312
Chevron Bands,
316

Simulated Basketweave, 334
Chains, 335
T-Squares, 338
Syncopation, 342

11 Stitches
Welting Fantastic, 113
Lacy Cables, 149
Tilted Cable Ladders, 153
Japanese Feather, 252
Kabuki Lace, 264
Flock of Birds, 328
Arbor Lace Edging, 390

12 Stitches
Moss Circles, 24
Imitation Lattice, 32
Diamond Seed Brocade, 35
Moss Diamonds and Lozenges, 48
Double Diamond Brocade, 50
Bamboo Rib, 81
Sand Pattern, 145
Elongated Cables,

150
Scarab Checks,
156
Narrow Cross and Twist,
184
Stacked Cables,
189
12-Stitch Plait,
194
Bricklayer’s Lace,
214
Oriel,
242
Chevron Lace,
256
Arrowheads,
258
Amphora Lace,
260
Wave Crests,
270
Four-Point Stars,
308
Interlocking Fish,
327
Hashtags,
344
Buckles,
352
Afghan Stitch,
354
Herringbone Eyelet Edging,
380
13 Stitches
Opulent Cables,
151
Hearts,
298
14 Stitches
Fuji Rib,

78
Zigzag Chevron,
105
Cable and Ladder,
190
Hearts and Diamonds,
293
15 Stitches
German Herringbone,
128
Plaited Cable,
168
Crossed V-Stitch,
174
Wandering Leaves,
284
Cascading Garter Fans,
286
16 Stitches
Wavy Rib,
73
Checkerboard Bows,
93
Staghorn Cable,
152
Wishbone Ribbed Cable,
162
Checkerboard Cables,
166
Wheat Cable,
178
Kimono Lace,
228
Ostrich Plumes,
232
Tilted Blocks,
251
Traveling Fern,
266
Eyelet Squares,

287
Geometric Curlicues,
306
Stagheads,
318
People in Hats,
348
Bowed Checks,
353
17 Stitches
Laughing Cables,
198
Feather and Fan,
206
Quadruple Diamond Lace,
212
Fish Scale Lace,
219
18 Stitches
Moss and Welts,
52
Flame Ribbing
84
Woven Cable,
147
Nestled Diamonds,
170
Gothic Arches,
222
Old Oaks,
332
Waves Edging,
377
Madeira Shell Edging,
388
20 Stitches
Rolling Wheat,
130
21 Stitches
Fern Grotto Lace,

208

23 Stitches

Milady’s Fan, 217

Pagoda Lace, 220

24 Stitches

Crenellated Pattern, 36

Overlapping Leaves, 126

ABRAMS The Art of Books
195 Broadway, New York, NY 10007
abramsbooks.com

Editor: Meredith A. Clark
Designer: Jenice Kim
Managing Editor: Lisa Silverman
Production Manager: Alison Gervais
Library of Congress Control Number: 2022932916
ISBN: 978-1–4197-6292-5
eISBN: 978-1–64700-735-5
Text copyright © 2022 Wendy Bernard
Photographs copyright © 2016 Thayer Allyson Gowdy,
except those on pages 2, 4, 6, 12, 52, 54, 55, 56, 83, 84, 87, 88, 134, 135, 13
197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 204, 274, 275, 276, 277, 302, 344, 345, 346, 3
352, 352, 369, 370, 371, 372, 392, 393, copyright © 2022 Theron Tan
Cover © 2022 Abrams
Published in 2022 by Abrams, an imprint of ABRAMS. All rights reserved.
No portion of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or
transmitted in any form or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopyi
recording, or otherwise, without written permission from the publisher.
Abrams books are available at special discounts when purchased in quantity f
premiums and promotions as well as fundraising or educational use.
Special editions can also be created to specification. For details, contact
specialsales@abramsbooks.com or the address below.
Abrams
®
is a registered trademark of Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

ABRAM

195 Broadwa

abr

FOR KNITTING TOP DOWN, BOTTOM UP, BACK & FORTH, AND IN THE ROUND!

Knitting expert Wendy Bernard is back with hundreds of great stitch patterns from the *Up, Down, All-Around* and *Knitting All-Around* stitch dictionaries, plus an additional 30 new stitches!